AUTHENTICATED
U.S. GOVERNMENT
INFORMATION
GPO

Subtitle B—Regulations of the Department of Agriculture (Continued)

CHAPTER VII—FARM SERVICE AGENCY, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

EDITORIAL NOTE: 1. Nomenclature changes to chapter VII appear at 59 FR 60299, Nov. 23, 1994, as corrected at 59 FR 66438, Dec. 27, 1994, and at 60 FR 64297, Dec. 15, 1995.

SUBCHAPTER A—AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM

Part		*Page*
700	Experimental Rural Clean Water Program	7
701	Emergency Conservation Program and certain related programs previously administered under this part	21
702	Colorado River Basin Salinity (CRSC) Control Program	29
707	Payments due persons who have died, disappeared, or have been declared incompetent	38
708	Record retention requirements—all programs	41

SUBCHAPTER B—FARM MARKETING QUOTAS, ACREAGE ALLOTMENTS, AND PRODUCTION ADJUSTMENT

711	Marketing quota review regulations	42
714	Refunds of penalties erroneously, illegally, or wrongfully collected	51
717	Holding of referenda	54
718	Provisions applicable to multiple programs	67
729	Peanuts marketing quotas	87

SUBCHAPTER C—REGULATIONS FOR WAREHOUSES

735	Regulations for the United States Warehouse Act	88
743	[Reserved]	

SUBCHAPTER D—SPECIAL PROGRAMS

750	Soil Bank [Note]	102
752	Water Bank Program	102
755	Regional programs	109
760	Indemnity payment programs	117
761	General and administrative	125
762	Guaranteed farm loans	126
764	Emergency farm loans	168

Part		Page
770	Indian tribal land aquisition loans	179
771	Boll Weevil Era Dication Loan Program	182
772	Servicing minor program loans	186
773	Special Apple Loan Program	191
774	Emergency Loan for Seed Producers Program	195
780	Appeal regulations	198
781	Disclosure of foreign investment in agricultural land	205
782	End-Use Certificate Program	211
783	Tree Assistance Program	217
784	2004 ewe lamb replacement and retention payment program	220
785	Certified state mediation program	225
	SUBCHAPTER E—PROVISIONS COMMON TO MORE THAN ONE PROGRAM	
792	Debt settlement policies and procedures	232
795	Payment limitation	241
	SUBCHAPTER F—PUBLIC RECORDS	
798	Availability of information to the public	248
	SUBCHAPTER G—ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	
799	Environmental quality and related environmental concerns—compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act	250

SUBCHAPTER A—AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM

PART 700—EXPERIMENTAL RURAL CLEAN WATER PROGRAM

Subpart A—General

Sec.
700.1 Purpose and scope.
700.2 Objective.
700.3 Administration.
700.4 Definitions.
700.5 Responsibilities.
700.6 Officials not precluded from exercising authority.

Subpart B—Project Authorization and Funding

700.10 Applicability.
700.11 Availability of funds.
700.12 Eligible project areas.
700.13 Project applications.
700.14 Review and approval of project applications.
700.15 Transfer of funds.
700.16 Termination of project funding.

Subpart C—Participant's RCWP Contracts

700.20 Eligible land.
700.21 Eligible person (participant).
700.22 Application for assistance.
700.23 Water quality plan.
700.24 Cost-sharing.
700.25 RCWP contract.
700.26 Contract modifications.
700.27 Cost-share payment.
700.28 Appeals.
700.29 Contract violations.

Subpart D—Monitoring and Evaluation

700.40 General program monitoring and evaluation.
700.41 Comprehensive USDA/EPA joint project water, quality monitoring, evaluation and analysis.
700.42 Program evaluation.
700.43 Public benefits when installing BMP's.

AUTHORITY: Pub. L. 96–108, 93 Stat. 821, 835.

SOURCE: 45 FR 14009, Mar. 4, 1980, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General

§ 700.1 Purpose and scope.

(a) The purpose of this part is for the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA), with certain concurrences by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), to set forth regulations to carry out an experimental Rural Clean Water Program (RCWP) as authorized by the Agriculture, Rural Development and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, fiscal year 1980, Pub. L. 96–108 (hereinafter referred to as the ''1980 Appropriations Act'') and subsequent appropriations.

(b) The RCWP will provide financial and technical assistance to private land owners and operators (participants) having control of agricultural land. The assistance is provided through long-term contracts of 3 to 10 years to install best management practices (BMPs) in approved project areas which have critical water quality problems resulting from agricultural activities. The project area must reflect the water quality priority concerns developed through the established water quality management program process. Participation RCWP is voluntary.

(c) This is a new USDA program using the experiences under various ongoing USDA programs and the established water quality management program of EPA.

[45 FR 14009, Mar. 4, 1980, as amended at 46 FR 29454, June 2, 1981]

§ 700.2 Objective.

The objectives of the RCWP are to:

(a) Improve impaired water use and quality in the approved project area in the most cost-effective manner possible in keeping with the provision of adequate supplies of food, fiber, and a quality environment.

(b) Assist agricultural land owners and operators to reduce agricultural nonpoint source water pollutants and to improve water quality in rural areas to meet water quality standards or water quality goals.

(c) Develop and test programs, policies and procedures for the control of agricultural nonpoint source pollution.

[45 FR 14009, Mar. 4, 1980, as amended at 46 FR 29454, June 2, 1981]

§ 700.3 Administration.

At the national level, the Secretary of Agriculture will administer the RCWP in consultation with the Administrator, EPA, including EPA's concurrence in the selection of the BMPs, as provided in the 1980 Appropriations Act and subsequent appropriations. Authority to approve projects is reserved to the Secretary. The Secretary of Agriculture hereby delegates responsibility for administration of the program to the Administrator, Farm Service Agency (FSA) and the coordination of technical assistance to the Chief, Soil Conservation Service (SCS). FSA will be assisted by other USDA agencies in accordance with existing authorities.

(a) A National Rural Clean Water Coordinating Committee (NCC), chaired by the Administrator, FSA, will assist in carrying out the RCWP.

(b) A State Rural Clean Water Coordinating Committee (SCC) will assist the State ASC Committee in administering the program. The State ASC Committee Chairperson will chair the SCC. Where two or more States are involved in a project area the Deputy Administrator, State and County Operations (DASCO), FSA, shall develop a coordinating process.

(c) A Local Rural Clean Water Coordinating Committee (LCC) will be established to assure coordination at the project level. The LCC committee will be chaired by the County ASC Committee Chairperson and will assist the County ASC Committee as provided in these regulations and as otherwise developed by the SCC and the LCC. Where two or more counties are involved in a project area, the SCC shall develop a coordination process.

[45 FR 14009, Mar. 4, 1980, as amended at 46 FR 29454, June 2, 1981 59 FR 60299, Nov. 23, 1994]

§ 700.4 Definitions.

(a) *Adequate Level of Participation.* An adequate level of participation is reached when participants having control of 75 percent (unless a different level is approved by the Administrator, FSA, with the concurrence of the NCC), of the identified critical area(s) or source(s) of the agricultural nonpoint source pollution problem in the project area, are under contract.

(b) *Administrative Services.* The administration of the RCWP except for the technical phases as assigned in § 700.5 of these regulations.

(c) *Agricultural Land.* That portion(s) of a farm or ranch used to produce: Grains, row crops, seed crops, vegetables, hay, pasture, orchards, vineyards, trees, field grown ornamentals, livestock or other agricultural commodities.

(d) *Agricultural Nonpoint Source Pollution.* Pollution originating from diffuse sources, including, but not limited to, land areas and return flows from agricultural lands such as:

(1) Animal waste areas and land used for livestock and/or crop production, or

(2) Lands with silviculturally related pollution.

(3) Concentrated animal feeding operations defined as point sources in 40 CFR 125.1 and 125.51, are not eligible for assistance under RCWP.

(e) *Applicant.* A person in an approved project area who applies for RCWP assistance.

(f) *Average Cost.* The calculated cost, determined by recent actual local costs and current cost estimates, considered necessary for carrying out BMPs or an identifiable unit thereof.

(g) *Best Management Practice (BMP).* A single practice or a system of practices to improve water quality included in the approved RCWP application that reduces or prevents agricultural nonpoint source pollution.

(h) *BMP Costs.* The amount of money actually paid or obligated to be paid by the participant for equipment use, materials and services for carrying out BMPs or an identifiable unit of a BMP. Loss of income from crops during the first twelve months following the conversion of productive cropland to permanent vegetative cover or trees may be considered a part of the BMP cost for a project where it is determined that harvesting or grazing restrictions are necessary in order to establish properly the practice and the reimbursement for loss of income is necessary to provide incentives to achieve an adequate level of participation as defined in 7 CFR 700.4(a). If the participant uses personal resources, the cost

includes the computed value of personal labor, equipment use, and materials.

(i) *BMP Life Span.* Each BMP shall have a life span of not less than 5 years unless otherwise approved by the Administrator, FSA.

(j) *Conservation District (CD).* A subdivision of a State or territory organized pursuant to the State Soil Conservation District Law, as amended. In some States these are called soil conservation districts, soil and water conservation districts, resource conservation districts, or natural resource districts.

(k) *Contract.* The document that includes the water-quality plan and is executed by the participant and approved by the County ASC Committee. Such document evidences the agreement between parties for carrying out BMPs on the participant's land.

(l) *Contract Period.* That period of time, 3 to 10 years, established as necessary to implement the BMPs needed to solve the water quality problems in the contract.

(m) *Cost-Share Level.* That percentage of the total cost of installing a BMP which is to be borne by the government under the RCWP.

(n) *Cost Share Rate.* The amount of money per unit (cubic yard, acre, etc.) to be paid for carrying out BMPs under the RCWP.

(o) *County ASC Committee.* The County ASC Committee elected by the farmers/ranchers in the county as provided for under section 8(b) of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act (16 U.S.C. 590h(b)).

(p) *Critical Areas or Sources.* Those designated areas or sources of agricultural nonpoint source pollutants identified in the project area as having the most significant impact on the impaired use of the receiving waters.

(q) *Direct Costs.* The costs that can be specifically identified with the program.

(r) *Farmer/Rancher.* An owner and/or operator who has a vested interest in the operation of the farm or ranch.

(s) *Federal Funds Authorized.* The total amount of funds authorized to approved projects.

(t) *Fiscal Year.* The fiscal year beginning October 1 and ending September 30.

(u) *Identifiable Unit.* A part of a BMP that can be clearly identified as a separate component in carrying out BMPs in the water quality plan.

(v) *Implementation.* The act of carrying out or executing a water quality plan, including both installation and maintenance of BMPs.

(w) *Maximum Payment Limitation.* The total amount of RCWP payments which a participant may receive for the full contract period. The total amount of such payments shall not exceed $50,000.

(x) *Offsite Benefits.* Favorable effects of BMPs that occur away from the land of the participant receiving RCWP assistance and which accrue to the public.

(y) *Participant.* A land owner and/or operator who is an agricultural producer and applies for and receives assistance under RCWP.

(z) *Participant's Water Quality Plan.* The plan that identifies critical agricultural nonpoint sources of pollution, identifies water quality problems and schedules the application of BMPs which contribute to meeting the water quality objectives of the project.

(aa) *Plan of Work.* A written strategy for implementing the approved project, outlining the actions needed and to be taken by various USDA, State and local agencies and interested groups.

(bb) *Pooling Agreement.* An agreement between two or more participants or ranchers to pool their resources to treat a common critical area or source.

(cc) *Privately-Owned Rural Land.* Lands not owned by Federal, State, or local governments that include cropland, pastureland, forest land, rangeland, and other associated lands.

(dd) *Project Area.* The geographic determination included in the project application as agreed upon by the SCC and LCC, and approved by the Secretary, utilizing the water quality planning process which identifies agricultural nonpoint source water quality problems.

(ee) *Project Life Span.* The maximum total life span of a project shall be not greater than fifteen (15) years from the date RCWP funds are first made available for the project.

(ff) *RCWP Project.* The total system of BMPs, administrative support, institutional arrangements, cost-sharing, technical and community support that are authorized in a RCWP project application.

(gg) *Secretary.* The Secretary of the U.S. Department of Agriculture.

(hh) *Silvicultural.* The science and art of cultivating (growing and tending) forest crops based on the knowledge of forestry. Silviculture-related pollution is included as agriculture nonpoint source pollution in the RCWP.

(ii) *Standards and Specifications.* Requirements that establish the minimum acceptable quality level for planning, designing, installing, and maintaining BMPs.

(jj) *State ASC Committee (STC).* The State ASC Committee appointed by the Secretary in accordance with Section 8 b of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as amended.

(kk) *Technical Assistance.* The preparation of the participant's water quality plan, the design, layout and implementation of BMPs to accomplish the purposes of the water quality plan, and water quality monitoring and evaluation.

(ll) *Water Quality Management Program.* A Federal-state-local program for addressing and solving point and non-point source pollution problems consistent with national clean water goals. The basic authority for this program is in section 208 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, (Pub. L. 92–500).

[45 FR 14009, Mar. 4, 1980, as amended at 46 FR 29454, June 2, 1981]

§ 700.5 Responsibilities.

(a) *The United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) shall:*

(1) Administer the RCWP by entering into contracts with land owners and operators to install and maintain BMPs to control agricultural nonpoint source pollution for improved water quality and:

(i) Consult with EPA in the selection of projects;

(ii) Obtain concurrence from EPA in approval of BMPs; and

(iii) Insure an adequate joint USDA/EPA monitoring and evaluation plan is carried out on selected projects.

(2) Provide technical assistance and share the cost of carrying out BMPs as specified in the contracts.

(3) Evaluate the overall effectiveness of the program in improving water quality.

(b) *The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) will:*

(1) Participate on the NCC, SCC and LCC.

(2) Furnish information from the water quality management planning process which can assist in identifying areas with the most critical water quality problems for project applications.

(3) Participate in the approval of project applications for funding.

(4) Concur with the Secretary on BMPs recommended by the County and State ASC Committees and approved by the Secretary for funding, or recommended by the Secretary, with concurrence of the Administrator, EPA, and approved by the State and County ASC Committees.

(5) Assist USDA in evaluating the effectiveness of the program in improving water quality, including concurrence on projects selected for comprehensive monitoring and evaluation and development of the criteria for the comprehensive, joint USDA/EPA water quality monitoring, evaluation, and analysis program.

(c) *The Farm Service Agency shall:*

(1) Serve as chairperson of the NCC, SCC and LCC and be responsible for developing and administering the RCWP.

(2) Provide to the Secretary those project applications recommended for approval, including the recommendations of the NCC.

(3) Through County FSA Offices, provide the administrative support in all approved RCWP projects, such as accepting applications, preparing and approving contracts, carrying out funds control, issuing cost-share payments, otherwise administering contracts and payments, provide compliance oversight, maintain records and develop reports.

(4) Enter into agreements with Federal, State and local agencies and others as needed for support to be provided in an approved RCWP project.

(5) Through County and Community ASC Committees work with landowners and operators in the project area to encourage participation.

(6) Develop cost-share rates for installing needed BMPs.

(7) Assure that RCWP is in addition to and is coordinated with other related programs.

(8) Provide guidance to State and County ASC Committees and coordinate the Agricultural Conservation Program (ACP), the Forestry Incentives Program (FIP), and related conservation programs, with RCWP.

(9) Allocate project funds to County ASC Committees in the approved project areas.

(10) Designate the State ASC Chairperson where a project area involves a part(s) of two or more States to chair the SCC, for that project.

(d) *The Soil Conservation Service (SCS) shall:*

(1) Participate on the NCC, SCC and LCC.

(2) Coordinate technical assistance and recommend appropriate agency or group to provide technical assistance on a project by project basis.

(3) Provide technical assistance for the appropriate BMPs.

(4) Assist the LCC in developing criteria for use by the County ASC Committees and the Conservation Districts in determining priorities of assistance among individual applicants for developing the water quality plan.

(5) Provide technical assistance in developing and certifying the technical adequacy of the participant's water quality plan.

(e) *The Forest Service (FS) shall:*

(1) Participate on the NCC and as appropriate, SCC and LCC.

(2) Have technical responsibility for forestry.

(3) Provide technical assistance for appropriate BMPs, by providing technical assistance through the State Forestry Agency (State Forester as appropriate) for planning, applying and maintaining forestry BMPs.

(4) Participate in the monitoring and evaluation as appropriate.

(5) As appropriate, assist in developing the water quality plan to assure that the most critical water quality problems are addressed.

(f) *The Science and Education Administration (SEA), through the State and County Extension Services, Appropriate, shall:*

(1) Participate on the NCC, SCC and LCC.

(2) Develop, implement, and coordinate informational and educational programs for agricultural nonpoint source water pollution control.

(3) Encourage the State and County Extension Services to develop and carry out a comprehensive educational and informational program.

(4) Provide technical assistance for appropriate BMPs including, but not limited to, fertilizer management, pest management, conservation tillage, and animal waste as appropriate.

(g) *The Economics and Statistics Service (ESS) shall:*

(1) Participate on the NCC and as appropriate, SCC and LCC.

(2) Assist in the economic evaluation of RCWP projects and BMPs.

(3) Make data available from existing and planned ESS surveys relating to water quality and related matters.

(4) Conduct socioeconomic research, within ESS authorities and funds, on relevant policy and program issues pertinent to RCWP.

(5) Assist in the annual program evaluation and be responsible for the economic component of the comprehensive evaluation of selected projects.

(h) *The Farmers Home Administration (FmHA) shall:*

(1) Participate on the NCC, SCC and LCC.

(2) Provide assistance and coordinate their farm loan and grant programs with RCWP.

(3) Assist in the annual program evaluation.

(i) *The National Rural Clean Water Coordinating Committee (NCC).* The NCC is chaired by the Administrator, FSA. Other members of the National Committee are Director, Office of Environmental Quality, the Administrators of, FmHA, and ESS: the Chief of FS, SCS; the Director of SEA; and the Assistant Administrator for Water and Waste Management, EPA. Nonfederal agencies such as Conservation Districts, State soil and water conservation agencies, State water quality management agencies, and other organizations

may attend as observers. The duties of the NCC are to:

(1) Assist the Administrator, FSA, in developing the program regulations and procedures.

(2) Recommend to the Administrator, FSA, the project applications to be approved.

(3) Advise the Secretary on the maximum Federal contribution to the total cost of the project and establish the maximum cost-share levels of BMPs.

(4) Assist in coordinating individual agency programs with the RCWP.

(5) Make recommendations as appropriate on the technical aspects of the program.

(6) Recommend project areas and criteria for comprehensive joint USDA/EPA water quality monitoring, evaluation, and analysis.

(7) Annually review the plans of work and recommend changes in the projects.

(8) Annually review the progress in each project and periodically advise the Secretary, the Under Secretary for International Affairs and Commodity Programs, and Assistant Secretary for Natural Resources and the Environment on program and policy issues.

(j) *The State Rural Clean Water Coordinating Committee (SCC).* The SCC is chaired by the STC chairperson. Members include a representative of the agency members on the NCC or their designee. Other members are the State water quality agency having responsibility for the water quality management program, the State soil and water conservation agency, the State Director, Cooperative Extension Service, and others, including those recommended by the Governor, and approved by the Chairperson of SCC. Other State and local agencies, and organizations, or individuals may attend as observers. The duties of the committee are to:

(1) Submit its recommendations for approval of project application(s) to the State ASC Committee for forwarding to the NCC, through the Administrator, FSA.

(2) Insure that each project application referred to the state ASC committee includes a water quality monitoring plan which specifies the organization(s) responsible for general monitoring, including cost and budget breakdown by organization(s).

(3) Assure coordination of activities at the project level by assisting in determining the composition and responsibilities of the LCC.

(4) Assure adequate public participation, including public meeting(s), and appropriate environmental evaluation in the preparation of RCWP applications.

(5) Provide oversight for the RCWP in the State and to assist USDA and EPA in their comprehensive, joint water quality monitoring and evaluation of selected project areas, including coordination with the LCC.

(6) Develop procedures for coordination between the RCWP and other water quality programs.

(7) Assist the State ASC Committee in developing the membership of the LCC. For multi county projects, there will be one LCC.

(8) Annually review and approve the plan(s) of work and changes proposed by the LCC and forward a copy to the NCC through the administrator, FSA.

(k) *The Local Rural Clean Water Coordinating Committee (LCC).* The LCC is chaired by the County ASC Committee Chairperson. Other members include a representative of the agency members on the NCC, or their designee, where applicable, and a representative of the soil and water conservation district, the designated water quality management agency, State forestry agency, the Director, County Extension Service, and others recommended by the LCC and approved by the STC. (Where more than one county is in a project area only one LCC will be established in the project area.) The duties of the committee are to ensure that a process exists and actions are taken to implement any approved project. The duties will include, among others which may be outlined by the SCC, the following:

(1) Assure an adequate level of public participation in implementing the project.

(2) Provide project coordination, including development of the plan of work for implementing the approved project using various USDA agencies, local agencies and interested groups.

(i) Enlist resources from other agencies and local groups.

(ii) Conduct informational and educational activities relating to the project.

(iii) Develop criteria with the SCC for use by the County ASC Committee and the soil conservation district to establish priorities among individual applications for developing water quality plans.

(iv) Assure the development of an adequate plan for project monitoring and evaluation.

(3) Consult with SCC for coordination with USDA State officials, State water quality official, and EPA regional representatives to develop criteria for project plan of work and project coordination.

(4) Review the project Plan of Work annually and recommend changes in the approved project to the SCC.

(l) *State ASC Committee shall:*

(1) Provide the chairperson for the SCC and be responsible for administration of the RCWP project(s) in the State.

(2) Submit those project applications recommended by the SCC to the Administrator, FSA.

(3) Provide overall administrative support for the RCWP through the County ASC Committee(s).

(4) Designate a County ASC Committee Chairperson to serve as Chairperson of the LCC in multi-county projects.

(5) Approve the BMPs for inclusion in project applications.

(6) Be responsible for all other administrative functions as provided in these regulations.

(m) *The Governor of each State, at the Governor's option, may:*

(1) Recommend to the SCC Chairperson appropriate additional individuals for membership on the SCC.

(2) Furnish to the SCC a listing of the water quality priority areas in the State which are to be used by the SCCs and LCCs in considering and developing project applications.

(n) *the State soil and water conservation agency will:*

(1) Participate on the SCC.

(2) Assist in preparing and submitting RCWP project applications.

(3) Carry out responsibilities of soil conservation districts, including participation on the LCC, where no soil conservation district exists.

(o) *The State water quality agency will:*

(1) Participate on the SCC.

(2) Provide expertise in preparing RCWP project applications.

(3) Assist in monitoring and evaluating the effectiveness of the water quality projects.

(p) *The County ASC Committee shall:*

(1) Be responsible for administration of the RCWP at the local level.

(2) Provide the chairperson of the LCC.

(3) Provide overall administrative support for the RCWP approved project through the FSA County Office, including accepting applications, administering the contracts and making payments and preparing reports.

(4) Recommend approval of BMP's.

(5) Together with the Soil Conservation District, determine the priority for technical assistance among individual applicants for water quality plans bases on criteria developed by the LCC to assure that the most critical water quality problems are addressed.

(6) Establish the recommended cost share level for BMP's in the RCWP project applications in consultation with the LCC.

(7) Utilize the Community ASC Committee(s) and LCC in encouraging farmers in the project area to install needed BMPs on the priority basis developed by the LCC.

(8) Be responsible for developing, and annually reviewing, and carrying out the plan of work for the approved project.

(q) *The Soil Conservation District will:*

(1) Participate on the LCC.

(2) Assist in the preparation and submission of applications for the RCWP.

(3) Assist in the promotion of the approved RCWP project.

(4) Together with the County ASC Committee, determine the priority of technical assistance among individual applicants for water quality plans based on criteria developed by the LCC to assure that the most critical water quality problems are addressed.

(5) Approve applicants' water quality plans and revisions.

[45 FR 14009, Mar. 4, 1980, as amended at 46 FR 29454, June 2, 1981; 59 FR 60299, Nov. 23, 1994]

§ 700.6 Officials not precluded from exercising authority.

Nothing in these regulations shall preclude the Secretary; Administrator, FSA; NCC; or Deputy Administrator, State and County Operations, FSA; from administering any or all phases of the RCWP programs delegated to the LCC, County ASC Committee, SCC, State ASC Committee or any employee(s) where the committee or employee fails to perform a function required in these regulations. In exercising this authority either the Secretary, Administrator, FSA, or Deputy Administrator, FSA, may delegate a person or persons to be in charge with full authority to carry out the program or other function(s) without regard to the LCC, ASC committee(s), or employee(s) for such period of time as is deemed necessary.

[59 FR 60299, Nov. 23, 1994]

Subpart B—Project Authorization and Funding

§ 700.10 Applicability.

The RCWP is applicable in project areas that meet the criteria for eligibility contained in § 700.12 and are authorized for funding by the Secretary.

§ 700.11 Availability of funds.

(a) The allocation of funds to the County ASC Committee(s) in a project area is to be made on the basis of the total funds needed to carry out the approved project.

(b) The obligation of Federal funds for RCWP contracts with participants is to be made on the basis of the total contract costs.

§ 700.12 Eligible project areas.

(a) Only those project areas which reflect the water quality priority concerns developed through the established water quality management program planning process and have identified agricultural nonpoint source water quality problems are eligible for authorization under RCWP. Only those critical areas or sources of pollutants significantly contributing to the water quality problems are eligible for financial and technical assistance.

(b) An RCWP project area is a hydrologically related land area. Exceptions may be made for ease of administration, or to focus on concentrated critical areas. To be designated as an RCWP project area eligible for authorization, the area's water quality problems must be related to agricultural nonpoint source pollutants, including but not limited to, sediment, animal waste, irrigation return flows, runoff, or leachate that contain high concentrations of nitrogen, phosphorus, dissolved solids, toxics (pesticides and heavy metals), or high pathogen levels.

§ 700.13 Project applications.

Existing and subsequent project applications submitted for consideration must contain adequate information on each item specified in § 700.14. Instructions on such information requirements will be issued by the Administrator, FSA. Opportunity will be provided prior to final approval of a project for the LCC and the SCC, in consultation with the Govenor, through the applicable County and State ASC Committees, for modification necessary to bring them into conformance with the provisions of these regulations.

§ 700.14 Review and approval of project applications.

(a) In reviewing applications and recommending priorities, the NCC will consider the following:

(1) Severity of the water quality problem caused by agricultural and silvicultural related pollutants, including:

(i) State designated uses of the water affected.

(ii) Kinds, sources, and effects of pollutants.

(iii) Miles of stream or acres of water bodies affected, extent of groundwater contamination.

(2) Demonstration of public benefits from the project, including:

(i) Effects on human health.

(ii) Population benefited by improved water quality.

(iii) Effects on the natural environment.

(iv) Additional beneficial uses of the waters that result from improvement of the water quality.

(3) Economic, and technical feasibility to control water quality problems within the life of the project, including:

(i) Size of the area and extent of BMPs needed.

(ii) Cost per participant and cost per acre or source for solution of problem.

(iii) Cost effectiveness of BMPs.

(iv) Adequacy of planned actions to meet the project's objectives.

(4) Suitability of the project for the experimental RCWP in the testing of programs, policies and procedures for the control of agricultural non-point source pollution, including:

(i) A project representative of a geographic area with significant water quality problems.

(ii) The potential of the project for monitoring and evaluation, including existing base line data.

(5) State, local and other input in the project area, including:

(i) Funds for cost-sharing general monitoring and technical assistance.

(ii) Commitment of local leadership to promote the program.

(iii) Commitment of farmers and ranchers to participate in RCWP.

(6) The project's contribution to meeting the national water quality goals taking into consideration of other major sources of pollutants which affect the water quality in or near the project area.

(b) Based on the project application, the NCC is to recommend an upper limit of the Federal contribution to the total cost of the project. This includes both BMP cost-share and technical assistance costs.

(c) All project applications will be reviewed by EPA. BMPs approval for funding require EPA concurrence, except that the Secretary may assume EPA's concurrence, if EPA does not act within 15 days following receipt of the request for concurrence.

(d) The Secretary will approve projects for funding taking into consideration the recommendations of the NCC and consultation with EPA. The Chairperson, State ASC Committee, through the SCC, will assure that involved Federal, State, and local agencies are informed of the project approval.

§700.15 Transfer of funds.

(a) Upon approval of a project, the Administrator, FSA, will transfer funds to the State(s) ASC Committee for funding the project. The State committee will transfer funds to the County ASC Committee(s) for the county or counties in an approved project.

(b) FSA will transfer funds to the applicable agency or organization providing specific technical assistance and/or expanded information and education. The transfer will be made on a project by project basis.

[45 FR 14009, Mar. 4, 1980, as amended at 46 FR 29454, June 2, 1981]

§700.16 Termination of project funding.

(a) Based on evidence of failure to accomplish the approved project objectives, including inadequate level of participation, the Administrator, FSA, may issue a termination notice after conferring with the Administrator, EPA, and the NCC.

(b) The State ASC Committee shall give 10-day written notice to the applicable County ASC Committee of intent to terminate project funding. The termination shall establish the effective date of termination and the date for return of funds.

(c) After receipt of a project termination, the County ASC Committee shall not make any new commitments or enter into any new RCWP contracts. Those contracts in force at the time of project termination will remain in force until completed.

Subpart C—Participant's RCWP Contracts

§700.20 Eligible land.

RCWP is only applicable to privately owned agricultural lands in approved project areas. Indian tribal lands and lands owned by irrigation districts are eligible lands.

§ 700.21 Eligible person (participant).

(a) Any land owner or operator whose land or activities in a project area is contributing to the area's agricultural nonpoint source water quality problems and who has an approved water quality plan is eligible to enter into an RCWP contract. For the purpose of this section, an eligible person is an individual, partnership, corporation (except corporations whose stock is publicly traded), Indian tribe, irrigation district or other entity.

(b) Federal, State or local governments, or subdivisions thereof (except irrigation districts), are not considered as an eligible person for RCWP contracts.

(c) This program will be conducted in compliance with all requirements respecting nondiscrimination as contained in the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and amendments thereto and the Regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture (7 CFR 15.1 through 15.12)

[45 FR 14009, Mar. 4, 1980, as amended at 46 FR 29454, June 2, 1981]

§ 700.22 Application for assistance.

(a) Land owners or operators in an approved project area must apply for RCWP assistance through the office of the County ASC Committee(s) by completing the prescribed application form.

(b) The priority for developing water quality plans among applicants is to be determined by the County ASC Committee and the soil conservation district based on the criteria developed by the LCC in consultation with the SCC, with technical assistance from SCS.

§ 700.23 Water quality plan.

(a) The participant's water quality plan, developed with technical assistance and certification by the SCS or its designee and approved by the CD, is to include appropriate approved BMPs. Such BMPs must reduce the amount of pollutants that enter a stream, aquifer, or lake by:

(1) Methods such as reducing the application rates or changing the application methods or potential pollutants.

(2) Methods such as practices or combinations of practices which prevent potential pollutants from leaving source areas or reduce the amount of potential pollutants that reach a stream or lake after leaving a source area.

(b) Participants' water quality plans shall include BMPs for the treatment of all critical areas or sources on the farm on that land within the project area regardless of eligibility for cost-sharing with RCWP funds. Management type BMPs which are not cost-shared but for which technical advice will be given project participants shall be listed in the plan. A water quality plan is not required for that portion of a farm that does not include a critical area or source.

(c) The participant is responsible for compliance with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws including those relating to the environment, in installing BMPs to solve the nonpoint source water quality problems.

(d) Time schedules for implementing BMPs are to be provided in the participant's water quality plan.

(e) The SCS or its designee shall make an annual status review to assure the technical adequacy of the implementation of the water quality plan.

§ 700.24 Cost-sharing.

(a) The maximum cost-share for each project will be approved by the Secretary, taking into consideration the recommendation of the NCC. The Federal cost-share for each BMP shall not exceed 75 percent of the cost of carrying out the practice unless otherwise approved by the Administrator, FSA.

(b) The combined cost-sharing by Federal, State, or Subdivision thereof shall not exceed 100% of the cost of carrying out the BMP.

(c) The County ASC Committee(s) in consultation with the LCC will annually set maximum individual BMP cost-share rates for the project area.

(d) BMPs to be cost shared must have a positive effect on water quality.

(e) Cost sharing is not to be made available for measures installed primarily for:

(1) Bringing additional land into crop production.

(2) Increasing production on existing crop land.

(3) Flood protection.

(4) Structural measures authorized for installation under Pub. L. 83–566, Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act.

[45 FR 14009, Mar. 4, 1980, as amended at 46 FR 29454, June 2, 1981]

§700.25 RCWP contract.

(a) In order to participate in the RCWP, each landowner, operator, or person who controls or shares in the control of a tract of land on which one or more of the BMP's will be performed must execute the RCWP contract in which they agree to carry out the water quality plan.

(b) The participant must furnish satisfactory evidence of his or her control of the tract of land on which one or more of the BMP's will be performed.

(c) Cost-sharing payments cannot be provided for any measure that is initiated before the contract is approved by the County ASC Committee.

(d) RCWP contracts shall include the basic contract document, the participant's water-quality plan, schedule of operations, and special provisions as needed.

(e) Technical assistance will be provided to participants to develop the water quality plan and to install BMPs.

(f) SCS or its designee shall approve the technical adequacy of the Water Quality Plan.

(g) Participants shall install BMPs according to the specifications that are applicable at the time the contract is signed or the measures are installed.

(h) The contract period is to be not less than 3 and not more than 10 years. A contract is to extend for at least 1 year after the application of the last cost-shared BMPs. All contract items are to be accomplished prior to contract expiration.

(i) BMPs are to be maintained by the participant at no cost to the RCWP.

(j) All BMPs in the water-quality plan shall be maintained for the established life span of the BMP.

(k) The County ASC Committee in consultation with the LCC shall establish a BMP life span for each BMP offered in the approved project area. Each BMP cost-shared shall have a life span of at least 5 years, unless otherwise approved by the Administrator, FSA.

(l) A participant may enter into a pooling agreement with other participants to solve mutual water quality problems.

(m) Participants are responsible for:

(1) Accomplishing the water quality plan.

(2) Obtaining and maintaining any required permits and easements necessary to perform the planned work.

(3) Applying or arranging for the application of BMPs, as scheduled in the plan, according to approved standards and specifications.

(4) The operation and maintenance of BMPs installed during the contract period.

(5) Obtaining the authorities, rights, easements, or other approvals necessary to maintain BMPs in keeping with applicable laws and regulations.

(n) Unless otherwise approved by the NCC, the County ASC Committees shall not enter into any new RCWP contracts after five (5) years from the date when RCWP funds are first made available to the project.

(Pub. L. 96–108, 98 Stat. 821, 835 and Pub. L. 96–528, 94 Stat. 3095, 3111)

[45 FR 14009, Mar. 4, 1980, as amended at 48 FR 42803, Sept. 20, 1983]

§700.26 Contract modifications.

(a) The County ASC Committee by mutual agreement with the landowner or operator, may modify contracts previously entered into if it is determined to be desirable to carry out the purposes of the program, facilitate the practical administration thereof, or to accomplish equitable treatment with respect to other conservation, land-use, and/or water quality programs.

(b) Requirements of active contracts may be modified by the County ASC Committee only if such modifications are specifically provided for in these regulations. The concurrence of SCS or its designee and the CD are necessary when modifications involve a technical aspect of the participant's water quality plan. A contract may be modified only if it is determined that such modifications are desirable to carry out purposes of the program or to facilitate the program's practical administration.

(c) Contracts may be modified when the participants add or delete land to the farm.

(d) Contracts may be modified to add, delete, or substitute BMPs when:

(1) The installed measure failed to achieve the desired results through no fault of the participant.

(2) The installed measure deteriorated because of conditions beyond the control of the participant.

(3) Another BMP will achieve the desired results.

(4) The extent of the BMP is changed.

(e) Contract modifications are not required when items of work are accomplished prior to scheduled completion or within 1 year following the year of scheduled completion. Other time schedule revisions will require modification.

(f) If, during the contract period, all or part of the right and interest in the land is transferred by sale or other transfer action, the contract is terminated on that portion of the contract, the participant:

(1) Forfeits all right to any future cost-share payments on the transferred portion.

(2) Must refund all cost-share payments that have been made on the transferred land unit unless the new land owner or operator becomes a party to the contract, except the payment may be retained where it is determined by the County ASC Committee after consultation with the technical agency and the CD, that the established BMPs will provide water quality benefits for the designed life of the BMP.

(g) If the new land owner or operator becomes a party to the contract:

(1) Payment which has been earned, may be made to the participant who applied the BMPs and had control prior to the transfer.

(2) The new land owner or operator is to assume all obligations of the previous participant with respect to the transferred land.

(3) The contract with the new participant is to remain in effect with the original terms and conditions, except that;

(4) The original contract is to be modified in writing to show the changes caused by the transfer. If the modification is not acceptable to the County ASC Committee, the provisions of paragraphs (f)(1) and (2) of this section apply.

§ 700.27 Cost-share payment.

(a) *General.* Participants are to obtain or contract for materials or services as needed to install BMPs. Federal cost-share payments are to be made by the County ASC Committee upon certification by the District Conservationist, SCS, or designee, that the BMPs, or an identifiable unit thereof, have been properly carried out and meet the appropriate standards and specifications.

(b) *Payment maximum.* The maximum RCWP cost-share payment to a participant shall be limited to $50,000.

(c) *Basis for cost-share payment.* (1) Cost-share payments are to be made by the County ASC Committee at the cost-share percentage specified in the project approval notice and by one of the following methods as set out in the contract:

(i) Average cost; or

(ii) Actual cost but not to exceed the average cost.

(2) If the average cost at the time of starting the installation of a BMP or identifiable unit is less than the costs specified in the contract, payment is to be at the lower rate. If the costs at the start of installation are higher, payment may be made at the higher rate. A modification will be necessary if the higher cost results in a significant increase in the total cost-share obligation. Cost-share payment is not to be made until the modification reflecting the increase is approved.

(d) *Average cost development.* Average costs are to be developed by the County ASC Committee for each project using cost data from the local area. These costs shall be reviewed by the SCC for consistency with average costs in other USDA programs. These average costs shall be updated annually by the County ASC Committee in consultation with the LCC.

(e) *Application for payment.* Cost-share payments shall be made by the County ASC Committee after a participant has completed a BMP or an identifiable unit of a BMP and it is determined to

meet standards and specifications. Application for payment must be submitted to the County ASC Committee, on the prescribed form and be supported by such cost receipts as are required by the County ASC Committee. It is the participant's responsibility to apply for payments.

(f) *Authorizations for payments to suppliers.* (1) The contract may authorize that part or all of the Federal cost share for a BMP or an identifiable unit be made directly to suppliers of materials or services. The materials or services must be delivered or performed before payment is made.

(2) Federal cost shares will not be in excess of the cost share attributable to the material or service used or not in excess of the cost share for all identifiable units as may be requested by the participant.

(g) *Material inspection and analysis.* When authorizations for payments to suppliers are specified, the County ASC Committee, its representatives, or the Federal Government reserve the right to inspect, sample, and analyze materials or services prior to their use.

(h) *Assignments, set-offs, and claims.* (1) Any person who may be entitled to any cost-share may assign rights thereto in accordance with regulations governing the assignments of payments. (31 U.S.C. 203, as amended, and 41 U.S.C. 15, as amended.)

(2) If any participant to whom compensation is payable under RCWP is indebted to the United States and such indebtedness is listed on the county register of indebtedness maintained by the County ASC Committee, the compensation due the participant must be used (set-off) to reduce that indebtedness. Indebtedness to USDA is to be given first consideration. Setoffs made pursuant to this section are not to deprive the participant of any right to contest the justness of the indebtedness involved. (See 7 CFR part 13.)

(3) Any cost-share payment due any participant shall be allowed without deduction of claims for advances except as provided for above and without regard to any claim or lien against any crop, or proceeds thereof, in favor of the participant or any other creditor.

(i) *Access to land unit and records.* The County ASC Committee, the agency providing technical assistance or representatives thereof, shall have the right of access at reasonable times to land under application or contract, and the right to examine any program records to ascertain the accuracy of any representations made in the applications or contract.

(j) *Suspension of payments.* No cost-share payments will be made pending a decision on whether or not a contract violation has occurred.

(k) *Ineligible payments.* The filing of requests for payment for BMPs not carried out, or for BMPs carried out in such a manner that they do not meet the contract specifications, constitutes a violation of the contract.

§700.28 Appeals.

(a) The applicant may, prior to execution of the contract, request that the County ASC Committee review or reconsider administrative criteria being used in developing his or her contract.

(1) The applicant shall make a written request to the County ASC Committee setting forth the basis for the appeal.

(2) The County ASC Committee shall have 30 days in which to make a decision and notify the applicant in writing.

(3) The decision of the County ASC Committee may be appealed to the State ASC Committee.

(4) The State ASC Committee decision shall be final.

(b) The applicant/participant may request and receive a review by the SCS State Conservationist of criteria used in developing the water quality plan or BMP specifications.

(c) After the contract has been executed, the participant may request and receive a review of administrative procedures under the FSA appeals procedures set out in 7 CFR part 780.

§700.29 Contract violations.

(a) The following actions constitute a violation of the RCWP contract by a participant:

(1) Knowingly or negligently damaging or causing BMPs to become impaired.

(2) Failing to comply with the terms of the contract.

(3) Filing a false claim.

(4) Misusing conservation materials or services.

(5) Adopting a land use or practice during the contract period which tends to defeat the purposes of the program.

(b) *Contract termination as a result of violations.* (1) The participant agrees to forfeit all rights to further cost-sharing payments under a contract and to refund all cost-share payments received if the County ASC Committee with the concurrence of the State ASC Committee, determines that:

(i) There was a violation of the contract during the time the participant had control of the land.

(ii) The violation was of such a nature as to warrant termination of the contract.

(2) The participant shall be obligated to refund all cost-share payments, including those paid to vendors for materials and services.

(c) *Payment adjustments and refunds resulting from violations.* (1) The participant agrees to refund cost-share payments received under the contract or to accept payment adjustments if the County ASC Committee determines and the State ASC Committee concurs that:

(i) There was a violation of the contract during the time the participant had control of the land.

(ii) The nature of the violation does not warrant termination of the contract.

(2) Payment adjustments may include decreasing the rate of the cost share, or deleting from the contract a cost-share commitment, or withholding cost-share payments earned but not paid. The participant who signs the contract may be obligated to refund cost-share payments.

Subpart D—Monitoring and Evaluation

§ 700.40 General program monitoring and evaluation.

(a) *Requirement.* All approved RCWP projects will be monitored in sufficient detail to determine BMP application progress and to generally document water quality improvement trends through the life of the project. This will include, among others, data on BMP installation progress, payments made, refunds and periodic water quality monitoring for addressing short and long-term trends in water quality.

(b) *Monitoring Report.* A water quality monitoring report will be submitted as a part of the annual progress report. The initial report will include:

(1) A description of water quality monitoring strategy for the area.

(2) Data collection schedule.

(3) Parameters being monitored (and baseline values).

(4) Collection and analytical methods.

(5) A summary of existing data and trends.

Subsequent reports will update the initial data and report any significant changes in water quality land use.

(c) *Program Monitoring Funding.* The project application and the proposed monitoring plan are to include an estimate of the local and State financial and technical support. General monitoring will not be financed with RCWP funds.

§ 700.41 Comprehensive USDA/EPA joint project water quality monitoring, evaluation, and analysis.

(a) *Requirement.* The Secretary and Administrator, EPA will jointly select a limited number of projects to be comprehensively monitored and evaluated from a list of projects recommended by the NCC. The NCC will develop criteria for selecting the project areas.

(b) *Project Selection.* The NCC will recommend projects for this comprehensive program. The project areas are to be representative of the agricultural and silvicultural nonpoint source pollution problems.

(c) *Plan Development.* After a project is selected for the comprehensive monitoring and evaluation, the SCC is to submit within 90 days, a plan for USDA-EPA review and approval. USDA and EPA will have 30 days for the plan review and approval process.

(d) *Plan Requirements.* In general, the comprehensive monitoring plan will address and include the following:

(1) *Objective.* Define the purpose and scope of the monitoring program and establish clear objectives for each activity proposed.

(2) *Monitoring Strategy.* Define the basic hydrological and meteorological

factors within the proposed RCWP project area and identify the strategy and parameters to be used to identify the changes in water quality attributable to the installation of BMPs. Wherever possible, identify and quantify changes in land use, land use patterns and farming practices that will affect the quantity, quality or timing of nonpoint source pollutants reaching an aquatic system and detail information as to number and location of sampling stations and the frequency of sample collection.

(3) *Socioeconomic Impacts.* Identify the positive and negative impacts on the landowners in the project area and estimate the community or off-site benefits expected of the project if completed as planned.

(4) *Institutional Aspects.* Identify and clearly define the role and responsibility for each participating agency including, where appropriate fiscal and manpower commitments.

(5) *Educational Aspects.* Clearly define the approache(s) to be used to inform and educate individual landowners. Include procedures for periodic evaluation of this effort so the mid-course corrections can be made if needed.

(6) *Quality Assurance.* To insure that the data collected is usable to make National projections, a quality assurance program must be included that is consistent with that of the EPA Region within which the project is located.

(7) *Data Storage.* The data collected on comprehensive monitoring projects must be available to USDA and EPA RCWP user groups.

(e) *Reporting.* Reports for these projects are to be made at least annually to the NCC based on guidance sent to the SCC by the Administrator, FSA.

(f) *Funding.* Funding for the comprehensive monitoring will be provided from RCWP funds and other authorizations.

§ 700.42 Program evaluation.

(a) The RCWP will be evaluated annually by the USDA. The evaluation will be based on the reports provided in these regulations and on special studies undertaken by USDA or EPA as part of the RCWP program.

(b) The USDA Deputy Under Secretary for International Affairs and Commodity Program will have the responsibility for coordinating the program evaluation and preparing an annual report for transmittal to the Secretary of Agriculture and the Administrator of EPA. The Deputy Assistant Secretary for Natural Resources and the Director of Economics, Policy Analysis and Budget, USDA, and the Assistant Administrator for Water and Waste Management, EPA will assist in this effort.

§ 700.43 Public benefits when installing BMP's.

All BPM's implemented under this program shall be in compliance with regulations promulgated under part 799 on environmental quality and related environmental concerns or similar regulations issued by a technical agency. Persons responsible for any aspect of performing BMPs shall carry out their responsibilities in such a way as to promote public benefits:

(a) By improving or preserving environmental quality and ecological balance.

(b) By preventing or abating pollution and other environmental degradation.

(c) Benefiting the community by means such as preserving open space or enhancing the appearance of the area.

(d) Benefiting wildlife and other desirable life forms.

(e) Preserving historic, archaeological, or scenic sites, wetlands, ecologically critical areas and prime farmland.

(f) Avoiding the creation of hazards to persons or animals.

(g) Avoiding actions that may adversely affect an endangered or threatened species and flood plains.

PART 701—EMERGENCY CONSERVATION PROGRAM AND CERTAIN RELATED PROGRAMS PREVIOUSLY ADMINISTERED UNDER THIS PART

Sec.
701.1 Administration.
701.2 Definitions.
701.3 Scope.
701.4 Producer eligibility.
701.5 Land eligibility.
701.6–701.9 [Reserved]

701.10 Qualifying minimum cost of restoration.
701.11 Prohibition on duplicate payments.
701.12 Eligible ECP practices.
701.13 Submitting requests.
701.14 Onsite inspections.
701.15 Starting practices before cost-share request is submitted; non-entitlement to payment; payment subject to the availability of funds.
701.16 Practice approval.
701.17–701.20 [Reserved]
701.21 Filing payment application.
701.22 Eligibility to file for cost-share assistance.
701.23 Eligible costs.
701.24 Dividing cost-share among more than one participant.
701.25 Practices carried out with aid from ineligible persons.
701.26 Maximum cost-share percentage.
701.27 Maximum ECP payments per person.
701.28–701.30 [Reserved]
701.31 Maintenance and proper use of practices.
701.32 Failure to comply with program provisions.
701.33 Death, incompetency, or disappearance.
701.34 Appeals.
701.35 Compliance with regulatory measures.
701.36 Schemes and devices and claims avoidances.
701.37 Loss of control of property during the practice life span.
701.38–701.40 [Reserved]
701.41 Cost-share assistance not subject to claims.
701.42 Assignments.
701.43 Information collection requirements.
701.44 Agricultural Conservation Program (ACP) contracts.
701.45 Forestry Incentives Program (FIP) contracts.

AUTHORITY: Pub. L. 95–334, 92 Stat. 420, 16 U.S.C. 2201 *et seq.*

SOURCE: 69 FR 10302, Mar. 4, 2004, unless otherwise noted.

§ 701.1 Administration.

(a) Subject to the availability of funds, this part provides the terms, conditions and requirements of the Emergency Conservation Program (ECP) administered by the Farm Service Agency (FSA).

(b) ECP is administered by the Administrator, FSA through the Deputy Administrator, FSA, and shall be carried out in the field by State and county FSA committees (State and county committees), subject to the availability of funds. Except as otherwise provided in this rule, discretionary determinations to be made under this rule will be made by the Deputy Administrator. Matters committed to the discretion of the Deputy Administrator shall be considered in all cases to be permissive powers and no person shall, under any circumstances, be considered to be entitled to an exercise of such power in their favor.

(c) State and county committees, and representatives and employees, do not have authority to modify or waive any regulations in this part.

(d) The State committee may take any action authorized or required of the county committee by this part, but which the county committee has not taken, such as:

(1) Correct or require a county committee to correct any action taken by such county committee that is not in accordance with this part; or

(2) Require a county committee to withhold taking any action that is not in accordance with this part.

(e) No provision or delegation herein to a State or county committee shall preclude the Administrator, FSA, or a designee, from determining any question arising under the program or from reversing or modifying any determination made by a State or county committee.

(f) The Deputy Administrator may authorize State and county committees to waive or modify deadlines and other requirements in cases where lateness or failure to meet such other requirements does not adversely affect the operation of the program.

(g) The Deputy Administrator may limit the authority of state and county committees to approve cost share in excess of specified amounts.

(h) Data furnished by the applicants will be used to determine eligibility for program benefits. Furnishing the data is voluntary; however, the failure to provide data could result in program benefits being withheld or denied.

(i) FSA may consult with any other USDA agency for such assistance as is determined by FSA to be necessary to implement the ECP. FSA is responsible for the technical aspects of ECP but may enter into a Memorandum of

Agreement with another party to provide technical assistance. If this limitation results in significant hardship to producers in a county the State committee may request in writing that the Deputy Administrator waive this requirement for that county.

(j) The provisions in this part shall not create an entitlement in any person to any ECP cost share or claim or any particular notice or form or procedure.

(k) Additional terms and conditions may be set forth in the application or the forms participants will be required to sign for participation in the ECP.

§701.2 Definitions.

(a) The terms defined in part 718 of this chapter shall be applicable to this part and all documents issued in accordance with this part, except as otherwise provided in this section.

(b) The following definitions shall apply to this part:

Agricultural producer means an owner, operator, or tenant of a farm or ranch used to produce for food or fiber, crops (including but not limited to, grain or row crops; seed crops; vegetables or fruits; hay forage or pasture; orchards or vineyards; flowers or bulbs; or field grown ornamentals) or livestock (including but not limited to, dairy or beef cattle; poultry; swine; sheep or goats; fish or other animals raised by aquaculture; other livestock or fowl) for commercial production. Producers of animals raised for recreational uses only are not considered agricultural producers.

Annual agricultural production means production of crops for food or fiber in a commercial operation that occurs on an annual basis under normal conditions.

Applicant means a person who has submitted to FSA a request to participate in the ECP.

Cost-share payment means the payment made by FSA to assist a program participant under this part to establish practices required to address qualifying damage suffered in connection with a qualifying disaster.

Deputy Administrator means the Deputy Administrator for Farm Programs, FSA, the ECP Program Manager, or designee.

Farmland means land devoted to agricultural production, including land used for aquaculture, or other land as may be determined by the Deputy Administrator.

Program year means the applicable Federal fiscal year.

§701.3 Scope.

(a) FSA will provide cost-share assistance to farmers and ranchers to rehabilitate farmland damaged by wind erosion, floods, hurricanes, or other natural disasters as determined by the Deputy Administrator, and to carry out emergency water conservation measures during periods of severe drought.

(b) The objective of the ECP is to make cost-share assistance available to eligible participants on eligible land for certain practices, to rehabilitate farmland damaged by floods, hurricanes, wind erosion, or other natural disasters, and for the installation of water conservation measures during periods of severe drought.

(c) Payments may also be made under this part for:

(1) Emergency water conservation or water enhancement measures (including measures to assist confined livestock) during periods of severe drought; and

(2) Floodplain easements for runoff and other emergency measures that the Deputy Administrator determines is necessary to safeguard life and property from floods, drought, and the products of erosion on any watershed whenever fire, flood, or other natural occurrence is causing or has caused, a sudden impairment of the watershed.

(d) Payments under this part are subject to the availability of appropriated funds and any limitations that may otherwise be provided for by Congress.

§701.4 Producer eligibility.

(a) To be eligible to participate in the ECP the Deputy Administrator must determine that a person is an agricultural producer with an interest in the land affected by the natural disaster, and that person must be liable for or have paid the expense that is the subject of the cost share. The applicant must be a landowner or user in the

area where the qualifying event has occurred, and must be a party who will incur the expense that is the subject of the cost share.

(b) Federal agencies and States, including all agencies and political subdivisions of a State, are ineligible to participate in the ECP.

(c) All producer eligibility is subject to the availability of funds and an application may be denied for any reason.

§ 701.5 Land eligibility.

(a) For land to be eligible, the Deputy Administrator must determine that land that is the subject of the cost share:

(1) Will have new conservation problems caused as a result of a natural disaster that, if not treated, would:

(i) Impair or endanger the land;

(ii) Materially affect the productive capacity of the land;

(iii) Represent unusual damage that, except for wind erosion, is not of the type likely to recur frequently in the same area; and

(iv) Be so costly to repair that Federal assistance is or will be required to return the land to productive agricultural use. Conservation problems existing prior to the disaster are not eligible for cost-share assistance.

(2) Be physically located in a county in which the ECP has been implemented; and

(3) Be one of the following:

(i) Land expected to have annual agricultural production,

(ii) A field windbreak or a farmstead shelterbelt on which the ECP practice to be implemented involves removing debris that interferes with normal farming operations on the farm and correcting damage caused by the disaster; or

(iii) A farm access road on which debris interfering with the normal farming operation needs to be removed.

(b) Land is ineligible for cost share if the Deputy Administrator determines that it is, as applicable:

(1) Owned or controlled by the United States;

(2) Owned or controlled by States, including State agencies or other political subdivisions of a State;

(3) Protected by a levee or dike that was not effectively and properly functioning prior to the disaster, or is protected, or intended to be protected, by a levee or dike not built to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, NRCS, or comparable standards;

(4) Adjacent to water impoundment reservoirs that are subject to inundation when the reservoir is filled to capacity;

(5) Land on which levees or dikes are located;

(6) Subject to frequent damage or susceptible to severe damage according to paragraph (c) of this section;

(7) Subject to flowage or flood easements and inundation when water is released in normal operations;

(8) Between any levee or dike and a stream, river, or body of water, including land between two or more levees or dikes;

(9) Located in an old or new channel of a stream, creek, river or other similar body of water, except that land located within or on the banks of an irrigation canal may be eligible if the Deputy Administrator determines that the canal is not a channel subject to flooding;

(10) In greenhouses or other confined areas, including but not limited to, land in corrals, milking parlors, barn lots, or feeding areas;

(11) Land on which poor farming practices, such as failure to farm on the contour, have materially contributed to damaging the land;

(12) Unless otherwise provided for, not considered to be in annual agricultural production, such as land devoted to stream banks, channels, levees, dikes, native woodland areas, roads, and recreational uses; or

(13) Devoted to trees including, but not limited to, timber production.

(c) To determine the likely frequency of damage and of the susceptibility of the land to severe damage under paragraph (b)(6) of this section, FSA will consider all relevant factors, including, but not limited to, the location of the land, the history of damage to the land, and whether the land was or could have been protected by a functioning levee or dike built to U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, NRCS, or comparable standards. Further, in making such determinations, information may be obtained and used from

the Federal Emergency Management Agency or any other Federal, State (including State agencies or political subdivisions), or other entity or individual providing information regarding, for example, flood susceptibility for the land, soil surveys, aerial photographs, or flood plain data or other relevant information.

§§701.6–701.9 [Reserved]

§701.10 Qualifying minimum cost of restoration.

(a) To qualify for assistance under §701.3(a), the eligible damage must be so costly that Federal assistance is or will be required to return the land to productive agricultural use or to provide emergency water for livestock.

(b) The Deputy Administrator shall establish the minimum qualifying cost of restoration. Each affected State may be allowed to establish a higher minimum qualifying cost of restoration.

(c) A producer may request a waiver of the qualifying minimum cost of restoration. The waiver request shall document how failure to grant the waiver will result in environmental damage or hardship to the producer and how the waiver will accomplish the goals of the program.

[69 FR 10302, Mar. 4, 2004; 69 FR 22377, Apr. 26, 2004]

§701.11 Prohibition on duplicate payments.

(a) *Duplicate payments.* Participants are not eligible to receive funding under the ECP for land on which the participant has or will receive funding under:

(1) The Wetland Reserve Program (WRP) provided for in 7 CFR part 1467;

(2) The Emergency Wetland Reserve Program (EWRP) provided for in 7 CFR part 623;

(3) The Emergency Watershed Protection Program (EWP) provided for in 7 CFR part 624; or

(4) Any other program that covers the same or similar expenses so as to create duplicate payments, or, in effect, a higher rate of cost share than is allowed under this part.

(b) *Refund.* Participants who receive any duplicate funds, payments, or benefits shall refund any ECP payments received.

§701.12 Eligible ECP practices.

(a) Cost-share assistance may be offered for ECP practices to replace or restore farmland, fences, or conservation structures to a condition similar to that existing before the natural disaster. No relief under this part shall be allowed to address conservation problems existing before the disaster.

(b) The practice or practices made available when the ECP is implemented shall be only those practices authorized by FSA for which cost-share assistance is essential to permit accomplishment of the program goals.

(c) Cost-share assistance may be provided for permanent vegetative cover, including establishment of the cover where needed, only in conjunction with eligible structures or installations where cover is needed to prevent erosion and/or siltation or to accomplish some other ECP purpose.

(d) Practice specifications shall represent the minimum levels of performance needed to address the ECP need.

§701.13 Submitting requests.

(a) Subject to the availability of funds, the Deputy Administrator shall provide for an enrollment period for submitting ECP cost-share requests.

(b) Requests may be accepted after the announced enrollment period, if such acceptance is approved by the Deputy Administrator and is in accordance with the purposes of the program.

§701.14 Onsite inspections.

An onsite inspection must be made before approval of any request for ECP assistance.

§701.15 Starting practices before cost-share request is submitted; non-entitlement to payment; payment subject to the availability of funds.

(a) Subject to paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section, costs will not be shared for practices or components of practices that are started before a request for cost share under this part is submitted with the applicable county FSA office.

(b) Costs may be shared for drought and non-drought ECP practices or components of practices that are started before a request is submitted with the county FSA office, only if:

(1) Considered and approved on a case-by-case basis in accordance with instructions of the Deputy Administrator;

(2) The disaster that is the basis of a claim for cost-share assistance created a situation that required the producer to take immediate action to prevent further losses;

(3) The Deputy Administrator determines that the request for assistance was filed within a reasonable amount of time after the start of the enrollment period; and

(4) The practice was started no more than 60 days before the ECP designation was approved for the applicable county office.

(c) Any action taken prior to approval of a claim is taken at the producer's own risk.

(d) An application for relief may be denied for any reason.

(e) All payments under this part are subject to the availability of funds.

§ 701.16 Practice approval.

(a) Requests shall be prioritized before approval based on factors deemed appropriate by FSA, which include, but are not limited to:

(1) Type and degree of damage;

(2) Type of practices needed to address the problem;

(3) Availability of funds;

(4) Availability of technical assistance;

(5) Environmental concerns;

(6) Safety factors; or

(7) Welfare of eligible livestock.

(b) Requests for cost-share assistance may be approved if:

(1) Funds are available; and

(2) The requested practice is determined eligible.

§§ 701.17–701–20 [Reserved]

§ 701.21 Filing payment application.

Cost-share assistance is conditioned upon the availability of funds and the performance of the practice in compliance with all applicable specifications and program regulations.

(a) *Completion of practice.* After completion of the approved practice, the participant must certify completion and request payment by the payment request deadline. FSA will provide the participant with a form or another manner to be used to request payment.

(b) *Proof of completion.* Participants shall submit to FSA, at the local county office, the information needed to establish the extent of the performance of approved practices and compliance with applicable program provisions.

(c) *Payment request deadline.* The time limits for submission of information shall be determined by the Deputy Administrator. The payment request deadline for each ECP practice will be provided in the agreement after the application is approved. Time limits may be extended where failure to submit required information within the applicable time limits is due to reasons beyond the control of the participant.

§ 701.22 Eligibility to file for cost-share assistance.

Any eligible participant, as defined in this part, who paid part of the cost of an approved practice may file an application for cost-share payment.

§ 701.23 Eligible costs.

(a) Cost-share assistance may be authorized for all reasonable costs incurred in the completion of the practice, up to the maximums provided in §§ 701.26 and 701.27.

(b) Eligible costs shall be limited as follows:

(1) Costs for use of personal equipment shall be limited to those incurred beyond the normal operation of the farm or ranch.

(2) Costs for personal labor shall be limited to personal labor not normally required in the operation of the farm or ranch.

(3) Costs for the use of personal equipment and labor must be less than that charged for such equipment and labor by commercial contractors regularly employed in such areas.

(4) Costs shall not exceed those needed to achieve the minimum performance necessary to resolve the problem being corrected by the practice. Any costs above those levels shall not be

considered to be eligible costs for purposes of calculations made under this part.

(c) Costs shall not exceed the practice specifications in § 701.12(d) for cost-share calculations.

(d) The gross amount on which the cost-share eligibility may be computed will not include any costs that were reimbursed by a third party including, but not limited to, an insurance indemnity payment.

(e) Total cost-share payments from all sources shall not exceed the total of eligible costs of the practice to the applicant.

§ 701.24 Dividing cost-share among more than one participant.

(a) For qualifying cost-share assistance under this part, the cost shall be credited to the participant who personally performed the practice or who paid to have it performed by a third party. If a payment or credit was made by one participant to another potential participant, paragraph (c) of this section shall apply.

(b) If more than one participant contributed to the performance of the practice, the cost-share assistance for the practice shall be divided among those eligible participants in the proportion they contributed to the performance of the practice. FSA may determine what proportion was contributed by each participant by considering the value of the labor, equipment, or material contributed by each participant and any other factors deemed relevant toward performance.

(c) Allowance by a participant of a credit to another participant through adjustment in rent, cash or other consideration, may be considered as a cost of a practice to the paying party only if FSA determines that such credit is directly related to the practice. An applicant who was fully reimbursed shall be considered as not having contributed to the practice performance.

§ 701.25 Practices carried out with aid from ineligible persons.

Any assistance provided by someone other than the eligible participant, including assistance from a State or Federal agency, shall be deducted from the participant's total costs incurred for the practice for the purpose of computing ECP cost shares. If unusual conditions exist, the Deputy Administrator may waive deduction of such contributions upon a request from the State committee and demonstration of the need for such a waiver.

§ 701.26 Maximum cost-share percentage.

(a) In addition to other restrictions that may be applied by FSA, an ECP participant shall not receive more than 75 percent of the lesser of the participant's total actual cost or of the total allowable costs, as determined by this part, to perform the practice.

(b) However, notwithstanding paragraph (a) of this section, a qualified limited resource producer that participates in the ECP may receive no more than 90 percent of the participant's actual cost to perform the practice or 90 percent of the total allowable costs for the practice as determined under this part.

(c) In addition to other limitations that apply, in no case shall the ECP payment exceed 50 percent of what the Deputy Administrator has determined is the agricultural value of the affected land.

§ 701.27 Maximum ECP payments per person.

A person, as defined in part 1400 of this title, is limited to a maximum cost-share of $200,000 per person, per disaster.

§§ 701.28–701.30 [Reserved]

§ 701.31 Maintenance and proper use of practices.

(a) Each participant receiving cost-share assistance is responsible for the required maintenance and proper use of the practice. Some practices have an established life span or minimum period of time during which they are expected to function as a conservation practice with proper maintenance. Cost-share assistance shall not be authorized for normal upkeep or maintenance of any practice.

(b) If a practice is not properly maintained for the established life span, the participant may be required to refund

all or part of cost-share assistance received. The Deputy Administrator will determine what constitutes failure to maintain a practice and the amount that must be refunded.

§ 701.32 Failure to comply with program provisions.

Costs may be shared for performance actually rendered even though the minimum requirements otherwise established for a practice have not been satisfied if a reasonable effort was made to satisfy the minimum requirements and if the practice, as performed, will adequately address the need for the practice.

§ 701.33 Death, incompetency, or disappearance.

In case of death, incompetency, or disappearance of any participant, any cost-share payment due shall be paid to the successor, as determined in accordance with part 707 of this chapter.

§ 701.34 Appeals.

Part 11 of this title and part 780 of this chapter apply to determinations made under this part.

§ 701.35 Compliance with regulatory measures.

Participants who perform practices shall be responsible for obtaining the authorities, permits, rights, easements, or other approvals necessary to the performance and maintenance of the practices according to applicable laws and regulations. The ECP participant shall be wholly responsible for any actions taken with respect to the project and shall, in addition, be responsible for returning and refunding any ECP cost shares made, where the purpose of the project cannot be accomplished because of the applicants' lack of clearances or other problems.

§ 701.36 Schemes and devices and claims avoidances.

(a) If FSA determines that a participant has taken any action designed to defeat, or has the effect of defeating, the purposes of this program, the participant shall be required to refund all or part of any of the program payments otherwise due or paid that participant or related person for that particular disaster. These actions include, but are not limited to, failure to properly maintain or deliberately destroying a practice and providing false or misleading information related to practices, costs, or arrangements between entities or individuals that would have an effect on ''person'' determinations made under this part.

(b) All or any part of cost-share assistance that otherwise would be due any participant may be withheld, or required to be refunded, if the participant has adopted, or participated in, any scheme or device designed to evade the maximum cost-share limitation that applies to the ECP or to evade any other requirement or provision of the program or this part.

(c) If FSA determines that a participant has employed any scheme or device to deprive any other person of cost-share assistance, or engaged in any actions to receive payments under this part that also were designed to avoid claims of the United States or its instrumentalities or agents against that party, related parties, or third parties, the participant shall refund all or part of any of those program payments paid to that participant for the project.

(d) For purposes of this section, a scheme or device can include, but is not limited to, instances of coercion, fraud, or misrepresentation regarding the claim for ECP assistance and the facts and circumstances surrounding such claim.

(e) A participant who has knowingly supplied false information or filed a false claim shall be ineligible for cost-share assistance related to the disaster for which the false information was filed, or for any period of time FSA deems appropriate. False information or a false claim includes, but is not limited to, a request for payment for a practice not carried out, a false billing, or a billing for practices that do not meet required specifications.

§ 701.37 Loss of control of the property during the practice life span.

In the event of voluntary or involuntary loss of control of the land by the ECP cost-share recipient during the

practice life-span, if the person acquiring control elects not to become a successor to the ECP agreement and the practice is not maintained, each participant who received cost-share assistance for the practice may be jointly and severally liable for refunding any ECP cost-share assistance related to that practice. The practice life span, for purposes of this section, includes any maintenance period that is essential to its success.

§§ 701.38–701.40 [Reserved]

§ 701.41 Cost-share assistance not subject to claims.

Any cost-share assistance or portion thereof due any participant under this part shall be allowed without regard to questions of title under State law, and without regard to any claim or lien against any crop or property, or proceeds thereof, except liens and other claims of the United States or its instrumentalities. The regulations governing offsets and withholdings at parts 792 and 1403 of this title shall be applicable to this program and the provisions most favorable to a collection of the debt shall control.

§ 701.42 Assignments.

Participants may assign ECP cost-share assistance payments, in whole or in part, according to part 1404 of this title.

§ 701.43 Information collection requirements.

Information collection requirements contained in this part have been approved by the Office of Management and Budget under the provisions at 44 U.S.C. Chapter 35 and have been assigned OMB Number 0560–0082.

§ 701.44 Agricultural Conservation Program (ACP) contracts.

Contracts for ACP that are, or were, administered under this part or similar contracts executed in connection with the Interim Environmental Quality Incentives Program, shall, unless the Deputy Administrator determines otherwise, be administered under, and be subject to, the regulations for ACP contracts and the ACP program that were contained in the 7 CFR, parts 700 to 899, edition revised as of January 1, 1998, and under the terms of the agreements that were entered into with participants.

§ 701.45 Forestry Incentives Program (FIP) contracts.

The regulations governing the FIP as of July 31, 2002, and contained in the 7 CFR, parts 700 to 899, edition revised as of January 1, 2002, shall continue to apply to FIP contracts in effect as of that date, except as provided in accord with a delegation of the administration of that program and such delegation and actions taken thereunder shall apply to any other FIP matters as may be at issue or in dispute.

PART 702—COLORADO RIVER BASIN SALINITY (CRSC) CONTROL PROGRAM

Sec.

702.1 General.
702.2 Definitions.
702.3 Administration.
702.4 Applicability.
702.5 Eligible land.
702.6 Eligible entity.
702.7 Salinity control plan.
702.8 Eligible salinity reduction practices (SRP's).
702.9 CRSC Contract and obligations of the participant.
702.10 Operation and maintenance agreements.
702.11 Obligations of USDA.
702.12 Availability of cost-share payments.
702.13 Levels and rates of cost-share payments.
702.14 Assignments.
702.15 Payments not subject to claims.
702.16 Maximum amount of cost-share payments.
702.17 Transfers of land and contract modifications.
702.18 Violations.
702.19 CRSC Contracts and operation and maintenance agreements not in conformity with regulations.
702.20 Appeals.
702.21 Access to land.
702.22 Performance based upon advice or action of representatives of the Department or a CD.
702.23 Filing of false claims.
702.24 Depriving others of payments.
702.25 Miscellaneous.
702.26 Paperwork Reduction Act assigned numbers.

AUTHORITY: Sec. 201, Pub. L. 93–320, 88 Stat. 271; Sec. 2, Pub. L. 98–569, 98 Stat. 2933 (43 U.S.C. 1592(c)).

SOURCE: 52 FR 16741, May 5, 1987, unless otherwise noted.

§ 702.1 General.

The regulations in this part set forth the terms and conditions of the Colorado River Salinity Control (CRSC) Program authorized by section 202 of the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act, as amended (43 U.S.C. 1592) (the Act). Under the Act the Secretary is authorized to:

(a) Identify salt-source areas in the Colorado River Basin;

(b) Develop plans for implementing conservation measures that will reduce the salt load in the Colorado River, including the voluntary replacement of incidental fish and wildlife values foregone;

(c) Share the cost of establishing such conservation measures and practices;

(d) Provide technical assistance;

(e) Monitor and evaluate changes in salt contributions to the Colorado River; and

(f) Carry out related research, demonstration and education activities.

§ 702.2 Definitions.

(a) The following definitions shall be applicable for the purposes of this part:

(1) *Applicant* means an entity who has offered to enter into a CRSC Contract in accordance with the provisions of this part;

(2) *Actual cost* means the direct costs of establishing a salinity reduction practice, and includes the cost of labor, supplies, and other necessary activities;

(3) *Average cost* means the cost, determined by averaging actual costs and current cost estimates, considered to be necessary for a participant to carry out a salinity reduction practice, a designated component of a salinity reduction practice, or a system of practices;

(4) *Conservation District* (CD) means a subdivision of a State organized pursuant to applicable State law. The term includes bodies variously known in the States as conservation district, soil conservation district, soil and water conservation district, natural resource district, resource conservation district, or natural resource conservation district;

(5) *Components* means measurable units of a salinity reduction practice which, when completed by the program participant, can be certified by the Soil Conservation Service (SCS) as reasonable, identifiable progress toward completion of the practice with respect to which cost-share payment is being made under the CRSC program;

(6) *Conservation treatment* means the combination of salinity reduction practices that will provide the salinity control treatment required to reduce seepage and improve irrigation water management in order to achieve the projected salt load reductions indicated in the applicable published USDA Salinity Control Report. Such treatment may include replacement of incidental fish and wildlife values foregone as a result of salinity control treatment applied by the participant under the CRSC program.

(7) *CRSC Contract* means the contract including the salinity control plan, entered into in writing between the local Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Committee (COC) and the participant which sets forth the terms and conditions for participation in the CRSC Program established in accordance with this part.

(8) *Cost-effective* means maximization of the CRSC Program on-farm and off-site benefits at the least Federal cost per unit of salinity reduction.

(9) *Cost-share assistance* means the providing of financial resources to assist program participants in establishing conservation treatment identified in participants' contracts;

(10) *Cost-share rate* means a fixed amount of cost-share funds paid per unit for carrying out certain salinity reduction practices.

(11) *Deputy Administrator* means the FSA Deputy Administrator for State and County Operations, or designee.

(12) *Entity* means an individual or group of individuals, Indian tribe, partnership, firm, joint-stock company, corporation, association, trust, estate, irrigation district/company, or other

public or nonpublic entity (except federal agencies), and wherever applicable, a State, a political subdivision of a State, or any agency thereof;

(13) *Fish and wildlife values foregone* means incidental fish and wildlife habitats that may be affected adversely by salinity reduction practices applied by the program participant;

(14) *Irrigation district/company* means a group of individuals (private or public) associated together in a locality, that has a vested interested in the operation of an irrigation distribution system that serve as a specific area. This definition includes irrigation districts, mutual water companies or districts, water conservancy districts, canal companies, and other similar entities;

(15) *Lifespan* means the period of time during which a salinity reduction practice is expected to effectively achieve or provide the results for which it was developed and implemented.

(16) *Offsite benefits* means those benefits which accrue downstream as a result of reduced salinity concentrations in the Colorado River by the salt load reductions achieved through implementation of the CRSC Program and/or its constituent practices and treatments;

(17) *On-farm benefits* means those benefits which accrue on a farm from improved irrigation systems and efficiencies, including reduced production costs, reduced labor costs, reduced operation and maintenance costs, and improved crop yields;

(18) *Operation and Maintenance Agreement* means the agreement entered into between the COC and the participant which sets forth the terms and conditions requiring the participant to use and maintain the salinity reduction practices for their effective lifespans as set forth in the agreement;

(19) *Participant* means any entity who has entered into an approved CRSC Contract with the COC to participate in the CRSC Program;

(20) *Project implementation plan* means a plan of operations developed by Farm Service Agency, Extension Service and Soil Conservation Service, in consultation with local officials for the purpose of implementing a project plan for a specific salt source area;

(21) *Project plan* means that plan of conservation treatment that is identified in the applicable USDA Salinity Control Report as the preferred plan for implementation of salinity reduction practices in a specific salt source area. The project plan will identify cost-effective salinity reduction practices, the land which should receive conservation treatment on a priority basis in relation to other land in the specific salt source area, and the levels of conservation treatment needed in the specific salt source area in order to achieve the most cost-effective salinity control objectives for the particular area to be achieved;

(22) *Salinity control plan* means the plan and schedule of operations that sets forth salinity reduction practices that must be establish on a specific unit of land. The salinity control plan shall be developed by the applicant with assistance from the SCS and must be approved by the CD;

(23) *Salinity Reduction Practice (SRP)* means a specific conservation practice designed to reduce salt loading from a salt source area or to replace incidental fish and wildlife values foregone that is identified in a project plan and project implementation plan for a salt-source area;

(24) *Salt-source area* means a geographical area within the Colorado River Basin that has been identified by SCS as a significant contributing source of salt to the Colorado River;

(25) *Specifications* means minimum quantity and quality requirements established by SCS to meet the standard for a specific conservation practice;

(26) *State Conservationist* means the SCS official in charge of agency operations within a state, as set forth in part 600 of this chapter;

(27) *Technical assistance* means use of personnel and financial resources to identify salt-source areas, develop project plans, prepare salinity control plans, contracts, and designs, supervise plan installation, and carry out research, demonstration, education, monitoring, and evaluation activities;

(28) *USDA Salinity Control Report* means a report that identifies salt source areas in the Colorado River Basin and establishes a cost-effective project plan for such areas designed to

reduce the salinity levels in the Colorado River. The USDA Salinity Control Report is prepared and published by the Soil Conservation Service with provision for public comment;

(29) *Technical guide* means a document on file in the local SCS office containing technical information and specifications for the conservation of soil, water, plant, animal, and related natural resources specifically applicable to the area for which it is prepared.

(b) In the regulations in this part and in all instructions, forms, and documents in connection therewith, all other words and phrases shall, unless the context of subject matter otherwise requires, have the meanings assigned to them in the regulations governing reconstitutions of farms, allotments and bases, 7 CFR part 719.

[52 FR 16741, May 5, 1987, as amended at 58 FR 11785, Mar. 1, 1993]

§ 702.3 Administration.

(a) *Farm Service Agency*. (1) The Farm Service Agency (FSA), under the general supervision of the Administrator, FSA, shall administer the program established by this part. This program shall be carried out in the field by State ASC committees (STC) and local county ASC committees (COC).

(2) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, the Deputy Administrator, State and County Operations, FSA (Deputy Administrator), may determine any question arising under the program provided for in this part, may reverse or modify any determination made by an STC or COC in connection with this program, and may administer any and all phases of this program delegated to the COC, STC, or any employee(s) where the COC, STC, or any employee fails to perform a function required in these regulations. In exercising this authority, the Deputy Administrator may authorize a person or persons to carry out this program for such period of time as is deemed necessary.

(b) *Soil Conservation Service*. (1) The Soil Conservation Service (SCS) shall:

(i) Identify salt source areas in the Colorado River Basin;

(ii) Develop USDA Salinity Control Reports;

(iii) Assist participants in developing salinity control plans; and

(iv) Provide such other technical assistance in the implementation of the CRSC Program as is determined to be necessary.

(2) The Chief, SCS, may determine any question arising under the CRSC Program with respect to the activities of SCS, State Conservationists, and conservation districts.

(3) In developing the USDA Salinity Control Report and implementing the project plan, SCS shall coordinate with other agencies of the U.S. Department of Agriculture, the United States Department of the Interior, and the Environmental Protection Agency.

(c) The Extension Service (ES) shall develop and coordinate information and educational programs and may provide other technical support to carry out the program provided for by this part.

(d) Other USDA agencies such as Cooperative State Research Service (CSRS) and the Agricultural Research Service (ARS) may conduct research and may provide other technical support needed to carry out the CRSC Program.

§ 702.4 Applicability.

(a) The provision of this part shall be applicable to areas within the Colorado River Basin that have been identified by SCS as salt source areas.

(b) The program provided for by this part shall be applicable to private lands, Indian tribal lands, lands owned or controlled by irrigation districts or companies, Federal land under the control of the USDA, and State and local government lands.

§ 702.5 Eligible land.

For the purposes of this part, eligible land is land that is within the Colorado River Basin area which:

(a) Has been identified by SCS as a salt source area;

(b) Is the subject of a published USDA Salinity Control Report and an approved project implementation plan;

(c) Has been irrigated at least two years during the period between 1982 and 1986, inclusive; and

(d) Notwithstanding the criteria articulated in paragraphs (a) through (c)

of this section, the Deputy Administrator has final authority to approve land for CRSC program eligibility if one of the following conditions is satisfied:

(1) If it is determined impossible to reorganize the existing irrigation system to increase irrigation efficiencies to obtain salt load reduction, irrigated land may be exchanged for nonirrigated land.

(2) Nonirrigated wildlife areas devoted to replacing incidental fish and wildlife values foregone because of the CRSC program.

(3) Incidental land, which in the course of improving or reorganizing the existing irrigation system, becomes irrigable.

[52 FR 16741, May 5, 1987, as amended at 58 FR 11785, Mar. 1, 1993]

§702.6 Eligible entity.

In order to be eligible to enter into a CRSC Contract, an entity must own or have control over eligible land.

§702.7 Salinity control plan.

(a) The applicant, in consultation with SCS, shall develop the salinity control plan which is the most cost-effective consistent with the project plan.

(b) All salinity control plans must be approved by the CD in order for the SRP's contained therein to be eligible for cost-share assistance.

(c) When approving salinity control plans, the CD shall ensure that the salinity control plan is consistent with the approved project plan and cost-effective SRP's identified in the approved project implementation plan for the area.

§702.8 Eligible salinity reduction practices (SRP's).

(a) Eligible SRP's are those practices specified in the project implementation plan and the participant's salinity control plan that:

(1) Significantly reduce the salt loading from a unit of land; or

(2) Replace incidental fish and wildlife values foregone; or

(3) Reduce erosion or seepage to a degree which significantly benefits salinity control.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, the following practices shall not be considered to be eligible SRP's:

(1) Practices installed primarily for the purpose of bringing additional land into production, for increasing production above that which is incidental to application of conservation treatment for salinity control, or for flood protection; and

(2) Practices which are installed or commenced before the contract for cost-share assistance has been approved.

§702.9 CRSC Contract and obligations of the participant.

(a) In order to receive cost-share assistance in accordance with this part, an eligible entity must enter into a CRSC Contract with a COC and, if required by the COC, enter into separate operation and maintenance agreements in accordance with §702.10 of this part.

(b) The CRSC Contract will be comprised of:

(1) The terms and conditions of the contract; and

(2) The salinity control plan.

(c) All CRSC Contracts shall have a term of not less than 3 nor more than 10 years.

(d) Eligible entities may offer to enter into a CRSC Contract in accordance with this part through the COC located in the same county as the eligible land or such other COC designated to administer contracts in the project area.

(e) By entering into a CRSC Contract, the participant agrees to:

(1) Carry out the terms and conditions of the CRSC Contract;

(2) Implement the salinity control plan:

(i) In accordance with the schedule of completion dates included in such plan, unless an extension of time is granted by the COC in consultation with the CD; and

(ii) Install all SRP's included in the salinity control plan in accordance with the SCS field office technical guide, regardless of whether the applicant receives cost-share assistance with respect to a SRP;

(3) Acquire all authorities, rights, easements, permits or other approvals

necessary to install and maintain the SRP's and for compliance with applicable Federal, State, and local laws and regulations;

(4) Hold the Federal government harmless for any losses it may sustain if the participant infringes on the rights of others or fails to comply with applicable Federal, State, or local laws or regulations;

(5) Operate and maintain, at no cost to the Federal government, the SRP's as specified in the salinity control plan and ACP–245, Practice Approval and Payment Application, or as specified in separate operation and maintenance agreements entered into by the participant for the effective lifespan of the SRP's, as determined by SCS; and

(6) Not undertake any action on the land subject to the CRSC Contract that tends to defeat the purposes of the program provided for by this part.

(f) All entities who have a present possessory interest in the land, to be eligible for CRSC cost share, must sign a CRSC contract.

(g) The participant and each entity signing the CRSC Contract shall be jointly and severally responsible for compliance with the contract and the provisions of this part and for any refunds or payments which may be required for violation of any of the terms and conditions of the CRSC Contract and the provisions of this part.

(h) The CRSC contract may require that all participants and/or landowners, as a condition of eligibility for cost-share assistance, grant to the Secretary a recordable security interest in the property or equipment of the SRP's that are installed, with the value of the granted interest to be determined by FSA.

(i) The Deputy Administrator, or the Deputy Administrator's designee, may, in consultation with SCS and the CD, accept or reject offers to enter into a CRSC Contract.

(j) CRSC Contracts shall be implemented, and salinity control plans shall be developed, in the order of priority within the applicable salt source area that is established by the COC and CD in consultation with SCS.

[52 FR 16741, May 5, 1987, as amended at 58 FR 11785, Mar. 1, 1993]

§ 702.10 Operation and maintenance agreements.

(a) The participant shall enter into with the COC any operation and maintenance agreements determined to be necessary by the COC in order to ensure proper operation and maintenance of the SRP's provided for in the CRSC Contract.

(b) The operation and maintenance agreement will be comprised of:

(1) The terms and conditions of the agreement; and

(2) An operation and maintenance plan prepared by SCS.

(c) By entering in an operation and maintenance agreement, the participant agrees to:

(1) Carry out the terms and conditions of the operation and maintenance agreement;

(2) Operate and maintain, at no cost to the Federal government, the SRP's for the effective lifespan of all SRP's included in the operation and maintenance agreement;

(3) Operate, maintain and inspect the SRP's in accordance with the operation and maintenance plan;

(4) Obtain prior COC and SCS approval of all plans, designs, and specifications for any alteration to the SRP's;

(5) Prohibit the installation of any structure or facility that will interfere with the operation and maintenance of the SRP's;

(6) Notify the COC and SCS of any agreement to be entered into with other parties for the operation and maintenance of all or part of SRP's and provide the COC and SCS with a copy of such agreement when it has been signed by the participant and the other party; and

(7) Not undertake any action on the land subject to the operation and maintenance agreement that tends to defeat the purposes of the CRSC program;

(d) The participant and each person signing the operation and maintenance agreement shall be jointly and severally responsible for compliance with the operation and maintenance agreement and the provisions of this part and for any refunds or payment adjustments that may be required for violation of any of the terms and conditions

of the operation and maintenance agreement and provisions of this part.

§702.11 Obligations of USDA.

FSA shall, subject to the availability of funds, share the cost with participants of establishing eligible SRP's specified in the salinity control plan at the levels and rates of cost-sharing determined in accordance with the provisions of §702.13 and SCS shall provide such technical assistance as may be necessary to assist the participant in carrying out the CRSC Contract.

§702.12 Availability of cost-share payments.

(a) Cost-share payments shall be made available to a participant in a CRSC Contract upon a determination by the COC that SCS has certified that the eligible SRP or an identifiable portion thereof has been established in accordance with the appropriate standards and specifications and that such SRP would serve the functional purposes for which the practice is intended.

(b) Cost-share payments may be made available under this part only for the establishment or installation of an eligible SRP.

(c) Cost-share assistance may be approved for the replacement, enlargement, or restoration of SRP's installed under a CRSC Contract if such practices, as originally installed, failed to achieve the desired salinity reduction and if:

(1) The replacement, enlargement, or restoration of the SRP is required to solve identified problems or to achieve salt reduction benefits;

(2) The approved specifications for the SRP were met in the original installation of the practice; and

(3) The failure of the SRP to solve the identified problem or to achieve salt reduction benefits was caused by circumstances beyond the control of the participant.

(d) If a participant has taken any action which tends to defeat the purposes of the program provided for by this part, the COC may withhold or require a refund of all or part of any payments otherwise due or paid that participant in accordance with this part. Such actions include, but are not limited to, failure to properly maintain or deliberately destroying a SRP.

§702.13 Levels and rates of cost-share payments.

(a) The level of Federal cost-share assistance for the required SRP's for the project shall be determined by formulas as established in the USDA Salinity Control Report.

(b) Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section, cost-share payments shall not exceed the lesser of 70 percent of the average cost or 70 percent of the actual cost of the installation of the SRP.

(c) The Deputy Administrator, in consultation with the USDA Salinity Control Coordinating Committee, may approve cost-share levels in excess of 70 percent of the average or actual cost of installation of the SRP or in excess of the level based on the ratio of on-farm and offsite benefits if such increased assistance is necessary to obtain acceptable program participation. Higher cost-share levels shall be considered only when one or more of the following apply, unless the Secretary finds at his descretion that such cost-sharing requirement would result in a failure to proceed with needed on-farm measures:

(1) On-farm benefits that are low relative to offsite benefits;

(2) Higher degree of project cost-effectiveness and magnitude of salinity reduction benefits to be achieved relative to other projects;

(3) The need for and the cost of implementing voluntary SRP's to replace incidental fish and wildlife values foregone;

(d) The combined cost-share assistance provided by Federal, State, and local governments or subdivisions thereof shall not exceed 100 percent of the cost of installing the SRP.

[52 FR 16741, May 5, 1987, as amended at 58 FR 11786, Mar. 1, 1993]

§702.14 Assignments.

Any participant entitled to cost-share payments under this program may assign the right to receive such payment, in whole or in part, as provided in the regulations at 7 CFR part 709, Assignment of Payment, or as provided in instructions issued by the Deputy Administrator.

§ 702.15 Payments not subject to claims.

Subject to the regulations found at 7 CFR part 13, any cost-share payment or portion thereof due any entity shall be allowed without regard to questions of title under State law, and without regard to any claim or lien against the practice in favor of the owner or any other creditor, except agencies of the United States Government.

§ 702.16 Maximum amount of cost-share payments.

(a) Maximum payments for on-farm SRP's.

(1) Except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this section, the maximum amount of cost-share payments that a COC may approve for the establishment of on-farm SRP's on all land owned or controlled by a participant for the life of the program provided for by this part shall not exceed $100,000.

(2) The Deputy Administrator may approve cost-share payments to a participant for the establishment of on-farm SRP's in excess of $100,000.

(b) Except as provided in paragraphs (b)(1) and (b)(2) of this section, the maximum program cost-share payment that a COC may approve for implementing required SRP's for installing and improving canals and laterals on all land owned and controlled by a participant for the life of the program shall not exceed $200,000.

(1) Upon the request of the COC, the STC may authorize the COC to approve cost-share payments to a participant for the establishment of canal and lateral improvements in an amount that exceeds, $200,000 but not greater than $400,000.

(2) Upon the request of the COC, the Deputy Administrator may authorize the COC to approve cost-share payments to a participant for the establishment of canal and laterals improvements in amounts exceeding $400,000.

(c) Cost-sharing payments in excess of $100,000 shall be considered only when such payment will result in greater total offsite benefits, because the offsite benefits for the participants SCP, are greater than those of other participants under consideration at the same time and one or more of the following conditions exist:

(1) The cost of establishing required SRP's on the participant's land is high relative to the cost of installing practices on other similar land because of barriers or limitations imposed by nature or by man through past irrigation system practices;

(2) The extent of SRP's that must be established on a participant's land; and

(3) Increases in the cost of conservation materials and services that are beyond the participant's control.

§ 702.17 Transfers of land and contract modifications.

(a) CRSC Contracts may be transferrred or modified with the agreement of all parties to the contract. The transferee shall assume full responsibility for performance under the CRSC Contract, including the implementation of scheduled SRP's and the operation and maintenance of existing and scheduled SRP's.

(b) A participant who sells or loses control of the land under a CRSC Contract or any related operation and maintenance agreement to a new owner who refuses to perform the provisions of the CRSC Contract or operation and maintenance agreement or a participant who sells the water rights before there is compliance with all of the terms and conditions of a CRSC Contract or operation and maintenance agreement may be required to refund all or a portion of the cost-share assistance earned under the program.

§ 702.18 Violations.

(a)(1) If a participant violates the CRSC Contract or any related operations and maintenance agreement, the COC may, after considering the recommendations of the CD and SCS, terminate the CRSC Contract and operation and maintenance agreement.

(2) If the CRSC Contract is terminated by the COC in accordance with this section, the participant shall forfeit all rights to further cost-share payments under the CRSC Contract and shall refund all or part of the payments received as determined by the COC.

(b) The following actions constitute a violation of the CRSC Contract or any related operation and maintenance agreement by a participant:

(1) Destruction of a SRP on land which is the subject of a CRSC Contract, unless prior approval in writing is granted by FSA with SCS concurrence;

(2) Failure to comply with the terms and conditions of the CRSC Contract and any related operation and maintenance agreements;

(3) Filing of a false claim;

(4) Undertaking any action during the CRSC Contract or any operation and maintenance agreement period that tends to defeat the purpose of the program, including the destruction of any existing conservation practices that were established under any other cost-share program unless the participant provides evidence that all of the participant's obligations under such other program have been met; or

(5) Employment of any scheme or device to obtain cost-share assistance or additional cost-share assistance, or to deprive any other land user of cost-share assistance or the right to participate in the program.

(c) The Deputy Administrator may terminate any CRSC Contract and any related operation and maintenance agreements by mutual agreement with the paticipant based upon recommendations from COC, STC, SCS, and CD, if the termination of the CRSC Contract and operation and maintenance agreement is determined to be in the best interest of the public.

(d) If the participant fails to perform the terms and conditions of the CRSC contract and the Deputy Administrator determines, after considering the recommendations of the CD and SCS, that such failure does not warrant termination of the CRSC contract, the Deputy Administrator may require such participant to refund all or part of the payments received under the CRSC contract, or to accept such adjustments in the payment as are determined to be appropriate by the Deputy Administrator.

[52 FR 16741, May 5, 1987, as amended at 58 FR 11786, Mar. 1, 1993]

§702.19 CRSC Contracts and operation and maintenance agreements not in conformity with regulations.

If, after a CRSC Contract and related operation and maintenance agreement are entered in by the COC with a participant, it is discovered that such contract and operation and maintenance agreement are not in conformity with the provisions of this part as the result of a misunderstanding of the program procedures by a signatory to the contract and operation and maintenance agreement, a modification of the contract and operation and maintenance agreement may be made by mutual agreement. If the parties to the CRSC Contract and operation and maintenance agreement cannot reach agreement with respect to such modification, the contract and operation and maintenance agreement shall be terminated and all payments paid or payable under the contract shall be forfeited or refunded to the Federal government, except as may otherwise be allowed in accordance with the provisions of §702.18 of this part.

§702.20 Appeals.

The participant may obtain a review, in accordance with the provisions of 7 CFR part 614 and 7 CFR part 11, of any administrative decision made under the provisions of this part.

[60 FR 67316, Dec. 29, 1995]

§702.21 Access to land.

The COC, SCS or other agency providing technical services or representatives thereof shall have the right of access to land for which application to enter into a CRSC Contract has been made or for which a CRSC Contract has been entered into and the right to examine any program records to ascertain the accuracy of any representation made in the application or to determine compliance with the contract.

§702.22 Performance based upon advice or action of representatives of the Department or a CD.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, performance rendered in good faith in reliance upon the action or advice of any authorized representative of a CD, a representative of SCS or the STC or COC may be accepted by the Chief of SCS or the Deputy Administrator, as applicable, as meeting the requirements of this program. SCS or the Deputy Administrator, respectively, may grant relief because of such good

faith reliance to the extent it is deemed necessary to provide fair and equitable treatment.

§ 702.23 Filing of false claims.

(a) If it is determined by the COC, with STC concurrence, that any participant has knowingly submitted false information or filed a false claim, such participant shall be ineligible for payments under the provisions of this part with respect to the calendar year in which the false information or claim was filed.

(b) False information or false claims include a claim for payment for a SRP not carried out or for the establishment of SRP's which do not meet the required specifications. Any amounts paid under these circumstances shall be refunded and any amounts otherwise due the participant shall be withheld. The withholding or refunding of such payments will be in addition to any other penalty or liability otherwise imposed by law.

§ 702.24 Depriving others of payments.

If the COC with STC concurrence finds that any participant has employed any scheme or device to deprive any other person of payments under this part, it may withhold or require a refund of all or part of any program payment otherwise due or paid that person in accordance with the CRSC Contract. A scheme or device includes, but is not limited to, coercion, fraud, or misrepresentation.

§ 702.25 Miscellaneous.

(a) In accordance with the regulations set forth at 7 CFR part 796:

(1) No payment shall be made to any participant who harvests or knowingly permits to be harvested for illegal use, marihuana or other such prohibited drug-producing plants on any part of the lands owned or controlled by such participants; and

(2) Any participant who is convicted under Federal or State law of planting, cultivating, growing, producing, harvesting, or storing a controlled substance in any crop year shall be ineligible for any payments under this part during that crop year and the four (4) succeeding crop years.

(b) In case of death, incompetency, or disappearance of any participant, any cost-share payment due shall be paid to the participant's successor in accordance with provisions of 7 CFR part 707.

§ 702.26 Paperwork Reduction Act assigned numbers.

The Office of Management and Budget has approved the information collection requirements contained in these regulations under the provisions of 44 U.S.C. Chapter 33 and OMB number 0560–0128 has been assigned.

PART 707—PAYMENTS DUE PERSONS WHO HAVE DIED, DISAPPEARED, OR HAVE BEEN DECLARED INCOMPETENT

Sec.

707.1 Applicability.
707.2 Definitions.
707.3 Death.
707.4 Disappearance.
707.5 Incompetency.
707.6 Death, disappearance, or incompetency of one eligible to apply for payment pursuant to the regulations in this part.
707.7 Form of application.

AUTHORITY: 54 Stat. 728, as amended, sec. 121, 70 Stat. 197, sec. 375, 52 Stat. 66, as amended, sec. 124(i), 75 Stat. 300, sec. 307(h), 76 Stat. 617, sec. 318, 76 Stat. 622, sec. 324(2), 76 Stat. 630, sec. 704, 68 Stat. 911, secs. 4, 8(b), 49 Stat. 164, 1149, as amended, sec. 101(4), 76 Stat. 606, sec. 3, 77 Stat. 45, sec. 4, 62 Stat. 1070; 5 U.S.C. 301, 7 U.S.C. 1334 note, 1339, 1375, 1379j, 1385, 1783, 1809; 16 U.S.C. 590d, 590h(b), 590(e), 590p(h), 15 U.S.C. 714b(d)(j)(k).

SOURCE: 30 FR 6246, May 5, 1965, unless otherwise noted.

§ 707.1 Applicability.

This part applies to all programs in title 7 of the Code of Federal Regulations which are administered by the Farm Service Agency under which payments are made to eligible program participants. This part also applies to all other programs to which this part is applicable by the individual program regulations.

§ 707.2 Definitions.

''Person'' when relating to one who dies, disappears, or becomes incompetent, prior to receiving payment,

means a person who has earned a payment in whole or in part pursuant to any of the programs to which this part is applicable. ''Children'' shall include legally adopted children who shall be entitled to share in any payment in the same manner and to the same extent as legitimate children of natural parents. ''Brother'' or ''sister'', when relating to one who, pursuant to the regulations in this part, is eligible to apply for the payment which is due a person who dies, disappears, or becomes incompetent prior to the receipt of such payment, shall include brothers and sisters of the half blood who shall be considered the same as brothers and sisters of the whole blood. ''Payment'' means a payment by draft, check or certificate pursuant to any of the Programs to which this part is applicable. Payments shall not be considered received for the purposes of this part until such draft, check or certificate has been negotiated or used.

§707.3 Death.

(a) Where any person who is otherwise eligible to receive a payment dies before the payment is received, payment may be made upon proper application therefor, without regard to claims of creditors other than the United States, in accordance with the following order of precedence:

(1) To the administrator or executor of the deceased person's estate.

(2) To the surviving spouse, if there is no administrator or executor and none is expected to be appointed, or if an administrator or executor was appointed but the administration of the estate is closed (i) prior to application by the administrator or executor for such payment or (ii) prior to the time when a check, draft, or certificate issued for such payment to the administrator or executor is negotiated or used.

(3) If there is no surviving spouse, to the sons and daughters in equal shares. Children of a deceased son or daughter of a deceased person shall be entitled to their parent's share of the payment, share and share alike. If there are no surviving direct descendants of a deceased son or daughter of such deceased person, the share of the payment which otherwise would have been made to such son or daughter shall be divided equally among the surviving sons and daughters of such deceased person and the estates of any deceased sons or daughters where there are surviving direct descendants.

(4) If there is no surviving spouse and no direct descendant, payment shall be made to the father and mother of the deceased person in equal shares, or the whole thereof to the surviving father or mother.

(5) If there is no surviving spouse, no direct descendant, and no surviving parent, payment shall be made to the brothers and sisters of the deceased person in equal shares. Children of a deceased brother or sister shall be entitled to their parent's share of the payment, share and share alike. If there are no surviving direct descendants of the deceased brother or sister of such deceased person, the share of the payment which otherwise would have been made to such brother or sister shall be divided equally among the surviving brothers and sisters of such deceased person and the estates of any deceased brothers or sisters where there are surviving direct descendants.

(6) If there is no surviving spouse, direct descendant, parent, or brothers or sisters or their descendants, the payment shall be made to the heirs-at-law in accordance with the law of the State of domicile of the deceased person.

(b) If any person who is entitled to payment under the above order of precedence is a minor, payment of his share shall be made to his legal guardian, but if no legal guardian has been appointed payment shall be made to his natural guardian or custodian for his benefit, unless the minor's share of the payment exceeds $1,000, in which event payment shall be made only to his legal guardian.

(c) Any payment which the deceased person could have received may be made jointly to the persons found to be entitled to such payment or shares thereof under this section or, pursuant to instructions issued by the Farm Service Agency, a separate payment may be issued to each person entitled to share in such payment.

§ 707.4 Disappearance.

(a) In case any person otherwise eligible to receive payment disappears before receiving the payment, such payment may be made upon proper application therefor, without regard to claims of creditors other than the United States, to one of the following in the order mentioned:

(1) The conservator or liquidator of his estate, if one be duly appointed.

(2) The spouse.

(3) An adult son or daughter or grandchild for the benefit of his estate.

(4) The mother or father for the benefit of his estate.

(5) An adult brother or sister for the benefit of his estate.

(6) Such person as may be authorized under State law to receive payment for the benefit of his estate.

(b) A person shall be deemed to have disappeared if (1) he has been missing for a period of more than 3 months, (2) a diligent search has failed to reveal his whereabouts, and (3) such person has not communicated during such period with other persons who would be expected to have heard from him. Evidence of such disappearance must be presented to the county committee in the form of a statement executed by the person making the application for payment, setting forth the above facts, and must be substantiated by a statement from a disinterested person who was well acquainted with the person who has disappeared.

§ 707.5 Incompetency.

(a) Where any person who is otherwise eligible to receive a payment is adjudged incompetent by a court of competent jurisdiction before the payment is received, payment may be made, upon proper application therefor, without regard to claims of creditors other than the United States, to the guardian or committee legally appointed for such incompetent person. In case no guardian or committee has been appointed, payment, if not more than $1,000, may be made without regard to claims of creditors other than the United States, to one of the following in the order mentioned for the benefit of the incompetent person:

(1) The spouse.

(2) An adult son, daughter, or grandchild.

(3) The mother or father.

(4) An adult brother or sister.

(5) Such person as may be authorized under State law to receive payment for him (see standard procedure prescribed for the respective region).

(b) In case payment is more than $1,000, payment may be made only to such person as may be authorized under State law to receive payment for the incompetent.

§ 707.6 Death, disappearance, or incompetency of one eligible to apply for payment pursuant to the regulations in this part.

In case any person entitled to apply for a payment pursuant to the provisions of § 707.3, § 707.4, § 707.5, or this section, dies, disappears, or is adjudged incompetent, as the case may be, after he has applied for such payment but before the payment is received, payment may be made upon proper application therefor, without regard to claims of creditors other than the United States, to the person next entitled thereto in accordance with the order of precedence set forth in § 707.3, § 707.4, or § 707.5, as the case may be.

§ 707.7 Form of application.

Persons desiring to claim payment in accordance with this part 707 may do so on Form FSA–325, ''Application for Payment of Amounts Due Persons Who Have Died, Disappeared, or Have Been Declared Incompetent''. If the person who died, disappeared, or was declared incompetent did not apply for payment by filing the applicable program application for payment form, such program application for payment must also be filed in accordance with applicable regulations. If the payment is made under the Naval Stores Conservation Program, Part II of the Form FSA–325 shall be executed by the local District Supervisor of the U.S. Forest Service. In connection with applications for payment under all other programs itemized in § 707.1, Form FSA–325, and program applications for payments where required, shall be filed with the FSA county office where the person who earned the payment would have been required to file his application.

PART 708—RECORD RETENTION REQUIREMENTS—ALL PROGRAMS

AUTHORITY: Sec. 4, 49 Stat. 164, secs. 7–17, 49 Stat. 1148, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 590d, 590g–590q.

§ 708.1 Record retention period.

For the purposes of the programs in this chapter, no receipt, invoice, or other record required to be retained by any agricultural producer as evidence tending to show performance of a practice under any such program needs to be retained by such producer more than two years following the close of the program year of the program.

[25 FR 105, Jan. 7, 1960. Redesignated at 26 FR 5788, June 29, 1961]

SUBCHAPTER B—FARM MARKETING QUOTAS, ACREAGE ALLOTMENTS, AND PRODUCTION ADJUSTMENT

PART 711—MARKETING QUOTA REVIEW REGULATIONS

GENERAL

Sec.
711.1 Effective date.
711.2 Expiration of time limitations.
711.3 Definitions.
711.4 Forms.
711.5 Public information.

REVIEW COMMITTEE

711.6 Eligibility as member of a panel.
711.7 Appointment of members of a panel.
711.8 Oath of office.
711.9 Composition of review committee.
711.10 Term of office.
711.11 Compensation.
711.12 Effect of change in composition of review committee.

JURISDICTION

711.13 Areas of venue and jurisdiction.

APPLICATION FOR REVIEW OF QUOTA

711.14 Application for review.
711.15 Matters subject to review.
711.16 County committee answer.
711.17 Amendments.

HEARING AND DETERMINATION

711.18 Place and schedule of hearing.
711.19 Notice of hearing.
711.20 Continuances.
711.21 Conduct of hearing.
711.22 Nonappearance of applicant.
711.23 Determination by review committee.
711.24 Service of determination.
711.25 Reopening of hearing.
711.26 Record of hearing.

COURT PROCEEDINGS

711.27 Procedure in the case of court proceedings.

PUERTO RICO

711.28 Special provisions applicable to Puerto Rico.

OMB CONTROL NUMBERS

711.29 OMB control numbers assigned pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act.

AUTHORITY: Secs. 301, 363–368, 371, 374, 375, 379, 52 Stat. 38, as amended, 63–66, amended, 79 Stat. 1211, as amended; 7 U.S.C. 1301, 1363–1368, 1371, 1374, 1375, 1379.

SOURCE: 35 FR 15355, Oct. 2, 1970, unless otherwise noted.

GENERAL

§ 711.1 Effective date.

The Marketing Quota Review Regulations (26 FR 10204, 27 FR 4831, 6539, 28 FR 3913, 31 FR 4271, 5663, 32 FR 15704) shall remain in effect and shall apply to all actions and proceedings taken prior to October 15, 1970, and such regulations are superseded as of midnight, October 14, 1970. The provisions of §§ 711.1 to 711.50 are effective October 15, 1970.

§ 711.2 Expiration of time limitations.

The provisions of part 720 of this chapter concerning the expiration of time limitations shall apply to this part.

§ 711.3 Definitions.

(a) *General terms.* In determining the meaning of the provisions of this part, unless the context indicates otherwise, words importing the singular include and apply to several persons or things, words importing the plural include the singular, words importing the masculine gender include the feminine as well, and words used in the present tense include the future as well as the present. The definitions in part 719 of this chapter shall apply to this part.

(b) *Act.* Act means the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, and any amendments or supplements thereto.

(c) *Applicant.* Applicant means the farmer who filed an application for review of a farm marketing quota and if a hearing involves the quota of a farm resulting from the reconstitution by division of a parent farm, the farm operator of each farm resulting from such reconstitution shall be considered an applicant for purposes of this part.

(d) *Clerk.* Clerk means the county executive director for the county in which the application for review is filed unless another employee of the county or State office is designated by the State executive director to serve as clerk to the review committee.

(e) *Review committee.* Review committee means three farmers designated

to review a quota by the State executive director from the panel of farmers appointed by the Secretary under section 363 of the Act.

(f) *Quota.* Quota means the farm marketing quota established under the Act for a farm during a year in which quotas are approved in the national referendum for a commodity, including any of the following factors:

(1) Farm acreage allotment, farm marketing quota, and any adjustments in such allotment and quota resulting from: (i) Program violations; (ii) lease and transfer; (iii) sale and purchase; (iv) overmarketing and undermarketing; (v) release and reapportionment; (vi) eminent domain transactions; and (vii) forfeiture and reallocation.

(2) Farm preliminary yield, farm normal yield and farm yield.

(3) A determination of the land constituting a farm for which a farm acreage allotment or farm marketing quota is established, including the following: (i) Land devoted to nonagricultural use, (ii) land used for agricultural purposes, (iii) cropland acreage; and (iv) tillable cropland.

(4) Acreage planted to the commodity on the farm.

(5) Actual production for the farm.

(6) Farm marketing excess (acres or pounds).

(7) Marketing quota penalties, including but not limited to, assessments for marketing quota violations involving: (i) False identification, (ii) failure to account for production and disposition, (iii) failure to file a report, and (iv) the filing of a false report.

(Secs. 301, 363–368, 371, 374, 375, 379, 52 Stat. 38 as amended, 63–64, as amended, 66, as amended; 7 U.S.C. 1301, 1363–1368, 1375)

[35 FR 15355, Oct. 2, 1970, as amended by Amdt. 9, 45 FR 37398, June 3, 1980; 49 FR 38240, Sept. 28, 1984]

§711.4 Forms.

The following general forms, as revised from time to time, are prescribed for use in connection with review proceedings;

(a) MQ–53 Application for Review of Farm Marketing Quota.

(b) MQ–54 Notice of Untimely Filing of Review Application.

(c) MQ–56 Notice of Hearing of Review Application.

(d) MQ–58 Determination of Review Committee Farm Marketing Quota.

(e) MQ–59 Oath of Review Committeeman.

§711.5 Public information.

The clerk shall maintain a record of applications and review committee proceedings which shall be available at the office of the clerk for public inspection and copying in accordance with part 798 of this chapter.

REVIEW COMMITTEE

§711.6 Eligibility as member of a panel.

Any farmer who meets the eligibility requirements for county committeeman prescribed in the regulations in part 7 of subtitle A of this title, as amended, in a county within the area of venue for which he is to be appointed shall be eligible for appointment as a member of a review committee panel for such area of venue. If the area of venue consists of only one county or a part of a county, these eligibility requirements must be met in such county or in a nearby county. No farmer whose legal residence is in one State shall be eligible for appointment as a member of a review committee panel for an area of venue in another State.

§711.7 Appointment of members of a panel.

The Secretary shall appoint six or more eligible farmers to serve as members of a review committee panel in each area of venue. Notice of appointment shall be sent to the State committee, which shall notify the farmers so appointed. Appointments may be made before, during, or after the period in which applications for review of quotas are required to be filed. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Secretary shall have the continuing power to revoke or suspend any appointment made pursuant to the regulations in this part, and subject to the provisions of the act, to make such other appointment deemed proper.

§ 711.8 Oath of office.

Each farmer appointed to serve as a member of a review committee panel shall, as soon as possible after appointment, execute an oath of office on such form as may be prescribed by the Deputy Administrator, duly subscribed and sworn to or affirmed before a notary public. No farmer shall serve on a review committee unless such oath of office has been duly executed and filed with the State executive director or the clerk. A farmer appointed for consecutive terms to serve as a member of a review committee panel shall not be required to file a new oath of office after the original filing. If the form of oath of office is materially changed, a new oath of office shall be executed if required by the Deputy Administrator.

§ 711.9 Composition of review committee.

(a) *Three designated members from the panel constitute a review committee.* Three members from the panel shall act as a review committee to hear applications for review for the prescribed area of venue. The State executive director shall designate from the panel of members for the prescribed area of venue three members who shall act as a review committee to hear specific applications and shall designate one of these three members as chairman of the review committee and another member as vice-chairman. Where the number of applications pending require two or more review committees for prompt disposition of such applications, the State executive director shall designate the members of each review committee, the chairman and vice chairman thereof, and the specific application to be heard by each review committee. Two or more review committees may hear applications concurrently in an area of venue. In the absence of the chairman, the vice chairman shall perform the duties and exercise the powers of the chairman. The State executive director shall notify members of each review committee of the schedule of hearings. No member shall serve in any case in which a quota will be reviewed for a farm in which such member, any of his relatives or business associates, is interested, nor shall any member serve where he had acted as State, county, or community committee member on a quota to be reviewed by the review committee.

(b) *Only two members present to commence hearing.* Where only two members of a review committee are present to commence a hearing, although three members were scheduled to hear the application, at the request of or with the consent of the applicant in writing, a hearing conducted by two members of the review committee shall be deemed to be a regular hearing of the review committee as to such application. The determination made by such members shall constitute the determination of the review committee. In the event such members cannot agree upon a determination, such fact shall be set forth in writing and a new hearing scheduled by the State executive director. If the applicant does not consent in writing to a hearing conducted by two members of the review committee, the hearing shall be rescheduled.

(c) *Only two members remain to complete a hearing.* Where only two members of a review committee remain to complete a hearing commenced with three members, due to serious illness, death, or other cause which prevents one of the members from completing the hearing within a reasonable time, at the request or with the consent of the applicant in writing, the remaining two members of the review committee shall henceforth constitute an entire review committee for the purpose of such hearing. In the event such members cannot agree upon a determination, such fact shall be set forth in writing and a new hearing scheduled by the State executive director. If the applicant does not consent in writing to completion of the hearing by two members of the review committee, the hearing shall be rescheduled.

(d) *Reopened or remanded hearings.* In the case of a reopened or remanded hearing, if any member of the review committee is no longer in office because of death, resignation, or ineligibility, the State executive director shall designate another member of the review committee panel to serve on the review committee. If a hearing held pursuant to paragraph (b) or (c) of this section is reopened or remanded and

only one review committee member is available to hear such reopened or remanded hearing, the State executive director shall designate two additional members from the review committee panel to serve on the review committee.

§711.10 Term of office.

Appointment as a member of a review committee panel shall be for a term of 3 calendar years. A member may be reappointed for succeeding terms. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a review committee shall continue in office to conclude hearings before it which are begun during such 3-year term and make final determinations thereof, or to hold a reopened hearing, or to conclude a hearing remanded to it by a court.

[Amdt. 3, 38 FR 967, Jan. 8, 1973]

§711.11 Compensation.

The members designated as review committeemen shall receive compensation when serving at the same rate as that received by the members of the county committee which established the quotas sought to be reviewed. No member of a review committee shall be entitled to receive compensation for services as such member for more than 30 days in any one year. Payment of compensation, reimbursement for travel expenses and rates therefor, shall be made under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Deputy Administrator.

§711.12 Effect of change in composition of review committee.

Nothing contained in §§711.6 to 711.11 relating to any vacancy or revocation or suspension of appointment and nothing done pursuant thereto shall be construed as affecting the validity of any prior hearing conducted or determination made in accordance with the regulations in this part, in which the member of the review committee whose office has become vacant participated, or as affecting in any way court proceeding which may be instituted to review such determination.

JURISDICTION

§711.13 Areas of venue and jurisdiction.

(a) *Areas of venue.* The State committee shall establish one or more areas of venue in the State. An area of venue may consist of all or part of a county, or more than one county within a State. In establishing areas of venue, the State committee shall take into consideration the requirements of section 363 of the Act as to eligibility of review committee members, the prompt handling of applications for review, transportation problems and the limit of 30-day service by review committeemen in any one year.

(b) *Jurisdiction.* A review committee shall have jurisdiction within the area of venue for which it is established to hear applications respecting quotas established or denied by written notice issued by the county committee or other authorized official for farms within its area of venue, in accordance with this part.

(c) A listing of the areas of venue within a State shall be available from the State FSA office and the Deputy Administrator.

[35 FR 15355, Oct. 2, 1970, as amended at 49 FR 38240, Sept. 28, 1984]

APPLICATION FOR REVIEW OF QUOTA

§711.14 Application for review.

(a) *Manner and time of filing.* Any farmer who is dissatisfied with his quota may, within 15 days after the date of mailing to him of notice of such quota, file a written application for review thereof by the review committee. Such 15-day period is prescribed in accordance with section 363 of the Act. Unless application for review is timely filed, as determined under this section, the quota established by the notice shall not be subject to review by the review committee. Notice of quota subject to review under this part includes an official written notice as to the land constituting the farm. For example, a notice denying a request for farm reconstitution would be such a reviewable notice of quota. An application shall be in writing and addressed to, and filed with, the county executive director for the county from which the

notice of quota was received. Any application (Form MQ–53 available on request) whether made on Form MQ–53 or not, shall contain the following:

(1) Date of application and commodity (including type where applicable, e.g. Upland cotton, Flue-cured tobacco).

(2) Correct full name and address of applicant.

(3) Brief statement of each ground upon which the application is based.

(4) A statement of the amount of quota which it is claimed should have been established.

(5) Signature of applicant.

In any case where an application is timely filed for review of a quota on a farm which was reconstituted by division of a parent farm into two or more farms, such application shall be considered an application for review of the reconstitution of the parent farm. In any such case the farm operator of each farm resulting from such reconstitution shall be considered an applicant for purposes of this part with all the rights and privileges provided in this part. If an action may be taken by an applicant which affects the rights of any other applicant in the case, the other applicants shall be given the opportunity to concur in such action or to oppose such action.

(b) *Procedure where application is not timely filed.* The county committee shall examine each application for review. If the application is not filed within the prescribed 15-day period, the county executive director shall send a notice of untimely filing on Form MQ–54 by certified mail to the applicant at the address shown on the application. The applicant may file a request in writing with the county executive director within 15 days after the date of mailing such notice to him requesting a review committee hearing on the sole issue of whether the application was filed within the prescribed 15-day period. In the absence of timely request in writing for such review committee hearing, the application shall be deemed withdrawn by the applicant. If timely request in writing for such review committee hearing is filed, a copy of the application and request shall be forwarded by the county executive director to the State executive director with a request that a hearing on the sole issue of timely filing be scheduled before the review committee. In cases involving the sole issue of timely filing of an application, the review committee shall determine whether the date the application was filed, or the postmark date in case of mailing by the applicant, was within the 15-day period. If the review committee determines that the application was timely filed, a hearing on the merits of the application shall be held. In addition, a hearing on the merits shall be conducted and the application treated as timely filed in any case where the review committee determines that the applicant in good faith requested review of his quota by the county or State committee under the regulations in part 780 of this chapter in reliance upon action or advice of any authorized representative of a county or State committee and subsequently filed application for review under this part within a reasonable time after he learns that the quota is subject to review committee jurisdiction.

(c) *Withdrawal of application.* An application may be withdrawn upon the written request of the applicant. Any application so withdrawn or deemed withdrawn under paragraph (b) of this section shall be endorsed by the clerk ''Dismissed by the applicant''.

(d) *Procedure where application is timely filed.* The county committee shall examine each application for review and where an application is found to be timely filed, the county executive director shall forward a copy of the application to the State executive director with a request that a hearing on the merits be scheduled before the review committee.

§ 711.15 Matters subject to review.

In all cases, the review committee shall consider only such factors as, under applicable provisions of law and regulations, are required or permitted to be considered by the county committee in the establishment of the quota being reviewed. The establishment of national marketing quotas and apportionment of national acreage allotments and marketing quotas among States and counties and the establishment of reserve acreages and quotas at

the national level and apportionment of such reserves among States and counties are not subject to review by a review committee. Review of a quota may include any of the factors which enter into the establishment of such quota for the farm and crop year as set forth in §711.3(f): *Provided, however,* That any factor of such quota considered by a review committee in a prior determination for the farm and crop year shall not be considered in a subsequent review proceeding. For example, a determination of the farm acreage allotment by the review committee would not be reconsidered upon any application for review of the farm marketing excess for the same farm and crop year.

[49 FR 38240, Sept. 28, 1984]

§711.16 County committee answer.

(a) The county committee shall prepare a written answer to each application scheduled for hearing setting forth the pertinent facts, the applicable regulations, the data used in establishing the quota and any other matters deemed pertinent:

(b) *Provided,* That the answer may be limited to the issue of timely filing where the hearing is limited to that issue. If the county committee determines that the increase, adjustment or other determination requested in the application is proper in whole or in part, the written answer shall set forth the proposed determination and in such cases, the applicant shall be notified by the county committee of such proposed determination prior to the scheduled review hearing if practicable to do so. In the event the applicant is satisfied with the proposed determination, the county committee shall, upon the withdrawal of the application, take the necessary action to revise the quota within the limits of the Act and applicable commodity regulations if the required amount of acreage allotment or marketing quota is available in the county. The State executive director may perform the functions of the county committee under this section and the functions of the county committee and county executive director under §711.14 (b) and (d) in any case where the application for review involves a notice of farm marketing quota issued by officials other than the county committee.

[35 FR 15355, Oct. 2, 1970, as amended at 49 FR 38240, Sept. 28, 1984]

§711.17 Amendments.

Upon due request, and within the discretion of the review committee, the right to amend the application and all procedural documents in connection with any hearing, shall be granted upon such reasonable terms as the review committee may deem right and proper.

HEARING AND DETERMINATION

§711.18 Place and schedule of hearing.

The place of hearing shall be in the office of the county committee through which the quota sought to be reviewed was established, or such other appropriate place in the county as may be designated by the State executive director or by the review committee in cases arising under §711.21: *Provided, however,* That the place of hearing may be in some other county if agreed to in writing by the applicant. The State executive director shall schedule applications for hearings and forward such schedule to the clerk.

§711.19 Notice of hearing.

The clerk shall give written notice on Form MQ–56 to the applicant by depositing such notice in the U.S. mail, certified and addressed to the last known address of the applicant at least 10 days prior to the time appointed for the hearing and copies of such notice shall also be sent to the county committee and the State office. If the applicant requests waiver of such 10-day period, the hearing may be scheduled earlier upon consent of the other interested parties. The notice of the hearing shall specify the time and place of the hearing, contain a statement of the statutory authority for the hearing, state that the application will be heard by the review committee duly appointed for the area of venue in which the applicant's farm is located, and that a verbatim transcript may be obtained by the applicant if he makes arrangement therefor before the hearing and pays the expense thereof.

§ 711.20 Continuances.

Hearings shall be held at the time and place set forth in the notice of hearing or in any subsequent notice amending or superseding the prior notice, but may without notice other than an announcement at the hearing by the chairman of the review committee, be continued from day to day or adjourned to a different place in the county or to a later date or to a date and place to be fixed in a subsequent notice to be issued pursuant to § 711.19. In the event a full committee of three is not present, those members present, or in the absence of the entire committee, the clerk, shall postpone the hearing unless the hearing is held pursuant to § 711.9 (b) or (c). There shall not be a continuance for lack of a full committee in the case of a reopened or remanded hearing where the hearing was initially held pursuant to § 711.9 (b) or (c) and the two review committeemen who previously held the hearing are present and eligible to serve.

§ 711.21 Conduct of hearing.

(a) *Open to public.* Except as otherwise provided in §§ 711.1 to 711.50, each hearing shall take place before the entire review committee and shall be presided over by the chairman of such committee. The hearing shall be open to the public and shall be conducted in a fair and impartial manner and in such a way as to afford the applicant, members of the appropriate county and community committees, and appropriate officers and agents of the Department of Agriculture, and all persons appearing on behalf of such parties, reasonable opportunity to give and produce evidence relevant to the quota being reviewed.

(b) *Consolidation of hearings.* Wherever practicable, two or more applications relating to the same commodity and the same farm shall be consolidated by the review committee on its own motion or at the request of the State executive director and heard at the same time on the same record. In any case involving two or more farms resulting from reconstitution by division of a parent farm, the hearing shall be consolidated.

(c) *Representation.* The applicant and the Secretary may be represented at the hearing. The county committee shall be present or represented at the hearing.

(d) *Order of procedure.* At the commencement of the hearing, the chairman of the review committee shall read or cause to be read the pertinent portions of the application for review. The written answer of the county committee shall be submitted and shall be made a part of the record of the hearing. If the applicant asserts and shows to the satisfaction of the review committee that he has not been informed of the county committee's position in time to afford him adequate opportunity to prepare and present his case, the review committee shall continue the hearing, without notice other than announcement thereof at the hearing, for such period of time as will afford the applicant reasonable opportunity to meet the issues of fact and law involved. After answer by the county committee and following such continuance, if any, as may be granted by the review committee, evidence shall be received with respect to the matters relevant to the quota under review in such order as the chairman of the review committee shall prescribe. The review committee may take official notice of relevant publications of the Department of Agriculture and regulations of the Secretary.

(e) *Submission of evidence.* The burden of proof shall be upon the applicant as to all issues of fact raised by him. Each witness shall testify under oath or affirmation administered by the member of the review committee who is presiding at the hearing. The review committee shall confine the evidence to pertinent matters and shall exclude irrelevant, immaterial, or unduly repetitious evidence. Interested persons shall be permitted to present oral and documentary evidence, to submit rebuttal evidence and to conduct such cross-examination as may be required for a full and true disclosure of the facts. The hearing shall be concluded within such reasonable time as may be determined by the review committee.

(f) *Transcript of testimony.* The review committee shall provide for the taking of such notes including but not limited to stenographic reports or recordings at the hearing as will enable it to make

a summary of the proceedings and the testimony received at the hearing. The testimony received at the hearing shall be reported verbatim by a representative of a private firm under an existing Departmental contract for such services if the review committee, the State Executive Director, or the applicant, requests such transcript be made. If such transcript is so requested, the State Executive Director shall advise the Deputy Administrator, State and County Operations, prior to the hearing date who will then arrange for the service. A copy of such transcript shall be furnished to each of the following: The review committee, the State Executive Director, and the Regional Attorney, Office of the General Counsel, United States Department of Agriculture. The applicant or his representative may obtain a copy from the firm at his own expense.

(g) *Written arguments and proposed findings.* The review committee shall permit the applicant, the members of the appropriate county and community committees, and appropriate officers and agents of the Department of Agriculture to file written arguments and proposed findings of fact and conclusions, based on the evidence adduced at the hearing, for the consideration of the review committee within such reasonable time after the conclusion of the hearing as may be prescribed by the review committee. Such written arguments and proposed findings shall be filed in triplicate with the clerk and an additional copy thereof shall be provided to the other party.

[35 FR 15355, Oct. 2, 1970, as amended by Amdt. 5, 38 FR 16989, June 28, 1973]

§711.22 Nonappearance of applicant.

(a) *Original hearing.* If, at the time of the hearing, the applicant is absent and no appearance is made on his behalf, the review committee shall, after a lapse of such period of time as it may consider proper and reasonable, have the name of the absent applicant called in the hearing room. If, upon such call, there is no response, and no appearance on behalf of such applicant and no continuance has been requested by the applicant, the review committee shall thereupon close the hearing, as to such applicant, and, without further proceedings in the case, make a determination dismissing the application.

(b) *Reopened or remanded hearing.* If, at a hearing which is reopened pursuant to §711.25 or remanded by a court, the applicant is absent and no appearance is made on his behalf, the review committee shall continue the hearing for a reasonable period of time and if the applicant does not appear at such continued hearing, the review committee shall make a determination.

§711.23 Determination by review committee.

As soon as practicable after hearing on an application, including a hearing on the sole issue of timely filing, the review committee shall make a determination upon the application. If it is determined by the review committee that the application should be dismissed for untimely filing or denied, the review committee shall so indicate. If it is determined that the application should be granted in whole or in part, the review committee shall establish the quota which it finds to be proper. Each determination made by the review committee shall be in writing, shall contain specific findings of fact and conclusions together with the reasons or basis therefor, and shall be based upon and made in accordance with reliable, probative, and substantial evidence adduced at the hearing. The concurrence of two members of the review committee shall be sufficient to make a determination. The written determination shall contain such subscription by each member of the review committee as will indicate his concurrence therein or his dissent therefrom. In case of an increase in the quota, the review committee shall specifically state in the determination in what respect, if any, the county committee has failed properly to apply the act and regulations thereunder. If such increase is based upon evidence not available to the county committee, the findings of the review committee shall so indicate. The appropriate county executive director shall make available to the review committee such clerical and stenographic assistance as may be required.

§ 711.24 Service of determination.

A copy of the determination, certified by the clerk as a true and correct copy of the signed original, shall be served upon the applicant by sending the same by certified mail addressed to the applicant at his last known address. The copy of the determination shall contain at the top thereof substantially the following statement: ''To all persons who, as operator, landlord, tenant, or sharecropper, are or will be interested in the above-named commodity on the farm identified below in the year for which the marketing quota being reviewed is established'' and such statement shall constitute notice to all such persons. The clerk shall make a notation on the original determination of the date and place of such mailing. The clerk forthwith shall forward two copies of such determination to the State office, and one copy to the county committee. The determination of the review committee does not become final until the period for reopening of hearing under § 711.25 has expired without any reopening; or if reopened thereunder, such determination becomes final upon issuance of a new determination pursuant to the reopened hearing, subject to further appeal to a court by the applicant.

§ 711.25 Reopening of hearing.

(a) *Upon motion of review committee.* Upon its own motion within 15 days from the date of mailing to the applicant of a copy of the determination of the review committee, the review committee may reopen a hearing for the purpose of taking additional evidence or of adding any relevant matter or document.

(b) *Upon written request based on new evidence.* Upon written request by the applicant, the county committee, the State executive director, or other interested parties, to the review committee within 15 days from the date of mailing to the applicant of a copy of the determination of the review committee, the review committee shall reopen the hearing for the purpose of taking additional evidence or of adding any relevant matter or document if the review committee finds that such evidence or documents constitute new evidence not available to the parties at the time of the hearing.

(c) *Upon written notice by the Secretary.* Upon written notice by the Secretary or on his behalf by the Deputy Administrator to the review committee within 45 days from the date of mailing to the applicant of a copy of the determination of the review committee on Form MQ–58, the hearing shall be deemed reopened and the State executive director shall schedule the reopened hearing.

(d) *Schedule of reopened hearing.* Schedule of and notice of any reopened hearing shall follow the requirements of §§ 711.18 and 711.19 insofar as practicable. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) of this section, no hearing shall be reopened after an appeal to a court pursuant to section 365 of the act has been timely filed by the applicant. No special hearing to contest a reopening of a hearing shall be scheduled; however, the applicant may present evidence and arguments to contest the reopening when the reopened hearing is held.

§ 711.26 Record of hearing.

The record of the proceedings shall be prepared by the clerk and shall consist of the following:

(a) All procedural documents in the case under review, including the application and written notices of quota and hearing and any other written notice in connection with the application.

(b) Copies of regulations presented at the hearing.

(c) The answer of the county committee or the State executive director.

(d) The summary of the proceedings and the testimony prepared by the review committee if a verbatim transcript is not made, or a transcript of the testimony where a verbatim transcript is made, in accordance with § 711.21(f), to which shall be annexed any documentary evidence received at the hearing.

(e) Any written arguments or proposed findings of fact and conclusions filed in connection with the hearing.

(f) The written determination of the review committee.

(g) A list of all papers included in the record and a certificate by the clerk

stating that such record is true, correct and complete.

COURT PROCEEDINGS

§ 711.27 Procedure in the case of court proceedings.

Upon the institution of any suit against the review committee for the purpose of reviewing its determination upon any application for review, the review committee is required by section 365 of the Act to certify and file in court a transcript of the record upon which the determination was made, together with the findings of fact made by the review committee. Any suit for review is required to be instituted by the applicant within 15 days after a notice of the review committee's determination is mailed to him. Such suit may be instituted in the U.S. District Court or in any court of record of the State having general jurisdiction, sitting in the county of the district in which the applicant's farm is located. The bill of complaint in such proceeding may be served by delivering a copy thereof to any member of the review committee. Any member of the review committee served with papers in such suit shall immediately forward such papers to the clerk. No member of the review committee shall appear or permit any appearance in his behalf or in behalf of the review committee, or take any action in respect to the defense of such suit, except in accordance with the instructions from the Deputy Administrator.

PUERTO RICO

§ 711.28 Special provisions applicable to Puerto Rico.

Notwithstanding the provisions of §§ 711.1 to 711.50, the Caribbean Area Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Committee (hereinafter referred to as the ''ASC Committee'') shall perform, insofar as applicable, the duties and assume such responsibilities and be subject to the limitations as are otherwise required of State and county committees except as provided herein. The Director, Caribbean Area FSA office, shall recommend members of the review committee panel, the areas of venue, and perform the functions of the State executive director. Any farmer who is eligible to vote in a referendum for which a quota has been proclaimed shall be eligible for appointment as a member of a review committee panel. The clerk shall be the ASC district supervisor of the district in which the review committee will hold its hearings. Where it is impractical or impossible to use the United States mail to serve the applicant with notice of hearing or determination, use shall be made of such other method of service as is available. However, when such other method is used, the ASC Committee shall make provision for keeping an accurate record of the date and method of delivery to the applicant.

OMB CONTROL NUMBERS

§ 711.29 OMB control numbers assigned pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act.

The information collection requirements contained in these regulations (7 CFR part 711) have been approved by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) in accordance with the provisions of the 44 U.S.C. Chapter 35 and have been assigned OMB control number 0560–0068.

[49 FR 38240, Sept. 28, 1984]

PART 714—REFUNDS OF PENALTIES ERRONEOUSLY, ILLEGALLY, OR WRONGFULLY COLLECTED

Sec.

714.35 Basis, purpose, and applicability.
714.36 Definitions.
714.37 Instructions and forms.
714.38 Who may claim refund.
714.39 Manner of filing.
714.40 Time of filing.
714.41 Statement of claim.
714.42 Designation of trustee.
714.43 Recommendation by county committee.
714.44 Recommendation by State committee.
714.45 Approval by Deputy Administrator.
714.46 Certification for payment.

AUTHORITY: Secs. 372, 375, 52 Stat. 65, as amended, 66, as amended; 7 U.S.C. 1372, 1375.

SOURCE: 35 FR 12098, July 29, 1970, unless otherwise noted.

§ 714.35 Basis, purpose, and applicability.

(a) *Basis and purpose.* The regulations set forth in this part are issued pursuant to the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended, for the purpose of prescribing the provisions governing refunds of marketing quota penalties erroneously, illegally, or wrongfully collected with respect to all commodities subject to marketing quotas under the Act.

(b) *Applicability.* This part shall apply to claims submitted for refunds of marketing quota penalties erroneously, illegally, or wrongfully collected on all commodities subject to marketing quotas under the Act. It shall not apply to the refund of penalties which are deposited in a special deposit account pursuant to sections 314(b), 346(b), 356(b), or 359 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended, or paragraph (3) of Pub. L. 74, 77th Congress, available for the refund of penalties initially collected which are subsequently adjusted downward by action of the county committee, review committee, or appropriate court, until such penalties have been deposited in the general fund of the Treasury of the United States after determination that no downward adjustment in the amount of penalty is warranted. All prior regulations dealing with refunds of penalties which were contained in this part are superseded upon the effective date of the regulations in this part.

§ 714.36 Definitions.

(a) *General terms.* In determining the meaning of the provisions of this part, unless the context indicates otherwise, words imparting the singular include and apply to several persons or things, words imparting the plural include the singular, words imparting the masculine gender include the feminine as well, and words used in the present tense include the future as well as the present. The definitions in part 719 of this chapter shall apply to this part. The provisions of part 720 of this chapter concerning the expiration of time limitations shall apply to this part.

(b) *Other terms applicable to this part.* The following terms shall have the following meanings:

(1) ''Act'' means the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, and any amendments or supplements thereto.

(2) ''Claim'' means a written request for refund of penalty.

(3) ''Claimant'' means a person who makes a claim for refund of penalty as provided in this part.

(4) ''County Office'' means the office of the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation County Committee.

(5) ''Penalty'' means an amount of money collected, including setoff, from or on account of any person with respect to any commodity to which this part is applicable, which has been covered into the general fund of the Treasury of the United States, as provided in section 372(b) of the Act.

(6) ''State office'' means the office of the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation State Committee.

§ 714.37 Instructions and forms.

The Deputy Administrator shall cause to be prepared and issued such instructions and forms as are necessary for carrying out the regulations in the part.

§ 714.38 Who may claim refund.

Claim for refund may be made by:

(a) Any person who was entitled to share in the price or consideration received by the producer with respect to the marketing of a commodity from which a deduction was made for the penalty and bore the burden of such deduction in whole or in part.

(b) Any person who was entitled to share in the commodity or the proceeds thereof, paid the penalty thereon in whole or in part and has not been reimbursed therefor.

(c) Any person who was entitled to share in the commodity or the proceeds thereof and bore the burden of the penalty because he has reimbursed the person who paid such penalty.

(d) Any person who, as buyer, paid the penalty in whole or in part in connection with the purchase of a commodity, was not required to collect or pay such penalty, did not deduct the amount of such penalty from the price paid the producer, and has not been reimbursed therefor.

(e) Any person who paid the penalty in whole or in part as a surety on a

bond given to secure the payment of penalties and has not been reimbursed therefor.

(f) Any person who paid the whole or any part of the sum paid as a penalty with respect to a commodity included in a transaction which in fact was not a marketing of such commodity and has not been reimbursed therefor.

§714.39 Manner of filing.

Claim for refund shall be filed in the county office on a form prescribed by the Deputy Administrator. If more than one person is entitled to file a claim, a joint claim may be filed by all such persons. If a separate claim is filed by a person who is a party to a joint claim, such separate claim shall not be approved until the interest of each person involved in the joint claim has been determined.

§714.40 Time of filing.

Claim shall be filed within 2 years after the date payment was made to the Secretary. The date payment was made shall be deemed to be the date such payment was deposited in the general fund of the Treasury as shown on the certificate of deposit on which such payment was scheduled.

§714.41 Statement of claim.

The claim shall show fully the facts constituting the basis of the claim; the name and address of and the amount claimed by every person who bore or bears any part or all of the burden of such penalty; and the reasons why such penalty is claimed to have been erroneously, illegally, or wrongfully collected. It shall be the responsibility of the county committee to determine that any person who executes a claim as agent or fiduciary is properly authorized to act in such capacity. There should be attached to the claim all pertinent documents with respect to the claim or duly authenticated copies thereof.

§714.42 Designation of trustee.

Where there is more than one claimant and all the claimants desire to appoint a trustee to receive and disburse any payment to be made to them with respect to the claim, they shall be permitted to appoint a trustee. The person designated as trustee shall execute the declaration of trust.

§714.43 Recommendation by county committee.

Immediately upon receipt of a claim, the date of receipt shall be recorded on the face thereof. The county committee shall determine, on the basis of all available information, if the data and representations on the claim are correct. The county committee shall recommend approval or disapproval of the claim, and attach a statement to the claim, signed by a member of the committee, giving the reasons for their action. After the recommendation of approval or disapproval is made by the county committee, the claim shall be promptly sent to the State committee.

§714.44 Recommendation by State committee.

A representative of the State committee shall review each claim referred by the county committee. If a claim is sent initially to the State committee, it shall be referred to the appropriate county committee for recommendation as provided in §714.43 prior to action being taken by the State committee. Any necessary investigation shall be made. The State committee shall recommend approval or disapproval of the claim, attaching a statement giving the reasons for their action, which shall be signed by a representative of the State committee. After recommending approval or disapproval, the claim shall be promptly sent to the Deputy Administrator.

§714.45 Approval by Deputy Administrator.

The Deputy Administrator shall review each claim forwarded to him by the State committee to determine whether, (a) the penalty was erroneously, illegally, or wrongfully collected, (b) the claimant bore the burden of the payment of the penalty, (c) the claim was timely filed, and (d) under the applicable law and regulations the claimant is entitled to a refund. If a claim is filed initially with the Deputy Administrator, he shall obtain the recommendations of the county committee and the State committee if he deems such action necessary in

arriving at a proper determination of the claim. The claimant shall be advised in writing of the action taken by the Deputy Administrator. If disapproved, the claimant shall be notified with an explanation of the reasons for such disapproval.

§ 714.46 Certification for payment.

An officer or employee of the Department of Agriculture authorized to certify public vouchers for payment shall, for and on behalf of the Secretary of Agriculture, certify to the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States for payment all claims for refund which have been approved.

PART 717—HOLDING OF REFERENDA

GENERAL

Sec.
717.1 Definitions.
717.2 Supervision of referenda and prescribed method of balloting.
717.3 Voting eligibility.
717.4 Register of eligible voters.

HOLDING REFERENDA AT POLLING PLACES

717.5 Community referendum committees.
717.6 Place for balloting.
717.7 Time of voting.
717.8 Notice of referendum.
717.9 Manner of voting.
717.10 Local arrangements for holding the referendum.
717.11 Issuing ballots.
717.12 Community referendum committee's canvass of ballots.
717.13 Community committee's reporting and record of results of referendum.
717.14 County committee's canvass of ballots.
717.15 County committee's reporting and record of results of the referendum.
717.16 Investigation as to correctness of summary of the referendum.
717.17 State committee's reporting and record of result of the referendum.

HOLDING REFERENDA BY MAIL BALLOT

717.18 Issuing ballots.
717.19 Manner of voting.
717.20 Receiving and tabulating voted ballots.
717.21 Canvassing voted ballots.
717.22 Reporting and record of result of the referendum.

MISCELLANEOUS

717.23 Applicability of this part to Puerto Rico.
717.24 Result of referendum.
717.25 Disposition of ballots and records.
717.26 Applicability.

AUTHORITY: Secs. 312, 317, 336, 343, 344a, 358, 376, 52 Stat. 46, as amended; 79 Stat. 66, as amended; 52 Stat. 55, as amended, 56, as amended; 79 Stat. 1197, as amended; 55 Stat. 88 as amended; 52 Stat. 66, as amended; 7 U.S.C. 1312, 1314c, 1336, 1343, 1344b, 1358, 1376.

SOURCE: 33 FR 18345, Dec. 11, 1968, unless otherwise noted.

GENERAL

§ 717.1 Definitions.

In determining the meaning of the provisions in this part, unless the context indicates otherwise, words importing the singular include and apply to several persons or things, words importing the plural include the singular, words importing the masculine gender include the feminine as well, and words used in the present tense include the future as well as the present.

(a) *General terms.* The definitions in part 719 of this chapter shall apply to this part. The provisions of part 720 of this chapter concerning the expiration of time limitations shall apply to this part.

(b) *Act.* The Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938 and any amendments or supplements thereto.

(c) *Referendum community.* For referenda conducted by mail ballot, the entire county shall be the referendum community. For referenda conducted at polling places, the referendum community shall conform with the community established by the State committee for purposes of elective areas under the regulations in the subpart—Selection and Functions of Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation County and Community Committees in part 7, subtitle A, of this title (§ 7.7, 33 FR 12955), as amended from time to time: *Provided,* That a referendum community may be composed of an area differing from the community so established in the following cases:

(1) A referendum community may be established by the county committee, with the approval of a representative of the State committee, to conform to a

political township, a local voting precinct for purposes of general elections, or a combination of such townships or precincts;

(2) A referendum community may be established by the county committee, if it determines eligible producers will be given a convenient place to vote, which consists of a combination of a community with less than 25 farms on which there are producers eligible to vote, with one or more communities; and

(3) The entire county shall be the referendum community in counties with less than 100 farms on which there are producers eligible to vote unless the county committee, with the approval of the State committee, determines that more than one referendum community is needed in the county.

The county committee shall maintain in the county office, and make available for public inspection, a descriptive list of the referendum communities established for the county for referenda conducted at polling places.

[33 FR 18345, Dec. 11, 1968, as amended by Amdt. 1, 34 FR 12940, Aug. 9, 1969]

§717.2 Supervision of referenda and prescribed method of balloting.

(a) *Supervision of referenda.* The Deputy Administrator shall be in charge of and responsible for conducting each referendum required by the Act. Each State committee shall be in charge of and responsible for conducting such referendum in its State. Each county committee shall be responsible for the proper holding of such referendum in its county. It shall be the duty of the Deputy Administrator and of each committee to conduct each referendum by secret ballot in a fair, unbiased, and impartial manner in accordance with this part.

(b) *Prescribed method of balloting.* Each referendum held under this part shall be by mail ballot unless the Administrator, FSA, or the Deputy Administrator prescribes that a particular referendum shall be held at polling places.

§717.3 Voting eligibility.

(a) *Statutory requirements*—(1) *Tobacco quotas proclaimed on an acreage basis under section 312(a) of the Act.* Within 30 days after the proclamation under section 312(a) of the Act of national marketing quotas on an acreage basis for any kind of tobacco for the next 3 succeeding marketing years, there shall be a referendum under section 312(c) of the Act of farmers engaged in the production of the crop of such tobacco harvested immediately prior to the holding of the referendum to determine whether such farmers are in favor of or opposed to such quotas for the 3-year period. If more than one-third of the farmers voting oppose such quotas, the quotas so proclaimed for the 3-year period shall not be in effect: *Provided,* That such referendum result shall not preclude the proclamation of national marketing quotas for such kind of tobacco for the next 3 succeeding marketing years subject to a referendum as required under this paragraph. If the referendum results in approval of quotas for the 3-year period, no further referendum applicable to such quotas shall be held (i) unless a new proclamation during the 3-year period is made pursuant to subdivision (3) of section 312(a) of the Act in which case a referendum shall be held as provided in this paragraph (a)(1)(i) of this section, or (ii) unless quotas on an acreage-poundage basis are established pursuant to section 317(c) of the Act, in which case a special referendum shall be held as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(2) *Tobacco quotas proclaimed on an acreage-poundage basis under section 317(c) of the Act.* During the first or second marketing year of the 3-year period for which marketing quotas for any kind of tobacco are in effect on an acreage basis, if the Secretary, under section 317(c) of the Act, determines that marketing quotas on an acreage-poundage basis would result in a more effective program, at the time of the next announcement of the amount of the marketing quota on an acreage basis, the Secretary shall also announce the national acreage allotment and national average yield goal. Within 45 days after such announcement of acreage-poundage quotas there shall be a special referendum under section 317(c) of the Act of farmers engaged in the production of the kind of tobacco of the most recent crop to determine

whether such farmers favor the establishment of marketing quotas on an acreage-poundage basis for the next 3 marketing years. If more than two-thirds of the farmers voting in the special referendum favor marketing quotas on an acreage-poundage basis, such quotas shall be in effect for the next 3 marketing years and the marketing quotas on an acreage basis shall cease to be in effect at the beginning of such 3-year period and no further special referendum applicable to such 3-year period shall be held. If marketing quotas on an acreage-poundage basis are not favored by more than two-thirds of the farmers voting in the special referendum, marketing quotas on an acreage basis as previously proclaimed shall continue in effect.

(3) *Tobacco quotas proclaimed on an acreage-poundage basis under section 317(d) of the Act.* If marketing quotas on an acreage-poundage basis have been made effective for a kind of tobacco, the Secretary shall proclaim a national marketing quota for such kind of tobacco for the next 3 succeeding marketing years if the marketing year is the last year of 3 consecutive years for which marketing quotas previously proclaimed will be in effect. Such proclamation may be on an acreage-poundage basis or on an acreage basis. Within 30 days after such proclamation, there shall be a referendum under section 312(c) of the Act of farmers engaged in the production of the crop of such kind of tobacco harvested immediately prior to the holding of the referendum to determine whether such farmers are in favor of or opposed to such quotas for the next 3 succeeding marketing years. If more than one-third of the farmers voting oppose such quotas, the quotas so proclaimed for the 3-year period shall not be in effect: *Provided,* That such referendum result shall not preclude the proclamation of national marketing quotas for such kind of tobacco for the next 3 succeeding marketing years under section 312(a) of the Act subject to a referendum thereon as provided in paragraph (a)(1) of this section. If a referendum results in approval of quotas for 3 marketing years on an acreage basis, no further referendum applicable to such 3 marketing years shall be held except as may be required under section 317(c) of the Act. If a referendum results in approval of quotas for 3 marketing years on an acreage-poundage basis, no further referendum applicable to such 3 marketing years shall be held.

(4) *Tobacco quotas proclaimed but disapproved in 3 successive years.* Under section 312(a)(4) of the Act, if producers have disapproved national marketing quotas for a kind of tobacco in referenda held in 3 successive years subsequent to 1952, a national marketing quota shall not be proclaimed for any marketing year within the 3-year period for which quotas were disapproved unless prior to November 10 of the marketing year, one-fourth or more of the farmers engaged in the production of the crop of tobacco harvested in the calendar year in which such marketing year begins petition the Secretary to proclaim a national marketing quota for each of the next 3 succeeding marketing years.

(5) [Reserved]

(6) *Extra long staple cotton quotas.* Not later than December 15 following the proclamation of a national quota for extra long staple cotton there shall be a referendum under section 343 of the Act, of farmers engaged in the production of extra long staple cotton in the calendar year in which the referendum is held to determine whether such farmers are in favor of or opposed to the quota for the next marketing year. If more than one-third of the farmers voting in the referendum oppose the quota, such quota shall not be in effect.

(7) [Reserved]

(8) *Rice quotas.* Within 30 days after the proclamation of a national marketing quota for rice there shall be a referendum under section 354(b) of the Act of farmers engaged in the production of the immediately preceding crop of rice to determine whether such farmers are in favor of or opposed to the quota for the next marketing year. If more than one-third of the farmers voting in the referendum oppose the quota, such quota shall not be in effect.

(9) *Peanut quotas.* Not later than December 15 of each calendar year there shall be a referendum under section 358(b) of the Act of farmers engaged in

the production of peanuts in the calendar year in which the referendum is held to determine whether such farmers are in favor of or opposed to marketing quotas with respect to the crops of peanuts produced in the 3 calendar years immediately following the year in which the referendum is held. If more than one-third of the farmers voting in the referendum oppose such quotas, the quotas so proclaimed shall not be in effect: *Provided,* That such referendum result shall not preclude the proclamation of quotas in the next calendar year for a 3-year period subject to a referendum as required under this paragraph. If quotas are favored, no further referendum with respect to the 3-year period shall be held.

(b) *Farmers engaged in the production of a commodity.* For purposes of referenda with respect to marketing quotas for tobacco, extra long staple cotton, rice and peanuts the phrase ''farmers engaged in the production of a commodity'' includes any person who is entitled to share in a crop of the commodity, or the proceeds thereof because he shares in the risks of production of the crop as an owner, landlord, tenant, or sharecropper (landlord whose return from the crop is fixed regardless of the amount of the crop produced is excluded) on a farm on which such crop is planted in a workmanlike manner for harvest: *Provided,* That any failure to harvest the crop because of conditions beyond the control of such person shall not affect his status as a farmer engaged in the production of the crop. In addition, the phrase ''farmers engaged in the production of a commodity'' also includes each person who it is determined would have had an interest as a producer in the commodity on a farm for which a farm allotment for the crop of the commodity was established and no acreage of the crop was planted but an acreage of the crop was regarded as planted for history acreage purposes under the applicable commodity regulations.

(c) *Special conditions applicable to peanuts and rice*—(1) *Peanuts.* In the case of a referendum for marketing quotas for peanuts, farmers engaged in the production of peanuts as determined under paragraph (b) of this section shall not be eligible to vote in the referendum if the farm does not have any production of peanuts subject to marketing quotas. Under section 359(b) of the Act, marketing quotas are not applicable to peanuts produced on any farm on which the acreage harvested for nuts is 1 acre or less provided the producers who share in the peanuts produced on such farm do not share in the peanuts produced on any other farm. Under section 359(b) of the Act, marketing quotas are not applicable to peanuts which it is established (i) were not picked or threshed either before or after marketing from the farm, or (ii) were marketed by the producer before drying or removal of moisture from such peanuts either by natural or artificial means for consumption exclusively as boiled peanuts.

(2) *Rice.* In the case of a referendum for a marketing quota for rice, farmers engaged in the production of rice as determined under paragraph (b) of this section shall not be eligible to vote in the referendum if the farm is not subject to marketing quotas. Under section 353(d) of the Act, marketing quotas are not applicable (i) to nonirrigated rice produced on any farm on which the acreage planted to nonirrigated rice does not exceed 3 acres, or (ii) to rice produced outside the continental United States.

(d) [Reserved]

(e) *One vote limitation.* Each person eligible to vote in a particular marketing quota referendum shall be entitled to only one vote in such referendum regardless of the number of farms in which such person is interested or the number of communities, counties, or States in which farms are located in which farms such person is interested: *Provided,* That:

(1) The individual members of a partnership shall each be entitled to one vote, but the partnership as an entity shall not be entitled to vote;

(2) An individual eligible voter shall be entitled to one vote even though he is interested in an entity (including but not limited to a corporation) which entity is also eligible to vote;

(3) A person shall also be entitled to vote in each instance of his capacity as a fiduciary (including but not limited to a guardian, administrator, executor or trustee) if in such fiduciary capacity

he is eligible to vote but the person for whom he acts as a fiduciary shall not be eligible to vote.

(f) *Joint and family interest.* Where several persons, such as members of a family, have participated or will participate in the production of a commodity under the same lease or cropping agreement, only the person or persons who signed the lease or agreement, or agreed to an oral lease or agreement, shall be eligible to vote. Where two or more persons have produced or will produce a commodity as joint tenants, tenants in common, or owners of community property, each such person shall be entitled to one vote if otherwise eligible. The eligibility of one spouse does not affect the eligibility of the other spouse.

(g) *Minors.* A minor shall be entitled to one vote if he is otherwise eligible and is 18 years of age or older when he votes.

(h) [Reserved]

(i) *Interpretation.* In the case of any commodity on a farm where no acreage of the commodity is actually planted but an acreage of the commodity is regarded as planted under applicable regulations of the Department, persons on the farm who it is determined would have had an interest in the commodity as a producer if an acreage of the commodity had been actually planted shall be eligible to vote in the referendum.

[33 FR 18345, Dec. 11, 1968, as amended by Amdt. 2, 36 FR 12730, July 7, 1971]

§ 717.4 Register of eligible voters.

Prior to the date of the referendum a register shall be prepared by the county office manager listing the name and address of each known eligible voter. For referenda conducted at polling places a register shall be prepared for each referendum community. For referenda conducted by mail ballot the entire county is considered to be the referendum community and one register shall be prepared for the county.

HOLDING REFERENDA AT POLLING PLACES

§ 717.5 Community referendum committees.

(a) *Where one referendum is to be conducted.* Except where the entire county is to be considered a referendum community, the county committee shall designate a community referendum committee for each referendum community. Each referendum committee shall consist of at least three regular members and one alternate. The membership of the referendum committee shall be chosen from among the farmers who reside in the community and who are eligible to vote in the referendum or who are community committeemen elected pursuant to the regulations in the subpart—Selection and Functions of Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation County and Community committees (part 7 of this title). The county committee shall name one member of the community referendum committee as chairman and another member thereof as vice chairman. The vice chairman shall act as the chairman in the event of the absence or incapacity of the chairman and the alternate shall serve on the committee in the place of any regular member who cannot serve. The community referendum committee shall be responsible for the proper holding of the referendum in its community in a fair, unbiased and impartial manner in accordance with this part. In counties where the entire county is treated as one referendum community, the county committee shall perform, in addition to its other duties, the duties of the community referendum committee.

(b) *Where two or more referenda are to be conducted.* Where two or more referenda are to be held in the county on the same day, the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section shall be applicable except that (1) the total number of farms on which there are producers eligible to vote in any one or more of such referenda shall be used to determine whether there are 100 or more farms on which there are producers who are eligible to vote in the referenda, and (2) each community referendum committee shall be chosen from among the farmers who reside in the community and who are eligible to vote in any of such referenda or who are community committeemen elected

pursuant to the regulations in the subpart—Selection and Functions of Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation County and Community committees (part 7 of this title).

§717.6 Place for balloting.

The county committee shall designate only one polling place for balloting in each referendum community. The polling place shall be one well known to and readily accessible to the persons in the community and shall be equipped and arranged so that each voter can mark and cast his ballot in secret and without coercion, duress, or interference of any sort whatsoever. Subject to the provisions of §717.9(c) for absentee ballots, a farmer or producer eligible to vote, shall vote only at a polling place designated for the referendum community in which he was engaged in the production of the commodity for which the referendum is held.

[33 FR 18345, Dec. 11, 1968, as amended by Amdt. 2, 36 FR 12730, July 7, 1971]

§717.7 Time of voting.

There shall be no voting except on the day fixed for the holding of the referendum (except as provided in §717.9(c) in the case of absentee ballots) and the day fixed for the holding of the referendum shall be the same in all neighborhoods, communities, counties, and States. The date for holding the referendum shall be determined by the Secretary in accordance with the provisions of law applicable thereto and stated in the notice of the referendum prescribed by him. The time that polls shall be opened and closed on the date fixed for holding the referendum in the States and Puerto Rico is as follows:

State	Polls to open a.m.	Polls to close p.m.
Alabama	7:00	7:00
Alaska	8:00	6:00
Arizona	8:00	6:00
Arkansas	8:00	6:30
California	8:00	6:00
Colorado	7:00	7:00
Connecticut	8:00	6:00
Delaware	8:00	6:00
Florida	7:00	7:00
Georgia	7:00	7:00
Idaho	8:00	8:00
Illinois	8:00	6:00
Indiana	8:00	6:00
Iowa	8:00	8:00
Kansas	8:00	8:00
Kentucky	8:00	6:00
Louisiana	8:00	6:00
Maine	8:00	6:00
Maryland	8:00	6:00
Massachusetts	8:00	6:00
Michigan	8:00	8:00
Minnesota	8:00	8:00
Mississippi	8:00	6:00
Missouri	8:00	6:00
Montana	8:00	7:00
Nebraska	8:00	8:00
Nevada	8:00	6:00
New Hampshire	8:00	6:00
New Jersey	8:00	6:00
New Mexico	8:00	6:00
New York	8:00	6:00
North Carolina	7:00	7:00
North Dakota	8:00	9:00
Ohio	8:00	6:00
Oklahoma	8:00	6:00
Oregon	8:00	8:00
Pennsylvania	8:00	9:00
Rhode Island	8:00	6:00
South Carolina	7:00	7:00
South Dakota	8:00	8:00
Tennessee	8:00	7:00
Texas	8:00	7:00
Utah	8:00	6:00
Vermont	8:00	6:00
Virginia	7:00	7:00
Washington	8:00	8:00
West Virginia	8:00	8:00
Wisconsin	8:00	8:00
Wyoming	8:00	8:00
Puerto Rico	8:00	6:00

The times listed in this section shall be the local time in effect for the area in which the polling place is located.

§717.8 Notice of referendum.

(a) *Posting a notice.* The county committee shall give public notice of the referendum in each referendum community by posting a notice at one or more places open to the public within such community prior to the date of the referendum. Such notice shall be on a form prescribed by the Deputy Administrator and shall state the commodity or commodities and marketing year, or years, or crops for which the referendum is to be held, the location of the polling place in the community, the date of the referendum, and the hours when the polls will be opened and closed. The county executive director is authorized to sign such notice on behalf of the county committee.

(b) *Use of agencies of public information.* The county committee and community referendum committees shall

utilize, to the extent practicable (without advertising expense), all available agencies of public information, including newspapers, radio, television and other means, to give persons in the county public notice of the day and hours of voting, the location of polling places, and the rules governing eligibility to vote. Such notice should be given as soon as practicable after the arrangements for holding the referendum in the county have been made.

§ 717.9 Manner of voting.

(a) *Secret ballot.* The voting in the referendum shall be by secret ballot. Each voter shall, at the time he is handed the form on which to cast his ballot, be instructed to mark his ballot form so as to indicate clearly how he votes and in such manner that no one else shall see how he votes and then to fold his ballot and place it in the ballot box without allowing anyone else to see how he voted. A suitable place where each voter may mark and cast his ballot in secret and without coercion, duress, or interference of any sort whatever, shall be provided in each polling place. Every unchallenged ballot shall be placed in the ballot box by the person who voted it. The fact that a voter fails to fold a ballot placed in the ballot box shall not invalidate it. It shall be the duty of each community referendum committee to see that no device of any sort whatever is used whereby any voter's ballot may be identified except as provided in this part in the case of a challenged ballot or an absentee ballot.

(b) *Voting by proxy prohibited.* There shall be no voting by proxy or agent, or in any manner except by the eligible voter (or the challenged voter under paragraph (d) of this section) personally depositing in the ballot box his ballot as marked by him (except as provided in the case of an absentee ballot), but a duly authorized officer of a corporation, association, or other legal entity, may cast its vote.

(c) *Absentee ballots.* Any person who will not be present on the day of the referendum in the county in which he is eligible to vote or who will be prevented from voting in person on the day of the referendum because of physical incapacity, or whose religious belief forbids him from voting on the day of the referendum, may obtain prior to the date of the referendum, one ballot from a State or county FSA office conveniently situated for him, or from the Commodity Programs Division, FSA, Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C., and cast an absentee ballot. The office so issuing the ballot form shall endorse on the reverse side thereof a statement in substantially the following form identifying the place in which it was issued and the county to which it will be mailed or delivered, initialed and dated by the person issuing such form.

Issued in _____ County _____ State, or by _____ State FSA Office, or by _____ Division, FSA, Washington, D.C., for use in _____ County, _____ State.

The issuing office shall keep a register showing for each ballot form so issued by it to be voted absentee, the name and address to whom issued, the date of issuance, and the county and State in which the ballot is to be voted, and the name and title of the person who issued the ballot. The person to whom the ballot is issued shall mark the ballot so as to indicate clearly how he votes and place the ballot in a plain envelope which shall be marked clearly with the words ''Absentee Ballot,'' sealed and inserted in another envelope which shall be marked clearly with the voter's name and return address, sealed and delivered, or mailed, postage paid, to the county committee for the county in which he is eligible to vote. All absentee ballots must, in order to be accepted, reach the county office for the county in which the voter is eligible to vote by not later than the hour for closing the polls in the county on the day of the referendum. No such ballot shall be counted unless the voter's name and address appear on the envelope and it is determined that he is eligible to vote.

(d) *Challenged ballots.* The community referendum committee or any member thereof shall challenge the eligibility of any person to vote in the referendum where (1) the community referendum committee or any member thereof is unable to determine that the person is eligible to vote in the referendum in

the community, or (2) the community referendum committee or any member thereof has reason to believe that such person has previously voted in the referendum in another community in the same or another county in person or by mail, or (3) the person's name and address have not been entered on the register of eligible voters, prior to its delivery to the referendum committee, unless the referendum committee is satisfied that the person is eligible to vote. In every case where the eligibility of the voter is challenged, his ballot form, after being marked by the challenged person so as to show how he votes, but in such manner that no one else sees how he votes, shall be folded and placed by him (or by a member of the committee if he refuses) in an envelope, which shall then be sealed and placed in another envelope, identified with his name and address, the word ''Challenged'' and a statement of the reason for the challenge, and shall then be placed in the ballot box. The county committee shall make an investigation in each case of controversy or dispute regarding the eligibility of a voter to vote in the referendum. In each case of a challenged ballot the eligibility of the person to vote in the referendum shall be determined by the county committee as soon as may be possible after the polls are closed and before the time for forwarding to the State committee the county summary of ballots. If it is determined that the person whose vote was challenged is eligible to vote, the sealed envelope containing the ballot shall be placed with the challenged ballot of every other person found to be eligible to vote until all challenged ballots have been passed upon by the county committee. If it is determined that the person whose vote was challenged is not eligible, the sealed envelope shall be marked ''Not eligible'' and signed by a member of the county committee and shall not be opened. When all of the challenged ballots have been passed upon by the county committee, the challenged ballots which were cast by eligible voters shall be opened and tabulated on the county summary of ballots, but no disclosure shall be made as to how any particular person voted.

(e) *Ballot box.* Each polling place shall be furnished with a suitable ballot box. Any container of sufficient size so arranged that no ballot can be read or removed without breaking seals on the container will be suitable. When strip adhesive paper or corresponding seals are used on the ballot box, such seals shall be signed or initialed by the chairman or a member of the community referendum committee so that breaking or replacing the seal will so destroy or affect the identifying marks as to show that the seal has been tampered with.

[33 FR 18345, Dec. 11, 1968, as amended by Amdt. 1, 34 FR 12940, Aug. 9, 1969]

§717.10 Local arrangements for holding the referendum.

The county committee shall make all arrangements for the proper holding of the referendum in accordance with this part prior to the date of the referendum. The county committee shall instruct each community referendum committee concerning its duties so that each member of the committee understands his duties and the duties of the committee in all respects, with particular emphasis as to (a) issuing ballot forms, (b) challenged ballots, (c) recording votes, (d) tabulating ballots, and (e) certifying results of the referendum in the referendum community. The county executive director shall furnish each community referendum committee an adequate supply of forms prior to the time the polls in the county are opened for the acceptance of ballots, by delivering the ballot forms and the forms for the community summary of ballots to each chairman of the several community referendum committees.

§717.11 Issuing ballots.

The community referendum committee shall open the polling place for the issuance of ballot forms and the casting of ballots at the time designated and shall thereafter until the time when the polls are required to be closed and the casting of ballots discontinued issue a ballot to each person who is eligible to vote and applies for a ballot and to each person who claims to be eligible to vote and insists upon voting even though his eligibility to

vote is challenged by a member of the committee. The community referendum committeeman who issued the ballot form shall immediately enter on the register of voters opposite the name and address of the person voting, a record of the issuance of the ballot, the casting of the ballot, and any challenge of the eligibility of the person casting the ballot. Ballot forms shall be issued and ballots placed in the ballot box while at least two members serving on the community referendum committee are physically present in the polling place and in position to see each ballot form as it is issued and each ballot as it is placed in the ballot box.

§ 717.12 Community referendum committee's canvass of ballots.

Immediately after the polls are closed, the community referendum committee shall open the ballot box and canvass the ballots cast. The canvass of the ballots shall be kept open to the public. A ballot shall be considered as a spoiled ballot if it is mutilated or marked in such a way that it is not possible to determine with certainty how the ballot was intended to be counted on a particular question. The envelope containing the challenged ballots shall not be opened. The total number of ballots issued as shown on the register of voters shall be determined and the total number of ballots cast, including the spoiled and challenged ballots, shall be determined. The number of ballots cast in favor of and the number of ballots cast in opposition to the question on which the referendum was held shall be determined. The spoiled ballots and challenged ballots shall not be considered in favor of or against the question. If any member of the community referendum committee should see or learn how any person besides himself voted, whether or not the ballot was challenged, spoiled, or otherwise, he shall not disclose such knowledge to a fellow committeeman or any other person except in an investigation conducted under this part.

§ 717.13 Community committee's reporting and record of results of referendum.

The community referendum committee shall notify the county committee by telephone, telegraph, messenger, or in person of the preliminary count of the votes on each question and of the number of spoiled and challenged ballots, as soon as may be possible. All the spoiled ballots shall be placed in an envelope and sealed and marked with the initials of the chairman (or vice chairman) of the community referendum committee and the designation ''Spoiled Ballots'' followed by the number of spoiled ballots and the names of the community, the county and the State. The community referendum committee shall execute the certification as to the accuracy of the register of eligible voters and ballots cast. The community referendum committee shall then prepare and execute the community summary of ballots and post one copy thereof, as soon as it is executed, in a conspicuous place at the polling place, so that it will remain posted and accessible to the public for at least 3 calendar days after the holding of the referendum. The community referendum committee shall seal the voted ballots, including those challenged and spoiled, the register of eligible voters and ballots cast, and the community summary of ballots, in one or more envelopes appropriately identified by the names of the community, the county, and the State, and the nature of the referendum and the date on which it was held, and deliver them to the county committee not later than 9 a.m., local time, on the second calendar day after the date of the referendum, together with the unused ballot and other forms. The chairman (or vice chairman) of the community referendum committee shall be responsible for the safe delivery of such reports, ballots, and forms to the county committee.

§ 717.14 County committee's canvass of ballots.

The county committee, after the closing of the polls, shall open and canvass the absentee ballots received and determine the eligibility of each voter. If any person voting absentee is found

to be ineligible to vote, or the ballot is so mutilated or marked that it is not possible to determine with certainty how the person intended to vote, such ballot shall not be counted as for or against the question in the referendum. The county committee shall meet and pass upon the challenged ballots as soon as may be reasonably possible after the challenged ballots are received from the community referendum committees, but not later than 4 calendar days after the day of the referendum. The result of the referendum in each community shall be reviewed and summarized as soon as may be reasonably possible after the records, ballots, and forms are received from the several community referendum committees. Every meeting of the county committee for the purpose of canvassing the ballots cast and reviewing and tabulating the results of the referendum shall be open to the public. No member of the county committee who learns how any person besides himself voted, whether the ballot was an absentee ballot, challenged, spoiled, or otherwise, shall disclose such knowledge to any fellow committeeman or other person except in an investigation conducted under this part.

§717.15 County committee's reporting and record of results of the referendum.

The county committee shall notify the State committee by telephone, telegraph, or messenger (who may be a member of the county committee), as to the preliminary count of the votes on each question and the number of challenged ballots by the several community referendum committees as soon as possible. The county committee shall, as soon as may be reasonably possible, but in no event later than 4 calendar days after the date of the referendum, have prepared and certified the county summary of ballots. Such summary shall be prepared and certified in triplicate, one copy of which shall be sent to the State committee, one copy posted for 30 calendar days in a conspicuous place accessible to the public in or near the office of the county committee, and one copy filed in the office of the county committee and kept available for public inspection. One copy of each community summary shall likewise be posted for 30 calendar days in a conspicuous place accessible to the public in or near the office of the county committee.

§717.16 Investigation as to correctness of summary of the referendum.

The county committee shall make an investigation in each case of a dispute or challenge regarding the correctness of the summary of the referendum in a community. No dispute or challenge shall be investigated by the county committee unless it is brought to its attention within 3 calendar days after the date on which the referendum was held. The county committee shall promptly decide the dispute or the challenge and report its findings to the State committee within 5 calendar days after the holding of the referendum and send by certified mail, or deliver in person, to the office of the State committee all voted ballots, register forms, and community summary sheets involved in the dispute or challenge.

§717.17 State committee's reporting and record of result of the referendum.

The State committee for each State shall notify the Deputy Administrator by telegraph or telephone as to the preliminary count of the votes in the State as soon as the preliminary results of the referendum are made known to the State committee. The county summaries of ballots shall be summarized on the State summary of ballots as soon as possible, but in no event later than 7 calendar days after the date of the referendum, unless there is a dispute or challenge regarding the correctness of the summary for any county, in which case the State committee shall complete its investigation thereof, decide the dispute or challenge, and prepare the State summary accordingly within 14 calendar days after the date of the referendum. The State summary shall be prepared in triplicate and certified to by the State executive director. The original and one copy of the State summary shall be forwarded to the Director of

the FSA Division having the responsibility for the commodity for which the referendum was held. One copy of the State summary shall be filed for a period of 5 years in the office of the State committee available for public inspection.

[33 FR 18345, Dec. 11, 1968, as amended by Amdt. 1, 34 FR 12940, Aug. 9, 1969]

HOLDING REFERENDA BY MAIL BALLOT

§ 717.18 Issuing ballots.

The county committee shall furnish each person who is eligible to vote in a particular referendum a ballot suitable for mailing back to the office of the county committee. If a person who is eligible to vote in a particular referendum is not furnished a ballot, he may obtain one during the referendum period from the office of the county committee for the county in which he is eligible to vote or from any other FSA office where ballots are available, including the Commodity Programs Division, FSA, Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. When a ballot is issued from an FSA office other than the FSA office in the county in which the producer is eligible to vote in a particular referendum, the issuing office shall keep a register showing to whom it was issued, the person's address, the county and State in which the ballot is to be voted, and the name and title of the person who issued the ballot.

[33 FR 18345, Dec. 11, 1968, as amended by Amdt. 1, 34 FR 12940, Aug. 9, 1969]

§ 717.19 Manner of voting.

(a) *Voting procedure.* Each person to whom a ballot is issued by mail or in person may vote in the referendum by marking the ballot so as to indicate clearly how the vote is cast, placing the ballot in a plain envelope, sealing the envelope provided by FSA which is marked clearly with the voter's name and return address, signing the certification on such envelope or making his mark thereto (which mark shall be witnessed), sealing such envelope, and delivering or mailing the envelope to the offfice of the county committee for the county in which the person is eligible to vote.

(b) *Voting by proxy prohibited.* There shall be no voting by proxy or agent except as provided in § 717.3.

(Secs. 312, 317, 336, 343, 344, 354, 358, 375, 52 Stat. 46, as amended, 79 Stat. 66, 52 Stat. 55, as amended, 56, as amended, 79 Stat. 1197, 52 Stat. 61, as amended, 55 Stat. 88, as amended, 52 Stat. 66, as amended; 7 U.S.C. 1312, 1314c, 1336, 1343, 1344b, 1354, 1356, 1375)

[Amdt. 2, 36 FR 12730, July 7, 1971, as amended by Amdt. 4, 49 FR 24371, June 13, 1984]

§ 717.20 Receiving and tabulating voted ballots.

Ballots received at the county FSA office during the referendum period shall be placed immediately in a ballot box provided by the county executive director and so arranged that ballots cannot be read or removed without breaking the seal on the container. Voted ballots received by the county committee of the county in which the voter is eligible to vote during the period established for holding a particular referendum, shall be tabulated by the county committee. A ballot shall be considered to have been received during the referendum period if (a) in the case of a ballot delivered to the county committee, it was received in the office prior to the close of the work day on the final day of the referendum period, or (b) in the case of a mailed ballot, it was postmarked not later than midnight of the final day of the referendum period and was received in the county office prior to the start of canvassing the ballots. However, no such ballot shall be counted unless the voter signs the certification or his mark is witnessed on the returned envelope, and it is determined that he is eligible to vote in the particular referendum.

(Secs. 312, 317, 336, 343, 344, 354, 358, 375, 52 Stat. 46, as amended, 79 Stat. 66, 52 Stat. 55, as amended, 56, as amended, 79 Stat. 1197, 52 Stat. 61, as amended, 55 Stat. 88, as amended, 52 Stat. 66, as amended; 7 U.S.C. 1312, 1314c, 1336, 1343, 1344b, 1354, 1356, 1375)

[33 FR 18345, Dec. 11, 1968, as amended by Amdt. 4, 49 FR 24371, June 13, 1984]

§ 717.21 Canvassing voted ballots.

(a) *Time of canvassing.* The canvassing of voted ballots shall take place at the opening of the county office on the

fifth day after the close of the referendum period. Ballots received after the start of tabulation, even though contained in envelopes that were postmarked prior to midnight of the final day of the referendum period, shall not be counted.

(b) *Canvassing by county committee.* The canvassing shall be in the presence of at least two members of the county committee and open to the public: *Provided,* That if two or more counties have been combined and are served by one county office, the canvassing of ballots shall be conducted by at least one member of the county committee from each county served by the county office: *Provided further,* That the State committee, or the State executive director if authorized by the State committee, may (1) designate the county executive director and a county or State FSA office employee to canvass the ballots and report the results, as provided in paragraph (c) and §717.22, instead of two members of the county committee, when it is determined that the number of eligible voters for the commodity for which the referendum is being conducted is so limited that having two members of the county committee present for this function is impractical and (2) designate the county Executive Director and/or another county or State FSA office employee to canvass ballots in any emergency situation precluding at least two members of the county committee from being present to carry out the functions required in this section.

(c) *Manner of canvassing.* The canvassing of ballots shall follow the following procedure:

(1) The ballot box shall be opened;

(2) The envelopes from the ballot box shall be separated into three groups consisting of (i) unopened certification envelopes which do not have a proper signed certification, (ii) unopened certification envelopes from ineligible voters, and (iii) unopened certification envelopes from eligible voters;

(3) The unopened certification envelopes from eligible voters shall be opened and plain envelopes removed and then shuffled to preserve the secrecy of the ballots contained in such plain envelopes;

(4) The ballots shall be removed from such plain envelopes and tabulated. A ballot shall be considered as a spoiled ballot if it is mutilated or marked in such a way that it is not possible to determine with certainty how the ballot was intended to be counted on a particular question. The spoiled ballots shall not be considered in favor of or against the question.

(5) The unopened certification envelopes which do not have a proper signed certification shall not be opened and shall not be considered in favor of or against the question.

(6) The unopened certification envelopes from ineligible voters shall be considered as challenged ballots. The county committee shall determine the eligibility of the person to vote in the referendum. If determined to be eligible such envelopes shall be handled as provided under paragraphs (c)(3) and (4) of this section. If determined not to be eligible, such envelopes shall not be opened and shall not be considered in favor of or against the question.

(d) *Dispute or challenge.* A dispute or challenge with respect to any referendum held by mail ballot shall not be considered unless notification of such dispute or challenge is filed in writing with the county executive director of the county in which the alleged irregularity occurred within 3 days after the date of the canvassing of voted ballots. Such written notification of a dispute or challenge must identify each alleged instance in which the county committee erred when canvassing the ballots or tabulating the referendum results. The county committee shall determine the validity of the dispute or challenge and report its findings to the State committee within 3 working days after the final date for filing a dispute or challenge.

[33 FR 18345, Dec. 11, 1968, as amended by Amdt. 2, 36 FR 12730, July 7, 1971; Amdt. 3, 38 FR 12891, May 17, 1973; 51 FR 10609, Mar. 28, 1986; 52 FR 10727, Apr. 3, 1987]

§717.22 Reporting and record of result of the referendum.

(a) *County committee.* The county committee shall notify the State committee by telephone, telegraph, or messenger (who may be a member of the

county committee), as to the preliminary count of the votes on each question and the number of challenged ballots as soon as possible. The county committee shall, as soon as may be reasonably possible, but in no event later than 4 calendar days after canvassing of the ballots, have prepared and certified the county summary of ballots. Such summary shall be prepared and certified in triplicate, one copy of which shall be sent to the State committee, one copy posted for 30 calendar days in a conspicuous place accessible to the public in or near the office of the county committee, and one copy filed in the office of the county committee and kept available for public inspection.

(b) *State committee.* The State committee for each State shall notify the Deputy Administrator by telephone or telegraph as to the preliminary count of the votes in the State as soon as the preliminary results of the referendum are made known to the State committee. The county summaries of ballots shall be summarized on the State summary of ballots as soon as possible, but in no event later than 7 calendar days after canvassing of the ballots, unless there is a dispute or challenge regarding the correctness of the summary for any county, in which case the State committee shall complete its investigation thereof, decide the dispute or challenge, and prepare the State summary accordingly within 14 calendar days after canvassing of the ballots. The State summary shall be prepared in triplicate and certified to by the State executive director. The original and one copy of the State summary shall be forwarded to the Director of the FSA Division having the responsibility for the commodity for which the referendum was held. One copy of the State summary shall be filed for a period of 5 years in the office of State committee available for public inspection.

[Amdt. 1, 34 FR 12940, Aug. 9, 1969]

MISCELLANEOUS

§ 717.23 Applicability of this part to Puerto Rico.

The Caribbean Area Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Committee shall be in charge of and responsible for conducting in Puerto Rico each referendum required by the Act. Insofar as applicable, the Caribbean Area ASC Committee shall perform all the duties and assume all the responsibilities otherwise required of State and county committees as provided in this part, except that (a) the Director, Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Caribbean Area Office shall nominate for appointment by the Caribbean Area ASC Committee the members and alternates to serve on community referendum committees and shall establish the boundaries of referendum communities in such a manner that polling places therein will be conveniently located for the farmers eligible to vote in the referendum, and (b) following the canvass of the ballots, results of the referendum shall be reported to the Caribbean Area ASC Committee.

§ 717.24 Result of referendum.

(a) *Proclamation of result.* The final and official tabulation of the votes cast in the referendum shall be made by the Deputy Administrator and the result of the referendum will be publicly proclaimed and published in the FEDERAL REGISTER. The State summaries and related papers shall be filed with such tabulation for a period of 5 years available for public inspection in the Department of Agriculture.

(b) *Unofficial announcements of result.* Each county committee is authorized to issue unofficial reports of the total ''Yes'' and ''No'' votes in its county to the press and the public. Each State committee is authorized to issue to the press and the public the unofficial result of the referendum in its State by counties as rapidly as the votes in the various counties are reported to it.

(c) *Investigations.* If the Deputy Administrator or the Secretary deems it necessary, the report of any community referendum committee, county committee, or State committee shall be reexamined and checked by such persons or agents as may be designated.

§717.25 Disposition of ballots and records.

The county committee shall seal the voted ballots, challenged ballots found to be ineligible, spoiled ballots, unopened certification envelopes, register sheets, and community summaries for the county in one or more envelopes or packages, plainly marked with the identification of the referendum, the date, and the names of the county and State, and place them under lock in a safe place under the custody of the county office manager for a period of 30 calendar days after the date of the referendum. If no notice to the contrary is received by the end of such time, the voted ballots, challenged ballots, spoiled ballots, and unopened certification envelopes shall be destroyed, but the registers and community and county summary sheets and the register of absentee ballots shall be filed for a period of 5 years in the office of the county committee.

§717.26 Applicability.

The regulations contained in this part shall be applicable to all referenda held pursuant to the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended.

PART 718—PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO MULTIPLE PROGRAMS

Subpart A—General Provisions

Sec.
718.1 Applicability.
718.2 Definitions.
718.3 State committee responsibilities.
718.4 Authority for farm entry and providing information.
718.5 Rule of fractions.
718.6 Controlled substance.
718.7 Furnishing maps.
718.8 Administrative county.
718.9 Signature requirements.
718.10 Time limitations.
718.11 Disqualification due to federal crop insurance fraud.

Subpart B—Determination of Acreage and Compliance

718.101 Measurements.
718.102 Acreage reports.
718.103 Late-filed reports.
718.104 Revised reports.
718.105 Tolerances, variances, and adjustments.
718.106 Non-compliance and fraudulent acreage reports.
718.107 Acreages.
718.108 Measuring acreage including skip row acreage
718.109 Deductions.
718.110 Adjustments.
718.111 Notice of measured acreage.
718.112 Redetermination.

Subpart C—Reconstitution of Farms, Allotments, Quotas, and Bases

718.201 Farm constitution.
718.202 Determining the land constituting a farm.
718.203 County committee action to reconstitute a farm.
718.204 Reconstitution of allotments, quotas, and bases.
718.205 Substantive change in farming operation, and changes in related legal entities.
718.206 Determining farms, tracts, allotments, quotas, and bases when reconstitution is made by division.
718.207 Determining allotments, quotas, and bases when reconstitution is made by combination.

Subpart D—Equitable Relief From Ineligibility

718.301 Applicability.
718.302 Definitions and abbreviations.
718.303 Reliance on incorrect actions or information.
718.304 Failure to fully comply.
718.305 Forms of relief.
718.306 Finality.
718.307 Special relief approval authority for State Executive Directors.

AUTHORITY: 7 U.S.C. 1311 *et seq.*, 1501 *et seq.*, 1921 *et seq.*, 7201 *et seq.*, 15 U.S.C. 714b.

SOURCE: 61 FR 37552, July 18, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Provisions

SOURCE: 68 FR 16172, Apr. 3, 2003, unless otherwise noted.

§718.1 Applicability.

(a) This part is applicable to all programs set forth in chapters VII and XIV of this title which are administered by the Farm Service Agency (FSA). This rule governs how FSA monitors marketing quotas, allotments, base acres and acreage reports. The regulations affected are those that

establish procedures for measuring allotments and program eligible acreage, and determining program compliance.

(b) The provisions of this part will be administered under the general supervision of the Administrator, FSA, and shall be carried out in the field by State and county FSA committees (State and county committees).

(c) State and county committees, and representatives and employees thereof, do not have authority to modify or waive any regulations in this part.

(d) No provisions or delegation herein to a State or county committee shall preclude the Administrator, FSA, or a designee, from determining any question arising under the program or from reversing or modifying any determination made by a State or county committee.

(e) The Deputy Administrator may authorize State and county committees to waive or modify deadlines and other requirements in cases where lateness or failure to meet such other requirements does not adversely affect the operation of the program.

§ 718.2 Definitions.

Except as provided in individual parts of chapters VII and XIV of this title, the following terms shall be as defined herein:

Administrative variance (AV) means the amount by which the determined acreage of tobacco may exceed the effective allotment and be considered in compliance with program regulations.

Allotment means an acreage for a commodity allocated to a farm in accordance with the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended.

Allotment crop means any tobacco crop for which acreage allotments are established pursuant to part 723 of this chapter.

Barley means barley that follows the standard planting and harvesting practice of barley for the area in which the barley is grown.

Base acres means the quantity of acres established according to part 1413 of this title.

CCC means the Commodity Credit Corporation.

Combination means consolidation of two or more farms or parts of farms, having the same operator, into one farm.

Common ownership unit means a distinguishable parcel of land consisting of one or more tracts of land with the same owners, as determined by FSA.

Constitution means the make-up of the farm before any change is made because of change in ownership or operation.

Controlled substances means the term set forth in 21 CFR part 1308.

Corn means field corn or sterile high-sugar corn that follows the standard planting and harvesting practices for corn for the area in which the corn is grown. Popcorn, corn nuts, blue corn, sweet corn, and corn varieties grown for decoration uses are not corn.

County means the county or parish of a state. For Alaska, Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands, a county shall be an area designated by the State committee with the concurrence of the Deputy Administrator.

County committee means the FSA county committee.

Crop reporting date means the latest date the Administrator, FSA will allow the farm operator, owner, or their agent to submit a crop acreage report in order for the report to be considered timely.

Cropland. (a) Means land which the county committee determines meets any of the following conditions:

(1) Is currently being tilled for the production of a crop for harvest. Land which is seeded by drilling, broadcast or other no-till planting practices shall be considered tilled for cropland definition purposes;

(2) Is not currently tilled, but it can be established that such land has been tilled in a prior year and is suitable for crop production;

(3) Is currently devoted to a one-row or two-row shelter belt planting, orchard, or vineyard;

(4) Is in terraces that, were cropped in the past, even though they are no longer capable of being cropped;

(5) Is in sod waterways or filter strips planted to a perennial cover;

(6) Is preserved as cropland in accordance with part 1410 of this title; or

(7) Is land that has newly been broken out for purposes of being planted to a crop that the producer intends to,

and is capable of, carrying through to harvest, using tillage and cultural practices that are consistent with normal practices in the area; provided further that, in the event that such practices are not utilized other than for reasons beyond the producer's control, the cropland determination shall be void retroactive to the time at which the land was broken out.

(b) Land classified as cropland shall be removed from such classification upon a determination by the county committee that the land is:

(1) No longer used for agricultural production;

(2) No longer suitable for production of crops;

(3) Subject to a restrictive easement or contract that prohibits its use for the production of crops unless otherwise authorized by the regulation of this chapter;

(4) No longer preserved as cropland in accordance with the provisions of part 1410 of this title and does not meet the conditions in paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(6) of this definition; or

(5) Converted to ponds, tanks or trees other than those trees planted in compliance with a Conservation Reserve Program contract executed pursuant to part 1410 of this title, or trees that are used in one-or two-row shelterbelt plantings, or are part of an orchard or vineyard.

Current year means the year for which allotments, quotas, acreages, and bases, or other program determinations are established for that program. For controlled substance violations, the current year is the year of the actual conviction.

Deputy Administrator means Deputy Administrator for Farm Programs, Farm Service Agency, U.S. Department of Agriculture or their designee.

Determination means a decision issued by a State, county or area FSA committee or its employees that affects a participant's status in a program administered by FSA.

Determined acreage means that acreage established by a representative of the Farm Service Agency by use of official acreage, digitizing or planimetering areas on the photograph or other photographic image, or computations from scaled dimensions or ground measurements.

Direct and counter-cyclical program (DCP) cropland means land that currently meets the definition of cropland, land that was devoted to cropland at the time it was enrolled in a production flexibility contract in accordance with part 1413 of this title and continues to be used for agricultural purposes, or land that met the definition of cropland on or after April, 4, 1996, and continues to be used for agricultural purposes and not for non-agricultural commercial or industrial use.

Division means the division of a farm into two or more farms or parts of farms.

Entity means a corporation, joint stock company, association limited partnership, irrevocable trust, estate, charitable organization, or other similar organization including any such organization participating in the farming operation as a partner in a general partnership, a participant in a joint venture, a grantor of a revocable trust, or as a participant in a similar organization.

Extra Long Staple (ELS) Cotton means cotton that follows the standard planting and harvesting practices of the area in which the cotton is grown, and meets all of the following conditions:

(1) American-Pima, Sea Island, Sealand, all other varieties of the Barbandense species of cotton and any hybrid thereof, and any other variety of cotton in which 1 or more of these varieties is predominant; and,

(2) The acreage is grown in a county designated as an ELS county by the Secretary; and,

(3) The production from the acreage is ginned on a roller-type gin.

Family member means an individual to whom a person is related as spouse, lineal ancestor, lineal descendant, or sibling, including:

(1) Great grandparent;

(2) Grandparent;

(3) Parent;

(4) Child, including a legally adopted child;

(5) Grandchild

(6) Great grandchildren;

(7) Sibling of the family member in the farming operation; and

(8) Spouse of a person listed in paragraphs (1) through (7) of this definition.

Farm means a tract, or tracts, of land that are considered to be a separate operation under the terms of this part provided further that where multiple tracts are to be treated as one farm, the tracts must have the same operator and must also have the same owner except that tracts of land having different owners may be combined if all owners agree to the treatment of the multiple tracts as one farm for these purposes.

Farm inspection means an inspection by an authorized FSA representative using aerial or ground compliance to determine the extent of producer adherence to program requirements.

Farm number means a number assigned to a farm by the county committee for the purpose of identification.

Farmland means the sum of the DCP cropland, forest, acreage planted to an eligible crop acreage as specified in 1437.3 of this title and other land on the farm.

Field means a part of a farm which is separated from the balance of the farm by permanent boundaries such as fences, permanent waterways, woodlands, and croplines in cases where farming practices make it probable that such cropline is not subject to change, or other similar features.

GIS means Geographic Information System or a system that stores, analyzes, and manipulates spatial or geographically referenced data. GIS computes distances and acres using stored data and calculations.

GPS means Global Positioning System or a positioning system using satellites that continuously transmit coded information. The information transmitted from the satellites is interpreted by GPS receivers to precisely identify locations on earth by measuring distance from the satellites.

Grain sorghum means grain sorghum of a feed grain or dual purpose variety (including any cross that, at all stages of growth, having characteristics of a feed grain or dual purpose variety) that follows the standard planting and harvesting practice for grain sorghum for the area in which the grain sorghum was planted. Sweet sorghum is not considered a grain sorghum.

Ground measurement means the distance between 2 points on the ground, obtained by actual use of a chain tape, GPS with a minimum accuracy level as determined by the Deputy Administrator, or other measuring device.

Joint operation means a general partnership, joint venture, or other similar business organization.

Landlord means one who rents or leases farmland to another.

Measurement service means a measurement of acreage or farm-stored commodities performed by a representative of FSA and paid for by the producer requesting the measurement.

Measurement service after planting means determining a crop or designated acreage after planting but before the farm operator files a report of acreage for the crop.

Measurement service guarantee means a guarantee provided when a producer requests and pays for an authorized FSA representative to measure acreage for FSA and CCC program participation unless the producer takes action to adjust the measured acreage. If the producer has taken no such action, and the measured acreage is later discovered to be incorrect, the acreage determined pursuant to the measurement service will be used for program purposes for that program year.

Minor child means an individual who is under 18 years of age. State court proceedings conferring majority on an individual under 18 years of age will not change such an individual's status as a minor.

Nonagricultural commercial or industrial use means land that is no longer suitable for producing annual or perennial crops, including conserving uses, or forestry products.

Normal planting period means that period during which the crop is normally planted in the county, or area within the county, with the expectation of producing a normal crop.

Normal row width means the normal distance between rows of the crop in the field, but not less than 30 inches for all crops.

Oats means oats that follows the standard planting and harvesting practice of oats for the area in which the oats are grown.

Operator means an individual, entity, or joint operation who is determined by the FSA county committee to be in control of the farming operations on the farm.

Owner means one who has legal ownership of farmland, including:

(1) Any agency of the Federal Government, however, such agency shall not be eligible to receive any payment pursuant to such contract;

(2) One who is buying farmland under a contract for deed;

(3) One who has a life-estate in the property; or

(4) For purposes of enrolling a farm in a program authorized by chapters VII and XIV of this title:

(i) One who has purchased a farm in a foreclosure proceeding; and

(A) The redemption period has not passed; and

(B) The original owner has not redeemed the property.

(ii) One who meets the provisions of paragraph (d)(1)(i) of this definition shall be entitled to receive benefits in accordance with an agency program only to the extent the owner complies with all program requirements.

(5) One who is an heir to property but cannot provide legal documentation to confirm ownership of the property, if such heir certifies to the ownership of the property and the certification is considered acceptable, as determined by the Deputy Administrator. Upon a false or inaccurate certification the Deputy Administrator may impose liability on the certifying party for additional cost that results—however such a certification may be taken by the Deputy Administrator as a bar to other claims where there has been a failure of other persons claiming an interest in the property to act promptly to protect or declare their interest or where the current public records do not accurately set out the current ownership of the farm.

Partial reconstitution means a reconstitution that is made effective in the current year for some crops, but is not made effective in the current year for other crops. This results in the same farm having two or more farm numbers in one crop year.

Participant means one who participates in, or receives payments or benefits in accordance with any of the programs administered by FSA.

Pasture means land that is used to, or has the potential to, produce food for grazing animals.

Person means an individual, or an individual participating as a member of a joint operation or similar operation, a corporation, joint stock company, association, limited stock company, limited partnership, irrevocable trust, revocable trust together with the grantor of the trust, estate, or charitable organization including any entity participating in the farming operation as a partner in a general partnership, a participant in a joint venture, a grantor of a revocable trust, or a participant in a similar entity, or a State, political subdivision or agency thereof. To be considered a separate person for the purpose of this part, the individual or other legal entity must:

(1) Have a separate and distinct interest in the land or the crop involved;

(2) Exercise separate responsibility for such interest; and

(3) Be responsible for the cost of farming related to such interest from a fund or account separate from that of any other individual or entity.

Producer means an owner, operator, landlord, tenant, or sharecropper, who shares in the risk of producing a crop and who is entitled to share in the crop available for marketing from the farm, or would have shared had the crop been produced. A producer includes a grower of hybrid seed.

Quota means the pounds allocated to a farm for a commodity in accordance with the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended.

Random inspection means an examination of a farm by an authorized representative of FSA selected as a part of an impartial sample to determine the adherence to program requirements.

Reconstitution means a change in the land constituting a farm as a result of combination or division.

Reported acreage means the acreage reported by the farm operator, farm owner, farm producer, or their agent on a Form prescribed by the FSA.

Required inspection means an examination by an authorized representative of FSA of a farm specifically selected by application of prescribed rules to determine adherence to program requirements or to verify the farm operator's, farm owner's, farm producer, or agent's report.

Rice means rice that follows the standard planting and harvesting practices of the area excluding sweet, glutinous, or candy rice such as Mochi Gomi.

Secretary means the Secretary of Agriculture of the United States, or a designee.

Sharecropper means one who performs work in connection with the production of a crop under the supervision of the operator and who receives a share of such crop for its labor.

Skip-row or strip-crop planting means a cultural practice in which strips or rows of the crop are alternated with strips of idle land or another crop.

Staking and referencing means determining an acreage before planting by:

(1) Measuring or computing a delineated area from ground measurements and documenting the area measured; and, (2) Staking and referencing the area on the ground.

Standard deduction means an acreage that is excluded from the gross acreage in a field because such acreage is considered as being used for farm equipment turn-areas. Such acreage is established by application of a prescribed percentage of the area planted to the crop in lieu of measuring the turn area.

State means each of the 50 States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands of the United States, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, or the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

Subdivision means a part of a field that is separated from the balance of the field by temporary boundary, such as a cropline which could be easily moved or will likely disappear.

Tenant means:

(1) One who rents land from another in consideration of the payment of a specified amount of cash or amount of a commodity; or

(2) One (other than a sharecropper) who rents land from another person in consideration of the payment of a share of the crops or proceeds therefrom.

Tolerance means a prescribed amount within which the reported acreage and/or production may differ from the determined acreage and/or production and still be considered as correctly reported.

Tract means a unit of contiguous land under one ownership, which is operated as a farm, or part of a farm.

Tract combination means the combining of two or more tracts if the tracts have common ownership and are contiguous.

Tract division means the dividing of a tract into two or more tracts because of a change in ownership or operation.

Turn-area means the area across the ends of crop rows which is used for operating equipment necessary to the production of a row crop (also called turn row, headland, or end row).

Upland cotton means planted and stub cotton that is not considered extra long staple cotton, and that follows the standard planting and harvesting practices of the area and is produced from other than pure strain varieties of the Barbadense species, any hybrid thereof, or any other variety of cotton in which one or more of these varieties predominate. For program purposes, brown lint cotton is considered upland cotton.

Wheat means wheat for feed or dual purpose variety that follows the standard planting and harvesting practice of wheat for the area in which the wheat is grown.

[68 FR 16172, Apr. 3, 2003; 69 FR 250, Jan. 5, 2004]

§ 718.3 State committee responsibilities.

(a) The State committee shall, with respect to county committees:

(1) Take any action required of the county committee, which the county committee fails to take in accordance with this part;

(2) Correct or require the county committee to correct any action taken by such committee, which is not in accordance with this part;

(3) Require the county committee to withhold taking any action which is not in accordance with this part;

(4) Review county office rates for producer services to determine equity between counties;

(5) Determine, based on cost effectiveness, which counties will use aerial compliance methods and which counties will use ground measurement compliance methods; or

(6) Adjust the per acre rate for acreage in excess of 25 acres to reflect the actual cost involved when performing measurement service from aerial slides or digital images.

(b) The State committee shall submit to the Deputy Administrator requests to deviate from deductions prescribed in §718.108, or the error amount or percentage for refunds of redetermination costs as prescribed in §718.111.

§718.4 Authority for farm entry and providing information.

(a) This section applies to all farms that have a tobacco allotment or quota under part 723 of this chapter and all farms that are currently participating in programs administered by FSA.

(b) A representative of FSA may enter any farm that participates in an FSA or CCC program in order to conduct a farm inspection as defined in this part. A program participant may request that the FSA representative present written authorization for the farm inspection before granting access to the farm. If a farm inspection is not allowed within 30 days of written authorization:

(1) All FSA and CCC program benefits for that farm shall be denied;

(2) The person preventing the farm inspection shall pay all costs associated with the farm inspection;

(3) The entire crop production on the farm will be considered to be in excess of the quota established for the farm; and

(4) For tobacco, the farm operator must furnish proof of disposition of:

(i) All tobacco which is in addition to the production shown on the marketing card issued with respect to such farm; and

(ii) No credit will be given for disposing of excess tobacco other than that identified by a marketing card unless disposed of in the presence of FSA in accordance with §718.109 of this part.

(c) If a program participant refuses to furnish reports or data necessary to determine benefits in accordance with paragraph (a) of this section, or FSA determines that the report or data was erroneously provided through the lack of good faith, all program benefits relating to the report or data requested will be denied.

§718.5 Rule of fractions.

(a) Fractions shall be rounded after completion of the entire associated computation. All mathematical calculations shall be carried to two decimal places beyond the number of decimal places required by the regulations governing each program. In rounding, fractional digits of 49 or less beyond the required number of decimal places shall be dropped; if the fractional digits beyond the required number of decimal places are 50 or more, the figure at the last required decimal place shall be increased by ''1'' as follows:

Required decimal	Computation	Result
Whole numbers	6.49 (or less)	6
	6.50 (or more)	7
Tenths	7.649 (or less)	7.6
	7.650 (or more)	7.7
Hundredths	8.8449 (or less)	8.84
	8.8450 (or more)	8.85
Thousandths	9.63449 (or less)	9.634
	9.63450 (or more)	9.635
0 thousandths	10.993149 (or less)	10.9931
	10.993150 (or more)	10.9932

(b) The acreage of each field or subdivision computed for tobacco and CCC disaster assistance programs shall be recorded in acres and hundredths of an acre, dropping all thousandths of an acre. The acreage of each field or subdivision computed for crops, except tobacco, shall be recorded in acres and tenths of an acre, rounding all hundredths of an acre to the nearest tenth.

§718.6 Controlled substance.

(a) The following terms apply to this section:

(1) *USDA benefit* means the issuance of any grant, contract, loan, or payment by appropriated funds of the United States.

(2) *Person* means an individual.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any person convicted under Federal or State law of:

(1) Planting, cultivating, growing, producing, harvesting, or storing a controlled substance in any crop year shall be ineligible for any payment made under any Act, with respect to any commodity produced during the crop year of conviction and the four succeeding crop years, by such person.

(2) Possession of a controlled substance, or trafficking in a controlled substance, shall, in addition to any ineligibility under paragraph (b)(1) of this section, be ineligible for any or all USDA benefits, to the extent that a court shall determine to impose such ineligibility pursuant to applicable Federal law, in which case the ineligibility shall be for such period of time as is imposed by the court, pursuant to such law, at the discretion of the court.

(c) USDA benefits subject to paragraph (b) of this section include:

(1) Any payments or benefits under the Direct and Counter Cyclical Program (DCP) in accordance with part 1413 of this title;

(2) Any payments or benefits for losses to trees, crops, or livestock covered under disaster programs administered by FSA;

(3) Any price support loan available in accordance with part 1464 of this title;

(4) Any price support or payment made under the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act;

(5) A farm storage facility loan made under section 4(h) of the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act or any other Act;

(6) Crop Insurance under the Federal Crop Insurance Act;

(7) A loan made or guaranteed under the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act or any other law formerly administered by the Farmers Home Administration; or

(d) If a person denied benefits under this section is a shareholder, beneficiary, or member of an entity or joint operation, benefits for which the entity or joint operation is eligible shall be reduced, for the appropriate period, by a percentage equal to the total interest of the shareholder, beneficiary, or member.

[68 FR 16172, Apr. 3, 2003; 69 FR 250, Jan. 5, 2004]

§ 718.7 Furnishing maps.

A reasonable number, as determined by FSA, of reproductions of photographs, mosaics and maps shall be available to the owner of a farm insurance companies reinsured by the Federal Crop Insurance Corporation (FCIC), private party contractors performing their official duties on behalf of FSA, CCC, and other USDA agencies. To all others, reproductions shall be made available at the rate FSA determines will cover the cost of making such items available.

§ 718.8 Administrative county.

(a) If all land on the farm is physically located in one county, the farm shall be administratively located in such county. If there is no FSA office in the county or the county offices have been consolidated, the farm shall be administratively located in the contiguous county most convenient for the farm operator.

(b) If the land on the farm is located in more than one county, the farm shall be administratively located in either of such counties as the county committees and the farm operator agree. If no agreement can be reached, the farm shall be administratively located in the county where the principal dwelling is situated, or where the major portion of the farm is located if there is no dwelling.

(c) The State committee shall submit all requests to deviate from regulations specified in this section to the Deputy Administrator.

§ 718.9 Signature requirements.

(a) When a program authorized by this chapter or Chapter XIV of this title requires the signature of a producer; landowner; landlord; or tenant, a husband or wife may sign all such FSA or CCC documents on behalf of the other spouse, unless such other spouse has provided written notification to FSA and CCC that such action is not authorized. The notification must be provided to FSA with respect to each farm.

(b) Except a husband or wife may not sign a document on behalf of a spouse with respect to:

(1) Program document required to be executed in accordance with part 3 of this title;

(2) Easements entered into under part 1410 of this title;

(3) Power of attorney;

(4) Such other program documents as determined by FSA or CCC.

(c) An individual; duly authorized officer of a corporation; duly authorized partner of a partnership; executor or administrator of an estate; trustee of a trust; guardian; or conservator may delegate to another the authority to act on their behalf with respect to FSA and CCC programs administered by USDA service center agencies by execution of a Power of Attorney, or such other form as approved by the Deputy Administrator. FSA and CCC may, at their discretion, allow the delegations of authority by other individuals through use of the Power of Attorney or such other form as approved by the Deputy Administrator.

(d) Notwithstanding another provision of this regulation or any other FSA or CCC regulation in this title, a parent may execute documents on behalf of a minor child unless prohibited by a statute or court order.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision in this title, an authorized agent of the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) of the United States Department of Interior may sign as agent for landowners with properties affiliated with or under the management or trust of the BIA. For collection purposes, such payments will be considered as being made to the persons who are the beneficiaries of the payment or may, alternatively, be considered as an obligation of all persons on the farm in general. In the event of a need for a refund or other claim may be collected, among other means, by other monies due such persons or the farm.

[68 FR 16172, Apr. 3, 2003; 69 FR 250, Jan. 5, 2004]

§ 718.10 Time limitations.

Whenever the final date prescribed in any of the regulations in this title for the performance of any act falls on a Saturday, Sunday, national holiday, State holiday on which the office of the county or State Farm Service Agency committee having primary cognizance of the action required to be taken is closed, or any other day on which the cognizant office is not open for the transaction of business during normal working hours, the time for taking required action shall be extended to the close of business on the next working day. Or in case the action required to be taken may be performed by mailing, the action shall be considered to be taken within the prescribed period if the mailing is postmarked by midnight of such next working day. Where the action required to be taken is with a prescribed number of days after the mailing of notice, the day of mailing shall be excluded in computing such period of time.

§ 718.11 Disqualification due to federal crop insurance fraud.

(a) Section 515(h) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (FCIA) provides that a person who willfully and intentionally provides any false or inaccurate information to the Federal Crop Insurance Corporation (FCIC) or to an approved insurance provider with respect to a policy or plan of FCIC insurance after notice and an opportunity for a hearing on the record, will be subject to one or more of the sanctions described in section 515(h)(3). In section 515(h)(3), the FCIA specifies that in the case of a violation committed by a producer, the producer may be disqualified for a period of up to 5 years from receiving any monetary or non-monetary benefit under a number of programs. The list includes, but is not limited to, benefits under:

(1) Title V of the FCIA.

(2) The Agricultural Market Transition Act (7 U.S.C. 7201 *et seq.*), including the Noninsured Crop Disaster Assistance Program under section 196 of that Act (7 U.S.C. 7333).

(3) The Agricultural Act of 1949 (7 U.S.C. 1421 *et seq.*).

(4) The Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act (15 U.S.C. 714 *et seq*).

(5) The Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938 (7 U.S.C. 1281 *et seq.*).

(6) Title XII of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3801 *et seq.*).

(7) Any law that provides assistance to a producer of an agricultural commodity affected by a crop loss or a decline in prices of agricultural commodities.

(b) Violation determinations are made by FCIC. However, upon notice from FCIC to FSA that a producer has been found to have committed a violation to which paragraph (a) of this section applies, that person shall be considered ineligible for payments under the programs specified in paragraph (a) of this section that are funded by FSA for the same period of time for which, as determined by FCIC, the producer will be ineligible for crop insurance benefits of the kind referred to in paragraph (a)(1) of this section. Appeals of the determination of ineligibility will be administered under the rules set by FCIC.

(c) Other sanctions may also apply.

[68 FR 39448, July 2, 2003]

Subpart B—Determination of Acreage and Compliance

SOURCE: 68 FR 16176, Apr. 3, 2003, unless otherwise noted.

§ 718.101 Measurements.

(a) Measurement services include, but are not limited to, measuring land and crop areas, quantities of farm-stored commodities, and appraising the yields of crops in the field when required for program administration purposes. The county committee shall provide measurement service if the producer requests such service and pays the cost, except that service shall not be provided to determine total acreage or production of a crop when the request is made:

(1) After the established final reporting date for the applicable crop, unless a late filed report is accepted as provided in § 718.103;

(2) After the farm operator has furnished production evidence when required for program administration purposes except as provided in this subpart; or

(3) In connection with a late-filed report of acreage, unless there is evidence of the crop's existence in the field and use made of the crop, or the lack of the crop due to a disaster condition affecting the crop.

(b) The acreage requested to be measured by staking and referencing shall not exceed the effective farm allotment for marketing quota crops or acreage of a crop that is limited to a specific number of acres to meet any program requirement.

(c) When a producer requests, pays for, and receives written notice that measurement services have been furnished, the measured acreage shall be guaranteed to be correct and used for all program purposes for the current year even though an error is later discovered in the measurement thereof, if the producer has taken action with an economic significance based on the measurement service, and the entire crop required for the farm was measured. If the producer has not taken action with an economic significance based on the measurement service, the producer shall be notified in writing that an error was discovered and the nature and extent of such error. In such cases, the corrected acreage will be used for determining program compliance for the current year.

(d) When a measurement service reveals acreage in excess of the permitted acreage and the allowable tolerance as defined in this part, the producer must destroy the excess acreage and pay for FSA to verify destruction, in order to keep the measurement service guarantee.

§ 718.102 Acreage reports.

(a) In order to be eligible for benefits, participants in the programs specified in paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(6) of this section must annually submit accurate information as required by these provisions.

(b)(1) Participants in the programs governed by part 1412 of this title must report the acreage of fruits and vegetables planted for harvest on a farm enrolled in such program;

(2) Participants in the programs governed by parts 1421 and 1427 of this title must report the acreage planted to a commodity for harvest for which a marketing assistance loan or loan deficiency payment is requested;

(3) Participants in the programs governed by part 1410 of this title must report the use of land enrolled in such programs;

(4) All participants in the programs governed by part 1437 of this title must report all acreage in the county of the eligible crop in which the producer has a share;

(5) Participants in the programs governed by part 723 of this chapter and part 1464 of this title must report the acreage planted to tobacco by kind on all farms that have an effective allotment or quota greater than zero;

(6) All participants in the programs governed by parts 1412, 1421, and 1427 of this title must report the use of all cropland on the farm.

(c) The reports required under paragraph (a) of this section shall be timely filed by the farm operator, farm owner, producer of the crop on the farm, or a duly authorized representative with the county committee by the final reporting date applicable to the crop as established by the county committee and State committee.

§ 718.103 Late-filed reports.

(a) A report may be accepted after the required date if the crop or identifiable crop residue is in the field.

(b) The farm operator shall pay the cost of a farm inspection unless the County Committee determines that failure to report in a timely manner was beyond the producer's control.

§ 718.104 Revised reports.

(a) The farm operator may revise a report of acreage with respect to 2002 and subsequent years to change the acreage reported if:

(1) The county committee determines that the revision does not have an adverse impact on the program;

(2) The acreage has not already been determined by FSA; and

(3) Actual crop or residue is present in the field.

(b) Revised reports shall be filed and accepted:

(1) At any time for all crops if the crop or residue still exists in the field for inspection to verify its existence and use made of the crop, the lack of the crop, or a disaster condition affecting the crop; and

(2) If the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section have been met and the producer was in compliance with all other program requirements at the reporting date.

§ 718.105 Tolerances, variances, and adjustments.

(a) Tolerance is the amount by which the determined acreage for a crop may differ from the reported acreage or allotment for the crop and still be considered in compliance with program requirements under §§ 718.102(b)(1), (b)(3) and (b)(5).

(b) Tolerance rules apply to those fields for which a staking and referencing was performed but such acreage was not planted according to those measurements or when a measurement service is not requested for acreage destroyed to meet program requirements.

(c) Tolerance rules do not apply to:

(1) Program requirements of §§ 718.102(b)(2), (b)(4) and (b)(6);

(2) Official fields when the entire field is devoted to one crop;

(3) Those fields for which staking and referencing was performed and such acreage was planted according to those measurements; or

(4) The adjusted acreage for farms using measurement after planting which have a determined acreage greater than the marketing quota crop allotment.

(d) An administrative variance is applicable to all allotment crop acreages. Allotment crop acreages as determined in accordance with this part shall be deemed in compliance with the effective farm allotment or program requirement when the determined acreage does not exceed the effective farm allotment by more than an administrative variance determined as follows:

(1) For all kinds of tobacco subject to marketing quotas, except dark air-cured and fire-cured the larger of 0.1 acre or 2 percent of the allotment; and

(2) For dark air-cured and fire-cured tobacco, an acreage based on the effective acreage allotment as provided in the table as follows:

Effective acreage allotment is within this range	Administrative variance
0.01 to 0.99	0.01
1.00 to 1.49	0.02
1.50 to 1.99	0.03

Effective acreage allotment is within this range	Administrative variance
2.00 to 2.49	0.04
2.50 to 2.99	0.05
3.00 to 3.49	0.06
3.50 to 3.99	0.07
4.00 to 4.49	0.08
4.50 and up	0.09

(e) A tolerance applies to tobacco, other than flue-cured or burley, if the measured acreage exceeds the allotment by more than the administrative variance but by not more than the tolerance. Such excess acreage of tobacco may be adjusted to the effective farm acreage allotment to avoid marketing quota penalties or receive price support.

(f) If the acreage report for a crop is outside the tolerance for that crop:

(1) FSA may consider the requirements of §§ 718.102 (b)(1), (b)(3) and (b)(5) not to have been met, and;

(2) Participants may be ineligible for all or a portion of payments or benefits subject to the requirements of §§ 718.102 (b)(1), (b)(3) and (b)(5).

§ 718.106 Non-compliance and fraudulent acreage reports.

Participants that knowingly and willfully provide false or inaccurate acreage reports may be ineligible for some or all payments or benefits subject to the requirements of §§ 718.102 (b)(1), (b)(3) and (b)(5):

(a) The county committee determines that the acreage report filed according to §§ 718.102 (b)(1), (b)(3) and (b)(5) is inaccurate, and;

(b) A good-faith effort to accurately report the acreage was not made because the report was knowingly and willfully falsified.

§ 718.107 Acreages.

(a) If an acreage has been established by FSA for an area delineated on an aerial photograph or within a GIS, such acreage will be recognized by the county committee as the acreage for the area until such time as the boundaries of such area are changed. When boundaries not visible on the aerial photograph are established from data furnished by the producer, such acreage shall not be recognized as official acreage until an authorized representative of FSA verifies the boundaries.

(b) Measurements of any row crop shall extend beyond the planted area by the larger of 15 inches or one-half the distance between the rows.

(c) The entire acreage of a field or subdivision of a field devoted to a crop shall be considered as devoted to the crop subject to a deduction or adjustment except as otherwise provided in this part.

§ 718.108 Measuring acreage including skip row acreage.

(a) When one crop is alternating with another crop, whether or not both crops have the same growing season, only the acreage that is actually planted to the crop being measured will be considered to be acreage devoted to the measured crop.

(b) Subject to the provisions of this paragraph and section, whether planted in a skip row pattern or without a pattern of skipped rows, the entire acreage of the field or subdivision may be considered as devoted to the crop only where the distance between the rows, for all rows, is 40 inches or less. If there is a skip that creates idle land wider than 40 inches, or if the distance between any rows is more than 40 inches, then the area planted to the crop shall be considered to be that area which would represent the smaller of; a 40 inch width between rows, or the normal row spacing in the field for all other rows in the field—those that are not more than 40 inches apart. The allowance for individual rows would be made based on the smaller of actual spacing between those rows or the normal spacing in the field. For example, if the crop is planted in single, wide rows that are 48 inches apart, only 20 inches to either side of each row (for a total of 40 inches between the two rows) could, at a maximum, be considered as devoted as the crop and normal spacing in the field would control. Half the normal distance between rows will also be allowed beyond the outside planted rows not to exceed 20 inches and will reflect normal spacing in the field.

(c) In making calculations under this section, further reductions may be made in the acreage considered planted if it is determined that the acreage is more sparsely planted than normal

using reasonable and customary full production planting techniques.

(d) The Deputy Administrator has the discretionary authority to allow row allowances other than those specified in this section in those instances in which crops are normally planted with spacings greater or less than 40 inches, such as in case of tobacco, or where other circumstances are present which the Deputy Administrator finds justifies that allowance.

(e) Paragraphs (a) through (d) of this section shall apply with respect to the 2003 and subsequent crops. For preceding crops, the rules in effect on January 1, 2002, shall apply.

§718.109 Deductions.

(a) Any contiguous area which is not devoted to the crop being measured and which is not part of a skip-row pattern under §718.108 shall be deducted from the acreage of the crop if such area meets the following minimum national standards or requirements:

(1) A minimum width of 30 inches;

(2) For tobacco—three-hundredths (.03) acre. Turn areas, terraces, permanent irrigation and drainage ditches, sod waterways, non-cropland, and subdivision boundaries each of which is at least 30 inches in width may be combined to meet the 0.03-acre minimum requirement; or

(3) For all other crops and land uses—one-tenth (.10) acre. Turn areas, terraces, permanent irrigation and drainage ditches, sod waterways, non-cropland, and subdivision boundaries each of which is at least 30 inches in width and each of which contain 0.1 acre or more may be combined to meet any larger minimum prescribed for a State in accordance with this subpart.

(b) If the area not devoted to the crop is located within the planted area, the part of any perimeter area that is more than 217.8 feet (33 links) in width will be considered to be an internal deduction if the standard deduction is used.

(c) A standard deduction of 3 percent of the area devoted to a row crop and zero percent of the area devoted to a close-sown crop may be used in lieu of measuring the acreage of turn areas.

§718.110 Adjustments.

(a) The farm operator or other interested producer having excess tobacco acreage (other than flue-cured or burley) may adjust an acreage of the crop in order to avoid a marketing quota penalty if such person:

(1) Notifies the county committee of such election within 15 calendar days after the date of mailing of notice of excess acreage by the county committee; and

(2) Pays the cost of a farm inspection to determine the adjusted acreage prior to the date the farm visit is made.

(b) The farm operator may adjust an acreage of tobacco (except flue-cured and burley) by disposing of such excess tobacco prior to the marketing of any of the same kind of tobacco from the farm. The disposition shall be witnessed by a representative of FSA and may take place before, during, or after the harvesting of the same kind of tobacco grown on the farm. However, no credit will be allowed toward the disposition of excess acreage after the tobacco is harvested but prior to marketing, unless the county committee determines that such tobacco is representative of the entire crop from the farm of the kind of tobacco involved.

§718.111 Notice of measured acreage.

Notice of measured acreage shall be provided by FSA and mailed to the farm operator. This notice shall constitute notice to all parties who have ownership, leasehold interest, or other, in such farm.

§718.112 Redetermination.

(a) A redetermination of crop acreage, appraised yield, or farm-stored production for a farm may be initiated by the county committee, State committee, or Deputy Administrator at any time. Redetermination may be requested by a producer with an interest in the farm if they pay the cost of the redetermination. The request must be submitted to FSA within 15 calendar days after the date of the notice described in §§718.110 or 718.111, or within 5 calendar days after the initial appraisal of the yield of a crop, or before the farm-stored production is removed from storage. A redetermination shall

be undertaken in the manner prescribed by the Deputy Administrator. A redetermination shall be used in lieu of any prior determination.

(b) The county committee shall refund the payment of the cost for a redetermination when, because of an error in the initial determination:

(1) The appraised yield is changed by at least the larger of:

(i) Five percent or 5 pounds for cotton;

(ii) Five percent or 1 bushel for wheat, barley, oats, and rye; or

(iii) Five percent or 2 bushels for corn and grain sorghum; or

(2) The farm stored production is changed by at least the smaller of 3 percent or 600 bushels; or

(3) The acreage of the crop is:

(i) Changed by at least the larger of 3 percent or 0.5 acre; or

(ii) Considered to be within program requirements.

Subpart C—Reconstitution of Farms, Allotments, Quotas, and Bases

SOURCE: 68 FR 16178, Apr. 3, 2003, unless otherwise noted.

§ 718.201 Farm constitution.

(a) In order to implement agency programs and monitor farmer compliance with regulations, the agency must have records on what land is being farmed by a particular producer. This is accomplished by a determination of what land or groups of land 'constitute' an individual unit or farm. Land, which has been properly constituted under prior regulations, shall remain so constituted until a reconstitution is required under paragraph (c) of this section. The constitution and identification of land as a farm for the first time and the subsequent reconstitution of a farm made hereafter, shall include all land operated by an individual entity or joint operation as a single farming unit except that it shall not include:

(1) Land under separate ownership unless the owners agree in writing and the labor, equipment, accounting system, and management are operated in common by the operator but separate from other tracts;

(2) Land under a lease agreement of less than 1 year duration;

(3) Land in different counties when the tobacco allotments or quotas established for the land involved cannot be transferred from one county to another county by lease, sale, or owner. However, this paragraph shall not apply if:

(i) All of the land is contiguous;

(ii) The land is located in counties that are contiguous in the same State if:

(A) A burley or flue-cured tobacco quota is established for one or more of the tracts; and

(B) The county committee determines that the tracts will be operated as a single farming unit as set forth in § 718.202; or

(iii) Because of a change in operation, tracts or parts of tracts will be divided from the parent farm that currently has land in more than one county, and there is no change in operation and ownership of the remainder of the farm, or if there is a change in ownership, the new owner agrees in writing to the constitution of the farm.

(4) Federally-owned land;

(5) State-owned wildlife lands unless the former owner has possession of the land under a leasing agreement; and

(6) Land constituting a farm which is declared ineligible to be enrolled in a program under the regulations governing the program; and

(7) For acreage base crops, land located in counties that are not contiguous. However, this paragraph shall not apply if:

(i) Counties are divided by a river;

(ii) Counties do not touch because of a correction line adjustment; or

(iii) The land is within 20 miles, by road, of other land that will be a part of the farming unit.

(b)(1) If all land on the farm is physically located in one county, the farm shall be administratively located in such county. If there is no FSA office in the county or the county offices have been consolidated, the farm shall be administratively located in the contiguous county most convenient for the farm operator.

(2) If the land on the farm is located in more than one county, the farm

shall be administratively located in either of such counties as the county committees and the farm operator agree. If no agreement can be reached, the farm shall be administratively located in the county where the principal dwelling is situated, or where the major portion of the farm is located if there is no dwelling.

(c) A reconstitution of a farm either by division or by combination shall be required whenever:

(1) A change has occurred in the operation of the land after the last constitution or reconstitution and as a result of such change the farm does not meet the conditions for constitution of a farm as set forth in paragraph (a) of this section except that no reconstitution shall be made if the county committee determines that the primary purpose of the change in operation is to establish eligibility to transfer allotments subject to sale or lease, or increase amount of program benefits received;

(2) The farm was not properly constituted the previous time;

(3) An owner requests in writing that the land no longer be included in a farm composed of tracts under separate ownership;

(4) The county committee determines that the farm was reconstituted on the basis of false information;

(5) The county committee determines that tracts included in a farm are not being operated as a single farming unit.

(d) Reconstitution shall not be approved if the county committee determines that the primary purpose of the reconstitution is to:

(1) Circumvent the provisions of part 12 of this title; or

(2) Circumvent any other chapter of this title.

§ 718.202 Determining the land constituting a farm.

(a) In determining the constitution of a farm, consideration shall be given to provisions such as ownership and operation. For purposes of this part, the following rules shall be applicable to determining what land is to be included in a farm.

(b) A minor shall be considered to be the same owner or operator as the parent, court-appointed guardian, or other person responsible for the minor child, unless the parent or guardian has no interest in the minor's farm or production from the farm, and the minor:

(1) Is a producer on a farm;

(2) Maintains a separate household from the parent or guardian;

(3) Personally carries out the farming activities; and

(4) Maintains a separate accounting for the farming operation.

(c) A minor shall not be considered to be the same owner or operator as the parent or court-appointed guardian if the minor's interest in the farming operation results from being the beneficiary of an irrevocable trust and ownership of the property is vested in the trust or the minor.

(d) A life estate tenant shall be considered to be the owner of the property for their life.

(e) A trust shall be considered to be an owner with the beneficiary of the trust; except a trust can be considered a separate owner or operator from the beneficiary, if the trust:

(1) Has a separate and distinct interest in the land or crop involved;

(2) Exercises separate responsibility for the separate and distinct interest; and

(3) Maintains funds and accounts separate from that of any other individual or entity for the interest.

(f) The county committee shall require specific proof of ownership.

(g) Land owned by different persons of an immediate family living in the same household and operated as a single farming unit shall be considered as being under the same ownership in determining a farm.

(h) All land operated as a single unit and owned and operated by a parent corporation and subsidiary corporations of which the parent corporation owns more than 50 percent of the value of the outstanding stock, or where the parent is owned and operated by subsidiary corporations, shall be constituted as one farm.

§ 718.203 County committee action to reconstitute a farm.

Action to reconstitute a farm may be initiated by the county committee, the farm owner, or the operator with the

concurrence of the owner of the farm. Any request for a farm reconstitution shall be filed with the county committee.

§ 718.204 Reconstitution of allotments, quotas, and bases.

(a) Farms shall be reconstituted in accordance with this subpart when it is determined that the land areas are not properly constituted and, to the extent practicable, shall be based on the facts and conditions existing at the time the change requiring the reconstitution occurred.

(b) Reconstitutions of farms subject to a direct and counter-cyclical program contract in accordance with part 1413 of this title will be effective for the current year if initiated on or before August 1 or prior to the issuance of DCP payments for the farm or farms being reconstituted.

(c) For tobacco farms, a reconstitution will be effective for the current year for each crop for which the reconstitution is initiated before the planting of such crop begins or would have begun.

(d) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (c) of this section, a reconstitution may be effective for the current year if the county committee determines, and the State committee concurs, that the purpose of the request for reconstitution is not to perpetrate a scheme or device designed to evade the requirements governing programs found in this title.

§ 718.205 Substantive change in farming operation, and changes in related legal entities.

(a) Land that is properly constituted as a farm shall not be reconstituted if:

(1) The reconstitution request is based upon the formation of a newly established legal entity which owns or operates the farm or any part of the farm and the county committee determines there is not a substantive change in the farming operation;

(2) The county committee determines that the primary purpose of the request for reconstitution is to:

(i) Obtain additional benefits under one or more commodity programs;

(ii) Avoid damages or penalties under a contract or statute;

(iii) Correct an erroneous acreage report; or

(iv) Circumvent any other program provisions. In addition, no farm shall remain as constituted when the county committee determines that a substantive change in the farming operation has occurred which would require a reconstitution, except as otherwise approved by the State committee with the concurrence of the Deputy Administrator.

(b) In determining whether a substantive change has occurred with respect to a farming operation, the county committee shall consider factors such as the composition of the legal entities having an interest in the farming operation with respect to management, financing, and accounting. The county committee shall also consider the use of land, labor, and equipment available to the farming operations and any other relevant factors that bear on the determination.

(c) Unless otherwise approved by the State committee with the concurrence of the Deputy Administrator, when the county committee determines that a corporation, trust, or other legal entity is formed primarily for the purpose of obtaining additional benefits under the commodity programs of this title, the farm shall remain as constituted, or shall be reconstituted, as applicable, when the farm is owned or operated by:

(1) A corporation having more than 50 percent of the stock owned by members of the same family living in the same household;

(2) Corporations having more than 50 percent of the stock owned by stockholders common to more than one corporation; or

(3) Trusts in which the beneficiaries and trustees are family members living in the same household.

(d) Application of the provisions of paragraph (c) of this section shall not limit or affect the application of paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section.

§ 718.206 Determining farms, tracts, allotments, quotas, and bases when reconstitution is made by division.

(a) The methods for dividing farms, tracts, allotments, quotas, and bases in order of precedence, when applicable, are estate, designation by landowner,

contribution, cropland, DCP cropland, default, and history. The proper method shall be determined on a crop by crop basis.

(b)(1) The estate method is the pro-rata distribution of allotments, quotas, and bases for a parent farm among the heirs in settling an estate. If the estate sells a tract of land before the farm is divided among the heirs, the allotments, quotas, and bases for that tract shall be determined according to paragraphs (c) through (h) of this section.

(2) Allotments, quotas, and bases shall be divided in accordance with a will, but only if the county committee determines that the terms of the will are such that a division can reasonably be made by the estate method.

(3) If there is no will or the county committee determines that the terms of a will are not clear as to the division of allotments, quotas, and bases, such allotments, quotas, and bases shall be apportioned in the manner agreed to in writing by all interested heirs or devisees who acquire an interest in the property for which such allotments, quotas, and bases have been established. An agreement by the administrator or executor shall not be accepted in lieu of an agreement by the heirs or devisees.

(4) If allotments, quotas, and bases are not apportioned in accordance with the provisions of paragraphs (b)(2) or (b)(3) of this section, the allotments, quotas, and bases shall be divided pursuant to paragraphs (d) through (h) of this section, as applicable.

(c)(1) If the ownership of a tract of land is transferred from a parent farm, the transferring owner may request that the county committee divide the allotments, quotas, and bases, including historical acreage that has been double cropped, between the parent farm and the transferred tract, or between the various tracts if the entire farm is sold to two or more purchasers, in a manner designated by the owner of the parent farm subject to the conditions set forth in paragraph (c)(3) of this section.

(2) If the county committee determines that allotments, quotas, and bases cannot be divided in the manner designated by the owner because of the conditions set forth in paragraph (c)(3) of this section, the owner shall be notified and permitted to revise the designation so as to meet the conditions in paragraph (c)(3) of this section. If the owner does not furnish a revised designation of allotments, quotas, and bases within a reasonable time after such notification, or if the revised designation does not meet the conditions of paragraph (c)(3) of this section, the county committee will divide the allotments, quotas, and bases in a pro-rata manner in accordance with paragraphs (d) through (h) of this section.

(3) A landowner may designate a manner in which allotments, quotas, and bases are divided according to this paragraph.

(i) The transferring owner and transferee shall file a signed written memorandum of understanding of the designation with the county committee before any CCC or FSA prescribed form, letter or contract providing an allotment, base or quota is issued and before a subsequent transfer of ownership of the land. The landowner shall designate the allotments, quotas, and bases that shall be permanently reduced when the sum of the allotments, quotas, and bases exceeds the cropland for the farm.

(ii) Where the part of the farm from which the ownership is being transferred was owned for a period of less than 3 years, the designation by landowner method shall not be available with respect to the transfer unless the county committee determines that the primary purpose of the ownership transfer was other than to retain or to sell allotments, quotas, or bases. In the absence of such a determination, and if the farm contains land which has been owned for less than 3 years, that part of the farm which has been owned for less than 3 years shall be considered as a separate farm and the allotments, quotas, or bases, shall be assigned to that part in accordance with paragraphs (d) through (h) of this section. Such apportionment shall be made prior to any designation of allotments, quotas, and bases with respect to the part that has been owned for 3 years or more.

(4) The designation by landowner method is not applicable to crop allotments or quotas which are restricted to

transfer within the county by lease, sale, or by owner, when the land on which the farm is located is in two or more counties.

(5) The designation by landowner method may be applied at the owner's request to land owned by any Indian Tribal Council which is leased to two or more producers for the production of any crop of a commodity for which an allotment, quota, or base has been established. If the land is leased to two or more producers, an Indian Tribal Council may request that the county committee divide the allotments, quotas, and bases between the applicable tracts in the manner designated by the Council. The use of this method shall not be subject to the conditions of paragraph (c)(3) of this section.

(d)(1) The contribution method is the pro-rata distribution of a parent farm's allotments and quotas to each tract as the tract contributed to the allotments and quotas at the time of combination and may be used when the provisions of paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section do not apply.

(2) The county committee determines and the State committee or a representative thereof concurs, that the use of the contribution method would not result in an equitable distribution of allotments and quotas, considering available land, cultural operations, and changes in type of farming.

(e) The cropland method is the pro-rata distribution of allotments and quotas to separate tracts proportionately to the tract's contribution to the cropland for the parent tract. This method shall be used if paragraphs (b) through (d) of this section do not apply unless the county committee determines that division by the history method would result in more representative allotments and quotas than the cropland method, taking into consideration the operation normally carried out on each tract for the commodities produced on the farm.

(f)(1) The history method is the pro-rata distribution of allotments and quotas to separate tracts on the basis of the operation normally carried out on each tract of the parent farm. The county committee may use the history method of dividing allotments and quotas when it:

(i) Determines that this method would result in a more accurate pro-rata distribution of allotments and quotas based on actual contribution of the tract to the totals of the parent farm than the cropland method would; and

(ii) Obtains written consent of all owners to use the history method.

(2) The county committee may waive the requirement for written consent of the owners for dividing allotments and quotas if the county committee determines that the use of the cropland method would result in an inequitable division of the parent farm's allotments and quotas and the use of the history method would provide more favorable results for all owners.

(g) The DCP cropland method is the pro-rata distribution of bases to the resulting tracts in the same proportion to the DCP cropland that each resulting tract bears to the DCP cropland for the parent tract. This method of division shall be used if paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section do not apply.

(h) The default method is the separation of tracts from a farm with each tract maintaining the bases attributed to the tract when the reconstitution is initiated.

(i)(1) Allotments, quotas, and bases apportioned among the resulting farms pursuant to paragraphs (d) through (h) of this section may be increased or decreased with respect to a farm by as much as 10 percent of the parent farm's allotment, quota, or base determined under such subsections for the parent farm if:

(i) The owners agree in writing; and

(ii) The county committee determines the method used did not provide an equitable distribution considering available land, cultural operations, and changes in the type of farming conducted on the farm. Any increase in an allotment, quota, or base with respect to a tract pursuant to this paragraph shall be offset by a corresponding decrease for such allotments, quotas or bases established with respect to the other tracts which constitute the farm.

(2) Farm program payment yields calculated for the resulting farms of a division may be increased or decreased if the county committee determines

the method used did not provide an equitable distribution considering available land, cultural operations, and changes in the type of farming conducted on the farm. Any increase in a farm program payment yield on a resulting farm shall be offset by a corresponding decrease on another resulting farm of the division.

(j) If a farm with burley tobacco quota is divided through reconstitution and one or more of the farms resulting from the division are apportioned less than 1,000 pounds of burley tobacco quota, the owners of such farms shall take action as provided in part 723 of this chapter to comply with the 1,000 pound minimum by July 1 of the current year or the quota shall be dropped. Exceptions to this are farms divided:

(1) Among family members;

(2) By the estate method; and

(3) When no sale or change in ownership of land occurs; or

(4) With one resulting farm receiving all of the quota.

§718.207 Determining allotments, quotas, and bases when reconstitution is made by combination.

When two or more farms or tracts are combined for a year, that year's allotments, quotas, and bases, with respect to the combined farm or tract, as required by applicable commodity regulations, shall not be greater than the sum of the allotments, quotas, and bases for each of the farms or tracts comprising the combination, subject to the provisions of §718.204.

Subpart D—Equitable Relief From Ineligibility

SOURCE: 67 FR 66307, Oct. 31, 2002, unless otherwise noted.

§718.301 Applicability.

(a) This subpart is applicable to programs administered by the Farm Service Agency under chapters VII and XIV of this title, except for an agricultural credit program carried out under the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1921 *et seq.*). Administration of this subpart shall be under the supervision of the Deputy Administrator, except that such authority shall not limit the exercise of authority allowed State Executive Directors of the Farm Service agency as provided for in §718.307.

(b) Sections 718.303, 718.304, and 718.307 do not apply where the action for which relief is requested occurred before May 13, 2002. In such cases, authority that was effective prior to May 13, 2002, may be applied.

(c) Section 718.306 does not apply to a function performed under either section 376 of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1921 *et seq.*), or a conservation program administered by the Natural Resources Conservation Service of the United States Department of Agriculture.

§718.302 Definitions and abbreviations.

In addition to the definitions provided in §718.2 of this part, the following terms apply to this subpart:

Agricultural commodity means any agricultural commodity, food, feed, fiber, or livestock that is subject to a covered program.

Covered program means a program specified in §718.301 of this subpart.

FSA means the Farm Service Agency of the United States Department of Agriculture.

OGC means the Office of the General Counsel of the United States Department of Agriculture.

SED means, for activities within a particular state, the State Executive Director of the United States Department of Agriculture, FSA, for that state.

§718.303 Reliance on incorrect actions or information.

(a) Notwithstanding any other law, action or inaction by a participant in a covered program that is to the detriment of the participant, and that is based upon good faith reliance on the action or advice of an authorized representative of a County or State FSA Committee, may be approved by the Administrator, FSA or the Executive Vice President, CCC, as applicable, or their designee, as meeting the requirements of the program, and benefits may be extended or payments made in accordance with §718.305.

(b) This section applies only to a participant who relied upon the action of,

or information provided by, a county or State FSA committee or an authorized representative of such committee and the participant acted, or failed to act, as a result of the Agency action or information. This part does not apply to cases where the participant had sufficient reason to know that the action or information upon which they relied was improper or erroneous or where the participant acted in reliance on their own misunderstanding or misinterpretation of program provisions, notices or information.

§ 718.304 Failure to fully comply.

(a) Under a covered program, when the failure of a participant to fully comply with the terms and conditions of a program authorized by this chapter precludes the providing of payments or benefits, relief may be authorized in accordance with § 718.305 if the participant made a good faith effort to comply fully with the requirements of the covered program.

(b) This section only applies to participants who are determined by the FSA approval official to have made a good faith effort to comply fully with the terms and conditions of the program and rendered substantial performance.

§ 718.305 Forms of relief.

(a) The Administrator of FSA, Executive Vice President of CCC, or their designee, may authorize a participant in a covered program to:

(1) Retain loans, payments, or other benefits received under the covered program;

(2) Continue to receive loans, payments, and other benefits under the covered program;

(3) Continue to participate, in whole or in part, under any contract executed under the covered program;

(4) In the case of a conservation program, re-enroll all or part of the land covered by the program; and

(5) Receive such other equitable relief as determined to be appropriate.

(b) As a condition of receiving relief under this subpart, the participant may be required to remedy their failure to meet the program requirement, or mitigate its affects.

§ 718.306 Finality.

(a) A determination by a State or county FSA committee made on or after October 13, 1994, becomes final and binding 90 days from the date the application for benefits has been filed, and supporting documentation required to be supplied by the producer as a condition for eligibility for the particular program has been filed, unless one of the following conditions exist:

(1) The participant has requested an administrative review of the determination in accordance with part 780 of this chapter;

(2) The determination was based on misrepresentation, false statement, fraud, or willful misconduct by or on behalf of the participant;

(3) The determination was modified by the Administrator, FSA, or in the case of CCC programs conducted under Chapter XIV of this title, the Executive Vice President, CCC; or

(4) The participant had reason to know that the determination was erroneous.

(b) Should an erroneous determination become final under the provisions of this section, it shall only be effective through the year in which the error was found and communicated to the participant.

§ 718.307 Special relief approval authority for State Executive Directors.

(a) *General nature of the special authority*. Notwithstanding provisions in this subpart providing supervision and relief authority to other officials, an SED without further review by other officials (other than the Secretary) may grant relief to a participant under the provisions of §§ 718.303 and 718.304 as if the SED were the final arbiter within the agency of such matters so long as:

(1) The program matter with respect to which the relief is sought is a program matter in a covered program which is operated within the State under the control of the SED;

(2) The total amount of relief which will be provided to the person (that is, to the individual or entity that applies for the relief) by that SED under this special authority for errors during that year is less than $20,000 (including in that calculation, any loan amount or

other benefit of any kind payable for that year and any other year);

(3) The total amount of such relief which has been previously provided to the participant using this special authority for errors in that year, as calculated above, is not more than $5,000;

(4) The total amount of loans, payments, and benefits of any kind for which relief is provided to similarly situated participants by the SED (or the SED's predecessor) for errors for any year under the authority provided in this section, as calculated above, is not more than $1,000,000.

(b) *Report of the exercise of the power.* A grant of relief shall be considered to be under this section and subject to the special finality provided in this section only if the SED grants the relief in writing when granting the relief to the party who will receive the benefit of such relief and only if, in that document, the SED declares that they are exercising that power. The SED must report the exercise of that power to the Deputy Administrator so that a full accounting may be made in keeping with the limitations of this section. Absent such a report, relief will not be considered to have been made under this section.

(c) *Additional limits on the authority.* The authority provided under this section does not extend to:

(1) The administration of payment limitations under part 1400 of this chapter (§§1001 to 1001F of 7 U.S.C. 1308 *et seq.*);

(2) The administration of payment limitations under a conservation program administered by the Secretary; or

(3) Highly erodible land and wetland conservation requirements under subtitles B or C of Title XII of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3811 *et seq.*) as administered under 7 CFR part 12.

(d) Relief may not be provided by the SED under this section until a written opinion or written acknowledgment is obtained from OGC that grounds exist for determination that the program participant has, in good faith, detrimentally relied on the guidance or actions of an authorized FSA representative in accordance with the provisions of this subpart, or that the producer otherwise failed, in good faith, to fully comply with the requirements of the program and that the granting of the relief is within the lawful authority of the SED.

(e) *Relation to other authorities.* The authority provided under this section is in addition to any other applicable authority that may allow relief. Generally, the SED may, without consultation other than with OGC, decide all matters under $20,000 but those decisions shall not be subject to modification within the Farm Service Agency to the extent provided for under the rules of this section.

PART 729—PEANUT MARKETING QUOTAS

AUTHORITY: 7 U.S.C. 7271; 15 U.S.C. 714b-c; 7 U.S.C. 7959.

SOURCE: 62872, Oct. 9, 2002, unless otherwise noted.

§729.1 Applicablity to 1996 through 2001 crops of peanuts.

Sections 1309 and 1310 of the Farm Security Rural Investment Act of 2002 terminated, beginning with the 2002 crop, the marketing quota and price support program for peanuts. However, 7 CFR part 729, revised as of January 1, 2002 continues to apply to the 1996 through 2001 crops of peanuts.

SUBCHAPTER C—REGULATIONS FOR WAREHOUSES

PART 735—REGULATIONS FOR THE UNITED STATES WAREHOUSE ACT

Subpart A—General Provisions

Sec.
735.1 Applicability.
735.2 Administration.
735.3 Definitions.
735.4 Fees.
735.5 Penalties.
735.6 Suspension, revocation and liquidation.
735.7 Return of suspended or revoked certificates of licensing or certificates of authorization.
735.8 Appeals.
735.9 Dispute resolution and arbitration of private parties.
735.10 Posting of certificates of licensing, certificates of authorization or other USWA documents.
735.11 Lost or destroyed certificates of licensing, authorization or agreements.
735.12 Safe keeping of records.
735.13 Information of violations.
735.14 Bonding and other financial assurance requirements.

Subpart B—Warehouse Licensing

735.100 Application.
735.101 Financial records and reporting requirements.
735.102 Financial assurance requirements.
735.103 Amendments to license.
735.104 Insurance requirements.
735.105 Care of agricultural products.
735.106 Excess storage and transferring of agricultural products.
735.107 Warehouse charges and tariffs.
735.108 Inspections and examinations of warehouses.
735.109 Disaster loss to be reported.
735.110 Conditions for delivery of agricultural products.
735.111 Fair treatment.
735.112 Terminal and futures contract markets

Subpart C—Inspectors, Samplers, Classifiers, and Weighers

735.200 Service licenses.
735.201 Agricultural product certificates; format.
735.202 Standards of grades for other agricultural products.

Subpart D—Warehouse Receipts

735.300 Warehouse receipt requirements.
735.301 Notification requirements.
735.302 Paper warehouse receipts.
735.303 Electronic warehouse receipts.

Subpart E—Electronic Providers

735.400 Administration.
735.401 Electronic warehouse receipt and USWA electronic document providers.
735.402 Providers of other electronic documents.
735.403 Audits.
735.404 Schedule of charges and rates.

AUTHORITY: 7 U.S.C. 241 *et seq.*

SOURCE: 67 FR 50763, Aug. 5, 2002, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Provisions

§ 735.1 Applicability.

(a) The regulations of this part set forth the terms and conditions under which the Secretary of Agriculture through the Farm Service Agency (FSA) will administer the United States Warehouse Act (USWA or the Act) and sets forth the standards and the terms and conditions a participant must meet for eligibility to act under the USWA. The extent the provisions of this part are more restrictive, or more lenient, with respect to the same activities governed by State law, the provisions of this part shall prevail.

(b) Additional terms and conditions may be set forth in applicable licensing agreements, provider agreements and other documents.

(c) Compliance with State laws relating to the warehousing, grading, weighing, storing, merchandising or other similar activities is not required with respect to activities engaged in by a warehouse operator in a warehouse subject to a license issued in accordance with this part.

§ 735.2 Administration.

(a) FSA will administer all provisions and activities regulated under the Act under the general direction and supervision of the FSA's Deputy Administrator, Commodity Operations (DACO), or a designee.

(b) DACO may waive or modify the licensing or authorization requirements or deadlines in cases where lateness or

failure to meet such requirements does not adversely affect the licensing or authorizations operated under the Act.

(c) DACO will provide affected licensees or authorized providers with changes to their licensing or provider agreements before the effective date.

(d) Licensing and authorization agreement updates will be available at:

(1) DACO's USWA website, and

(2) The following address: Deputy Administrator, Commodity Operations, Farm Service Agency, United States Department of Agriculture, STOP 0550, 1400 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, DC 20250–0550.

§735.3 Definitions.

Words used in this part will be applicable to the activities authorized by this part and will be used in all aspects of administering the Act.

Access means the ability, when authorized, to read, change, and transfer warehouse receipts or other applicable document information retained in a central filing system.

Agricultural product means an agriculturally-produced product stored or handled for the purposes of interstate or foreign commerce, including a processed product of such agricultural product, as determined by DACO.

Central filing system (CFS) means an electronic system operated and maintained by a provider, as a disinterested third party, authorized by DACO where information relating to warehouse receipts, USWA documents and other electronic documents is recorded and maintained in a confidential and secure fashion independent of any outside influence or bias in action or appearance.

Certificate means a USWA document that bears specific assurances under the Act or warrants a person to operate or perform in a certain manner and sets forth specific responsibilities, rights, and privileges granted to the person under the Act.

Control of the facility means ultimate responsibility for the operation and integrity of a facility by ownership, lease, or operating agreement.

Department means the Department of Agriculture.

Electronic document means any document that is generated, sent, received, or stored by electronic, optical, or similar means, including, but not limited to, electronic data interchange, advanced communication methods, electronic mail, telegram, telex, or telecopy.

Electronic warehouse receipt (EWR) means a warehouse receipt that is authorized by DACO to be issued or transmitted under the Act in the form of an electronic document.

Examiner means an individual designated by DACO for the purpose of examining warehouses or for any other activities authorized under the Act.

Financial assurance means the surety or other financial obligation authorized by DACO that is a condition of receiving a license or authorization under the Act.

Force majeure means severe weather conditions, fire, explosion, flood, earthquake, insurrection, riot, strike, labor dispute, act of civil or military, nonavailability of transportation facilities, or any other cause beyond the control of the warehouse operator or provider that renders performance impossible.

Holder means a person that has possession in fact or by operation of law of a warehouse receipt, USWA electronic document, or any electronic document.

License means a license issued under the Act by DACO.

Licensing agreement means the document and any amendment or addenda to such agreement executed by the warehouse operator and FSA specifying licensing terms and conditions specific to the warehouse operator and the agricultural product licensed to be stored.

Non-storage agricultural product means an agricultural product received temporarily into a warehouse for conditioning, transferring or assembling for shipment, or lots of an agricultural product moving through a warehouse for current merchandising or milling use, against which no warehouse receipts are issued and no storage charges assessed.

Official Standards of the United States means the standards of the quality or condition for an agricultural product, fixed and established under (7 U.S.C. 51) the United States Cotton Standards Act, (7 U.S.C. 71) the United States

Grain Standards Act, (7 U.S.C. 1622) the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946, or other applicable official United States Standards.

Other electronic documents (OED) means those electronic documents, other than an EWR or USWA electronic document, that may be issued or transferred, related to the shipment, payment or financing of agricultural products that DACO has authorized for inclusion in a provider's CFS.

Person means a person as set forth in 1 U.S.C. 1, a State; or a political subdivision of a State.

Provider means a person authorized by DACO, as a disinterested third party, which maintains one or more confidential and secure electronic systems independent of any outside influence or bias in action or appearance.

Provider agreement means the document and any amendment or addenda to such agreement executed by the provider and FSA that sets forth the provider's responsibilities concerning the provider's operation or maintenance of a CFS.

Receipt means a warehouse receipt issued in accordance with the Act, including an electronic warehouse receipt.

Schedule of charges means the tariff or uniform rate or amount charged by an authorized person for specific services offered or rendered under the Act.

Schedule of fees means the fees charged and assessed by FSA for licensing, provider agreements or services furnished under the Act to help defray the costs of administering the Act, and as such are shown in a schedule of fees attached to the licensing or provider agreement.

Service license means the document and any amendment to such document, issued under the Act by DACO to individuals certified competent by the licensed warehouse operator to perform inspection, sampling, grading classifying, or weighing services according to established standards and procedures, set forth in § 735.202, at the specific warehouse license.

Stored agricultural products means all agricultural products received into, stored within, or delivered out of the warehouse that are not classified as a non-storage agricultural product under this part.

User means a person that uses a provider's CFS.

USWA electronic document means a USWA electronic document initiated by DACO to be issued, transferred or transmitted that is not identified as an EWR or OED in the appropriate licensing or provider agreement or as determined by DACO.

Warehouse means a structure or other authorized storage facility, as determined by DACO, in which any agricultural product may be stored or handled for the purpose of interstate or foreign commerce.

Warehouse capacity means the maximum quantity of an agricultural product that the warehouse will accommodate when stored in a manner customary to the warehouse as determined by DACO.

Warehouse operator means a person lawfully engaged in the business of storing or handling agricultural products.

Warehousing activities and practices means any legal, operational, managerial or financial duty that a warehouse operator has regarding an agricultural product.

§ 735.4 Fees.

(a) FSA will assess persons covered by the Act fees to cover the costs of administering the Act.

(b) Warehouse operators, licensees, applicants, or providers must pay:

(1) An annual fee as provided in the applicable licensing or provider agreement; and

(2) Fees that FSA assesses for specific services, examinations and audits, or as provided in the applicable licensing or provider agreement.

(c) The schedule of fees showing the current fees or any annual fee changes will be provided as an addendum to the applicable licensing or provider agreement or/and:

(1) Will be available at DACO's USWA Web site, or

(2) May be requested at the following address: Deputy Administrator, Commodity Operations, Farm Service Agency, United States Department of

Agriculture, STOP 0550, 1400 Independence Avenue, SW., Washington, DC 20250–0550.

(d) At the sole discretion of DACO, these fees may be waived.

§735.5 Penalties.

If a person fails to comply with any requirement of the Act, the regulations set forth in this part or any applicable licensing or provider agreement, DACO may assess, after an opportunity for a hearing as provided in §735.8, a civil penalty:

(a) Of not more than $25,000 per violation, if an agricultural product is not involved in the violation; or

(b) Of not more than 100 percent of the value of the agricultural product, if an agricultural product is involved in the violation.

§735.6 Suspension, revocation and liquidation.

(a) DACO may, after an opportunity for a hearing as provided in §735.8, suspend, revoke or liquidate any license or agreement issued under the Act, for any violation of or failure to comply with any provision of the Act, regulations or any applicable licensing or provider agreement.

(b) The reasons for a suspension, revocation or liquidation under this part include, but are not limited to:

(1) Failure to perform licensed or authorized services as provided in this part or in the applicable licensing or provider agreement;

(2) Failure to maintain minimum financial requirements as provided in the applicable licensing or provider agreement;

(3) Failure to submit a proper annual financial statement within the established time period as provided in the applicable licensing or provider agreement.

(4) Failure to maintain control of the warehouse or provider system.

(5) The warehouse operator or provider requests closure, cancellation or liquidation. and

(6) Commission of fraud against FSA, any depositor, EWR or OED holder or user, or any other function or operation under this part.

(c) FSA retains USWA's full authority over a warehouse operator or provider for one year after such license revocation or provider agreement termination or until satisfaction of any claims filed against such warehouse operator or provider are resolved, whichever is later.

(d) Upon DACO's determination that continued operation of a warehouse by a warehouse operator or an electronic provider system by a provider is likely to result in probable loss of assets to storage depositors, or loss of data integrity to EWR or OED holders and users. DACO may immediately suspend, close, or take control and begin an orderly liquidation of such warehouse inventory or provider system data as provided in this part or in the applicable licensing or provider agreement.

(e) Any disputes involving probable loss of assets to storage depositors, or loss of data integrity to EWR or OED holders and users will be determined by DACO for the benefit of the depositors, or EWR or OED holders and users and such determinations shall be final.

§735.7 Return of suspended or revoked certificates of licensing or certificates of authorization.

(a) When a license issued to a warehouse operator or service license ends or is suspended or revoked by DACO, such certificates of licensing and applicable licensing agreement and certificates of authorization must be immediately surrendered and returned to DACO.

(b) When an agreement with a provider ends or is suspended or revoked by DACO, such certificates of authorization and applicable provider agreement must be immediately surrendered to DACO

§735.8 Appeals.

(a) Any person who is subject to an adverse determination made under the Act may appeal the determination by filing a written request with DACO at the following address: Deputy Administrator, Commodity Operations, Farm Service Agency, United States Department of Agriculture, STOP 0550, 1400 Independence Avenue, SW., Washington, DC 20250–0550.

(b) Any person who believes that they have been adversely affected by a

determination under this part must seek review by DACO within twenty-eight calendar days of such determination, unless provided with notice by DACO of a different deadline.

(c) The appeal process set forth in this part is applicable to all licensees and providers under any provision of the Act, regulations or any applicable licensing agreement as follows:

(1) DACO will notify the person in writing of the nature of the suspension, revocation or liquidation action;

(2) The person must notify DACO of any appeal of its action within twenty-eight calendar days;

(3) The appeal and request must state whether:

(i) A hearing is requested,

(ii) The person will appear in person at such hearing, or

(iii) Such hearing will be held by telephone;

(4) DACO will provide the person a written acknowledgment of their request to pursue an appeal;

(5) When a person requests an appeal and does not request a hearing DACO will allow that person:

(i) To submit in writing the reasons why they believe DACO's determination to be in error,

(ii) Twenty-eight calendar days from the receipt of the acknowledgment to file any statements and documents in support of their appeal, unless provided with notice by DACO of a different deadline, and

(iii) An additional fourteen calendar days to respond to any new issues raised by DACO in response to the person's initial submission, unless provided with notice by DACO of a different deadline;

(6) If the person requests to pursue an appeal and requests a hearing, DACO will:

(i) Notify the person of the date of the hearing,

(ii) Determine the location of the hearing, when the person asks to appear in person,

(iii) Notify the person of the location of the hearing,

(iv) Afford the person twenty-eight calendar days from the receipt of the notification of the scheduling of the hearing to submit any statements and documents in support of the appeal, unless provided with notice by DACO of a different deadline, and

(v) Allow the person an additional fourteen calendar days from the date of the hearing to submit any additional material, unless provided with notice by DACO of a different deadline;

(7) Determinations of DACO will be final and no further appeal within USDA will be available except as may be specified in the final determination of DACO; and

(8) A person may not initiate an action in any court of competent jurisdiction concerning a determination made under the Act prior to the exhaustion of the appeal process set forth in this section.

§ 735.9 Dispute resolution and arbitration of private parties.

(a) A person may initiate legal action in any court of competent jurisdiction concerning a claim for noncompliance or an unresolved dispute with respect to activities authorized under the Act.

(b) Any claim for noncompliance or an unresolved dispute between a warehouse operator or provider and another party with respect to activities authorized under the Act may be resolved by the parties through mutually agreed-upon arbitration procedures or as may be prescribed in the applicable licensing or provider agreement. No arbitration determination or award will affect DACO's authority under the Act.

(c) In no case will USDA provide assistance or representation to parties involved in an arbitration proceeding arising with respect to activities authorized under the Act.

§ 735.10 Posting of certificates of licensing, certificates of authorization or other USWA documents.

(a) The warehouse operator must post, in a conspicuous place in the principal place where warehouse receipts are issued, any applicable certificate furnished by DACO that the warehouse operator is an authorized licensee under the Act.

(b) Immediately upon receipt of their certificate of service licensing or any modification or extension thereof under the Act, the licensee and warehouse operator must jointly post the

same, and thereafter, except as otherwise provided in the regulations in this part or as prescribed in the applicable licensing agreement, keep such certificate of licensing conspicuously posted in the office where all or most of the services are done, or in such place as may be designated by DACO.

(c) The provider must post, in a conspicuous place in the principal place of business, any applicable certificate of authorization furnished by DACO that the provider is authorized to offer and provide specific services under the Act.

§ 735.11 Lost or destroyed certificates of licensing, authorization or agreements.

FSA will replace lost or destroyed certificates of licensing, certificate of authorization or applicable agreement upon satisfactory proof of loss or destruction. FSA will mark such certificates or agreements as duplicates.

§ 735.12 Safe keeping of records.

Each warehouse operator or provider must take necessary precautions to safeguard all records, either paper or electronic format, from destruction.

§ 735.13 Information of violations.

Every person licensed or authorized under the Act must immediately furnish DACO any information they may have indicating that any provision of the Act or the regulations in this part has been violated.

§ 735.14 Bonding and other financial assurance requirements.

(a) As a condition of receiving a license or authorization under the Act, the person applying for the license or authorization must execute and file with DACO a bond or provide such other financial assurance as DACO determines appropriate to secure the person's compliance with the Act.

(b) Such bond or assurance must be for a period of not less than one year and in such amount as required by DACO.

(c) Failure to provide for, or renew, a bond or a financial assurance instrument will result in the immediate and automatic revocation of the warehouse operator's license or provider's agreement.

(d) If DACO determines that a previously accepted bond or other financial assurance is insufficient, DACO may immediately suspend or revoke the license or authorization covered by the bond or other financial assurance if the person that filed the bond or other financial assurance does not provide such additional bond or other financial assurance as DACO determines appropriate.

(e) To qualify as a suitable bond or other financial assurance, the entity issuing the bond or other financial assurance must be subject to service of process in lawsuits or legal actions on the bond or other financial assurance in the State in which the warehouse is located.

Subpart B—Warehouse Licensing

§ 735.100 Application.

(a) An applicant for a license must submit to DACO information and documents determined by DACO to be sufficient to conclude that the applicant can comply with the provisions of the Act. Such documents must include a current review or an audit-level financial statement prepared according to generally accepted accounting standards as defined by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. For any entity that is not an individual, a document that establishes proof of the existence of the entity, such as:

(1) For a partnership, an executed partnership agreement; and

(2) For a corporation:

(i) Articles of incorporation certified by the Secretary of State of the applicable State of incorporation;

(ii) Bylaws; and

(iii) Permits to do business; and

(3) For a limited partnership, an executed limited partnership agreement; and

(4) For a limited liability company:

(i) Articles of organization or similar documents; and

(ii) Operating agreement or similar agreement.

(b) The warehouse facilities of an operator licensed under the Act must, as determined by DACO, be:

(1) Physically and operationally suitable for proper storage of the applicable agricultural product or agricultural products specified in the license;

(2) Operated according to generally accepted warehousing activities and practices in the industry for the applicable agricultural product or agricultural products stored in the facility; and

(3) Subject to the warehouse operator's control of the facility including all contiguous storage space with respect to such facilities.

(c) As specified in individual licensing agreements, a warehouse operator must:

(1) Meet the basic financial requirements determined by DACO; and

(2) Meet the net worth requirements determined by DACO;

(d) In order to obtain a license, the warehouse operator must correct any exceptions made by the warehouse examiner at the time of the original warehouse examination.

(e) DACO may issue a license for the storage of two or more agricultural products in a single warehouse as provided in the applicable licensing agreements. The amount of the bond or financial assurance, net worth, and inspection and license fees will be determined by DACO in accordance with the licensing agreements applicable to the specific agricultural product, based upon the warehouses' total capacity for storing such product, that would require:

(1) The largest bond or financial assurance;

(2) The greatest amount of net worth; and

(3) The greatest amount of fees.

§ 735.101 Financial records and reporting requirements.

(a) Warehouse operators must maintain complete, accurate, and current financial records that must be available to DACO for review or audit at DACO's request as may be prescribed in the applicable licensing agreement.

(b) Warehouse operators must, annually, present a financial statement as may be prescribed in the applicable licensing agreement to DACO.

§ 735.102 Financial assurance requirements.

(a) Warehouse operators must file with DACO financial assurances approved by DACO consisting of:

(1) A warehouse operator's bond; or

(2) Obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed as to both interest and principal by the United States, in a sum equal at their par value to the amount of the bond otherwise required to be furnished, together with an irrevocable power of attorney authorizing DACO to collect, sell, assign and transfer such obligations in case of any default in the performance of any of the conditions required in the licensing agreement; or

(3) An irrevocable letter of credit issued in the favor of DACO with a term of not less than two years; or

(4) A certificate of participation in, and coverage by, an indemnity or insurance fund as approved by DACO, established and maintained by a State, backed by the full faith and credit of the applicable State, which guarantees depositors of the licensed warehouse full indemnification for the breach of any obligation of the licensed warehouse operator under the terms of the Act. If a warehouse operator files a bond or financial assurance in the form of a certification of participation in an indemnity or insurance fund, the certification may only be used to satisfy any deficiencies in assets above the minimum net worth requirement as prescribed in the applicable licensing agreement. A certificate of participation and coverage in this fund must be furnished to DACO annually; or

(5) Other alternative instruments and forms of financial assurance approved by DACO as may be prescribed in the applicable licensing agreement.

(b) The warehouse operator may not withdraw obligations required under this section until one year after license termination or until satisfaction of any claims against the obligations, whichever is later.

§ 735.103 Amendments to license.

FSA will issue an amended license upon:

(a) Receipt of forms prescribed and furnished by DACO outlining the requested changes to the license;

(b) Payment of applicable licensing and examination fees;

(c) Receipt of bonding or other financial assurance if required in the applicable licensing agreement; and

(d) Receipt of a report on the examination of the proposed facilities pending inclusion or exclusion, if determined necessary by DACO.

§ 735.104 Insurance requirements.

Each warehouse operator must comply fully with the terms of insurance policies or contracts covering their licensed warehouse and all products stored therein, and must not commit any acts, nor permit others to do anything, that might impair or invalidate such insurance.

§ 735.105 Care of agricultural products.

Each warehouse operator must at all times, including during any period of suspension of their license, exercise such care in regard to stored and nonstorage agricultural products in their custody as required in the applicable licensing agreement.

§ 735.106 Excess storage and transferring of agricultural products.

(a) If at any time a warehouse operator stores an agricultural product in a warehouse subject to a license issued under the Act in excess of the warehouse capacity for which it is licensed, such warehouse operator must immediately notify DACO of such excess storage and the reason for the storage.

(b) A warehouse operator who desires to transfer stored agricultural products to another warehouse may do so either by physical movement, by other methods as may be provided in the applicable licensing agreement, or as authorized by DACO.

§ 735.107 Warehouse charges and tariffs.

(a) A warehouse operator must not make any unreasonable or exorbitant charge for services rendered.

(b) A warehouse operator must follow the terms and conditions for each new or revised warehouse tariff or schedule of charges and rates as prescribed in the applicable licensing agreement.

§ 735.108 Inspections and examinations of warehouses.

(a) Warehouse operators must permit any agent of the Department to enter and inspect or examine, on any business day during the usual hours of business, any licensed warehouse, the offices of the warehouse operator, the books, records, papers, and accounts.

(b) Routine and special inspections and examinations will be unannounced.

(c) Warehouse operators must provide safe access to all storage facilities.

(d) Warehouse operators must inform any agent of the Department, upon arrival, of any hazard.

(e) Agents of the Department must accomplish inspections and examinations of warehouses in a manner that is efficient and cost-effective without jeopardizing any inspection and examination integrity.

§ 735.109 Disaster loss to be reported.

If at any time a disaster or loss occurs at or within any licensed warehouse, the warehouse operator must report immediately the occurrence of the disaster or loss and the extent of damage, to DACO.

§ 735.110 Conditions for delivery of agricultural products.

(a) In the absence of a lawful excuse, a warehouse operator will, without unnecessary delay, deliver the agricultural product stored or handled in the warehouse on a demand made by:

(1) The holder of the warehouse receipt for the agricultural product; or

(2) The person that deposited the agricultural product, if no warehouse receipt has been issued.

(b) Prior to delivery of the agricultural product, payment of the accrued charges associated with the storage or handling of the agricultural product, including satisfaction of the warehouse operator's lien, must be made if requested by the warehouse operator.

(c) When the holder of a warehouse receipt requests delivery of an agricultural product covered by the warehouse receipt, the holder must surrender the warehouse receipt to the warehouse operator before obtaining the agricultural product.

(d) A warehouse operator must cancel each warehouse receipt surrendered to

the warehouse operator upon the delivery of the agricultural product for which the warehouse receipt was issued and in accordance with the applicable licensing agreement.

(e) For the purpose of this part, unless prevented from doing so by force majeure, a warehouse operator will deliver or ship such agricultural products stored or handled in their warehouse as prescribed in the applicable licensing agreement.

§ 735.111 Fair treatment.

(a) Contingent upon the capacity of a warehouse, a warehouse operator will deal in a fair and reasonable manner with persons storing, or seeking to store, an agricultural product in the warehouse if the agricultural product is:

(1) Of the kind, type, and quality customarily stored or handled in the area in which the warehouse is located;

(2) Tendered to the warehouse operator in a suitable condition for warehousing; and

(3) Tendered in a manner that is consistent with the ordinary and usual course of business.

(b) Nothing in this section will prohibit a warehouse operator from entering into an agreement with a depositor of an agricultural product to allocate available storage space.

§ 735.112 Terminal and futures contract markets.

(a) DACO may issue service licenses to weigh-masters or their deputies to perform services relating to warehouse receipts that are deliverable in satisfaction of futures contracts in such contract markets or as may be prescribed in any applicable licensing agreement.

(b) DACO may authorize a registrar of warehouse receipts issued for an agricultural product in a warehouse licensed under the Act that operates in any terminal market or in any futures contract market the official designated by officials of the State in which such market is located if such individual is not:

(1) An owner or employee of the licensed warehouse;

(2) The owner of, or an employee of the owner of, such agricultural product deposited in any such licensed warehouse; or

(3) As may be prescribed in any applicable licensing or provider agreement.

Subpart C—Inspectors, Samplers, Classifiers, and Weighers

§ 735.200 Service licenses.

(a) FSA may issue to a person a license for:

(1) Inspection of any agricultural product stored or handled in a warehouse subject to the Act;

(2) Sampling of such an agricultural product;

(3) Classification of such an agricultural product according to condition, grade, or other class and certify the condition, grade, or other class of the agricultural product;

(4) Weighing of such an agricultural product and certify the weight of the agricultural product; or

(5) Performing two or more services specified in paragraphs (a)(1), (a)(2), (a)(3) or (a)(4) of this section.

(b) Each person seeking a license to perform activities described in this section must submit an application on forms furnished by DACO that contain, at a minimum, the following information:

(1) The name, location and license number of the warehouses where the applicant would perform such activities;

(2) A statement from the warehouse operator that the applicant is competent and authorized to perform such activities at specific locations; and

(3) Evidence that the applicant is competent to inspect, sample, classify, according to grade or weigh the agricultural product.

(c) The warehouse operator will promptly notify DACO in writing of any changes with respect to persons authorized to perform such activities at the licensed warehouse.

§ 735.201 Agricultural product certificates; format.

Each inspection, grade, class, weight or combination certificate issued under the Act by a licensee to perform such services must be:

(a) In a format prescribed by DACO;

(b) Issued and maintained in a consecutive order; and

(c) As prescribed in the applicable licensing or provider agreement and authorized by DACO.

§ 735.202 Standards of grades for other agricultural products.

Official Standards of the United States for any kind, class or grade of an agricultural product to be inspected must be used if such standards exist. Until Official Standards of the United States are fixed and established for the kind of agricultural product to be inspected, the kind, class and grade of the agricultural product must be stated, subject to the approval of DACO. If such standards do not exist for such an agricultural product, the following will be used:

(a) State standards established in the State in which the warehouse is located, (b) In the absence of any State standards, in accordance with the standards, if any, adopted by the local board of trade, chamber of commerce, or by the agricultural product trade generally in the locality in which the warehouse is located, or

(c) In the absence of the standards set forth in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, in accordance with any standards approved for the purpose by DACO.

Subpart D—Warehouse Receipts

§ 735.300 Warehouse receipt requirements.

(a) Warehouse receipts may be:

(1) Negotiable or non-negotiable;

(2) For a single unit, multiple units, identity preserved or commingled lot; and

(3) In a paper or electronic format that, besides complying with the requirements of the Act, must be in a format as prescribed in the applicable licensing or provider agreement and authorized by DACO.

(b) The warehouse operator must:

(1) At the request of a depositor of an agricultural product stored or handled in a warehouse licensed under the Act, issue a warehouse receipt to the depositor;

(2) Not issue a warehouse receipt for an agricultural product unless the agricultural product is actually stored in their warehouse at the time of issuance;

(3) Not issue a warehouse receipt until the quality, condition and weight of such an agricultural product is ascertained by a licensed inspector and weigher;

(4) Not directly or indirectly compel or attempt to compel the depositor to request the issuance of a warehouse receipt omitting the statement of quality or condition;

(5) Not issue an additional warehouse receipt under the Act for a specific identity-preserved or commingled agricultural product lot (or any portion thereof) if another warehouse receipt representing the same specific identity-preserved or commingled lot of the agricultural product is outstanding. No two warehouse receipts issued by a warehouse operator may have the same warehouse receipt number or represent the same agricultural product lot;

(6) When issuing a warehouse receipt and purposefully omitting any information, notate the blank to show such intent;

(7) Not deliver any portion of an agricultural product for which they have issued a negotiable warehouse receipt until the warehouse receipt has been surrendered to them and canceled as prescribed in the applicable licensing agreement;

(8) Not deliver more than 90% of the receipted quantity of an agricultural product for which they have issued a non-negotiable warehouse receipt until such warehouse receipt has been surrendered or the depositor or the depositor's agent has provided a written order for the agricultural product and the warehouse receipt surrendered upon final delivery; and

(9) Deliver, upon proper presentation of a warehouse receipt for any agricultural product, and payment or tender of all advances and charges, to the depositor or lawful holder of such warehouse receipt the agricultural product of such identity, quantity, grade and condition as set forth in such warehouse receipt.

(c) In the case of a lost or destroyed warehouse receipt, a new warehouse receipt upon the same terms, subject to the same conditions, and bearing on its

face the number and the date of the original warehouse receipt may be issued.

§ 735.301 Notification requirements.

Warehouse operators must file with DACO the name and genuine signature of each person authorized to sign warehouse receipts for the licensed warehouse operator, and will promptly notify DACO of any changes with respect to persons authorized to sign.

§ 735.302 Paper warehouse receipts.

Paper warehouse receipts must be issued as follows:

(a) On distinctive paper specified by DACO;

(b) Printed by a printer authorized by DACO; and

(c) Issued, identified and maintained in a consecutive order.

§ 735.303 Electronic warehouse receipts.

(a) Warehouse operators issuing EWR under the Act may issue EWR's for the agricultural product stored in their warehouse. Warehouse operators issuing EWR's under the Act must:

(1) Only issue EWR's through one FSA-authorized provider annually;

(2) Inform DACO of the identity of their provider, when they are a first time user of EWR's, 60 calendar days in advance of issuing an EWR through that provider. DACO may waive or modify this 60-day requirement as set forth in § 735.2(b);

(3) Before issuing an EWR, request and receive from FSA a range of consecutive warehouse receipt numbers that the warehouse will use consecutively for issuing their EWR's;

(4) When using an authorized provider, issue and cancel all warehouse receipts as EWR's;

(5) Cancel an EWR only when they are the holder of the warehouse receipt;

(6) Be the holder of an EWR to correct information contained within any required data field;

(7) Receive written authorization from FSA at least 30 calendar days before changing providers. Upon authorization, they may request their current provider to transfer their EWR data from its Central Filing System (CFS) to the CFS of the authorized provider whom they select; and

(8) Notify all holders of EWR's by inclusion in the CFS at least 30 calendar days before changing providers, unless otherwise required or allowed by FSA.

(b) An EWR establishes the same rights and obligations with respect to an agricultural product as a paper warehouse receipt and possesses the following attributes:

(1) The holder of an EWR will be entitled to the same rights and privileges as the holder of a paper warehouse receipt.

(2) Only the current holder of the EWR may transfer the EWR to a new holder.

(3) The identity of the holder must be confidential and included as information for every EWR.

(4) Only one person may be designated as the holder of an EWR at any one time.

(5) A warehouse operator may not issue an EWR on a specific identity-preserved or commingled lot of agricultural product or any portion thereof while another valid warehouse receipt representing the same specific identity-preserved or commingled lot of agricultural product remains not canceled. No two warehouse receipts issued by a warehouse operator may have the same warehouse receipt number or represent the same agricultural product lot.

(6) An EWR may only be issued to replace a paper warehouse receipt if requested by the current holder of the paper warehouse receipt.

(7) Holders and warehouse operators may authorize any other user of their provider or the provider itself to act on their behalf with respect to their activities with this provider. This authorization must be in writing, and acknowledged and retained by the warehouse operator and provider.

(c) A warehouse operator not licensed under the Act may, at the option of the warehouse operator, issue EWRs in accordance with this subpart, except this option does not apply to a warehouse operator that is licensed under State law to store agricultural products in a warehouse if the warehouse operator elects to issue an EWR under State law.

Subpart E—Electronic Providers

§ 735.400 Administration.

This subpart sets forth the regulations under which DACO may authorize one or more electronic systems under which:

(a) Electronic documents relating to the shipment, payment, and financing of the sale of agricultural products may be issued or transferred; or

(b) Electronic receipts may be issued and transferred.

§ 735.401 Electronic warehouse receipt and USWA electronic document providers.

(a) To establish a USWA-authorized system to issue and transfer EWR's and USWA electronic documents, each applicant must submit to DACO information and documents determined by DACO to be sufficient to determine that the applicant can comply with the provisions of the Act. Each provider operating pursuant to this section must meet the following requirements:

(1) Have and maintain a net worth as specified in the applicable provider agreement;

(2) Maintain two insurance policies; one for ''errors and omissions'' and another for ''fraud and dishonesty.'' Each policy's minimum coverage and maximum deductible amounts and applicability of other forms of financial assurances as set forth in § 735.14 will be prescribed in the applicable provider agreement. Each policy must contain a clause requiring written notification to FSA 30 days prior to cancellation or as prescribed by FSA;

(3) Submit a current review or an audit level financial statement prepared according to generally accepted accounting standards as defined by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants;

(4) For any entity that is not an individual, a document that establishes proof of the existence, such as:

(i) For a partnership, an executed partnership agreement; and

(ii) For a corporation:

(A) Articles of incorporation certified by the Secretary of State of the applicable State of incorporation;

(B) Bylaws; and

(C) Permits to do business; and

(iii) For a limited partnership, an executed limited partnership agreement; and

(iv) For a limited liability company:

(A) Articles of organization or similar documents; and

(B) Operating agreement or similar agreement.

(5) Meet any additional financial requirements as set forth in the applicable provider agreement;

(6) Pay user fees annually to FSA, as set and announced annually by FSA prior to April 1 of each calendar year; and

(7) Operate a CFS as a neutral third party in a confidential and secure fashion independent of any outside influence or bias in action or appearance.

(b) The provider agreement will contain, but not be limited to, these basic elements:

(1) Scope of authority;

(2) Minimum document and warehouse receipt requirements;

(3) Liability;

(4) Transfer of records protocol;

(5) Records;

(6) Conflict of interest requirements;

(7) USDA common electronic information requirements;

(8) Financial requirements

(9) Terms of insurance policies or assurances;

(10) Provider's integrity statement;

(11) Security audits; and

(12) Submission, authorization, approval, use and retention of documents.

(c) DACO may suspend or terminate a provider's agreement for cause at any time.

(1) Hearings and appeals will be conducted in accordance with procedures as set forth in §§ 735.6 and 735.8.

(2) Suspended or terminated providers may not execute any function pertaining to USDA, USWA documents, or USWA or State EWR's during the pendency of any appeal or subsequent to this appeal if the appeal is denied, except as authorized by DACO.

(3) The provider or DACO may terminate the provider agreement without cause solely by giving the other party written notice 60 calendar days prior to termination.

(d) Each provider agreement will be automatically renewed annually on

April 30th as long as the provider complies with the terms contained in the provider agreement, the regulations in this subpart, and the Act.

§ 735.402 Providers of other electronic documents.

(a) To establish a USWA-authorized system to issue and transfer OED, each applicant must submit to DACO information and documents determined by DACO to be sufficient to determine that the applicant can comply with the provisions of the Act. Each provider operating pursuant to this section must meet the following requirements:

(1) Have and maintain a net worth as specified in the applicable provider agreement;

(2) Maintain two insurance policies; one for 'errors and omissions' and another for 'fraud and dishonesty'. Each policy's minimum coverage and maximum deductible amounts and applicability of other forms of financial assurances as set forth in § 735.14 will be prescribed in the applicable provider agreement. Each policy must contain a clause requiring written notification to FSA 30 days prior to cancellation or as prescribed by FSA;

(3) Submit a current review or an audit level financial statement prepared according to generally accepted accounting standards as defined by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants;

(4) For any entity that is not an individual, a document that establishes proof of the existence, such as:

(i) For a partnership, an executed partnership agreement; and

(ii) For a corporation:

(A) Articles of incorporation certified by the Secretary of State of the applicable State of incorporation;

(B) Bylaws; and

(C) Permits to do business; and

(iii) For a limited partnership, an executed limited partnership agreement; and

(iv) For a limited liability company:

(A) Articles of organization or similar documents; and

(B) Operating agreement or similar agreement.

(5) Meet any additional financial requirements as set forth in the applicable provider agreement;

(6) Pay user fees annually to FSA, as set and announced annually by FSA prior to April 1 of each calendar year; and

(7) Operate a CFS as a neutral third party in a confidential and secure fashion independent of any outside influence or bias in action or appearance.

(b) The provider agreement will contain, but not be limited to, these basic elements:

(1) Scope of authority;

(2) Minimum document and warehouse receipt requirements;

(3) Liability;

(4) Transfer of records protocol;

(5) Records;

(6) Conflict of interest requirements;

(7) USDA common electronic information requirements;

(8) Financial requirements;

(9) Terms of insurance policies or assurances;

(10) Provider's integrity statement;

(11) Security audits; and

(12) Submission, authorization, approval, use and retention of documents.

(c) DACO may suspend or terminate a provider's agreement for cause at any time.

(1) Hearings and appeals will be conducted in accordance with procedures as set forth in §§ 735.6 and 735.8.

(2) Suspended or terminated providers may not execute any function pertaining to USDA, USWA documents, USWA or State EWR's or OED's during the pendency of any appeal or subsequent to this appeal if the appeal is denied, except as authorized by DACO.

(d) Each provider agreement will be automatically renewed annually on April 30th as long as the provider complies with the terms contained in the provider agreement, the regulations in this subpart, and the Act.

(e) In addition to audits prescribed in this section the provider must submit a copy of any audit, examination or investigative report prepared by any Federal regulatory agency with respect to the provider including agencies such as, but not limited to, the Comptroller of the Currency, Department of the Treasury, the Federal Trade Commission, and the Commodity Futures Trading Commission.

§ 735.403 Audits.

(a) No later than 120 calendar days following the end of the provider's fiscal year, the provider authorized under §§ 735.401 and 735.402 must submit to FSA an annual audit level financial statement and an electronic data processing audit that meets the minimum requirements as provided in the applicable provider agreement. The electronic data processing audit will be used by DACO to evaluate current computer operations, security, disaster recovery capabilities of the system, and compatibility with other systems authorized by DACO.

(b) Each provider will grant the Department unlimited, free access at any time to all records under the provider's control relating to activities conducted under this part and as specified in the applicable provider agreement.

§ 735.404 Schedule of charges and rates.

(a) A provider authorized under §§ 735.401 or 735.402 must furnish FSA with copies of its current schedule of charges and rates for all services as they become effective.

(b) Charges and rates assessed any user by the provider must be in effect for a minimum period of one year.

(c) Providers must furnish FSA and all users a 60-calendar day advance notice of their intent to change any charges and rates.

PART 743 [RESERVED]

SUBCHAPTER D—SPECIAL PROGRAMS

PART 750—SOIL BANK

EDITORIAL NOTE: Part 750 (formerly part 485 of title 6), published at 21 FR 6289, Aug. 22, 1956, and redesignated at 26 FR 5788, June 29, 1961, is no longer carried in the Code of Federal Regulations. This deletion does not relieve any person of any obligation or liability incurred under these regulations, nor deprive any person of any rights received or accrued under the provisions of this part. For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting this part, see the ''List of CFR Sections Affected, 1949–1963, 1964–1972, and 1973–1985,'' published in seven separate volumes.

PART 752—WATER BANK PROGRAM

Sec.

752.1 Program objective.
752.2 Definitions.
752.3 Administration.
752.4 Geographical applicability.
752.5 Eligible farm.
752.6 Land eligible for designation.
752.7 Use of designated acreage.
752.8 Water bank program agreement.
752.9 Agreement period.
752.10 Awarding water bank agreements.
752.11 Responsibility of agreement signers.
752.12 Provisions relating to tenants and sharecroppers.
752.13 Determination of compliance.
752.14 Annual payments.
752.15 Adjustment of annual rates.
752.16 Refunds or forfeitures for noncompliance.
752.17 Actions defeating purposes of program.
752.18 Filing of false claims.
752.19 Depriving others of payments.
752.20 Modification of an agreement.
752.21 Termination of agreements.
752.22 Transfer of interest in an agreement.
752.23 Successors-in-interest.
752.24 Agreement not in conformity with regulations.
752.25 Performance based upon advice or action of county or State committee.
752.26 Setoffs and withholdings.
752.27 Debt collection.
752.28 Appeals.
752.29 Payments not subject to claims.
752.30 Prohibition against payments.
752.31 Delegation of authority.
752.32 Paperwork Reduction Act assigned numbers.

AUTHORITY: Secs. 2–12, 84 Stat. 1468–1471, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1301–1311).

SOURCE: 48 FR 45528, Oct. 6, 1983, unless otherwise noted.

§ 752.1 Program objective.

(a) The regulations in this part set forth the terms and conditions for the Water Bank Program. The Secretary is authorized to enter into agreements and make payments to eligible persons in important migratory waterfowl nesting and breeding areas. Specified wetlands identified for the conservation of water or related uses on a conservation plan shall be developed in cooperation with the Soil and Water Conservation District in which the lands are located.

(b) The objective of the Water Bank Program (hereinafter referred to in this part as the ''program'') is to preserve, restore, and improve the wetlands of the Nation, and thereby: (1) Conserve surface waters, (2) preserve and improve habitat for migratory waterfowl and other wildlife resources, (3) reduce runoff, soil and wind erosion, (4) contribute to flood control, (5) contribute to improved water quality and reduce stream sedimentation, (6) contribute to improved subsurface moisture, (7) reduce acres of new land coming into production and to retire lands now in agricultural production, (8) enhance the natural beauty of the landscape, and (9) promote comprehensive and total water management planning.

§ 752.2 Definitions.

(a) *Adjacent land* means land on a farm which adjoins designated types 1 through 7 wetlands and is considered essential for the protection of the wetland or for the nesting, breeding, or feeding of migratory waterfowl. Adjacent land need not be contiguous to the land designated as wetland, but cannot be located more than one quarter of a mile away. Types 1 and 2 wetlands may be designated as adjacent land rather than wetland if located not more than one quarter mile from types 3 through 7 wetlands.

(b) *Administrator* means the Administrator or Acting Administrator of the Farm Service Agency (FSA), U.S. Department of Agriculture.

(c) *Agreement* means a water bank agreement.

(d) *Conservation plan* means a written record of the land user's decisions on the use and management of the wetland and adjacent areas covered by the agreement. The conservation plan is the basis for the agreement. It includes a schedule of conservation treatment and management required to improve, protect, or restore the wetland and to maintain the wetland and adjacent land as a functional wetland unit for the life of the agreement. Conservation treatment and management of the vegetation for wetland protection, wildlife habitat, or other authorized objectives are consistent with the program objectives and priorities.

(e) *Wetlands* means the inland fresh areas described as types 1 through 7 in Circular 39, Wetlands of the United States, as published by the United States Department of the Interior.

(f) In the regulations in this part and in all instructions, forms, and documents in connection therewith, all other words and phrases specifically relating to FSA operation shall, unless the context of subject matter otherwise requires, have the meanings assigned to them in the regulations governing reconstitution of farms, allotments and bases, part 719 of this chapter, as amended.

[48 FR 45528, Oct. 6, 1983, as amended at 50 FR 7744, Feb. 26, 1985]

§752.3 Administration.

(a) The program will be administered under the general supervision of the Administrator, in consultation with the Secretary of the Interior or his designee, and shall be carried out in the field by FSA State and county committees.

(b) Members of county committees are authorized to approve water bank agreements on behalf of the Secretary of Agriculture.

(c) State and county committees do not have authority to modify or waive any of the provisions of these regulations, or any amendment, supplement, or revision thereto. They do not have authority to modify or waive any of the provisions of any agreement entered into hereunder except to the extent specifically authorized in this part.

[48 FR 45528, Oct. 6, 1983, as amended at 50 FR 7744, Feb. 26, 1985]

§752.4 Geographical applicability.

The program will be applicable in States and counties designated by the Deputy Administrator, State and County Operations, FSA (hereinafter referred to as the ''Deputy Administrator'') after consultation with the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, United States Department of the Interior.

§752.5 Eligible farm.

A farm is eligible for participation in the program if: (a) At the time the request for an agreement is filed, land on the farm is not covered by a Water Bank Program agreement; (b) the farm contains at least one of the types 3 through 7 wetlands which are identified in a conservation plan developed in cooperation with the Soil and Water Conservation District in which the farm is located; and (c) the farm meets the other requirements specified in this part.

§752.6 Land eligible for designation.

(a) Land placed under an agreement shall be specifically identified and designated for the period of the agreement.

(b) Land eligible for designation must be: (1) Privately owned inland fresh wetland areas of types 1 through 7 of which at least 2 acres must be types 3 through 7 wetlands with respect to which, in the absence of inclusion in the program, destruction of the wetland character could reasonably be expected; (2) privately owned inland fresh wetland areas of types 1 through 7, which are under a drainage easement with the U.S. Department of the Interior or with a State government which permits agricultural use; or (3) other privately owned land which is adjacent to or within one quarter mile of designated types 1 through 7 wetlands and which is determined by the county committee to be essential for the nesting, breeding, or feeding of migratory waterfowl, or for the protection of wetland.

(c) The following land is not eligible for designation: (1) Land on which the ownership has changed during the 2-year period preceding the first year of the agreement period unless: (i) The new ownership was acquired by will or succession as a result of the death of the previous owner, or (ii) the land was acquired by the owner or operator to replace eligible land from which he was displaced because of its acquisition by any Federal, State, or other agency having the right of eminent domain. However a new owner shall not be prohibited from entering into an agreement if the person has operated the land to be designated for as long as 2 years preceding the first year of the agreement and has control of such land for the agreement period. The provisions of this subparagraph shall not prohibit the continuation of an agreement by a new owner after an agreement has once been entered into under this part.

(2) Land which is set aside or diverted under any other program administered by the Department of Agriculture.

(3) Land which is owned by the United States or a State or local government or political subdivision thereof.

(4) Land which is harvested in the first year of the agreement period prior to being designated, except for land on which timber is harvested in accordance with § 752.7(g).

(5) Types 1 through 7 wetlands which are common to more than one farm unless the portion of a wetland area located on the farm which controls the potential outlet for drainage is placed under agreement. After an agreement has been approved for the farm controlling the outlet for drainage, an agreement may be entered into with any or all other farms for other portions of the common wetland area if all agreements have the same beginning date as the farm controlling the outlet for drainage.

[48 FR 45528, Oct. 6, 1983, as amended at 50 FR 7744, Feb. 26, 1985]

§ 752.7 Use of designated acreage.

(a) The acreage designated under an agreement shall be maintained for the agreement period in a manner which will preserve, restore or improve the wetland character of the land. Persons entering into an agreement shall devote the adjacent land to conservation uses as specified in the agreement.

(b) The designated acreage shall not be drained, burned, filled, or otherwise used in a manner which would destroy the wetland character of the acreage, except that the provisions of this paragraph shall not prohibit the carrying out of management practices which are specified in a conservation plan for the farm which is developed in cooperation with the Soil and Water Conservation District in which the farm is located.

(c) The designated acreage shall not be used as a dumping area for draining other wetlands. However, the county committee may authorize the use of the designated area to receive limited drainage waters upon a determination that such use is consistent with the sound management of wetlands and is specified in the conservation plan for the farm.

(d) The designated acreage shall not be used: (1) As a source of irrigation water or as acreage for a set-aside, land diversion, acreage reduction or other program, or (2) to meet the conserving base acreage requirement for any other program.

(e) No crop shall be harvested from the designated acreage and such acreage shall not be grazed, except as may be specified in the conservation plan for the farm except that the designated acreage may be grazed in the first year of the agreement period prior to the date the agreement is approved.

(f) During periods of severe drought, haying of the designated acreage may be approved under specified conditions which are prescribed by the Deputy Administrator in consultation with the Secretary of Interior or his designee.

(g) The harvesting of timber products may be permitted but only in accordance with a Forest Management Plan which is included in the conservation plan and which is approved by the State forester or equivalent State official.

[48 FR 45528, Oct. 6, 1983, as amended at 50 FR 7744, Feb. 26, 1985]

§752.8 Water bank program agreement.

(a) An agreement shall be executed for each participating farm. The agreement shall be signed by the owner of the designated acreage and any other person who, as landlord, tenant, or share cropper, will share in the payment or has an interest in the designated acreage.

(b) There may be more than one agreement for a farm.

(c) Each agreement shall be signed by a member of the county committee on behalf of the Secretary.

[48 FR 45528, Oct. 6, 1983, as amended at 50 FR 7744, Feb. 26, 1985]

§752.9 Agreement period.

(a) The agreement period shall be 10 years. The agreement shall become effective on January 1 of the year in which the agreement is approved except that the agreement shall become effective on January 1 of the next succeeding year in cases where, at the time the agreement is approved, the county committee determines that the agreement signers will be unable to comply with the provisions of §752.7 relating to the use of designated acreage in the year in which such agreement is approved.

(b) Subject to a modification of payment rates and such other provisions which may be determined to be desirable, agreements may be renewed for additional periods of 10 years each.

§752.10 Awarding water bank agreements.

(a) Persons wishing to be considered for an agreement shall file a request with the county committee indicating the acreage which is to be designated under the agreement. In order to be eligible for participation in the program, such persons must agree to designate: (1) 2 or more acres of types 3 through 7 wetlands, and (2) a total of at least 10 acres consisting of types 1 through 7 wetlands or adjacent land, or any combination thereof, identified in a conservation plan developed in cooperation with the Soil and Water Conservation District in which the farm is located. In addition, the Soil Conservation Service (SCS) must certify that the designated acreage constitutes a viable wetland unit, contains sufficient adjacent land to protect the wetland, and provides essential habitat for the nesting, breeding or feeding of migratory waterfowl. An acreage of less than 10 acres may be designated if the SCS representative recommends acceptance of the acreage and certifies that the area offered for agreement is a good, viable wetland unit and that the acceptance of the acreage would be in accord with the purposes of the program.

(b) Persons desiring to participate in the program may agree to designate any additional amount to types 1 through 7 wetlands and adjacent land. However, the maximum acreage of adjacent land which is designated under the agreement with respect to which payment shall be based cannot exceed four times the total acreage of types 3 through 7 wetlands which is designated under the agreement. This maximum acreage restriction may be waived by the State committee if such waiver would further the program objectives.

(c) Where funds allocated to the county do not permit accepting all requests which are filed, the county committee may limit the approval of requests for agreements in accordance with instructions issued by the Deputy Administrator.

§752.11 Responsibility of agreement signers.

(a) The owner of the designated acreage is responsible for compliance with the agreement and for any refunds or deductions for failure to comply fully with the terms of the agreement while a party to such agreement.

(b) Each other person signing the agreement is jointly and severally responsible with the owner for compliance with the agreement and for any refunds or payment reductions which may be required for failure to comply fully with the terms of the agreement while a party to such agreement.

§752.12 Provisions relating to tenants and sharecroppers.

(a) No agreement shall be approved if it appears that the owner, landlord, or

operator has (1) not afforded the tenants and sharecroppers having an interest in the designated acreage an opportunity to participate in the program, or (2) adopted any device or scheme for the purpose of depriving any tenant or sharecropper of their payment or any other right under the program.

(b) The agreement shall be deemed to be in noncompliance if any of the conditions set forth in paragraph (a) of this section occur after the approval of the agreement.

§ 752.13 Determination of compliance.

(a) Determination of the acreage designated under the agreement shall be made in accordance with part 718 of this chapter, as amended.

(b) A representative of the county or State committee or any authorized representative of the Secretary shall have the right at any reasonable time to enter a farm concerning which representations have been made on any forms filed under the program in order to measure the designated acreage, to examine any records pertaining thereto, and to otherwise determine the accuracy of any representations and the performance of any obligations by the signatories of a WBP agreement.

§ 752.14 Annual payments.

(a) Persons on the farm having an interest in the designated acreage shall be eligible for an annual payment.

(b) The annual per acre payment rates for wetlands and for adjacent land shall be those rates which are recommended by the county and State committee and approved for each county by the Deputy Administrator. If the wetlands are subject to a drainage easement with the United States Department of the Interior or a state governmental entity, the payment rates for such wetlands will be 80 percent of the approved county rates which are applicable to wetlands in the county. A listing of all approved rates shall be available for inspection at the county FSA office.

(c) The payment shall be divided among the owner of the designated acreage and any other person having an interest in such acreage, including tenants and sharecroppers, in the manner agreed upon by them as representing their respective contributions to compliance with the agreement. The county committee shall refuse to approve an agreement if it determines that the proposed division of payment is not fair and equitable. The annual payment and the division of the payment shall be specified in the agreement.

§ 752.15 Adjustment of annual rates.

(a) The county committee shall reexamine the payment rates with respect to each agreement at the beginning of the fifth year of any ten-year initial or renewal period and before the renewal period expires.

(b) An adjustment in the payment rates shall be made for any initial or renewal period taking into consideration the current land rental rates and crop values in the area. No adjustment shall be made in a payment rate which will result in a reduction of an annual payment rate from the rate which is specified in the initial agreement.

§ 752.16 Refunds or forfeitures for noncompliance.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in paragraph (b) of this section, no payment shall be made to any person for any year with respect to any agreement for which it is determined that for such year:

(1) There has been a failure to maintain the wetland character of the designated acreage and devote the adjacent land to the use specified in the agreement as provided in § 752.7. (a);

(2) There has been a failure to comply with the prohibition against draining, burning, filling, or otherwise using the designated acreage in a manner which would destroy the wetland character of the acreage as provided in § 752.7 (b);

(3) There has been a failure to comply with the prohibition against using the designated acreage as a dumping area for draining other wetlands as provided in § 752.7 (c);

(4) There has been a failure to comply with the prohibition against using the designated acreage as a source of irrigation water or as acreage for a set-aside, land diversion, acreage reduction or other program, or to meet the conserving base acreage requirement for

any other program as provided in §752.7 (d);

(5) There has been a failure to comply with the prohibition against harvesting a crop from or grazing the designated acreage as provided in §752.7(e);

(6) There has been a failure to comply with the provisions relating to haying the designated acreage during periods of severe drought as provided in §752.7(f);

(7) There has been a failure to comply with the provisions relating to the harvesting of timber products as provided in §752.7(g); or

(8) There has been a failure to comply with the provisions relating to tenants and sharecroppers as provided in §752.12.

(b) The regulations governing the making of payments when there has been a failure to comply fully with the provisions of the program, part 791 of this chapter, are applicable to the WBP.

(c) The agreement shall be terminated in any case in which the failure to comply with the provisions of this part requires a refund or forfeiture of the entire annual payment under the agreement for the year and it is determined that the failure to comply is of such a nature as to warrant termination of the agreement. If an agreement is terminated, the persons signing the agreement shall forfeit all rights to further payments under the agreement and shall refund all payments received under the agreement.

§752.17 Actions defeating purposes of program.

If the county committee with the concurrence of the State committee, or the State committee, finds that any person has taken any action which tends to defeat the purposes of the program, all or any part of the annual payment which otherwise would be due under the program may be withheld or be required to be refunded.

§752.18 Filing of false claims.

The making of a fraudulent representation by a person in the payment documents or otherwise for the purpose of obtaining a payment from the county committee shall render the person liable, in addition to any liability under applicable Federal criminal and civil fraud statutes, for a refund of any payments received by such person as the result of the fraudulent representation.

§752.19 Depriving others of payments.

If the State committee finds that any person has employed any scheme or device (including coercion, fraud, or misrepresentation) which deprives any other person of a payment to which such person is otherwise entitled under the program, the State committee may withhold or require a refund of all or any part of the program payment which otherwise would be due to the person who employed such scheme or device.

§752.20 Modification of an agreement.

(a) Any reconstitution of farms shall be made in accordance with the regulations governing reconstitution of farms, part 719 of this chapter, as amended.

(b) If the farm is reconstituted because of purchase, sale, change of operation, or otherwise, the agreement shall be modified in accordance with instructions issued by the Deputy Administrator with respect to any reconstituted farm which contains all or any part of the original designated acreage. The modified agreement or agreements shall reflect the changes in the number of acres in any reconstituted farm, the designated acreage, interested persons, and division of payments. If persons who were not signatories to the original agreement are required to execute such modified agreement or agreements in accordance with the provisions of §752.8, but such persons are not willing to become parties to the modified agreement or for any other reason a modified agreement is not executed, the agreement shall be terminated with respect to the designated acreage which is not continued in the program, and all unearned payments shall be forfeited or refunded to FSA. The annual payment for the year in which a reconstitution occurs shall not be considered earned unless the designated acreage is continued in the program and there is a compliance with the agreement for the full agreement year. The persons on the farm prior to the reconstitution who were signatories to the agreement

shall be jointly and severally responsible for refunding the unearned payments previously made.

(c) Except with respect to a farm which is reconstituted, if the ownership or operation of the farm changes in such a manner that the agreement no longer contains the signatures of persons required to sign the agreement in accordance with § 752.8, the agreement shall be modified in accordance with instructions issued by the Deputy Administrator to reflect the new interested persons and new divisions of payments. If such persons are not willing to become parties to the modified agreement or for any other reason a modified agreement is not executed, the agreement shall be terminated and all unearned payments shall be forfeited or refunded. The annual payment for the year in which the change of ownership or operation occurs shall not be considered to have been earned unless the designated acreage is continued in the program and there is compliance with the agreement for the full agreement year. The persons on the farm prior to the change of ownership or operation who were signatories to the agreement shall be jointly and severally responsible for refunding the unearned payments previously made.

(d) The Deputy Administrator may authorize other agreement modifications which are determined to be desirable to carry out the purposes of the program or to facilitate its administration.

§ 752.21 Termination of agreements.

The Deputy Administrator may, by mutual agreement with the parties to the agreement, consent to the termination of an agreement where: (a) The operator of the farm is physically handicapped and could not reasonably be expected to comply with the terms and conditions of the agreement; (b) the operator is or was mentally unstable at the time of the signing of the agreement and could not reasonably be expected to comply with the terms and conditions of the agreement; (c) the parties to the agreement are unable to comply with the terms of the agreement as the result of conditions beyond their control; (d) compliance with the terms of the agreement would work a severe hardship on the parties to the agreement; or (e) termination of the agreement would be in the public interest. If an agreement is terminated in accordance with the provisions of this section, the annual payment for the year in which the agreement is terminated shall not be considered to have been earned unless there is compliance with the terms and conditions of the agreement for the entire calendar year.

§ 752.22 Transfer of interest in an agreement.

(a) If a person acquires an interest in the designated acreage during the period covered by an agreement, such person may, with the consent of the other parties to the agreement and with approval of the county committee, become a party to the agreement and share in payments thereunder. A person, by becoming a party to the agreement, shall be jointly and severally responsible with the other signatories to the agreement for compliance with the terms and conditions of the agreement. In addition, such person shall be liable for any payment reductions or refunds which may be required as the result of the failure to comply with the terms and conditions of such agreement after becoming a party to the agreement.

(b) If a signatory to an agreement ceases to have an interest in the designated acreage, such person thereby ceases to be a party to the agreement. However, such person will not be relieved of any liability for deductions and refunds for failure to comply with the terms and conditions of the agreement while a party to the agreement.

§ 752.23 Successors-in-interest.

In case of death, incompetency, or disappearance of any person, any payment due shall be paid to the successor as determined in accordance with provisions of the regulations in part 707 of this chapter, as amended.

§ 752.24 Agreement not in comformity with regulations.

If, after an agreement is approved by the county committee, it is discovered

that such agreement is not in conformity with the regulations as the result of a misunderstanding of the program procedures by a signatory to the agreement, a modification of the agreement may be made by mutual agreement. If persons who are currently eligible to execute the corrected agreement are unwilling to do so, the agreement shall be terminated and all payments paid or payable under the agreement shall be forfeited or refunded, except as may be allowed by the Deputy Administrator in accordance with the provisions of § 752.25.

§ 752.25 Performance based upon advice or action of county or State committee.

The provisions of part 790 of this chapter, as amended, relating to performance based upon action or advice of an authorized representative of the Secretary shall be applicable to this program.

§ 752.26 Setoffs and withholdings.

The regulations issued by the Secretary governing setoffs and withholdings, part 13 of this title, as amended, shall be applicable to this program.

§ 752.27 Debt collection.

Any debts arising under this program are governed with respect to their collection by the Federal Claims Collection Act of 1966 (31 U.S.C. 3701) and the regulations found at chapter II of 4 CFR.

§ 752.28 Appeals.

Any person may obtain review of determinations affecting participation in this program in accordance with part 614 of this title.

[60 FR 67316, Dec. 29, 1995]

§ 752.29 Payments not subject to claims.

Any payments due any person shall be determined and allowed without regard to State law and without regard to any claim or lien against any crop, or proceeds thereof, which may be asserted by any creditor, except as provided in § 752.26.

§ 752.30 Prohibition against payments.

The regulations in part 796 of this chapter prohibiting the making of payments to program participants who harvest or knowingly permit to be harvested for illegal use marijuana or other such prohibited drug-producing plants on any part of the lands owned or controlled by them are applicable to this program.

§ 752.31 Delegation of authority.

No delegation herein to a State or county committee shall preclude the Administrator, or his designee, from determining any question arising under the program or from reversing or modifying any determination made by a State or county committee.

§ 752.32 Paperwork Reduction Act assigned numbers.

The Office of Management and Budget has approved the information collection requirements contained in these Regulations (§§ 752.8, 752.10 and 752.13) under the provisions of 44 U.S.C. Chapter 35 and OMB number 0560–0062 has been assigned.

PART 755—REGIONAL PROGRAMS

Subpart—Appalachian Land Stabilization and Conservation Program

Sec.

755.1 Definitions.
755.2 Purposes and objectives.
755.3 Geographical applicability.
755.4 General.
755.5 State programs.
755.6 Cost-share contract.
755.7 Cost-share payments.
755.8 Modification of contract.
755.9 Termination of contracts.
755.10 Noncompliance.
755.11 Signatures.
755.12 Filing of false claims.
755.13 Delegation of authority.
755.14 Reporting performance.
755.15 Handling exceptional cases.
755.16 Access to farms and to farm records.
755.17 Preservation of cropland, crop acreage and allotment history.
755.18 Appeals.
755.19 Availability of funds.
755.20 Rural community development projects.

AUTHORITY: Sec. 208, 79 Stat. 5, 12; 40 U.S.C. App. 1, 2, 203.

SOURCE: 30 FR 8669, July 9, 1965, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart—Appalachian Land Stabilization and Conservation Program

§ 755.1 Definitions.

As used in this subpart the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(a) *Act* means the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

(b) *Appalachian Region* or *the Region* means that area of the Eastern United States consisting of the following counties (including any political subdivision located within such area):

In Alabama, the counties of Bibb, Blount, Calhoun, Chambers, Cherokee, Chilton, Clay, Cleburne, Colbert, Coosa, Cullman, De Kalb, Elmore, Etowah, Fayette, Franklin, Jackson, Jefferson, Lamar, Lauderdale, Lawrence, Limestone, Madison, Marion, Marshall, Morgan, Pickens, Randolph, Saint Clair, Shelby, Talladega, Tallapoosa, Tuscaloosa, Walker, and Winston;

In Georgia, the counties of Banks, Barrow, Bartow, Carroll, Catoosa, Chattooga, Cherokee, Dade, Dawson, Douglas, Fannin, Floyd, Forsyth, Franklin, Gilmer, Gordon, Gwinnett, Habersham, Hall, Haralson, Heard, Jackson, Lumpkin, Madison, Murray, Paulding, Pickens, Polk, Rabun, Stephens, Towns, Union, Walker, White, and Whitfield;

In Kentucky, the counties of Adair, Bath, Bell, Boyd, Breathitt, Carter, Casey, Clark, Clay, Clinton, Cumberland, Elliott, Estill, Fleming, Floyd, Garrard, Green, Greenup, Harlan, Jackson, Johnson, Knott, Knox, Laurel, Lawrence, Lee, Leslie, Letcher, Lewis, Lincoln, McCreary, Madison, Magoffin, Martin, Menifee, Monroe, Montgomery, Morgan, Owsley, Perry, Pike, Powell, Pulaski, Rockcastle, Rowan, Russell, Wayne, Whitley, and Wolfe;

In Maryland, the counties of Allegany, Garrett, and Washington;

In Mississippi, the counties of Alcorn, Benton, Chickasaw, Choctaw, Clay, Itawamba, Kemper, Lee, Lowndes, Marshall, Monroe, Noxubee, Oktibbeha, Pontotoc, Prentiss, Tippah, Tishomingo, Union, Webster, and Winston;

In New York, the counties of Allegany, Broome, Cattaraugus, Chautauqua, Chemung, Chenango, Cortland, Delaware, Otsego, Schoharie, Schuyler, Steuben, Tioga, and Tompkins;

In North Carolina, the counties of Alexander, Alleghany, Ashe, Avery, Buncombe, Burke, Caldwell, Cherokee, Clay, Davie, Forsyth, Graham, Haywood, Henderson, Jackson, McDowell, Macon, Madison, Mitchell, Polk, Rutherford, Stokes, Surry, Swain, Transylvania, Watauga, Wilkes, Yadkin, and Yancey;

In Ohio, the counties of Adams, Athens, Belmont, Brown, Carroll, Clermont, Coshocton, Gallia, Guernsey, Harrison, Highland, Hocking, Holmes, Jackson, Jefferson, Lawrence, Meigs, Monroe, Morgan, Muskingum, Noble, Perry, Pike, Ross, Scioto, Tuscarawas, Vinton, and Washington;

In Pennsylvania, the counties of Allegheny, Armstrong, Beaver, Bedford, Blair, Bradford, Butler, Cambria, Cameron, Carbon, Centre, Clarion, Clearfield, Clinton, Columbia, Crawford, Elk, Erie, Fayette, Forest, Fulton, Greene, Huntingdon, Indiana, Jefferson, Juniata, Lackawanna, Lawrence, Luzerne, Lycoming, McKean, Mercer, Mifflin, Monroe, Montour, Northumberland, Perry, Pike, Potter, Schuylkill, Snyder, Somerset, Sullivan, Susquehanna, Tioga, Union, Venango, Warren, Washington, Wayne, Westmoreland, and Wyoming;

In South Carolina, the counties of Anderson, Cherokee, Greenville, Oconee, Pickens, and Spartanburg;

In Tennessee, the counties of Anderson, Bledsoe, Blount, Bradley, Campbell, Cannon, Carter, Claiborne, Clay, Cocke, Coffee, Cumberland, DeKalb, Fentress, Franklin, Grainger, Greene, Grundy, Hamblen, Hamilton, Hancock, Hawkins, Jackson, Jefferson, Johnson, Knox, Loudon, McMinn, Macon, Marion, Meigs, Monroe, Morgan, Overton, Pickett, Polk, Putnam, Rhea, Roane, Scott, Sequatchie, Sevier, Smith, Sullivan, Unicoi, Union, Van Buren, Warren, Washington, and White;

In Virginia, the counties of Alleghany, Bath, Bland, Botetourt, Buchanan, Carroll, Craig, Dickenson, Floyd, Giles, Grayson, Highland, Lee, Pulaski, Russell, Scott, Smyth, Tazewell, Washington, Wise, and Wythe;

All the counties of West Virginia.

(c) *Secretary* means the Secretary of Agriculture of the United States or any officer or employee of the United States Department of Agriculture to whom authority has been delegated, or to whom authority may hereafter be delegated, to act in his stead.

(d) *Administrator* means the Administrator or Acting Administrator of the Farm Service Agency, United States Department of Agriculture.

(e) *Deputy Administrator* means the Deputy Administrator or Acting Deputy Administrator for State and County Operations, Farm Service Agency, United States Department of Agriculture.

(f) *Director* means the Director or Acting Director of the Farmer Programs Division, Farm Service Agency, United States Department of Agriculture.

(g) *State* means any one of the States in the Appalachian Region.

(h) *State committee* means the persons in a State designated by the Secretary as the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation State Committee under section 8(b) of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as amended.

(i) *County* means a political subdivision of a State identified as a county.

(j) *County committee* means the persons elected within a county as the county committee pursuant to regulations governing the selection and functions of Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation county and community committees under section 8(b) of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as amended.

(k) *Operator* means the person who is in charge of the supervision and conduct of the farming operations on the entire farm.

(l) *Occupier* means any person other than the owner or operator who has an interest as tenant or sharecropper in the acreage covered by the contract.

(m) *Farm* means that area of land defined as a farm under the regulations governing Reconstitution of Farms, Allotments, and Bases, part 719 of this chapter, as amended, or, for purposes of contracts entered into pursuant to §755.20, the land covered by the contract.

(n) *Cropland* means that land considered as cropland under the regulations governing Reconstitution of Farms, Allotments, and Bases, part 719 of this chapter, as amended.

(o) *Contract* means a Cost-Share Contract, Appalachian Land Stabilization and Conservation Program.

(p) *Commission* means the Appalachian Regional Commission which is composed of one Federal member (Federal Cochairman) and one member from each participating State in the Appalachian region.

(q) *Federal Cochairman* means the Federal Cochairman of the Appalachian Regional Commission.

(r) *State Cochairman* means the State Cochairman of the Appalachian Regional Commission as elected by the State members of the Commission from among their number.

[30 FR 8669, July 9, 1965, as amended by Amdt. 2, 30 FR 14099, Nov. 9, 1965; Amdt. 4, 33 FR 16141, Nov. 5, 1968; Amdt. 5, 35 FR 8442, May 29, 1970]

§755.2 Purposes and objectives.

The general purposes and objectives of the Appalachian Land Stabilization and Conservation Program are to promote economic growth of the Region and to promote the conservation and development of the Region's soil and water resources. This program is a long-term program designed to carry out the policy of the Act by assisting landowners, operators, or occupiers through contracts providing for land stabilization, erosion and sediment control, reclamation through changes in land use, and the establishment of practices and measures for the conservation and development of the Region's soil, water, woodland, wildlife, and recreation resources.

§755.3 Geographical applicability.

The Appalachian Land Stabilization and Conservation Program will be limited to the States and counties designated as part of the Appalachian Region as defined in §755.1 of the regulations of this part, and then only in counties or areas specifically approved in the State program developed hereunder.

§755.4 General.

(a) The Appalachian Land Stabilization and Conservation Program will be administered in the field by State and county committees under the general direction and supervision of the Administrator. Members of county committees are hereby authorized to sign contracts on behalf of the Secretary. State and county committees do not have authority to modify or waive any of the provisions of these regulations, or any amendment, supplement, or revision thereto.

(b) Landowners, operators, and occupiers desiring to share in the accomplishment of the purposes and objectives of the program will be given an

opportunity to participate in the program in accordance with the provisions of the program as set forth in this subpart. An applicant, as a part of his application for assistance, will file an acceptable conservation and development plan for the acreage to be included in his contract, and the measures specified in the plan must be carried out irrespective of whether cost-sharing is offered. The county committee will determine the practices and extent of such practices to be approved for cost-sharing to assist the applicant in carrying out his acceptable plan. A contract shall be entered into setting forth the extent of the approved assistance. An acceptable conservation and development plan will be a plan developed for the land proposed to be placed under contract, on a form prescribed by the Administrator, with technical planning assistance by technicians of the Soil Conservation Service, except in cases where the proposed treatment involves only a single practice of pasture renovation or timber stand improvement or conversion of less than 10 acres of land to grass or trees and such use does not involve critical areas or unusual costs and the conservation and development plan is acceptable to the county committee. In approving contracts, the county committees shall give preference to needy landowners, operators, and occupiers to the extent that such preference is consistent with the development of land treatment programs in the project area.

(c) Detailed information concerning the program as it applies to an individual farm may be obtained from the county FSA office for the county in which the farm is located or from the State FSA office.

[30 FR 8669, July 9, 1965, as amended by Amdt. 4, 33 FR 16141, Nov. 5, 1968]

§ 755.5 State programs.

(a) The State program shall be developed by the State or a political subdivision thereof in accordance with the regulations contained in this subpart. The Farm Service Agency and other applicable agencies of the Department of Agriculture shall cooperate with the State governmental officials in the development of the program. The chairman of the State committee as the chairman of the State Agricultural Conservation Program Development Group shall be the point of contact with the State governmental officials. The State Agricultural Conservation Program Development Group, which consists of the State ASC Committee (including the State Director of Extension), the State conservationist of the Soil Conservation Service, and the Forest Service official having jurisdiction over farm forestry in the State, shall consult with organizations and agencies within the State that have conservation interests and responsibilities. Upon request of the Governor of the State, a person selected as a direct representative of the Governor may be designated by the Secretary as an additional member of the ACP Development Group with equal authority with other members of the Group in the development of the State program.

(b) The State program shall include the following provisions: (1) Identification of program objectives and areas in the State where the program will be applicable; (2) the designation of practices for which cost-share assistance is requested for each designated area, including specifications for each proposed practice; and (3) the proposed cost-share rates for each practice.

(c) Minimum specifications which practices must meet to be eligible for Federal cost-sharing shall be set forth in the State program, or be incorporated therein by specific reference to a standard publication or other written document containing such specifications. For practices involving the establishment or improvement of vegetative cover, the specifications shall include, where appropriate, liming fertilization, and seeding rates, eligible seeds and mixtures, seeding dates, requirements for cultural operations and inoculation, and other steps essential to the successful establishment or improvement of the vegetative cover. For mechanical or construction type practices, the specifications shall include, where appropriate, the types and sizes of material, installation or construction requirements, and other steps essential to the proper functioning of the structure. For other practices, the specifications shall include those steps essential to the successful performance

of the practice. Practice specifications may provide minimum performance requirements which will qualify the practice for cost-sharing and maximum limits of performance which will be eligible for cost-sharing. For practices which authorize Federal cost-sharing for applications of liming materials and commercial fertilizers, the minimum applications and maximum applications on which cost-sharing is authorized shall be determined on the basis of a current soil test: *Provided, however,* That if available facilities are not adequate to permit the desired use of soil tests under the program, an alternative basis for determination by the county committee of such application shall be authorized to the extent necessary.

(d) The following practices and uses are authorized:

(1) Establishment of permanent sod waterways to dispose of excess water without causing erosion.

(2) Establishment of a permanent vegetative cover for soil protection or as a needed land use adjustment.

(3) Constructing terraces to detain or control the flow of water and check soil erosion.

(4) Constructing diversion terraces, ditches, or dikes to intercept runoff and divert excess water to protected outlets.

(5) Constructing erosion control, detention, or sediment retention dams, pits, or ponds to prevent or heal gullying or to retard or reduce runoff of water.

(6) Constructing channel lining, chutes, drop spillways, pipe drops, drop inlets, or similar structures for the protection of outlets and water channels that dispose of excess water.

(7) Streambank or shore protection, channel clearance, enlargement or realinement, or construction of floodways, levees, or dikes, to prevent erosion or flood damage to farmland.

(8) Establishment of a stand of trees or shrubs to prevent erosion.

(9) Establishment of a stand of forest trees or shrubs on farmland for purposes other than the prevention of erosion.

(10) Improvement of a stand of forest trees.

(11) Establishment of contour stripcropping to protect soil from erosion.

(12) Constructing or sealing dams, pits, or ponds as a means of protecting vegetative cover or to make practicable the utilization of the land for vegetative cover.

(13) Developing springs or seeps for livestock water as a means of protecting vegetative cover or to make practicable the utilization of the land for vegetative cover.

(14) Controlling competitive shrubs to permit growth of adequate desirable vegetative cover.

(15) Improvement of an established vegetative cover for soil or watershed protection.

(16) Treatment of farmland to permit the use of legumes and grasses for soil improvement and protection.

(17) Construction of water facilities for wildlife habitat or protection.

(18) Establishment of vegetative cover to provide habitat, food, or shelter for wildlife.

(19) Conservation practices to develop recreation resources—establishment of picnic and sports area; establishment of camping and nature recreation areas; establishment of hunting and shooting preserve area; establishment of fishing area; establishment of summer water sports area; establishment of winter sports area.

(20) Other practices not covered above which are determined to be needed to accomplish the purpose of the program.

(e) The Soil Conservation Service shall have the same technical responsibility for Appalachian Land Stabilization and Conservation Program practices as it has for the same or similar Agricultural Conservation Program Practices including applicable components of approved recreation practices. The Forest Service is responsible for the technical phases of forestry practices.

(f) Each proposed State program shall be submitted to the Commission by the member thereof representing such State. The estimated amount of funds needed to accomplish the objectives of such program shall be stated in the submission of the proposed program to the Commission. If approved by the Commission, the proposed State

program shall be submitted to the Secretary by the Federal Cochairman. Responsibility is assigned to the Farmer Programs Division, FSA for review and recommendation for approval or disapproval by the Secretary.

(g) Copies of bulletins setting forth the State program as approved by the Secretary shall be available in the office of the county committee.

[30 FR 8669, July 9, 1965, as amended by Amdt. 2, 30 FR 14099, Nov. 9, 1965]

§ 755.6 Cost-share contract.

(a) *Filing requests.* (1) Landowners, operators, or occupiers in eligible counties shall be furnished information with respect to the program and afforded an opportunity to request a cost-share contract covering those practices which would accomplish the objectives of the program on the farm.

(2) The request shall be on a form and in accordance with instructions prescribed by the Administrator.

(b) *Entering into a contract.* (1) The county committee is authorized to approve the contract on behalf of the Secretary.

(2) The contract must be signed by the owner of the land on which cost-share payments are provided under the contract and by the operator of the farm. The contract shall also be signed by any occupiers who will share in payments in one or more years of the contract period.

(3) There shall be only one contract for a farm.

(4) The final date for signing the contract shall be the date announced by the Administrator.

(c) *Contract period.* (1) The period to be covered by a contract shall be not less than 3 years or longer than 10 years as agreed to by the contract signers and the county committee.

(2) The first year of the contract period shall begin on the date of the approval of the contract and shall end on December 31 of such year. Each subsequent year of the contract period shall be on a calendar year basis.

§ 755.7 Cost-share payments.

(a) Subject to the conditions and limitations in this subpart, cost-sharing may be authorized for practices needed during the period of the contract to conserve and develop soil, water, woodland, wildlife, and recreation resources. Payment of the cost-shares shall be made only upon application submitted on a form prescribed by the Administrator. Practices required to be established under the contract which are started after a request for a contract is filed shall be considered as started during the contract period.

(b) Cost-share rates shall not exceed 80 per centum of the average cost of carrying out the land treatment measures or such lower rate as the county committee determines will accomplish the objectives of the program. As a further limitation, cost-sharing may not be authorized in excess of a total amount computed by multiplying the number of acres designated under contract times $50, unless a representative of the State committee approves an amount in excess of this limitation on the basis that the income potential and benefits derived from expenditures of the additional money warrant the higher limit.

(c) Cost-sharing shall not be approved for more than 50 acres per farm.

(d) The total acreage with respect to which any landowner, operator, or occupier receives cost-sharing payments shall not exceed 50 acres under all contracts in which he has an interest.

(e) Cost-sharing for the practices or components thereof contained in the approved State program is conditioned upon the establishment, maintenance, and performance of the practices in accordance with all applicable specifications and program provisions. The county committee shall specify on the practice approval the date by which the practice must be completed. Subject to the availability of funds, cost-sharing may be authorized for the restoration or replacement of any needed conservation measure if during the contract period the original conservation use is destroyed or rendered unsuitable through no fault of the contract signers.

(f) In addition to the provisions contained in this subpart, cost-sharing payments shall also be subject to the following regulations of the Agricultural Conservation Program (7 CFR 701.1–701.93, as amended):

Section 701.24 *Failure to meet minimum requirements,*
Section 701.25 *Conservation materials and services,*
Section 701.26 *Practices carried out with aid for ineligible persons,*
Section 701.27 *Division of Federal cost-share,*
Section 701.33 *Compliance with regulatory measures,*
Section 701.36 *Depriving others of Federal cost-sharing,*
Section 701.38 *Misuse of purchase orders,*
Section 701.39 *Federal cost-shares not subject to claims,* and
Section 701.40 *Assignments.*

The Agricultural Conservation Program regulations referred to above shall mean the Agricultural Conservation Program regulations applicable to the year in which the contract is approved.

(g) Cost-share payments shall not be made under the program with respect to land owned by the Federal Government, a State, or a political subdivision thereof.

[30 FR 8669, July 9, 1965, as amended by Amdt. 1, 30 FR 9758, Aug. 5, 1965; Amdt. 4, 33 FR 16141, Nov. 5, 1968]

§755.8 Modification of contract.

(a) If the farm is reconstituted in accordance with the regulations governing Reconstitution of Farms, Allotments, and Bases, part 719 of this chapter, as amended, or if there is any change in the land covered by a contract entered into pursuant to §755.20, because of purchase, sale, change of operation, or otherwise, the contract shall be modified. Such modified contract or contracts shall reflect the changes in the number of acres in any resulting farm, the acreage covered by the contract, interested persons, and practices called for under the original contract. If persons who were not signatories to the original contract are eligible and required to sign such modified contract or contracts but are not willing to become parties to the modified contract or for any other reason a modified contract is not entered into, cost-share payments for practices which have not been carried out shall be forfeited with respect to acreage not continued in the program. In addition, with respect to acreage not continued in the program, cost-share payments paid for practices (or components thereof) which have been carried out shall be refunded by the owner of such acreage prior to reconstitution unless the county committee with the approval of the State committee determines that the failure to carry out all of the practices called for by the original contract will not impair the practices which have been carried out and the completed practices will provide conservation benefits consistent with the cost-shares which have been paid. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if control of land was lost through eminent domain proceedings or to an agency having the right of eminent domain, any cost-share payments paid under the contract with respect to such land are not required to be refunded.

(b) Except in cases covered by paragraph (a) of this section, if the ownership or operation of the farm or the land covered by the contract changes in such a manner that the contract no longer contains the signatures of persons required to sign the contract as provided in §755.6, the contract shall be modified to reflect the new interested persons. If such persons are not willing to become parties to the modified contract, or for any other reason a modified contract is not entered into, cost-share payments shall be forfeited and refunded in accordance with the rules in paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) Upon request of the contract signers and approval of the county committee, a contract may be modified to change or add practices, or to make other changes which are consistent with this subpart, the State program, and the conservation and development plan.

(d) Upon request of the contract signers, a contract which would otherwise be in a noncompliance status at the end of the contract period under the provisions of §755.10(a) of these regulations may be modified to extend the contract period not to exceed a total period of 10 years if the county committee determines that failure to establish the practices specified in the contract was not the result of the fault or negligence of the contract signers.

[30 FR 8669, July 9, 1965, as amended by Amdt. 5, 35 FR 8442, May 29, 1970]

§ 755.9 Termination of contracts.

The Deputy Administrator may consent to the termination of a contract in cases where the parties to the contract are unable to comply with the terms of the contract due to conditions beyond their control, in cases where compliance with the terms of the contract would work a severe hardship on the parties to the contract, or in cases where termination of the contract would be in the public interest, provided the parties to the contract refund such part of the cost-share payments made under the contract as the Deputy Administrator determines appropriate.

§ 755.10 Noncompliance.

(a) Failure to establish the practices specified in the contract within the time specified by the county committee shall be a violation of the contract and all payments under the contract shall be forfeited and refunded.

(b) Failure to maintain a practice for the contract period or the normal lifespan of the practice, whichever is shorter, in accordance with good farming practices shall be a violation of the contract and any payment made in connection with such practice shall be refunded unless the practice is restored within the time prescribed by the county committee. The normal lifespan of a practice shall be determined by the county committee.

(c) If the county committee finds that any person has adopted or participated in any practice which tends to defeat the purposes of the program, it may withhold, or require to be refunded, all or any part of cost-share payments paid or payable under the program. It shall be considered a practice defeating the purposes of the program if the contract signers do not make available for public use a recreation resource development for which costs are shared. The regulations governing nondiscrimination in federally assisted programs of the Department of Agriculture, part 15 of this title, shall be applicable to this program.

[30 FR 8669, July 9, 1965, as amended by Amdt. 3, 32 FR 12938, Sept. 12, 1967]

§ 755.11 Signatures.

Signatures to contracts and related forms shall be in conformity with the instructions on signatures and authorizations applicable to the Agricultural Conservation Program.

§ 755.12 Filing of false claims.

The making of a fraudulent representation by a person in the payment documents or otherwise for the purpose of obtaining a payment from the county committee shall render the person liable, aside from any additional liability under criminal and civil frauds statutes, for a refund of the payments received by him with respect to which the fraudulent representation was made.

§ 755.13 Delegation of authority.

No delegation in this subpart to a State or county committee shall preclude the Administrator, or his designee, from determining any question arising under the program or reversing or modifying any determinations made by a State or county committee.

§ 755.14 Reporting performance.

The Operator of the farm, in accordance with instructions issued by the Deputy Administrator, shall report to the county committee on Form ACP–245 the extent of compliance with the terms of the contract.

§ 755.15 Handling exceptional cases.

The Deputy Administrator may allow payment for performance not meeting all program requirements, where not prohibited by statute, if in his judgment such action is needed to permit a proper disposition of the case. Such action may be taken only where the person acted in good faith and in reasonable reliance on any instruction or commitment of any member, or employee of the State or county committee or representatives of other Federal agencies assigned responsibility under the program, in meeting his obligations under the contract and in so doing reasonably accomplished the purposes of the contract. The amount of the payment shall be based on the actual performance and shall not exceed the amount to which the person

would have been entitled if the performance rendered had met all requirements.

§ 755.16 Access to farms and to farm records.

County committeemen or their authorized representatives, or any authorized representative of the Secretary of Agriculture, shall have such access to farms and to records pertaining thereto as is necessary to make acreage determinations and to determine the extent of compliance with the terms of the contract.

§ 755.17 Preservation of cropland, crop acreage and allotment history.

The cropland, crop acreage, and allotment history applicable to the designated acreage shall be preserved, for any Federal program under which such history is used as a basis for an allotment or other limitation on the production of such crop, for the period covered by the contract and an equal period thereafter so long as the approved practice is maintained on the land.

§ 755.18 Appeals.

Any person may obtain reconsideration and review of determinations made under this subpart in accordance with the Appeal Regulations, part 780 of this chapter (29 FR 8200), as amended.

§ 755.19 Availability of funds.

The provisions of this program are necessarily subject to such legislation as the Congress of the United States may hereafter enact; the payments provided for in this subpart are contingent upon such appropriations as the Congress has or may hereafter provide for such purpose, and the amount of such payments must necessarily be within the limits finally determined by such appropriations.

§ 755.20 Rural community development projects.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this subpart, the county committee, in accordance with instructions issued by the Deputy Administrator, may enter into a contract with a State, county, city, town, or subdivision thereof, or a group acting for such a body, which owns, operates, or occupies land in the Appalachian Region. The contracts approved under this section shall be for projects which promote rural community development and conservation of the soil and water resources of the region.

(b) Cost-sharing approved under this section shall not exceed 80 per centum of the cost of carrying out the approved land uses and conservation treatment on 50 acres of land occupied by such owner, operator, or occupier.

[35 FR 8442, May 29, 1970]

PART 760—INDEMNITY PAYMENT PROGRAMS

Subpart—Dairy Indemnity Payment Program

PROGRAM OPERATIONS

Sec.
760.1 Administration.
760.2 Definitions.

PAYMENTS TO DAIRY FARMERS FOR MILK

760.3 Indemnity payments on milk.
760.4 Normal marketings of milk.
760.5 Fair market value of milk.
760.6 Information to be furnished.
760.7 Other requirements for affected farmers.
760.8 Application for payments for milk.
760.9 Other legal recourse.

PAYMENTS TO MANUFACTURERS AFFECTED BY PESTICIDES

760.20 Payments to manufacturers of dairy products.
760.21 Application for payments by manufacturers.
760.22 Information to be furnished by manufacturer.
760.23 Other requirements for manufacturers.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

760.24 Limitation of authority.
760.25 Estates and trusts; minors.
760.26 Appeals.
760.27 Setoffs.
760.28 Overdisbursement.
760.29 Death, incompetency, or disappearance.
760.30 Records and inspection thereof.
760.31 Assignment.
760.32 Instructions and forms.
760.33 Availability of funds.
760.34 Paperwork Reduction Act assigned numbers.

Subpart—Beekeeper Indemnity Payment Program (1978–80) [Reserved]

Subpart—Dairy Indemnity Payment Program

AUTHORITY: Pub. L. 106–387, 114 Stat. 1549, and Pub. L. 107–76, 115 Stat. 704.

SOURCE: 43 FR 10535, Mar. 14, 1978, unless otherwise noted.

PROGRAM OPERATIONS

§ 760.1 Administration.

This indemnity payment program will be carried out by FSA under the direction and supervision of the Deputy Administrator. In the field, the program will be administered by the State and county committees.

§ 760.2 Definitions.

For purposes of this subject, the following terms shall have the meanings specified:

(a) *Secretary* means the Secretary of Agriculture of the United States or any officer or employee of the U.S. Department of Agriculture to whom he has delegated, or to whom he may hereafter delegate, authority to act in his stead.

(b) *FSA* means the Farm Service Agency, U.S. Department of Agriculture.

(c) *Deputy Administrator* means the Deputy Administrator, State and County Operations, FSA.

(d) *State committee* means the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation State committee.

(e) *County committee* means the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation county committee.

(f) *Pesticide* means an economic poison which was registered pursuant to the provisions of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 135 through 135k), and approved for use by the Federal Government.

(g) *Chemicals or Toxic Substances* means any chemical substance or mixture as defined in the Toxic Substances Control Act (15 U.S.C. 2602).

(h) *Nuclear Radiation or Fallout* means contamination from nuclear radiation or fallout from any source.

(i) *Violating Substance* means one or more of the items defined in paragraphs (f), (g), and (h) of this section.

(j) *Public agency* means any Federal, State or local public regulatory agency.

(k) *Affected farmer* means a person who produces whole milk which is removed from the commerical market any time from:

(1) Pursuant to the direction of a public agency because of the detection of pesticide residues in such whole milk by tests made by a public agency or under a testing program deemed adequate for the purpose by a public agency, or

(2) Pursuant to the direction of a public agency because of the detection of other residues of chemicals or toxic substances residues, or contamination from nuclear radiation or fallout in such whole milk by tests made by a public agency or under a testing program deemed adequate for the purpose by a public agency.

(l) *Affected manufacturer* means a person who manufactures dairy products which are removed from the commercial market pursuant to the direction of a public agency because of the detection of pesticide residue in such dairy products by tests made by a public agency or under a testing program deemed adequate for the purpose by a public agency.

(m) *Milk handler* means the marketing agency to or through which the affected dairy farmer marketed his whole milk at the time he was directed by the public agency to remove his whole milk from the commercial market.

(n) *Person* means an individual, partnership, association, corporation, trust, estate, or other legal entity.

(o) *Application period* means any period during which an affected farmer's whole milk is removed from the commercial market pursuant to direction of a public agency for a reason specified in paragraph (k) of this section and for which application for payment is made.

(p) *Pay period* means (1) in the case of an affected farmer who markets his whole milk through a milk handler, the period used by the milk handler in settling with the affected farmer for

his whole milk, usually biweekly or monthly, or (2) in the case of an affected farmer whose commercial market consists of direct retail sales to consumers, a calendar month.

(q) *Whole milk* means milk as it is produced by cows.

(r) *Commercial market* means (1) the market to which the affected farmer normally delivers his whole milk and from which it was removed because of detection therein of a residue of a violating substance(s) or (2) the market to which the affected manufacturer normally delivers his dairy products and from which they were removed because of detection therein of pesticide residue.

(s) *Removed from the commercial market* means (1) produced and destroyed or fed to livestock, (2) produced and delivered to a handler who destroyed it or disposed of it as salvage (such as separating whole milk, destroying the fat, and drying the skim milk), or (3) produced and otherwise diverted to other than the commercial market.

(t) *Payment subject to refund* means a payment which is made by a milk handler to an affected farmer, and which such farmer is obligated to refund to the milk handler.

(u) *Base period* means the calendar month or 4-week period immediately preceding removal of milk from the market.

[43 FR 10535, Mar. 14, 1978, as amended by Amdt. 1, 44 FR 36360, July 22, 1979; 52 FR 17935, May 13, 1987; 53 FR 44001, Nov. 1, 1988; 56 FR 1358, Jan. 14, 1991; 61 FR 18485, Apr. 26, 1996]

PAYMENTS TO DAIRY FARMERS FOR MILK

§760.3 Indemnity payments on milk.

An indemnity payment for milk may be made to an affected farmer who is determined by the county committee to be in compliance with all the terms and conditions of this subpart in the amount of the fair market value of his normal marketings for the application period, as determined in accordance with §§760.4 and 760.5, less (a) any amount he received for whole milk marketed during the applications period, and (b) any payment not subject to refund which he received from a milk handler with respect to whole milk removed from the commercial market during the application period.

[43 FR 10535, Mar. 14, 1978, as amended at 47 FR 24689, June 8, 1982]

§760.4 Normal marketings of milk.

(a) The county committee shall determine the affected farmer's normal marketings which, for the purposes of this subpart, shall be the sum of the quantities of whole milk which such farmer would have sold in the commercial market in each of the pay periods in the application period but for the removal of his whole milk from the commercial market because of the detection of a residue of a violating substance.

(b) Normal marketings for each pay period are based on the average daily production during the base period.

(c) Normal marketings determined in paragraph (b) of this section are adjusted for any change in the daily average number of cows milked during each pay period the milk is off the market compared with the average number of cows milked daily during the base period.

(d) If only a portion of a pay period falls within the application period, normal marketings for such pay period shall be reduced so that they represent only that part of such pay period which is within the application period.

[43 FR 10535, Mar. 14, 1978, as amended by Amdt. 1, 44 FR 36360, July 22, 1979]

§760.5 Fair market value of milk.

(a) The county committee shall determine the fair market value of the affected farmer's normal marketings, which, for the purposes of this subpart, shall be the sum of the net proceeds such farmer would have received for his normal marketings in each of the pay periods in the application period.

(b) The county committee shall determine the net proceeds the affected farmer would have received in each of the pay periods in the application period (1) in the case of an affected farmer who markets his whole milk through a milk handler, by multiplying the affected farmer's normal marketings for each such pay period by the average net price per hundred-weight of whole milk paid during the pay period by

such farmer's milk handler in the same area for whole milk similar in quality and butterfat test to that marketed by the affected farmer in the base period used to determine his normal marketings, or (2) in the case of an affected farmer whose commercial market consists of direct retail sales to consumers, by multiplying the affected farmer's normal marketings for each such pay period by the average net price per hundredweight of whole milk, as determined by the county committee, which other producers in the same area who marketed their whole milk through milk handlers received for whole milk similar in quality and butterfat test to that marketed by the affected farmer during the base period used to determine his normal marketings.

(c) In determining the net price for whole milk, the county committee shall deduct from the gross price therefor any transportation, administrative, and other costs of marketing which it determines are normally incurred by the affected farmer but which were not incurred because of the removal of his whole milk from the commercial market.

§ 760.6 Information to be furnished.

The affected farmer shall furnish to the county committee complete and accurate information sufficient to enable the county committee or the Deputy Administrator to make the determinations required in this subpart. Such information shall include, but is not limited to:

(a) A copy of the notice from, or other evidence of action by, the public agency which resulted in the removal of the affected farmer's whole milk from the commercial market.

(b) The specific name of the violating substance causing the removal of his whole milk from the commercial market, if not included in the notice or other evidence of action furnished under paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) The quantity and butterfat test of whole milk produced and marketed during the base period. This information must be a certified statement from the affected farmer's milk handler or any other evidence the county committee accepts as an accurate record of milk production and butterfat tests during the base period.

(d) The average number of cows milked during the base period and during each pay period in the application.

(e) If the affected farmer markets his whole milk through a milk handler, a statement from the milk handler showing, for each pay period in the application period, the average price per hundred-weight of whole milk similar in quality to that marketed by the affected farmer during the base period used to determine his normal marketings. If the milk handler has information as to the transportation, administrative, and other costs of marketing which are normally incurred by producers who market through the milk handler but which the affected farmer did not incur because of removal of his whole milk from the market, the average price stated by the milk handler shall be the average gross price paid producers less any such costs. If the milk handler does not have such information, the affected farmer shall furnish a statement setting forth such costs, if any.

(f) The amount of proceeds, if any, received by the affected farmer from the marketing of whole milk produced during the application period.

(g) The amount of any payments not subject to refund made to the affected farmer by the milk handler with respect to the whole milk produced during the application period and remove from the commercial market.

(h) To the extent that such information is available to the affected farmer, the name of any pesticide, chemical, or toxic substance used on the farm within 24 months prior to the application period, the use made of the pesticide, chemical, or toxic substance, the approximate date of such use, and the name of the manufacturer and the registration number, if any, on the label on the container of the pesticide, chemical, or toxic substance.

(i) To the extent possible, the source of the pesticide, chemical, or toxic substance that caused the contamination of the whole milk, and the results of any laboratory tests on the feed supply.

(j) Such other information as the county committee may request to enable the county committee or the Deputy Administrator to make the determinations required in this subpart.

[43 FR 10535, Mar. 14, 1978, as amended by Amdt. 1, 44 FR 36360, June 22, 1979]

§760.7 Other requirements for affected farmers.

An indemnity payment for milk may be made under this subpart to an affected farmer only under the following conditions:

(a) If the pesticide, chemical, or toxic substance, contaminating the milk was used by the affected farmer, he established each of the following:

(1) That the pesticide, chemical or toxic substance, when used, was registered (if applicable) and approved for use as provided in §760.2(f);

(2) That the contamination of his milk was not the result of his failure to use the pesticide, chemical, or toxic substance, according to the directions and limitations stated on the label;

(3) That the contamination of his milk was not otherwise his fault.

(b) If the pesticide, chemical, or toxic substance contaminating the milk was not used by the affected farmer, he establishes each of the following:

(1) He did not know or have reason to believe that any feed which he purchased and which contaminated his milk contained a harmful residue of a pesticide, a chemical, or a toxic substance or was contaminated by nuclear radiation or fallout.

(2) None of the milk was produced by dairy cattle which he knew, or had reason to know at the time he acquired them, were contaminated with residues of pesticides, chemicals or toxic substances, or by nuclear radiation or fallout.

(3) The contamination of his milk was not otherwise his fault.

(c) The affected farmer has adopted recommended practices for eliminating residues of pesticides, chemicals, or toxic substances or contamination from nuclear radiation or fallout from his milk as soon as practicable following the discovery of the initial contamination.

[43 FR 10535, Mar. 14, 1978, as amended at 47 FR 24689, June 8, 1982]

§760.8 Application for payments for milk.

The affected farmer or his legal representative, as provided in §§760.25 and 760.29, must sign and file an application for payment on a form which is approved for that purpose by the Deputy Administrator. The form must be filed with the county FSA office for the county where the farm headquarters are located no later than December 31 following the end of the fiscal year in which the loss occurred, or such later date as the Deputy Administrator may specify. The application for payment shall cover application periods of at least 28 days, except that, if the entire application period, or the last application period, is shorter than 28 days, applications for payment may be filed for such shorter period. The application for payment shall be accompanied by the information required by §760.6 as well as any other information which will enable the county committee to determine whether the making of an indemnity payment is precluded for any of the reasons set forth in §760.7. Such information shall be submitted on forms approved for the purpose by the Deputy Administrator.

[43 FR 10535, Mar. 14, 1978, as amended at 51 FR 12986, Apr. 17, 1986; 52 FR 17935, May 13, 1987]

§760.9 Other legal recourse.

(a) No indemnity payment shall be made for contaminated milk resulting from residues of chemicals or toxic substances if, within 30 days after receiving a complete application, the Deputy Administrator determines that other legal recouse is available to the farmer. An application shall not be deemed complete unless it contains all information necessary to make a determination as to whether other legal recourse is available to the farmer. However, notwithstanding such a determination, the Deputy Administrator may reopen the case at a later date and make a new determination on the merits of the case as may be just and equitable.

(b) In the event that a farmer receives an indemnity payment under this subpart, and such farmer is later compensated for the same loss by the

person (or the representative or successor in interest of such person) responsible for such loss, the indemnity payment shall be refunded by the farmer to the Department of Agriculture: *Provided*, That the amount of such refund shall not exceed the amount of other compensation received by the farmer.

[Amdt. 1, 44 FR 36361, June 22, 1979]

PAYMENTS TO MANUFACTURERS AFFECTED BY PESTICIDES

§ 760.20 Payments to manufacturers of dairy products.

An indemnity payment may be made to the affected manufacturer who is determined by the Deputy Administrator to be in compliance with all the terms and conditions of this subpart in the amount of the fair market value of the product removed from the commercial market because of pesticide residues, less any amount the manufacturer receives for the product in the form of salvage.

NOTE: Manufacturers are not eligible for payment when dairy products are contaminated by chemicals, toxic substances (other than pesticides) or nuclear radiation or fallout.

[43 FR 10535, Mar. 14, 1978, as amended at 47 FR 24689, June 8, 1982]

§ 760.21 Application for payments by manufacturers.

The affected manufacturer, or his legal representatives, shall file an application for payment with the Deputy Administrator, FSA, Washington, D.C., through the county office serving the county where the contaminated product is located. The application for payment may be in the form of a letter or memorandum. Such letter or memorandum, however, must be accompanied by acceptable documentation to support such application for payment.

§ 760.22 Information to be furnished by manufacturer.

The affected manufacturer shall furnish the Deputy Administrator, through the county committee, complete and accurate information sufficient to enable him to make the determination as to the manufacturer's eligibility to receive an indemnity payment. Such information shall include, but is not limited to:

(a) A copy of the notice or other evidence of action by the public agency which resulted in the product being removed from the commerical market.

(b) The name of the pesticide causing the removal of the product from the commerical market and, to the extent possible, the source of the pesticide.

(c) A record of the quantity of milk or butterfat used to produce the product for which an indemnity payment is requested.

(d) The identity of any pesticide used by the affected manufacturer.

(e) Such other information as the Deputy Administrator may request to enable him to make the determinations required in this subpart.

§ 760.23 Other requirements for manufacturers.

An indemnity payment may be made under this subpart to an affected manufacturer only under the following conditions:

(a) If the pesticide contaminating the product was used by the affected manufacturer, he establishes each of the following: (1) That the pesticide, when used, was registered and recommended for such use as provided in § 760.2(f); (2) that the contamination of his product was not the result of his failure to use the pesticide in accordance with the directions and limitations stated on the label of the pesticide; and (3) that the contamination of his product was not otherwise his fault.

(b) If the pesticide contaminating the product was not used by the affected manufacturer: (1) He did not know or have reason to believe that the milk from which the product was processed contained a harmful level of pesticide residue, and (2) the contamination of his product was not otherwise his fault.

(c) In the event that a manufacturer receives an indemnity payment under this subpart, and such manufacturer is later compensated for the same loss by the person (or the representative or successor in interest of such person) responsible for such loss, the indemnity payment shall be refunded by the manufacturer to the Department of Agriculture: *Provided*, That the amount of such refund shall not exceed the

amount of other compensation received by the manufacturer.

[43 FR 10535, Mar. 14, 1978, as amended at 47 FR 24689, June 8, 1982; 51 FR 12987, Apr. 17, 1986; 52 FR 17935, May 13, 1987]

GENERAL PROVISIONS

§760.24 Limitation of authority.

(a) County executive directors and State and county committees do not have authority to modify or waive any of the provisions of the regulations in this subpart.

(b) The State committee may take any action authorized or required by the regulations in this subpart to be taken by the county committee when such action has not been taken by the county committee. The State committee may also:

(1) Correct, or require a county committee to correct, any action taken by such county committee which is not in accordance with the regulations in this subpart, or (2) require a county committee to withhold taking any action which is not in accordance with the regulations in this subpart.

(c) No delegation herein to a State or county committee shall preclude the Deputy Administrator or his designee from determining any question arising under the regulations in this subpart or from reversing or modifying any determination made by a State or county committee.

§760.25 Estates and trusts; minors.

(a) A receiver of an insolvent debtor's estate and the trustee of a trust estate shall, for the purpose of this subpart, be considered to represent an insolvent affected farmer or manufacturer and the beneficiaries of a trust, respectively, and the production of the receiver or trustee shall be considered to be the production of the person or manufacturer he represents. Program documents executed by any such person will be accepted only if they are legally valid and such person has the authority to sign the applicable documents.

(b) An affected dairy farmer or manufacturer who is a minor shall be eligible for indemnity payments only if he meets one of the following requirements:

(1) The right of majority has been conferred on him by court proceedings or by statute; (2) a guardian has been appointed to manage his property and the applicable program documents are signed by the guardian; or (3) a bond is furnished under which the surety guarantees any loss incurred for which the minor would be liable had he been an adult.

(2) [Reserved]

§760.26 Appeals.

The appeal regulations issued by the Administrator, FSA, part 780 of this chapter, shall be applicable to appeals by dairy farmers or manufacturers from determinations made pursuant to the regulations in this subpart.

§760.27 Setoffs.

(a) If the affected farmer or manufacturer is indebted to any agency of the United States and such indebtedness is listed on the county debt record, indemnity payments due the affected farmer or manufacturer under the regulations in this part shall be applied, as provided in the Secretary's setoff regulations, part 13 of this title, to such indebtedness.

(b) Compliance with the provisions of this section shall not deprive the affected farmer or manufacturer of any right he would otherwise have to contest the justness of the indebtedness involved in the setoff action, either by administrative appeal or by legal action.

§760.28 Overdisbursement.

If the indemnity payment disbursed to an affected farmer or to a manufacturer exceeds the amount authorized under the regulations in this subpart, the affected farmer or manufacturer shall be personally liable for repayment of the amount of such excess.

§760.29 Death, incompetency, or disappearance.

In the case of the death, incompetency, or disappearance of any affected farmer or manufacturer who would otherwise receive an indemnity payment, such payment may be made to the person or persons specified in the regulations contained in part 707 of this chapter. The person requesting

such payment shall file Form FSA–325, ''Application for Payment of Amounts Due Persons Who Have Died, Disappeared, or Have Been Declared Incompetent,'' as provided in that part.

[43 FR 10535, Mar. 14, 1978, as amended at 47 FR 24689, June 8, 1982]

§ 760.30 Records and inspection thereof.

(a) The affected farmer, as well as his milk handler and any other person who furnished information to such farmer or to the county committee for the purpose of enabling such farmer to receive a milk indemnity payment under this subpart, shall maintain any existing books, records, and accounts supporting any information so furnished for 3 years following the end of the year during which the application for payment was filed. The affected farmer, his milk handler, and any other person who furnishes such information to the affected farmer or to the county committee shall permit authorized representatives of the Department of Agriculture and the General Accounting Office, during regular business hours, to inspect, examine, and make copies of such books, records, and accounts.

(b) The affected manufacturer or any other person who furnishes information to the Deputy Administrator for the purposes of enabling such manufacturer to receive an indemnity payment under this subpart shall maintain any books, records, and accounts supporting any information so furnished for 3 years following the end of the year during which the application for payment was filed. The affected manufacturer or any other person who furnishes such information to the Deputy Administrator shall permit authorized representatives of the Department of Agriculture and the General Accounting Office, during regular business hours, to inspect, examine, and make copies of such books, records, and accounts.

§ 760.31 Assignment.

No assignment shall be made of any indemnity payment due or to come due under the regulations in this subpart. Any assignment or attempted assignment of any indemnity payment due or to come due under this subpart shall be null and void.

§ 760.32 Instructions and forms.

The Deputy Administrator shall cause to be prepared such forms and instructions as are necessary for carrying out the regulations in this subpart. Affected farmers and manufacturers may obtain information necessary to make application for a dairy indemnity payment from the county FSA office. Form FSA–373—Application for Indemnity Payment, is available at the county ASC office.

[43 FR 10535, Mar. 14, 1978, as amended at 47 FR 24689, June 8, 1982]

§ 760.33 Availability of funds.

Payment of indemnity claims will be contingent upon the availability of funds to the Department to pay such claims. With respect to claims filed after October 1, 1982, if the Department determines that the amount of claims to be filed under the program will exceed the funds available to the Department, to pay such claims payments will be made so that each eligible claimant will receive a pro rata share of the remaining funds available to the Department to pay dairy indemnity claims.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0560–0045)

[48 FR 40367, Sept. 7, 1983 and 49 FR 8906, Mar. 9, 1984]

§ 760.34 Paperwork Reduction Act assigned numbers.

The information collection requirements contained in these regulations (7 CFR part 760) have been approved by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) under the provisions of 44 U.S.C. Chapter 35 and have been assigned OMB control number 0560–0045.

[49 FR 29564, July 23, 1984]

Subpart—Beekeeper Indemnity Payment Program (1978–80) [Reserved]

PART 761—GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE

Subpart A—General Provisions

Sec.
761.1–761.6 [Reserved]
761.7 Appraisals.
761.8 Loan limitations.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301, 7 U.S.C. 1989.

SOURCE: 64 FR 62567, Nov. 17, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

§§761.1–761.6 [Reserved]

§761.7 Appraisals.

(a) *General.* This section describes requirements for:

(1) Real estate and chattel appraisals made in connection with the making and servicing of direct Farm Loan Program and nonprogram loans; and,

(2) Appraisal reviews conducted on appraisals made in connection with the making and servicing of direct and guaranteed Farm Loan Program and nonprogram loans.

(b) *Definitions.*

Administrative appraisal review means a review of an appraisal to determine if the appraisal:

(1) Meets applicable Agency requirements; and

(2) Is accurate outside the requirements of standard 3 of USPAP.

Agency means the Farm Service Agency, including its employees and state and area committee members, and any successor agency.

Farm Loan Programs (FLP) loans refers to Farm Ownership (FO), Soil and Water (SW), Recreation (RL), Economic Opportunity (EO), Operating (OL), Emergency (EM), Economic Emergency (EE), Softwood Timber (ST), and Rural Housing loans for farm service buildings (RHF).

Technical appraisal review means a review of an appraisal to determine if such appraisal meets the requirements of USPAP pursuant to standard 3 of USPAP.

USPAP (Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice) means standards governing the preparation, reporting, and reviewing of appraisals established by the Appraisal Foundation pursuant to the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989.

(c) *Appraisal standards*—(1) *Real estate.* Real estate appraisals, technical appraisal reviews of real estate appraisals, and their respective forms must comply with the standards contained in USPAP, as well as applicable Agency regulations and procedures for the specific Farm Loan Program activity involved. A current copy of USPAP along with other applicable appraisal procedures and regulations is available for review in each Agency State Office.

(2) *Chattel.* An appraisal of chattel property may be completed on an applicable Agency form (available in each Agency State Office) or other format containing the same information.

(d) *Use of an existing real estate appraisal.* The Agency may use an existing real estate appraisal to reach a loan making or servicing decision under either of the following conditions:

(1) The appraisal was completed within the previous 12 months and the Agency determines that:

(i) The appraisal meets the provisions of this section and the applicable Agency loan making or servicing requirements, and

(ii) Current market values have remained stable since the appraisal was completed; or

(2) The appraisal was not completed in the previous 12 months, but has been updated by the appraiser or appraisal firm that completed the appraisal, and both the update and original appraisal were completed in accordance with USPAP.

(e) *Appraisal reviews*—(1) *Real estate appraisals.* With respect to a real estate appraisal, the Agency may conduct a technical appraisal review or an administrative appraisal review, or both.

(2) *Chattel appraisals.* With respect to a chattel appraisal, the Agency may conduct an administrative appraisal review.

[64 FR 62567, Nov. 17, 1999; 64 FR 69322, Dec 10, 1999; 65 FR 14433, Mar. 17, 2000]

§761.8 Loan limitations.

(a) *Dollar limits.* The outstanding principal balances for a farm loan applicant or anyone who will sign the

promissory note cannot exceed any of the following:

(1) Farm Ownership loans, Beginning Farmer Down payment loans and Soil and Water loans:

(i) Direct—$200,000;

(ii) Guaranteed—$700,000 (for fiscal year 2000 and increased at the beginning of each fiscal year in accordance with paragraph (b) of this section);

(iii) Any combination of a direct Soil and Water loan, direct Farm Ownership loan, guaranteed Soil and Water loan, and guaranteed Farm Ownership loan—$700,000 (for fiscal year 2000 and increased each fiscal year in accordance with paragraph (b) of this section);

(2) Operating loans:

(i) Direct—$200,000;

(ii) Guaranteed—$700,000 (for fiscal year 2000 and increased each fiscal year in accordance with paragraph (b) of this section);

(iii) Any combination of a direct Operating loan and guaranteed Operating loan—$700,000 (for fiscal year 2000 and increased each fiscal year in accordance with paragraph (b) of this section);

(3) Any combination of guaranteed Farm Ownership loan, guaranteed Soil and Water loan, and guaranteed Operating loan—$700,000 (for fiscal year 2000 and increased each fiscal year in accordance with paragraph (b) of this section);

(4) Any combination of direct Farm Ownership loan, direct Soil and Water loan, direct Operating loan, guaranteed Farm Ownership loan, guaranteed Soil and Water loan, and guaranteed Operating loan—the amount in paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of this section plus $200,000;

(5) Emergency loans—$500,000;

(6) Any combination of direct Farm Ownership loan, direct Soil and Water loan, direct Operating loan, guaranteed Farm Ownership loan, guaranteed Soil and Water loan, guaranteed Operating loan, and Emergency loan—the amount in paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of this section plus $700,000.

(b) The dollar limits of guaranteed loans will be increased each fiscal year based on the percentage change in the Prices Paid by Farmers Index as compiled by the National Agricultural Statistics Service, USDA. The maximum loan limits for the current fiscal year are available in any FSA office and on the FSA website at *http://www.fsa.usda.gov*.

(c) *Line of credit advances.* The total dollar amount of guaranteed line of credit advances and income releases cannot exceed the total estimated expenses, less interest expense, as indicated on the borrower's cash flow budget, unless the cash flow budget is revised and continues to reflect a feasible plan.

[66 FR 7566, Jan. 24, 2001, as amended at 67 FR 41312, June 18, 2002]

PART 762—GUARANTEED FARM LOANS

Sec.

762.1–762.100 [Reserved]
762.101 Introduction.
762.102 Abbreviations and definitions.
762.103 Full faith and credit.
762.104 Appeals.
762.105 Eligibility and substitution of lenders.
762.106 Preferred and certified lender programs.
762.107–762.109 [Reserved]
762.110 Loan application.
762.111–762.119 [Reserved]
762.120 Loan applicant eligibility.
762.121 Loan purposes.
762.122 Loan limitations.
762.123 Insurance and farm inspection requirements.
762.124 Interest rates, terms, charges, and fees.
762.125 Financial feasibility.
762.126 Security requirements.
762.127 Appraisal requirements.
762.128 Environmental and special laws.
762.129 Percent of guarantee and maximum loss.
762.130 Loan approval and issuing the guarantee.
762.131–762.139 [Reserved]
762.140 General servicing responsibilities.
762.141 Reporting requirements.
762.142 Servicing related to collateral.
762.143 Servicing distressed accounts.
762.144 Repurchase of guaranteed portion from a secondary market holder.
762.145 Restructuring guaranteed loans.
762.146 Other servicing procedures.
762.147 Servicing shared appreciation agreements.
762.148 Bankruptcy.
762.149 Liquidation.
762.150 Interest assistance program.
762.151–762.158 [Reserved]
762.159 Pledging of guarantee.
762.160 Assignment of guarantee.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301, 7 U.S.C. 1989.

SOURCE: 64 FR 7378, Feb. 12, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

§§762.1–762.100 [Reserved]

§762.101 Introduction.

(a) *Scope.* This subpart contains regulations governing Operating Loans and Farm Ownership loans guaranteed by the Farm Service Agency. This subpart applies to lenders, holders, borrowers, Agency personnel, and other parties involved in making, guaranteeing, holding, servicing, or liquidating such loans.

(b) *Policy.* The Agency issues guarantees on loans made to qualified loan applicants without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, marital status, or age, provided the loan applicant can enter into a legal and binding contract, or whether all or part of the applicant's income derives from any public assistance program or whether the applicant, in good faith, exercises any rights under the Consumer Protection Act.

(c) *Lender list and classification.* (1) The Agency maintains a current list of lenders who express a desire to participate in the guaranteed loan program. This list is made available to farmers upon request.

(2) Lenders who participate in the Agency guaranteed loan program will be classified into one of the following categories:

(i) Standard Eligible Lender under §762.105,

(ii) Certified Lender, or

(iii) Preferred Lender under §762.106.

(3) Lenders may continue to make loans under Approved Lender Program (ALP) agreements until they expire; however, these agreements will not be renewed when they expire. All ALP agreements with farm credit institutions will expire on February 12, 2001.

(d) *Type of guarantee.* Guarantees are available for both a loan note or a line of credit. A loan note is used for a loan of fixed amount and term. A line of credit has a fixed term, but no fixed amount. The principal amount outstanding at any time, however, may not exceed the line of credit ceiling contained in the contract. Both guarantees are evidenced by the same loan guarantee form.

(e) *Termination of loan guarantee.* The loan guarantee will automatically terminate as follows:

(1) Upon full payment of the guaranteed loan. A zero balance within the period authorized for advances on a line of credit will not terminate the guarantee;

(2) Upon payment of a final loss claim; or

(3) Upon written notice from the lender to the Agency that a guarantee is no longer desired provided the lender holds all of the guaranteed portion of the loan. The loan guarantee will be returned to the Agency office for cancellation within 30 days of the date of the notice by the lender.

§762.102 Abbreviations and definitions.

(a) *Abbreviations.*

ALP—Approved lender program

CLP—Certified lender program

CONACT—Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1921 et seq.)

EPA—Environmental Protection Agency

EIS—Environmental impact statement

EM—Emergency loans

FO—Farm ownership loans

FSA—Farm Service Agency

OL—Operating loans

PLP—Preferred lender program

SW—Soil and water

USDA—United States Department of Agriculture

(b) *Definitions.*

Additional security. Collateral in excess of that needed to fully secure the loan.

Agency. The Farm Service Agency, including its employees and state and area committee members, and any successor agency.

Allonge. An attachment or an addendum to a note.

Applicant. For guaranteed loans, the lender requesting a guarantee is the applicant. The party applying to the lender for a loan will be considered the loan applicant.

Aquaculture. The husbandry of aquatic organisms in a controlled or selected environment. An aquatic organism is any fish, amphibian, reptile, or aquatic

plant. An aquaculture operation is considered to be a farm only if it is conducted on the grounds which the loan applicant owns, leases, or has an exclusive right to use. An exclusive right to use must be evidenced by a permit issued to the loan applicant and the permit must specifically identify the waters available to be used by the loan applicant only.

Assignment of guaranteed portion. A process by which the lender transfers the right to receive payments or income on the guaranteed loan to another party, usually in return for payment in the amount of the loan's guaranteed principal. The lender retains the unguaranteed portion in its portfolio and receives a fee from the purchaser or assignee to service the loan, and receive and remit payments according to a written assignment agreement. This assignment can be reassigned or sold multiple times.

Average farm customers. Those conventional farm borrowers who are required to pledge their crops, livestock, and other chattel and real estate security for the loan. This does not include those high-risk farmers with limited security and management ability who are generally charged a higher interest rate by conventional agricultural lenders. Also, this does not include those low-risk farm customers who obtain financing on a secured or unsecured basis, who have as collateral such items as savings accounts, time deposits, certificates of deposit, stocks and bonds, and life insurance, which they are able to pledge for the loan.

Basic Security. All farm machinery, equipment, vehicles, foundation and breeding livestock herds and flocks, including replacements, and real estate which serves as security for a loan guaranteed by the Agency.

Beginning farmer or rancher. A beginning farmer or rancher is an individual or entity who:

(1) Meets the loan eligibility requirements for OL or FO assistance, as applicable, in accordance with this subpart;

(2) Has not operated a farm or ranch, or who has operated a farm or ranch for not more than 10 years. This requirement applies to all members of an entity;

(3) Will materially and substantially participate in the operation of the farm or ranch:

(i) In the case of a loan made to an individual, individually or with the immediate family, material and substantial participation requires that the individual provide substantial day-to-day labor and management of the farm or ranch, consistent with the practices in the county or State where the farm is located.

(ii) In the case of a loan made to an entity, all members must materially and substantially participate in the operation of the farm or ranch. Material and substantial participation requires that the individual provide some amount of the management, or labor and management necessary for day-to-day activities, such that if the individual did not provide these inputs, operation of the farm or ranch would be seriously impaired;

(4) Agrees to participate in any loan assessment and financial management programs required by Agency regulations;

(5) Does not own real farm or ranch property or who, directly or through interests in family farm entities, owns real farm or ranch property, the aggregate acreage of which does not exceed 30 percent of the average farm or ranch acreage of the farms or ranches in the county where the property is located. If the farm is located in more than one county, the average farm acreage of the county where the loan applicant's residence is located will be used in the calculation. If the applicant's residence is not located on the farm or if the loan applicant is an entity, the average farm acreage of the county where the major portion of the farm is located will be used. The average county farm or ranch acreage will be determined from the most recent Census of Agriculture developed by the U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census or USDA;

(6) Demonstrates that the available resources of the loan applicant and spouse (if any) are not sufficient to enable the loan applicant to enter or continue farming or ranching on a viable scale; and

(7) In the case of an entity:

(i) All the members are related by blood or marriage; and

(ii) All the stockholders in a corporation are beginning farmers or ranchers.

Borrower. An individual or entity which has outstanding obligations to the lender under any Agency loan or loan guarantee program. A borrower includes all parties liable for Agency debt, including collection-only borrowers, except those whose total loan and accounts have been voluntarily or involuntarily foreclosed or liquidated, or who have been discharged of all Agency debt.

Capital leases. Agreements under which the lessee effectively acquires ownership of the asset being leased. A lease is a capital lease if it meets any one of the following criteria:

(1) The lease transfers ownership of the property to the lessee at the end of the lease term.

(2) The lessee has the right to purchase the property for significantly less than its market value at the end of the lease.

(3) The term of the lease is at least 75 percent of the estimated economic life of the leased property.

(4) The present value of the minimum lease payments equals or exceeds 90 percent of the fair market value of the leased property.

Cash flow budget. A projection listing all anticipated cash inflows (including all farm income, nonfarm income and all loan advances) and all cash outflows (including all farm and nonfarm debt service and other expenses) to be incurred by the borrower during the period of the budget. Cash flow budgets for loans under $50,000 do not require income and expenses itemized by categories. Cash flow budgets for loans under $125,000 do not require income and expenses itemized by categories. It may also be prepared with a breakdown of cash inflows and outflows for each month of the review period and includes the expected outstanding operating credit balance for the end of each month. The latter type is referred to as a ''monthly cash flow budget''.

Collateral. Property pledged as security for a loan to ensure repayment of an obligation.

Conditional commitment. The Agency's commitment to the lender that the material it has submitted is approved subject to the completion of all conditions and requirements contained therein.

Consolidation. The combination of outstanding principal and interest balance of two or more OL loans.

Controlled. When a director or employee has more than a 50 percent ownership in the entity or, the director or employee, together with relatives of the director or employee, have more than a 50 percent ownership.

Cooperative. An entity which has farming as its purpose and whose members have agreed to share the profits of the farming enterprise. The entity must be recognized as a farm cooperative by the laws of the State in which the entity will operate a farm.

Cosigner. A party who joins in the execution of a promissory note to assure its repayment. The cosigner becomes jointly and severally liable to comply with the terms of the note. In the case of an entity applicant, the cosigner cannot be a member, partner, joint operator, or stockholder of the entity.

County average yield. The historical average yield for a commodity in a particular political subdivision, as determined or published by a government entity or other recognized source.

Debt writedown. To reduce the amount of the borrower's debt to that amount that is determined to be collectible based on an analysis of the security value and the borrower's ability to pay.

Deferral. A postponement of the payment of interest or principal or both. Principal may be deferred in whole or in part, interest may only be partially deferred.

Depreciation and amortization expenses. An annual allocation of the cost or other basic value of tangible capital assets, less salvage value, over the estimated life of the unit (which may be a group of assets), in a systematic and rational manner.

Direct loan. A loan serviced by the Agency as lender.

Entity. Cooperatives, corporations, partnerships, joint operations, trusts, or limited liability companies.

Family farm. A farm which:

(1) Produces agricultural commodities for sale in sufficient quantities so

that it is recognized in the community as a farm rather than a rural residence;

(2) Provides enough agricultural income by itself, including rented land, or together with any other dependable income to enable the borrower to:

(i) Pay necessary family living and operating expenses;

(ii) Maintain essential chattel and real property; and

(iii) Pay debts;

(3) Is managed by:

(i) The borrower when a loan is made to an individual; or,

(ii) The members, stockholders, partners, or joint operators responsible for operating the farm when a loan is made to an entity;

(4) Has a substantial amount of the labor requirement for the farm and nonfarm enterprise provided by:

(i) The borrower and the borrower's immediate family for a loan made to an individual; or

(ii) The members, stockholders, partners, or joint operators responsible for operating the farm, along with the families of these individuals, for a loan made to an entity; and

(5) May use a reasonable amount of full-time hired labor and seasonal labor during peak load periods.

Family living expenses. Any withdrawals from income to provide for needs of family members.

Family members. The immediate members of the family residing in the same household with the individual borrower, or, in the case of an entity, with the operator.

Farm. A tract or tracts of land, improvements, and other appurtenances which are used or will be used in the production of crops, livestock, or aquaculture products for sale in sufficient quantities so that the property is recognized as a farm rather than a rural residence. The term ''farm'' also includes any such land and improvements and facilities used in a nonfarm enterprise. It may also include the residence which, although physically separate from the farm acreage, is ordinarily treated as part of the farm in the local community.

Feasible plan. A plan is feasible when a borrower or applicant's cash flow budget indicates that there is sufficient cash inflow to pay all cash outflow each year during the term of the loan. If a loan approval or restructuring action exceeds one production cycle and the planned cash flow budget is atypical due to cash or inventory on hand, new enterprises, carryover debt, atypical planned purchases, important operating changes, or other reasons, a cash flow budget must be prepared that reflects a typical cycle. If the request is for only one cycle, a feasible plan for only one cycle is required for approval.

Fish. Any aquatic, gilled animal commonly known as ''fish'' as well as mollusks, or crustaceans (or other invertebrates) produced under controlled conditions (that is, feeding, tending, harvesting, and such other activities as are necessary to properly raise and market the products) in ponds, lakes, streams, artificial enclosures, or similar holding areas.

Fixture. An item of personal property attached to real estate in such a way that it cannot be removed without defacing or dismantling the structure, or substantially damaging the structure itself.

Graduation. The Agency's determination that a borrower of a direct loan, is financially stable enough to refinance that loan with a commercial lender with or without a guarantee.

Guaranteed loan. A loan made and serviced by a lender for which the Agency has entered into a lenders agreement and for which the Agency has issued a loan note guarantee. This term also includes lines of credit except where otherwise indicated.

Hazard insurance. Includes fire, windstorm, lightning, hail, explosion, riot, civil commotion, aircraft, vehicles, smoke, builder's risk, public liability, property damage, flood or mudslide, workers compensation, or any similar insurance that is available and needed to protect the security, or that is required by law.

Holder. The person or organization other than the lender who holds all or a part of the guaranteed portion of an Agency guaranteed loan but who has no servicing responsibilities. When the lender assigns a part of the guaranteed loan to an assignee by way of execution of an assignment form, the assignee becomes a holder.

In-house expenses. Expenses associated with credit management and loan servicing by the lender and the lender's contractor. In-house expenses include, but are not limited to: employee salaries, staff lawyers, travel, supplies, and overhead.

Interest assistance agreement. The signed agreement between the Agency and the lender setting forth the terms and conditions of the interest assistance.

Interest assistance anniversary date. Date on which interest assistance reviews and claims will be effective. This date is established by the lender. Once established, it will not change unless the loan is restructured.

Interest assistance review. The yearly review process which includes an analysis of the borrower or applicant's farming operation and need for continued interest assistance, completion of the needs test and request for continuation of interest assistance.

Joint operation. Individuals that have agreed to operate a farm or farms together as a business unit. The real and personal property may be owned separately or jointly by the individuals.

Land development. Items such as terracing, clearing, leveling, fencing, drainage and irrigation systems, ponds, forestation, permanent pastures, perennial hay crops, basic soil amendments, and other items of land improvements which conserve or permanently enhance productivity.

Lender. The organization making and servicing the loan or advancing and servicing the line of credit which is guaranteed under the provisions of Agency regulations. The lender is also the party requesting a guarantee.

Lender's agreement. The appropriate Agency form executed by the Agency and the lender setting forth the loan responsibilities of the lender and agency when the loan guarantee is issued.

*Lien.*A legally enforceable hold or claim on the property of another obtained as security for the repayment of indebtedness or an encumbrance on property to enforce payment of an obligation.

Liquidation expenses. The cost of an appraisal, due diligence evaluation, environmental assessment, outside attorney fees and other costs incurred as a direct result of liquidating the security for the guaranteed loan. Liquidation fees do not include in-house expenses.

Loan or line of credit agreement. A document which contains certain lender and borrower agreements, conditions, limitations, and responsibilities for credit extension and acceptance in a loan format where loan principal balance may fluctuate throughout the term of the document.

Loan applicant. The party applying to a lender for a guaranteed loan or line of credit.

Loan transaction. Any loan approval or servicing action.

Loss claim. A request made to the Agency by a lender to receive a reimbursement based on a percentage of the lender's loss on a loan covered by an Agency guarantee.

Loss rate. The net amount of guaranteed OL, FO, and SW loss claims paid on loans made in the past 7 years divided by the total loan amount of OL, FO, and SW made in the past 7 years.

Major deficiency. A deficiency that directly affects the soundness of the loan.

Majority interest. Any individual or a combination of individuals owning more than a 50 percent interest in a cooperative, corporation, joint operation, or partnership.

Market value. The amount which an informed and willing buyer would pay an informed and willing, but not forced, seller in a completely voluntary sale.

Minor deficiency. A deficiency that violates Agency regulations, but does not affect the soundness of a loan.

Mortgage. A legal instrument giving the lender a security interest or lien on real or personal property of any kind.

Negligent servicing. The failure to perform those services which would be considered normal industry standards of loan management or failure to comply with any servicing requirement of this subpart or the lenders agreement or the guarantee. The term includes the concept of a failure to act or failure to act timely consistent with actions of a reasonable lender in loan making, servicing, and collection.

Net farm operating income. The gross income generated by a farming operation annually, minus all yearly operating expenses (including withdrawals from entities for living expenses), operating loan interest, interest on term debt and capital lease payments, and depreciation and amortization expenses. Net farm operating income does not include off-farm income and social security taxes, carryover debt and delinquent interest.

Net recovery value. The market value of the security property assuming that it will be acquired by the lender, and sold for its highest and best use, less the lender's costs of property acquisition, retention, maintenance, and liquidation.

Nonessential asset. Assets in which the borrower has an ownership interest that do not contribute an income to pay essential family living expenses or maintain a sound farming operation, and are not exempt from judgment creditors.

Normal income security. All security not considered basic security.

Partnership. Any entity consisting of two or more individuals who have agreed to operate a farm as one business unit. The entity must be recognized as a partnership by the laws of the State in which the entity will operate and must be authorized to own both real estate and personal property and to incur debts in its own name.

Potential liquidation value. The amount of the lender's protective bid at the foreclosure sale. Potential liquidation value is determined by an independent appraiser using comparables from other forced liquidation sales.

Present value. The present worth of a future stream of payments discounted to the current date.

Presidentially-designated emergency. A major disaster or emergency designated by the President under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 *et seq.*)

Primary security. The minimum amount of collateral needed to fully secure a proposed loan.

Principals of borrowers. Includes owners, officers, directors, entities and others directly involved in the operation and management of a business.

Protective advances. Advances made by a lender to protect or preserve the collateral itself from loss or deterioration. Protective advances include but are not limited to:

(1) Payment of delinquent taxes,

(2) Annual assessments,

(3) Ground rents,

(4) Hazard or flood insurance premiums against or affecting the collateral,

(5) Harvesting costs,

(6) Other expenses needed for emergency measures to protect the collateral.

Recapture. The amount that a guaranteed lender is entitled to recover from a guaranteed loan borrower in consideration for the lender writing down a portion of their guaranteed loan debt when that loan was secured by real estate and that real estate increases in value. Also, the act of collecting shared appreciation.

Related by blood or marriage. Individuals who are connected to one another as husband, wife, parent, child, brother, or sister.

Relative. An individual or spouse and anyone having the following relationship to either: parent, son, daughter, sibling, stepparent, stepson, stepdaughter, stepbrother, stepsister, half brother, half sister, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, grandparent, granddaughter, grandson, and the spouses of the foregoing.

Rescheduling. To rewrite the rates and terms of a single note or line of credit agreement.

Restructuring. Changing terms of a debt through either a rescheduling, deferral, or writedown or a combination thereof.

Security. Property of any kind subject to a real or personal property lien. Any reference to ''collateral'' or ''security property'' shall be considered a reference to the term ''security.''

Shared appreciation agreement. An agreement between a guaranteed lender and borrower that requires a borrower that has received a write down on a guaranteed loan secured by real estate to repay the lender some or all of the writedown received, based on a percentage of any increase in the value

of that real estate at some future date, if certain conditions exist.

State. The major political subdivision of the United States and the organization of program delivery for the Agency.

Subordination. A document executed by a lender to relinquish their priority of lien in favor of another lender that provides the other lender with a priority right to collect a debt of a specific dollar amount from the sale of the same collateral.

Subsequent loans. Any loans processed by the Agency after an initial loan has been made to the same borrower.

Transfer and assumption. The conveyance by a debtor to an assuming party of the assets, collateral, and liabilities of the loan in return for the assuming party's binding promise to pay the debt outstanding.

Typical plan. A projected income and expense statement listing all anticipated cash flows for a typical 12-month production cycle; including all farm and nonfarm income and all expenses (including debt service) to be incurred by the borrower during such period.

Unaccounted for security. Items, as indicated on the lender's loan application, request for guarantee, or any interim agreements provided to the Agency, that are security for the guaranteed loan that were misplaced, stolen, sold, or otherwise missing, where replacement security was not obtained or the proceeds from their sale have not been applied to the loan.

United States. The United States itself, each of the several States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands of the United States, Guam, American Samoa, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands.

Veteran. Any person who served in the military, naval, or air service during any war as defined in section 101(12) of title 38, United States Code.

[64 FR 7378, Feb. 12, 1999, as amended at 66 FR 7567, Jan. 24, 2001; 68 FR 7695, Feb. 18, 2003; 69 FR 5262, Feb. 4, 2004; 70 FR 56107, Sept. 26, 2005]

§ 762.103 Full faith and credit.

(a) *Fraud and misrepresentation.* The loan guarantee constitutes an obligation supported by the full faith and credit of the United States. The Agency may contest the guarantee only in cases of fraud or misrepresentation by a lender or holder, in which:

(1) The lender or holder had actual knowledge of the fraud or misrepresentation at the time it became the lender or holder, or

(2) The lender or holder participated in or condoned the fraud or misrepresentation.

(b) *Lender violations.* The loan guarantee cannot be enforced by the lender, regardless of when the Agency discovers the violation, to the extent that the loss is a result of:

(1) Violation of usury laws;

(2) Negligent servicing;

(3) Failure to obtain the required security; or,

(4) Failure to use loan funds for purposes specifically approved by the Agency.

(c) *Enforcement by holder.* The guarantee and right to require purchase will be directly enforceable by the holder even if:

(1) The loan guarantee is contestable based on the lender's fraud or misrepresentation; or

(2) The loan note guarantee is unenforceable by the lender based on a lender violation.

§ 762.104 Appeals.

(a) The loan applicant or borrower and lender must jointly execute the written request for review of an alleged adverse decision made by the Agency. However, in cases where the Agency has denied or reduced the amount of the final loss payment, the decision may be appealed by the lender only.

(b) A decision made by the lender adverse to the borrower is not a decision by the Agency, whether or not concurred in by the Agency, and may not be appealed.

(c) The lender or Agency may request updated information from the borrower to implement an appeal decision.

(d) Appeals will be handled in accordance with parts 11 and 780 of this title.

§ 762.105 Eligibility and substitution of lenders.

(a) *General.* To participate in FSA guaranteed farm loan programs, a lender must meet the eligibility criteria in

this part. The standard eligible lender must demonstrate eligibility and provide such evidence as the Agency may request.

(b) *Standard eligible lender eligibility criteria.* (1) A lender must have experience in making and servicing agricultural loans and have the capability to make and service the loan for which a guarantee is requested;

(2) The lenders must not have losses or deficiencies in processing and servicing guaranteed loans above a level which would indicate an inability to properly process and service a guaranteed agricultural loan.

(3) A lender must be subject to credit examination and supervision by an acceptable State or Federal regulatory agency;

(4) The lender must maintain an office near enough to the collateral's location so it can properly and efficiently discharge its loan making and loan servicing responsibilities or use Agency approved agents, correspondents, branches, or other institutions or persons to provide expertise to assist in carrying out its responsibilities. The lender must be a local lender unless it:

(i) Normally makes loans in the region or geographic location in which the loan applicant's operation being financed is located, or

(ii) Demonstrates specific expertise in making and servicing loans for the proposed operation.

(5) The lender, its officers, or agents must not be debarred or suspended from participation in Government contracts or programs or be delinquent on a Government debt.

(c) *Substitution of lenders.* A new eligible lender may be substituted for the original lender, upon the original lender's concurrence, under the following conditions:

(1) The Agency approves of the substitution in writing by executing a modification of the guarantee to identify the new lender, the amount of debt at the time of the substitution and any new loan terms if applicable.

(2) The new lender agrees in writing to:

(i) Assume all servicing and other responsibilities of the original lender and to acquire the unguaranteed portion of the loan;

(ii) Execute a lender's agreement if one is not in effect;

(iii) [Reserved]

(iv) Give any holder written notice of the substitution. If the rate and terms are changed, written concurrence from the holder is required.

(3) The original lender will:

(i) Assign their promissory note, lien instruments, loan agreements, and other documents to the new lender.

(ii) If the loan is subject to an existing interest assistance agreement, submit a request for subsidy for the partial year that it has owned the loan.

(d) *Lender name or ownership changes.* (1) When a lender begins doing business under a new name or undergoes an ownership change the lender will notify the Agency.

(2) The lender's CLP or PLP status is subject to reconsideration when ownership changes.

(3) The lender will execute a new lender's agreement when ownership changes.

[64 FR 7378, Feb. 12, 1999, as amended at 66 FR 7567, Jan. 24, 2001]

§ 762.106 Preferred and certified lender programs.

(a) *General.* (1) Lenders who desire PLP or CLP status must prepare a written request addressing:

(i) The States in which they desire to receive PLP or CLP status and their branch offices which they desire to be considered by the Agency for approval; and

(ii) Each item of the eligibility criteria for PLP or CLP approval in this section, as appropriate.

(2) The lender may include any additional supporting evidence or other information the lender believes would be helpful to the Agency in making its determination.

(3) The lender must send its request to the Agency State office for the State in which the lender's headquarters is located.

(4) The lender must provide any additional information requested by the Agency to process a PLP or CLP request if the lender continues with the approval process.

(b) *CLP criteria.* The lender must meet the following requirements to obtain CLP status:

(1) Qualify as a standard eligible lender under § 762.105;

(2) Have a lender loss rate not in excess of the maximum CLP loss rate established by the Agency and published periodically in a FEDERAL REGISTER Notice. The Agency may waive the loss rate criteria for those lenders whose loss rate was substantially affected by a disaster as defined in part 1945, subpart A, of this title.

(3) Have proven an ability to process and service Agency guaranteed loans by showing that the lender:

(i) Submitted substantially complete and correct guaranteed loan applications; and

(ii) Serviced all guaranteed loans according to Agency regulations;

(4) Have made the minimum number of guaranteed OL, FO, or Soil and Water (SW) loans established by the Agency and published periodically in a FEDERAL REGISTER Notice.

(5) Not be under any regulatory enforcement action such as a cease and desist order, written agreement, or an appointment of conservator or receiver, based upon financial condition;

(6) Designate a qualified person or persons to process and service Agency guaranteed loans for each of the lender offices which will process CLP loans. To be qualified, the person must meet the following conditions:

(i) Have attended Agency sponsored training in the past 12 months or will attend training in the next 12 months; and

(ii) Agree to attend Agency sponsored training each year;

(7) Use forms acceptable to the Agency for processing, analyzing, securing, and servicing Agency guaranteed loans and lines of credit;

(c) *PLP criteria.* The lender must meet the following requirements to obtain PLP status:

(1) Meet the CLP eligibility criteria under this section.

(2) Have a credit management system, satisfactory to the Agency, based on the following:

(i) The lender's written credit policies and underwriting standards;

(ii) Loan documentation requirements;

(iii) Exceptions to policies;

(iv) Analysis of new loan requests;

(v) Credit file management;

(vi) Loan funds and collateral management system;

(vii) Portfolio management;

(viii) Loan reviews;

(ix) Internal credit review process;

(x) Loan monitoring system; and

(xi) The board of director's responsibilities.

(3) Have made the minimum number of guaranteed OL, FO, or SW loans established by the Agency and published periodically in a FEDERAL REGISTER Notice.

(4) Have a lender loss rate not in excess of the rate of the maximum PLP loss rate established by the Agency and published periodically in a FEDERAL REGISTER Notice. The Agency may waive the loss rate criteria for those lenders whose loss rate was substantially affected by a disaster as defined in part 1945, subpart A, of this title.

(5) Show a consistent practice of submitting applications for guaranteed loans containing accurate information supporting a sound loan proposal.

(6) Show a consistent practice of processing Agency guaranteed loans without recurring major or minor deficiencies.

(7) Demonstrate a consistent, above average ability to service guaranteed loans based on the following:

(i) Borrower supervision and assistance;

(ii) Timely and effective servicing; and

(iii) Communication with the Agency.

(8) Designate a person or persons, either by name, title, or position within the organization, to process and service PLP loans for the Agency.

(d) *CLP and PLP approval.* (1) If a lender applying for CLP or PLP status is or has recently been involved in a merger or acquisition, all loans and losses attributed to both lenders will be considered in the eligibility calculations.

(2) The Agency will determine which branches of the lender have the necessary experience and ability to participate in the CLP or PLP program based on the information submitted in the lender application and on Agency experience.

(3) Lenders who meet the criteria will be granted CLP or PLP status for a period not to exceed 5 years.

(4) PLP status will be conditioned on the lender carrying out its credit management system as proposed in its request for PLP status and any additional loan making or servicing requirements agreed to and documented the PLP lender's agreement. If the PLP lender's agreement does not specify any agreed upon process for a particular action, the PLP lender will act according to regulations governing CLP lenders.

(e) *Monitoring CLP and PLP lenders.* CLP and PLP lenders will provide information and access to records upon Agency request to permit the Agency to audit the lender for compliance with these regulations.

(f) *Renewal of CLP or PLP status.* (1) PLP or CLP status will expire within a period not to exceed 5 years from the date the lender's agreement is executed, unless a new lender's Agreement is executed.

(2) Renewal of PLP or CLP status is not automatic. A lender must submit a written request for renewal of a lender's agreement with PLP or CLP status which includes information:

(i) Updating the material submitted in the initial application; and,

(ii) Addressing any new criteria established by the Agency since the initial application.

(3) PLP or CLP status will be renewed if the applicable eligibility criteria under this section are met, and no cause exists for denying renewal under paragraph (g) of this section.

(g) *Revocation of PLP or CLP status.* (1) The Agency may revoke the lender's PLP or CLP status at any time during the 5 year term for cause.

(2) Any of the following instances constitute cause for revoking or not renewing PLP or CLP status:

(i) Violation of the terms of the lender's agreement;

(ii) Failure to maintain PLP or CLP eligibility criteria;

(iii) Knowingly submitting false or misleading information to the Agency;

(iv) Basing a request on information known to be false;

(v) Deficiencies that indicate an inability to process or service Agency guaranteed farm loan programs loans in accordance with this subpart;

(vi) Failure to correct cited deficiencies in loan documents upon notification by the Agency;

(vii) Failure to submit status reports in a timely manner;

(viii) Failure to use forms, or follow credit management systems (for PLP lenders) accepted by the Agency; or

(ix) Failure to comply with the reimbursement requirements of § 762.144(c)(7).

(3) A lender which has lost PLP or CLP status must be reconsidered for eligibility to continue as a Standard Eligible Lender (for former PLP and CLP lenders), or as a CLP lender (for former PLP lenders) in submitting loan guarantee requests. They may reapply for CLP or PLP status when the problem causing them to lose their status has been resolved.

[64 FR 7378, Feb. 12, 1999; 64 FR 38298, July 16, 1999, as amended at 70 FR 56107, Sept. 26, 2005]

§§ 762.107–762.109 [Reserved]

§ 762.110 Loan application.

(a) *Loans for $125,000 or less.* All lenders except PLP lenders will submit the following items:

(1) A complete application for loans of $125,000 or less must, at least, consist of:

(i) The application form;

(ii) Loan narrative;

(iii) Balance sheet;

(iv) Cash flow budget;

(v) Credit report;

(vi) A plan for servicing the loan.

(2) In addition to the minimum requirements, the lender will perform at least the same level of evaluation and documentation for a guaranteed loan that the lender typically performs for non-guaranteed loans of a similar type and amount.

(3) The $125,000 threshold includes any single loan, or package of loans submitted for consideration at any one time. A lender must not split a loan into two or more parts to meet the threshold thereby avoiding additional documentation.

(4) The Agency may require lenders with a lender loss rate in excess of the

rate for CLP lenders to assemble additional documentation from paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) *Loans over $125,000.* A complete application for loans over $50,000 will consist of the items required in paragraph (a) of this section plus the following:

(1) Verification of income;

(2) Verification of debts over $1,000;

(3) Three years financial history;

(4) Three years of production history (for standard eligible lenders only);

(5) Proposed loan agreements; and,

(6) If construction or development is planned, a copy of the plans, specifications, and development schedule.

(c) *Applications from PLP lenders.* Notwithstanding paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, a complete application for PLP lenders will consist of at least:

(1) An application form;

(2) A loan narrative; and

(3) Any other items agreed to during the approval of the PLP lender's status and contained in the PLP lender agreement.

(d) *Submitting applications.* (1) All lenders must compile and maintain in their files a complete application for each guaranteed loan. See paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) of this section.

(2) The Agency will notify CLP lenders which items to submit to the Agency.

(3) PLP lenders will submit applications in accordance with their agreement with the Agency for PLP status.

(4) CLP and PLP lenders must certify that the required items, not submitted, are in their files.

(5) The Agency may request additional information from any lender or review the lender's loan file as needed to make eligibility and approval decisions.

(e) *Incomplete applications.* If the lender does not provide the information needed to complete its application by the deadline established in an Agency request for the information, the application will be considered withdrawn by the lender.

(f) *Conflict of interest.* (1) When a lender submits the application for a guaranteed loan, the lender will inform the Agency in writing of any relationship which may cause an actual or potential conflict of interest.

(2) Relationships include:

(i) The lender or its officers, directors, principal stockholders (except stockholders in a Farm Credit System institution that have stock requirements to obtain a loan), or other principal owners having a financial interest (other than lending relationships in the normal course of business) in the loan applicant or borrower.

(ii) The loan applicant or borrower, a relative of the loan applicant or borrower, anyone residing in the household of the loan applicant or borrower, any officer, director, stockholder or other owner of the loan applicant or borrower holds any stock or other evidence of ownership in the lender.

(iii) The loan applicant or borrower, a relative of the loan applicant or borrower, or anyone residing in the household of the loan applicant or borrower is an Agency employee.

(iv) The officers, directors, principal stockholders (except stockholders in a Farm Credit System institution that have stock requirements to obtain a loan), or other principal owners of the lender have substantial business dealings (other than in the normal course of business) with the loan applicant or borrower.

(v) The lender or its officers, directors, principal stockholders, or other principal owners have substantial business dealings with an Agency employee.

(3) The lender must furnish additional information to the Agency upon request.

(4) The Agency will not approve the application until the lender develops acceptable safeguards to control any actual or potential conflicts of interest.

[64 FR 7378, Feb. 12, 1999, as amended at 68 FR 7695, Feb. 18, 2003]

§§ 762.111–762.119 [Reserved]

§ 762.120 Loan applicant eligibility.

Loan applicants must meet all of the following requirements to be eligible for a guaranteed OL or a guaranteed FO:

(a) *Agency loss.* (1) Except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this section, the applicant, and anyone who will execute the promissory note, has not caused

the Agency a loss by receiving debt forgiveness on all or a portion of any direct or guaranteed loan made under the authority of the CONACT by debt write-down or write-off; compromise, adjustment, reduction, or charge-off under the provisions of section 331 of the CONACT; discharge in bankruptcy; or through payment of a guaranteed loss claim on:

(i) More than three occasions on or prior to April 4, 1996; or

(ii) Any occasion after April 4, 1996.

(2) The applicant may receive a guaranteed OL to pay annual farm and ranch operating and family living expenses, provided the applicant meets all other requirements for the loan, if the applicant and anyone who will execute the promissory note:

(i) Received a write-down under section 353 of the CONACT;

(ii) Is current on payments under a confirmed reorganization plan under chapter 11, 12, or 13 of title 11 of the United States Code; or

(iii) Received debt forgiveness on not more than one occasion after April 4, 1996, resulting directly and primarily from a Presidentially-designated emergency for a county or contiguous county in which the applicant operates. Only applicants who were current on all existing direct and guaranteed FSA loans prior to the beginning date of the incidence period for a Presidentially-designated emergency and received debt forgiveness on that debt within three years after the designation of such emergency meet this exception.

(b) *Delinquent Federal debt.* The loan applicant, and anyone who will execute the promissory note, is not delinquent on any Federal debt, other than a debt under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. (Any debt under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 may be considered by the lender in determining cash flow and creditworthiness.)

(c) *Outstanding judgments.* The loan applicant, and anyone who will execute the promissory note, have no outstanding unpaid judgment obtained by the United States in any court. Such judgments do not include those filed as a result of action in the United States Tax Courts.

(d) *Citizenship.* (1) The applicant must be a citizen of the United States, a United States non-citizen national, or a qualified alien under applicable Federal immigration laws. For an entity applicant, the majority interest of the entity must be held by members who are United States citizens, United States non-citizen nationals, or qualified aliens under applicable Federal immigration laws.

(2) United States non-citizen nationals and qualified aliens must provide the appropriate documentation as to their immigration status as required by the United States Department of Homeland Security, Bureau of Citizenship and Immigration Services.

(e) *Legal capacity.* The loan applicant and all borrowers on the loan must possess the legal capacity to incur the obligations of the loan.

(f) *False or misleading information.* The loan applicant, in past dealings with the Agency, must not have provided the Agency with false or misleading documents or statements.

(g) *Credit history.* (1) The individual or entity loan applicant and all entity members must have acceptable credit history demonstrated by debt repayment.

(2) A history of failures to repay past debts as they came due when the ability to repay was within their control will demonstrate unacceptable credit history.

(3) Unacceptable credit history will not include:

(i) Isolated instances of late payments which do not represent a pattern and were clearly beyond their control; or,

(ii) Lack of credit history.

(h) *Test for credit.* (1) The loan applicant is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere without a guarantee to finance actual needs at reasonable rates and terms.

(2) The potential for sale of any significant nonessential assets will be considered when evaluating the availability of other credit.

(3) Ownership interests in property and income received by an individual or entity loan applicant, and any entity members as individuals will be considered when evaluating the availability of other credit to the loan applicant.

(i) *For OLs:*

(1) The individual or entity loan applicant must be an operator of not larger than a family farm after the loan is closed.

(2) In the case of an entity borrower:

(i) The entity must be authorized to operate, and own if the entity is also an owner, a farm in the State or States in which the farm is located; and

(ii) If the entity members holding a majority interest are related by marriage or blood, at least one member of the entity must operate the family farm; or,

(iii) If the entity members holding a majority interest are not related by marriage or blood, the entity members holding a majority interest must also operate the family farm.

(j) *For FOs:*

(1) The individual must be the operator and owner of not larger than a family farm after the loan is closed.

(2) In the case of an entity borrower:

(i) The entity must be authorized to own and operate a farm in the state or states in which the farm is located; and

(ii) If the entity members holding a majority interest are related by marriage or blood, at least one member of the entity also must operate the family farm and at least one member of the entity or the entity must own the family farm; or,

(iii) If the entity members holding a majority interest are not related by marriage or blood, the entity members holding a majority interest must operate the family farm and the entity members holding a majority interest or the entity must own the family farm.

(k) *For entity loan applicants.* Entity loan applicants must meet the following additional eligibility criteria:

(1) Each entity member's ownership interest may not exceed the family farm definition limits;

(2) The collective ownership interest of all entity members may exceed the family farm definition limits only if the following conditions are met:

(i) All of the entity members are related by blood or marriage;

(ii) All of the members are or will be operators of the entity; and,

(iii) The majority interest holders of the entity must meet the requirements of paragraphs (d), (f), (g), and (i) through (j) of this section;

(3) The entity must be controlled by farmers or ranchers engaged primarily and directly in farming or ranching in the United States after the loan is made; and

(4) The entity members are not themselves entities.

(l) Neither the applicant nor any entity member has been convicted of planting, cultivating, growing, producing, harvesting, or storing a controlled substance under Federal or state law within the last five crop years. ''Controlled substance'' is defined at 21 CFR 1308. Applicants must certify on the application that it and its members, if an entity, have not been convicted of such a crime within the relevant period. If the lender uses the lender's Agency approved forms, the certification may be an attachment to the form.

[64 FR 7378, Feb. 12, 1999, as amended at 68 FR 62223, Nov. 3, 2003; 69 FR 5262, Feb. 4, 2004]

§ 762.121 Loan purposes.

(a) *Operating Loan purposes.* (1) Loan funds disbursed under an OL guarantee may only be used for the following purposes:

(i) Payment of costs associated with reorganizing a farm or ranch to improve its profitability;

(ii) Purchase of livestock, including poultry, and farm or ranch equipment or fixtures, quotas and bases, and cooperative stock for credit, production, processing or marketing purposes;

(iii) Payment of annual farm or ranch operating expenses, examples of which include feed, seed, fertilizer, pesticides, farm or ranch supplies, repairs and improvements which are to be expensed, cash rent and family subsistence;

(iv) Payment of scheduled principal and interest payments on term debt provided the debt is for authorized FO or OL purposes;

(v) Other farm and ranch needs;

(vi) Payment of costs associated with land and water development for conservation or use purposes;

(vii) Refinancing indebtedness incurred for any authorized OL purpose, when the lender and loan applicant can demonstrate the need to refinance;

(viii) Payment of loan closing costs;

(ix) Payment of costs associated with complying with Federal or State-approved standards under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (29 U.S.C. 655, 667). This purpose is limited to applicants who demonstrate that compliance with the standards will cause them substantial economic injury; and

(x) Payment of training costs required or recommended by the Agency.

(2) Loan funds under a line of credit may be advanced only for the following purposes:

(i) Payment of annual operating expenses, family subsistence, and purchase of feeder animals;

(ii) Payment of current annual operating debts advanced for the current operating cycle; (Under no circumstances can carry-over operating debts from a previous operating cycle be refinanced);

(iii) Purchase of routine capital assets, such as replacement of livestock, that will be repaid within the operating cycle;

(iv) Payment of scheduled, non-delinquent, term debt payments provided the debt is for authorized FO or OL purposes.

(v) Purchase of cooperative stock for credit, production, processing or marketing purposes; and

(vi) Payment of loan closing costs.

(b) *Farm ownership loan purposes.* Guaranteed FO are authorized only to:

(1) Acquire or enlarge a farm or ranch; examples include, but are not limited to, providing down payments, purchasing easements for the loan applicant's portion of land being subdivided, and participating in the beginning farmer downpayment FO program under part 1943, subpart A, of this title;

(2) Make capital improvements; examples include, but are not limited to, the construction, purchase, and improvement of a farm dwelling, service buildings and facilities that can be made fixtures to the real estate, (Capital improvements to leased land may be financed subject to the limitations in § 762.122);

(3) Promote soil and water conservation and protection; examples include the correction of hazardous environmental conditions, and the construction or installation of tiles, terraces and waterways;

(4) Pay closing costs, including but not limited to, purchasing stock in a cooperative and appraisal and survey fees; and

(5) Refinancing indebtedness incurred for authorized FO and OL purposes, provided the lender and loan applicant demonstrate the need to refinance the debt.

(c) *Highly erodible land or wetlands conservation.* Loans may not be made for any purpose which contributes to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity. A decision by the Agency to reject an application for this reason may be appealable. An appeal questioning whether the presence of a wetland, converted wetland, or highly erodible land on a particular property must be filed directly with the USDA agency making the determination in accordance with the agency's appeal procedures.

(d) *Judgment debts.* Loans may not be used to satisfy judgments obtained in the United States District courts. However, Internal Revenue Service judgment liens may be paid with loan funds.

§ 762.122 Loan limitations.

(a) *OL term limitations.* (1) No guaranteed OL shall be made to any loan applicant after the 15th year that a loan applicant, or any individual signing the promissory note, received a direct or guaranteed OL.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (c)(1) of this section, if a borrower had any combination of direct or guaranteed OL closed in 10 or more prior calendar years prior to October 28, 1992, eligibility to receive new guaranteed OL is extended for 5 additional years from October 28, 1992, and the years need not run consecutively. However, in the case of a line of credit, each year in which an advance is made after October 28, 1992, counts toward the 5 additional years. Once determined eligible, a loan or line of credit may be approved for any authorized term.

(b) *Leased land.* When FO funds are used for improvements to leased land the terms of the lease must provide

reasonable assurance that the loan applicant will have use of the improvement over its useful life, or provide compensation for any unexhausted value of the improvement if the lease is terminated.

(c) *Tax-exempt transactions.* The Agency will not guarantee any loan made with the proceeds of any obligation the interest on which is excluded from income under section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. Funds generated through the issuance of tax-exempt obligations may not be used to purchase the guaranteed portion of any Agency guaranteed loan. An Agency guaranteed loan may not serve as collateral for a tax-exempt bond issue.

(d) *Floodplain restrictions.* The Agency will not guarantee any loan to purchase, build, or expand buildings located in a special 100 year floodplain as defined by FEMA flood hazard area maps unless flood insurance is available and purchased.

[64 FR 7378, Feb. 12, 1999; 64 FR 38298, July 16, 1999, as amended at 66 FR 7567, Jan. 24, 2001]

§762.123 Insurance and farm inspection requirements.

(a) *Insurance.* (1) Lenders must require borrowers to maintain adequate property, public liability, and crop insurance to protect the lender and Government's interests.

(2) By loan closing, loan applicants must either:

(i) Obtain at least the catastrophic risk protection (CAT) level of crop insurance coverage, if available, for each crop of economic significance, as defined by part 402 of this title, or

(ii) Waive eligibility for emergency crop loss assistance in connection with the uninsured crop. EM loan assistance under part 1945, subpart D, of this title is not considered emergency crop loss assistance for purposes of this waiver and execution of the waiver does not render the borrower ineligible for EM loans.

(3) Loan applicants must purchase flood insurance if buildings are or will be located in a special flood hazard area as defined by FEMA flood hazard area maps and if flood insurance is available.

(4) Insurance, including crop insurance, must be obtained as required by the lender or the Agency based on the strengths and weaknesses of the loan.

(b) *Farm inspections.* Before submitting an application the lender must make an inspection of the farm to assess the suitability of the farm and to determine any development that is needed to make it a suitable farm.

[64 FR 7378, Feb. 12, 1999, as amended at 70 FR 56107, Sept. 26, 2005]

§762.124 Interest rates, terms, charges, and fees.

(a) *Interest rates.* (1) The interest rate on a guaranteed loan or line of credit may be fixed or variable as agreed upon between the borrower and the lender. The lender may charge different rates on the guaranteed and the non-guaranteed portions of the note. The guaranteed portion may be fixed while the unguaranteed portion may be variable, or vice versa. If both portions are variable, different bases may be used.

(2) If a variable rate is used, it must be tied to a rate specifically agreed to between the lender and borrower in the loan instruments. Variable rates may change according to the normal practices of the lender for its average farm customers, but the frequency of change must be specified in the loan or line of credit instrument.

(3) Neither the interest rate on the guaranteed portion nor the unguaranteed portion may exceed the rate the lender charges its average agricultural loan customer. At the request of the Agency, the lender must provide evidence of the rate charged the average agricultural loan customer. This evidence may consist of average yield data, or documented administrative differential rate schedule formulas used by the lender.

(4) Interest must be charged only on the actual amount of funds advanced and for the actual time the funds are outstanding. Interest on protective advances made by the lender to protect the security will be charged at the note rate but limited to paragraph (a)(3) of this section.

(5) The lender and borrower may collectively obtain a temporary reduction in the interest rate through the interest assistance program in accordance with §762.150.

(b) *OL terms.* (1) Loan funds or advances on a line of credit used to pay annual operating expenses will be repaid when the income from the year's operation is received, except when the borrower is establishing a new enterprise, developing a farm, purchasing feed while feed crops are being established, or recovering from disaster or economic reverses.

(2) The final maturity date for each loan cannot exceed 7 years from the date of the promissory note or line of credit agreement. Advances for purposes other than for annual operating expenses will be scheduled for repayment over the minimum period necessary considering the loan applicant's ability to repay and the useful life of the security, but not in excess of 7 years.

(3) All advances on a line of credit must be made within 5 years from the date of the Loan Guarantee.

(c) *FO terms.* Each loan must be scheduled for repayment over a period not to exceed 40 years from the date of the note or such shorter period as may be necessary to assure that the loan will be adequately secured, taking into account the probable depreciation of the security.

(d) *Balloon installments under loan note guarantee.* Balloon payment terms are permitted on FO or OL subject to the following:

(1) Extended repayment schedules may include equal, unequal, or balloon installments if needed on any guaranteed loan to establish a new enterprise, develop a farm, or recover from a disaster or an economical reversal.

(2) Loans with balloon installments must have adequate collateral at the time the balloon installment comes due. Crops, livestock other than breeding livestock, or livestock products produced are not sufficient collateral for securing such a loan.

(3) The borrower must be projected to be able to refinance the remaining debt at the time the balloon payment comes due based on the expected financial condition of the operation, the depreciated value of the collateral, and the principal balance on the loan.

(e) *Charges and Fees.* (1) The lender may charge the loan applicant and borrower fees for the loan provided they are no greater than those charged to unguaranteed customers for similar transactions. Similar transactions are those involving the same type of loan requested (for example, operating loans or farm real estate loans).

(2) Late payment charges (including default interest charges) are not covered by the guarantee. These charges may not be added to the principal and interest due under any guaranteed note or line of credit. However, late payment charges may be made outside of the guarantee if they are routinely made by the lender in similar types of loan transactions.

(3) Lenders may not charge a loan origination and servicing fee greater than 1 percent of the loan amount for the life of the loan when a guaranteed loan is made in conjunction with a down payment FO for beginning farmers under part 1943, subpart A, of this title.

§ 762.125 Financial feasibility.

(a) *General.* (1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, PLP lenders will follow their internal procedures on financial feasibility as agreed to by the Agency during PLP certification.

(2) The loan applicant's proposed operation must project a feasible plan as defined in § 762.102(b).

(3) For standard eligible lenders, the projected income and expenses of the borrower and operation used to determine a feasible plan must be based on the loan applicant's proven record of production and financial management.

(4) For CLP lenders, the projected income and expenses of the borrower and the operation must be based on the loan applicant's financial history and proven record of financial management.

(5) For those farmers without a proven history, a combination of any actual history and any other reliable source of information that are agreeable with the lender, the loan applicant, and the Agency will be used.

(6) The cash flow budget analyzed to determine a feasible plan must represent the predicted cash flow of the operating cycle.

(7) Lenders must use price forecasts that are reasonable and defensible.

Sources must be documented by the lender and acceptable to the Agency.

(8) When a feasible plan depends on income from other sources in addition to income from owned land, the income must be dependable and likely to continue.

(9) The lender will analyze business ventures other than the farm operation to determine their soundness and contribution to the operation. Guaranteed loan funds will not be used to finance a nonfarm enterprise. Nonfarm enterprises include, but are not limited to: raising earthworms, exotic birds, tropical fish, dogs, or horses for nonfarm purposes; welding shops; boarding horses; and riding stables.

(10) When the loan applicant has or will have a cash flow budget developed in conjunction with a proposed or existing Agency direct loan, the two cash flow budgets must be consistent.

(b) *Estimating production.* (1) Standard eligible lenders must use the best sources of information available for estimating production in accordance with this subsection when developing cash flow budgets.

(2) Deviations from historical performance may be acceptable, if specific to changes in operation and adequately justified and acceptable to the Agency.

(3) For existing farmers, actual production for the past 3 years will be utilized.

(4) For those farmers without a proven history, a combination of any actual history and any other reliable source of information that are agreeable with the lender, the loan applicant, and the Agency will be used.

(5) When the production of a growing commodity can be estimated, it must be considered when projecting yields.

(6) When the loan applicant's production history has been so severely affected by a declared disaster that an accurate projection cannot be made, the following applies:

(i) County average yields are used for the disaster year if the loan applicant's disaster year yields are less than the county average yields. If county average yields are not available, State average yields are used. Adjustments can be made, provided there is factual evidence to demonstrate that the yield used in the farm plan is the most probable to be realized.

(ii) To calculate a historical yield, the crop year with the lowest actual or county average yield may be excluded, provided the loan applicant's yields were affected by disasters at least 2 of the previous 5 consecutive years.

(c) *Refinancing.* Loan guarantee requests for refinancing must ensure that a reasonable chance for success still exists. The lender must demonstrate that problems with the loan applicant's operation that have been identified, can be corrected, and the operation returned to a sound financial basis.

[64 FR 7378, Feb. 12, 1999, as amended at 66 FR 7567, Jan. 24, 2001]

§ 762.126 Security requirements.

(a) *General.* (1) The lender is responsible for ensuring that proper and adequate security is obtained and maintained to fully secure the loan, protect the interest of the lender and the Agency, and assure repayment of the loan or line of credit.

(2) The lender will obtain a lien on additional security when necessary to protect the Agency's interest.

(b) *Guaranteed and unguaranteed portions.* (1) All security must secure the entire loan or line of credit. The lender may not take separate security to secure only that portion of the loan or line of credit not covered by the guarantee.

(2) The lender may not require compensating balances or certificates of deposit as means of eliminating the lender's exposure on the unguaranteed portion of the loan or line of credit. However, compensating balances or certificates of deposit as otherwise used in the ordinary course of business are allowed for both the guaranteed and unguaranteed portions.

(c) *Identifiable security.* The guaranteed loan must be secured by identifiable collateral. To be identifiable, the lender must be able to distinguish the collateral item and adequately describe it in the security instrument.

(d) *Type of security.* (1) Guaranteed loans may be secured by any property if the term of the loan and expected life of the property will not cause the loan to be undersecured.

(2) For loans with terms greater than 7 years, a lien must be taken on real estate.

(3) Loans can be secured by a mortgage on leasehold properties if the lease has a negotiable value and is subject to being mortgaged.

(4) The lender or Agency may require additional personal and corporate guarantees to adequately secure the loan. These guarantees are separate from, and in addition to, the personal obligations arising from members of an entity signing the note as individuals.

(e) *Lien position.* All guaranteed loans will be secured by the best lien obtainable. Provided that:

(1) Any chattel-secured guaranteed loan must have a higher lien priority (including purchase money interest) than an unguaranteed loan secured by the same chattels and held by the same lender.

(2) Junior lien positions are acceptable only if the total amount of debt with liens on the security, including the debt in junior lien position, is less than or equal to 85 percent of the value of the security. Junior liens on crops or livestock products will not be relied upon for security unless the lender is involved in multiple guaranteed loans to the same borrower and also has the first lien on the collateral.

(3) When taking a junior lien, prior lien instruments will not contain future advance clauses (except for taxes, insurance, or other reasonable costs to protect security), or cancellation, summary forfeiture, or other clauses that jeopardize the Government's or the lender's interest or the borrower's ability to pay the guaranteed loan, unless any such undesirable provisions are limited, modified, waived or subordinated by the lienholder for the benefit of the Agency and the lender.

(f) Additional security, or any loan of $10,000 or less may be secured by the best lien obtainable on real estate without title clearance or legal services normally required, provided the lender believes from a search of the county records that the loan applicant can give a mortgage on the farm and provided that the lender would, in the normal course of business, waive the title search. This exception to title clearance will not apply when land is to be purchased.

(g) *Multiple owners.* If security has multiple owners, all owners must execute the security documents for the loan.

(h) *Exceptions.* The Deputy Administrator for Farm Loan Programs has the authority to grant an exception to any of the requirements involving security, if the proposed change is in the best interest of the Government and the collection of the loan will not be impaired.

[64 FR 7378, Feb. 12, 1999, as amended at 70 FR 56107, Sept. 26, 2005]

§ 762.127 Appraisal requirements.

(a) *General.* The Agency may require a lender to obtain an appraisal based on the type of security, loan size, and whether it is primary or additional security. Except for authorized liquidation expenses, the lender is responsible for all appraisal costs, which may be passed on to the borrower, or a transferee in the case of a transfer and assumption.

(b) *Exception.* Notwithstanding other provisions of this section, an appraisal is not required for any additional security, or for loans of $50,000 or less if a strong equity position exists.

(c) *Chattel appraisals.* A current appraisal (not more than 12 months old) of primary chattel security is generally required on all loans. An appraisal for loans or lines of credit for annual production purposes that are secured by crops is only required when a guarantee is requested late in the current production year and actual yields can be reasonably estimated. The appraised value of chattel property will be based on public sales of the same, or similar, property in the market area. In the absence of such public sales, reputable publications reflecting market values may be used. Appraisal reports may be on the Agency's appraisal of chattel property form or on any other appraisal form containing at least the same information. Chattel appraisals will be performed by appraisers who possess sufficient experience or training to establish market (not retail) values as determined by the Agency.

(d) *Real estate appraisals.* A current real estate appraisal is required when

real estate will be primary security. Agency officials may accept an appraisal that is not current if there have been no significant changes in the market or on the subject real estate and the appraisal was either completed within the past 12 months or updated by a qualified appraisal if not completed within the past 12 months.

(1) Appraiser qualifications. On loan transactions of $250,000 or less, the lender must demonstrate to the Agency's satisfaction that the appraiser possesses sufficient experience or training to estimate the market value of agricultural property. On loan transactions greater than $250,000, which includes principal plus accrued interest through the closing date, the appraisal must be completed by a State certified general appraiser.

(2) Appraisals. Real estate appraisals must be completed in accordance with the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice. Appraisals may be either a complete or limited appraisal provided in a self-contained or summary format. Restricted reports, as defined in the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice, are not acceptable.

[64 FR 7378, Feb. 12, 1999, as amended at 64 FR 62568, Nov. 17, 1999; 65 FR 14433, Mar. 17, 2000]

§ 762.128 Environmental and special laws.

(a) *Environmental requirements.* The requirements found in part 1940, subpart G, of this title must be met for guaranteed OL and FO. CLP and PLP lenders may certify that they have documentation in their file to demonstrate compliance with paragraph (c) of this section. Standard eligible lenders must submit evidence supporting compliance with this section.

(b) *Determination.* The Agency determination of whether an environmental problem exists will be based on:

(1) The information supplied with the application;

(2) The Agency Official's personal knowledge of the operation;

(3) Environmental resources available to the Agency including, but not limited to, documents, third parties, and governmental agencies;

(4) A visit to the farm operation when the available information is insufficient to make a determination;

(5) Other information supplied by the lender or loan applicant upon Agency request. If necessary, information not supplied with the application will be requested by the Agency.

(c) *Special requirements.* Lenders will assist in the environmental review process by providing environmental information. In all cases, the lender must retain documentation of their investigation in the loan applicant's case file.

(1) A determination must be made as to whether there are any potential impacts to a 100 year floodplain as defined by Federal Emergency Management Agency floodplain maps, Natural Resources Conservation Service data, or other appropriate documentation.

(2) The lender will assist the borrower in securing any applicable permits or waste management plans. The lender may consult with the Agency for guidance on activities which require consultation with State regulatory agencies, special permitting or waste management plans.

(3) The lender will examine the security property to determine if there are any structures or archeological sites which are listed or may be eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places. The lender may consult with the Agency for guidance on which situations will need further review in accordance with the National Historical Preservation Act and part 1940, subpart G, and part 1901, subpart F, of this title.

(4) The loan applicant must certify they will not violate the provisions of § 363 of the CONACT, the Food Security Act of 1985, and Executive Order 11990 relating to Highly Erodible Land and Wetlands.

(5) All lenders are required to ensure that due diligence is performed in conjunction with a request for guarantee of a loan involving real estate. Due diligence is the process of evaluating real estate in the context of a real estate transaction to determine the presence of contamination from release of hazardous substances, petroleum products, or other environmental hazards and determining what effect, if any,

the contamination has on the security value of the property. The Agency will accept as evidence of due diligence the most current version of the American Society of Testing Materials (ASTM) transaction screen questionnaire available from 100 Barr Harbor Drive, West Conshohocken, Pennsylvania 19428–2959, or similar documentation, approved for use by the Agency, supplemented as necessary by the ASTM phase I environmental site assessments form.

(d) *Equal opportunity and nondiscrimination.* (1) With respect to any aspect of a credit transaction, the lender will not discriminate against any applicant on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, marital status, or age, provided the applicant can execute a legal contract. Nor will the lender discriminate on the basis of whether all or a part of the applicant's income derives from any public assistance program, or whether the applicant in good faith, exercises any rights under the Consumer Protection Act.

(2) Where the guaranteed loan involves construction, the contractor or subcontractor must file all compliance reports, equal opportunity and nondiscrimination forms, and otherwise comply with all regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Executive Orders 11246 and 11375.

(e) *Other Federal, State and local requirements.* Lenders are required to coordinate with all appropriate Federal, State, and local agencies and comply with special laws and regulations applicable to the loan proposal.

§ 762.129 Percent of guarantee and maximum loss.

(a) *General.* The percent of guarantee will not exceed 90 percent based on the credit risk to the lender and the Agency both before and after the transaction. The Agency will determine the percentage of guarantee.

(b) *Exceptions.* The guarantee will be issued at 95 percent in any of the following circumstances:

(1) The sole purpose of a guaranteed FO or OL is to refinance an Agency direct farm loan. When only a portion of the loan is used to refinance a direct Agency farm credit program loan, a weighted percentage of a guarantee will be provided;

(2) When the purpose of an FO guarantee is to participate in the downpayment loan program;

(3) When a guaranteed OL is made to a farmer or rancher who is participating in the Agency's down payment loan program. The guaranteed OL must be made during the period that a borrower has the down payment loan outstanding; or

(4) When a guaranteed OL is made to a farmer or rancher whose farm or ranch land is subject to the jurisdiction of an Indian tribe and whose loan is secured by one or more security instruments that are subject to the jurisdiction of an Indian tribe.

(c) *CLP and PLP guarantees.* All guarantees issued to CLP or PLP lenders will not be less than 80 percent.

(d) *Maximum loss.* The maximum amount the Agency will pay the lender under the loan guarantee will be any loss sustained by such lender on the guaranteed portion including:

(1) The pro rata share of principal and interest indebtedness as evidenced by the note or by assumption agreement;

(2) Any loan subsidy due and owing;

(3) The pro rata share of principal and interest indebtedness on secured protective and emergency advances made in accordance with this subpart; and

(4) Principal and interest indebtedness on recapture debt pursuant to a shared appreciation agreement. Provided that the lender has paid the Agency its pro rata share of the recapture amount due.

[64 FR 7378, Feb. 12, 1999, as amended at 68 FR 7695, Feb. 18, 2003]

§ 762.130 Loan approval and issuing the guarantee.

(a) *Processing timeframes.* (1) Standard Eligible Lenders. Complete applications from Standard Eligible Lenders will be approved or rejected, and the lender notified in writing, no later than 30 calendar days after receipt.

(2) CLP and PLP lenders.

(i) Complete applications from CLP or PLP lenders will be approved or rejected not later than 14 calendar days after receipt.

(ii) For PLP lenders, if this time frame is not met, the proposed guaranteed loan will automatically be approved, subject to funding, and receive an 80 or 95 percent guarantee, as appropriate.

(3) Complete applications. For purposes of determining the application processing timeframes, an application will be not be considered complete until all information required to make an approval decision, including the information for an environmental review, is received by the Agency.

(4) The Agency will confirm the date an application is received with a written notification to the lender.

(b) *Funding preference.* Loans are approved subject to the availability of funding. When it appears that there are not adequate funds to meet the needs of all approved loan applicants, applications that have been approved will be placed on a preference list according to the date of receipt of a complete application. If approved applications have been received on the same day, the following will be given priority:

(1) An application from a veteran

(2) An application from an Agency direct loan borrower

(3) An application from a loan applicant who:

(i) Has a dependent family,

(ii) Is an owner of livestock and farm implements necessary to successfully carry out farming operations, or

(iii) Is able to make down payments.

(4) Any other approved application.

(c) *Conditional commitment.* (1) The lender must meet all of the conditions specified in the conditional commitment to secure final Agency approval of the guarantee.

(2) The lender, after reviewing the conditions listed on the conditional commitment, will complete, execute, and return the form to the Agency. If the conditions are not acceptable to the lender, the Agency may agree to alternatives or inform the lender and the loan applicant of their appeal rights.

(d) *Lender requirements prior to issuing the guarantee.* (1) Lender certification. The lender will certify as to the following on the appropriate Agency form:

(i) No major changes have been made in the lender's loan or line of credit conditions and requirements since submission of the application (except those approved in the interim by the Agency in writing);

(ii) Required hazard, flood, crop, worker's compensation, and personal life insurance (when required) are in effect;

(iii) Truth in lending requirements have been met;

(iv) All equal employment and equal credit opportunity and nondiscrimination requirements have been or will be met at the appropriate time;

(v) The loan or line of credit has been properly closed, and the required security instruments have been obtained, or will be obtained, on any acquired property that cannot be covered initially under State law;

(vi) The borrower has marketable title to the collateral owned by the borrower, subject to the instrument securing the loan or line of credit to be guaranteed and subject to any other exceptions approved in writing by the Agency. When required, an assignment on all USDA crop and livestock program payments has been obtained;

(vii) When required, personal, joint operation, partnership, or corporate guarantees have been obtained;

(viii) Liens have been perfected and priorities are consistent with requirements of the conditional commitment;

(ix) Loan proceeds have been, or will be disbursed for purposes and in amounts consistent with the conditional commitment and as specified on the loan application. In line of credit cases, if any advances have occurred, advances have been disbursed for purposes and in amounts consistent with the conditional commitment and line of credit agreements;

(x) There has been no material adverse change in the borrower's condition, financial or otherwise, since submission of the application; and

(xi) All other requirements specified in the conditional commitment have been met.

(2) Inspections. The lender must notify the Agency of any scheduled inspections during construction and after the guarantee has been issued. The Agency may attend these field inspections. Any inspections or review performed by the Agency, including those

with the lender, are solely for the benefit of the Agency. Agency inspections do not relieve any other parties of their inspection responsibilities, nor can these parties rely on Agency inspections for any purpose.

(3) Execution of lender's agreement. The lender must execute the Agency's lender's agreement and deliver it to the Agency.

(4) Closing report and guarantee fees.

(i) The lender must complete an Agency closing report form and return it to the Agency along with any guarantee fees.

(ii) Guarantee fees are 1 percent and are calculated as follows: Fee=Loan Amount×% Guaranteed×.01. The nonrefundable fee is paid to the Agency by the lender. The fee may be passed on to the borrower and included in loan funds.

(iii) The following guaranteed loan transactions are not charged a fee:

(A) Loans involving interest assistance;

(B) Loans where a majority of the funds are used to refinance an Agency direct loan; and

(C) Loans to beginning farmers or ranchers involved in the direct beginning farmer downpayment program.

(e) *Promissory notes, line of credit agreements, mortgages, and security agreements.* The lender will use its own promissory notes, line of credit agreements, real estate mortgages (including deeds of trust and similar instruments), and security agreements (including chattel mortgages in Louisiana and Puerto Rico), provided:

(1) The forms meet Agency requirements;

(2) Documents comply with State law and regulation;

(3) The principal and interest repayment schedules are stated clearly in the notes and are consistent with the conditional commitment;

(4) The note is executed by the individual liable for the loan. For entities, the note is executed by the member who is authorized to sign for the entity, and by all members of the entity as individuals. Individual liability can be waived by the Agency for members holding less than 10 percent ownership in the entity if the collectability of the loan will not be impaired; and

(5) When the loan purpose is to refinance or restructure the lender's own debt, the lender may continue to use the existing debt instrument and attach an allonge that modifies the terms of the original note.

(f) *Replacement of loan guarantee, or assignment guarantee agreement.* If the guarantee or assignment guarantee agreements are lost, stolen, destroyed, mutilated, or defaced, except where the evidence of debt was or is a bearer instrument, the Agency will issue a replacement to the lender or holder upon receipt of acceptable documentation including a certificate of loss and an indemnity bond.

§§ 762.131–762.139 [Reserved]

§ 762.140 General servicing responsibilities.

(a) *General.* (1) Lenders are responsible for servicing the entire loan in a reasonable and prudent manner, protecting and accounting for the collateral, and remaining the mortgagee or secured party of record.

(2) The lender cannot enforce the guarantee to the extent that a loss results from a violation of usury laws or negligent servicing.

(b) *Borrower supervision.* The lender's responsibilities regarding borrower supervision include, but are not limited to the following:

(1) Ensuring loan funds are not used for unauthorized purposes.

(2) Ensuring borrower compliance with the covenants and provisions contained in the promissory note, loan agreement, mortgage, security instruments, any other agreements, and this part. Any violations which indicate non-compliance on the part of the borrower must be reported, in writing, to both the Agency and the borrower.

(3) Ensuring the borrower is in compliance with all laws and regulations applicable to the loan, the collateral, and the operations of the farm.

(4) Receiving all payments of principal and interest on the loan as they fall due and promptly disbursing to any holder its pro-rata share according to the amount of interest the holder has in the loan, less only the lender's servicing fee.

(5) Performing an annual analysis of the borrower's financial condition to determine the borrower's progress. The annual analysis will include:

(i) For loans secured by real estate only, the analysis for standard eligible lenders must include an analysis of the borrower's balance sheet. CLP lenders will determine the need for the annual analysis based on the financial strength of the borrower and document the file accordingly. PLP lenders will perform an annual analysis in accordance with the requirements established in the lender's agreement.

(ii) For loans secured by chattels, all lenders will review the borrower's progress regarding business goals, trends and changes in financial performance, and compare actual to planned income and expenses for the past year.

(iii) An account of the whereabouts or disposition of all collateral.

(iv) A discussion of any observations about the farm business with the borrower.

(c) *Monitoring of development.* The lender's responsibilities regarding the construction, repairs, or other development include, but are not limited to:

(1) Determining that all construction is completed as proposed in the loan application;

(2) Making periodic inspections during construction to ensure that any development is properly completed within a reasonable period of time; and

(3) Verification that the security is free of any mechanic's, materialmen's, or other liens which would affect the lender's lien or result in a different lien priority from that proposed in the request for guarantee.

(d) *Loan installments.* When a lender receives a payment from the sale of encumbered property, loan installments will be paid in the order of lien priority. When a payment is received from the sale of unencumbered property or other sources of income, loan installments will be paid in order of their due date. Agency approval is required for any other proposed payment plans.

[64 FR 7378, Feb. 12, 1999, as amended at 69 FR 44579, July 27, 2004]

§ 762.141 Reporting requirements.

Lenders are responsible for providing the local Agency credit officer with all of the following information on the loan and the borrower:

(a) When the guaranteed loan becomes 30 days past due, and following the lender's meeting or attempts to meet with the borrower, all lenders will submit the appropriate Agency form showing guaranteed loan borrower default status. The form will be resubmitted every 60 days until the default is cured either through restructuring or liquidation.

(b) All lenders will submit the appropriate guaranteed loan status reports as of March 31 and September 30 of each year;

(c) CLP lenders also must provide the following:

(1) A written summary of the lender's annual analysis of the borrower's operation. This summary should describe the borrower's progress and prospects for the upcoming operating cycle. This annual analysis may be waived or postponed if the borrower is financially strong. The summary will include a description of the reasons an analysis was not necessary.

(2) For lines of credit, an annual certification stating that a cash flow projecting at least a feasible plan has been developed, that the borrower is in compliance with the provisions of the line of credit agreement, and that the previous year income and loan funds and security proceeds have been accounted for.

(d) In addition to the requirements of paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) of this section, the standard eligible lender also will provide:

(1) Borrower's balance sheet, and income and expense statement for the previous year.

(2) For lines of credit, the cash flow for the borrower's operation that projects a feasible plan or better for the upcoming operating cycle. The standard eligible lender must receive approval from the Agency before advancing future years' funds.

(3) An annual farm visit report or collateral inspection.

(e) PLP lenders will submit additional reports as required in their lender's agreement.

(f) A lender receiving a final loss payment must complete and return an annual report on its collection activities for each unsatisfied account for 3 years following payment of the final loss claim.

§ 762.142 Servicing related to collateral.

(a) *General.* The lender's responsibilities regarding servicing collateral include, but are not limited to, the following:

(1) Obtain income and insurance assignments when required.

(2) Ensure the borrower has or obtains marketable title to the collateral.

(3) Inspect the collateral as often as deemed necessary to properly service the loan.

(4) Ensure the borrower does not convert loan security.

(5) Ensure the proceeds from the sale or other disposition of collateral are accounted for and applied in accordance with the lien priorities on which the guarantee is based or used for the purchase of replacement collateral.

(6) Ensure the loan and the collateral are protected in the event of foreclosure, bankruptcy, receivership, insolvency, condemnation, or other litigation.

(7) Ensure taxes, assessments, or ground rents against or affecting the collateral are paid.

(8) Ensure adequate insurance is maintained.

(9) Ensure that insurance loss payments, condemnation awards, or similar proceeds are applied on debts in accordance with lien priorities on which the guarantee was based, or used to rebuild or acquire needed replacement collateral.

(b) *Partial releases.* (1) A lender may release guaranteed loan security without FSA concurrence as follows:

(i) When the security item is being sold for market value and the proceeds will be applied to the loan in accordance with lien priorities. In the case of term loans, proceeds will be applied as extra payments and not as a regular installment on the loan.

(ii) The security item will be used as a trade-in or source of down payment funds for a like item that will be taken as security.

(iii) The security item has no present or prospective value.

(2) A partial release of security may be approved in writing by the Agency upon the lender's request when:

(i) Proceeds will be used to make improvements to real estate that increase the value of the security by an amount equal to or greater than the value of the security being released.

(ii) Security will be released outright with no consideration, but the total unpaid balance of the guaranteed loan is less than or equal to 75 percent of the value of the security for the loan after the release, excluding the value of growing crops or planned production, based on a current appraisal of the security.

(iii) Significant income generating property will not be released unless it is being replaced and business assets will not be released for use as a gift or any similar purpose.

(iv) Agency concurrence is provided in writing to the lender's written request. Standard eligible lenders and CLP lenders will submit the following to the Agency:

(A) A current balance sheet on the borrower; and

(B) A current appraisal of the security. Based on the level of risk and estimated equity involved, the Agency will determine what security needs to be appraised. Any required security appraisals must meet the requirements of § 762.127; and

(C) A description of the purpose of the release; and

(D) Any other information requested by the Agency to evaluate the proposed servicing action.

(3) The lender will provide the Agency copies of any agreements executed to carry out the servicing action.

(4) PLP lenders will request servicing approval in accordance with their agreement with the Agency at the time of PLP status certification.

(c) *Subordinations.* (1) The Agency may subordinate its security interest on a direct loan when a guaranteed loan is being made if the requirements of the regulations governing Agency direct loan subordinations are met and only in the following circumstances:

(i) To permit a guaranteed lender to advance funds and perfect a security interest in crops, feeder livestock, livestock offspring, or livestock products;

(ii) When the lender requesting the guarantee needs the subordination of the Agency's lien position to maintain its lien position when servicing or restructuring;

(iii) When the lender requesting the guarantee is refinancing the debt of another lender and the Agency's position on real estate security will not be adversely affected; or

(iv) To permit a line of credit to be advanced for annual operating expenses.

(2) The Agency may subordinate its basic security in a direct loan to permit guaranteed line of credit only when both of the following additional conditions are met:

(i) The total unpaid balance of the direct loans is less than or equal to 75 percent of the value of all of the security for the direct loans, excluding the value of growing crops or planned production, at the time of the subordination. The direct loan security value will be determined by an appraisal. The lender requesting the subordination and guarantee is responsible for providing the appraisal and may charge the applicant a reasonable appraisal fee.

(ii) The applicant cannot obtain sufficient credit through a conventional guaranteed loan without a subordination.

(3) The lender may not subordinate its interest in property which secures a guaranteed loan except as follows:

(i) The lender may subordinate its security interest in crops, feeder livestock, livestock offspring, or livestock products when no funds have been advanced from the guaranteed loan for their production, so a lender can make a loan for annual production expenses; or

(ii) The lender may, with written Agency approval, subordinate its interest in basic security in cases where the subordination is required to allow another lender to refinance an existing prior lien, no additional debt is being incurred, and the lender's security position will not be adversely affected by the subordination.

(iii) The Agency's national office may provide an exception to the subordination prohibition if such action is in the Agency's best interest. However, in no case can the loan made under the subordination include tax exempt financing.

(d) *Transfer and assumption*. Transfers and assumptions are subject to the following conditions:

(1) For standard eligible and CLP lenders, the servicing action must be approved by the Agency in writing.

(2) For standard eligible and CLP lenders, the transferee must apply for a loan in accordance with § 762.110, including a current appraisal, unless the lien position of the guaranteed loan will not change, and any other information requested by the Agency to evaluate the transfer and assumption.

(3) PLP lenders may process transfers and assumptions in accordance with their agreement with the Agency.

(4) Any required security appraisals must meet the requirements of § 762.127.

(5) The Agency will review, approve or reject the request in accordance with the time frames in § 762.130.

(6) The transferee must meet the eligibility requirements and loan limitations for the loan being transferred, all requirements relating to loan rates and terms, loan security, feasibility, and environmental and other laws applicable to a loan applicant under this part.

(7) The lender will use its own assumption agreements or conveyance instruments, providing they are legally sufficient to obligate the transferee for the total outstanding debt. The lender will provide the Agency copies of any agreements executed to carry out the servicing action.

(8) The Agency approves the transfer and assumption by executing a modification of the guarantee to designate the party that assumed the guaranteed debt, the amount of debt at the time of the assumption, including interest that is being capitalized, and any new loan terms, if applicable.

(9) The lender must give any holder notice of the transfer. If the rate and terms are changed, written concurrence from the holder is required.

(10) The Agency will agree to releasing the transferor or any guarantor

from liability only if the requirements of § 762.146(c) are met.

[64 FR 7378, Feb. 12, 1999, as amended at 66 FR 7567, Jan. 24, 2001; 69 FR 44579, July 27, 2004]

§ 762.143 Servicing distressed accounts.

(a) A borrower is in default when 30 days past due on a payment or in violation of provisions of the loan documents.

(b) In the event of a borrower default, SEL and CLP lenders will:

(1) Report to the Agency in accordance with § 762.141.

(2) Determine whether it will repurchase the guaranteed portion from the holder in accordance with § 762.144, if the guaranteed portion of the loan was sold on the secondary market.

(3) Arrange a meeting with the borrower within 15 days of default (45 days after payment due date for monetary defaults) to identify the nature of the delinquency and develop a course of action that will eliminate the delinquency and correct the underlying problems. Non-monetary defaults will be handled in accordance with the lender's note, loan agreements and any other applicable loan documents.

(i) The lender and borrower will prepare a current balance sheet and cash flow projection in preparation for the meeting. If the borrower refuses to cooperate, the lender will compile the best financial information available.

(ii) The lender or the borrower may request the attendance of an Agency credit officer. If requested, the Agency credit officer will assist in developing solutions to the borrower's financial problems.

(iii) The lender will summarize the meeting and proposed solutions on the Agency form for guaranteed loan borrower default status completed after the meeting. The lender will indicate the results on this form for the lender's consideration of the borrower for interest assistance in conjunction with rescheduling under § 762.145(b).

(iv) The lender must decide whether to restructure or liquidate the account within 90 days of default, unless the lender can document circumstances that justify an extension by the Agency.

(v) The lender may not initiate foreclosure action on the loan until 60 days after eligibility of the borrower to participate in the interest assistance programs has been determined by the Agency. If the lender or the borrower does not wish to consider servicing options under this section, this should be documented, and liquidation under § 762.149 should begin.

(vi) If a borrower is current on a loan, but will be unable to make a payment, a restructuring proposal may be submitted in accordance with § 762.145 prior to the payment coming due.

(c) PLP lenders will service defaulted loans according to their lender's agreement.

§ 762.144 Repurchase of guaranteed portion from a secondary market holder.

(a) *Request for repurchase.* The holder may request the lender to repurchase the unpaid guaranteed portion of the loan when:

(1) The borrower has not made a payment of principal and interest due on the loan for at least 60 days; or

(2) The lender has failed to remit to the holder its pro-rata share of any payment made by the borrower within 30 days of receipt of a payment.

(b) *Repurchase by the lender.* (1) When a lender is requested to repurchase a loan from the holder, the lender must consider the request according to the servicing actions that are necessary on the loan. In order to facilitate servicing and simplified accounting of loan transactions, lenders are encouraged to repurchase the loan upon the holder's request.

(2) The repurchase by the lender will be for an amount equal to the portion of the loan held by the holder plus accrued interest.

(3) The guarantee will not cover separate servicing fees that the lender accrues after the repurchase.

(c) *Repurchase by the Agency.* (1) If the lender does not repurchase the loan, the holder must inform the Agency in writing that demand was made on the lender and the lender refused. Following the lender's refusal, the holder may continue as holder of the guaranteed portion of the loan or request that the Agency purchase the guaranteed

portion. Within 30 days after written demand to the Agency from the holder with required attachments, the Agency will forward to the holder payment of the unpaid principal balance, with accrued interest to the date of repurchase. If the holder does not desire repurchase or purchase of a defaulted loan, the lender must forward the holder its pro-rata share of payments, liquidation proceeds and Agency loss payments.

(2) With its demand on the Agency, the holder must include:

(i) A copy of the written demand made upon the lender.

(ii) Originals of the guarantee and note properly endorsed to the Agency, or the original of the assignment of guarantee.

(iii) A copy of any written response to the demand of the holder by the lender.

(iv) An account to which the Agency can forward the purchase amount via electronic funds transfer.

(3) The amount due the holder from the Agency includes unpaid principal, unpaid interest to the date of demand, and interest which has accrued from the date of demand to the proposed payment date.

(i) Upon request by the Agency, the lender must furnish upon Agency request a current statement, certified by a bank officer, of the unpaid principal and interest owed by the borrower and the amount due the holder.

(ii) Any discrepancy between the amount claimed by the holder and the information submitted by the lender must be resolved by the lender and the holder before payment will be approved by the Agency. The Agency will not participate in resolution of any such discrepancy. When there is a discrepancy, the 30 day Agency payment requirement to the holder will be suspended until the discrepancy is resolved.

(iii) In the case of a request for Agency purchase, the Agency will only pay interest that accrues for up to 90 days from the date of the demand letter to the lender requesting the repurchase. However, if the holder requested repurchase from the Agency within 60 days of the request to the lender and for any reason not attributable to the holder and the lender, the Agency cannot make payment within 30 days of the holder's demand to the Agency, the holder will be entitled to interest to the date of payment.

(4) At the time of purchase by the Agency, the original assignment of guarantee will be assigned by the holder to the Agency without recourse, including all rights, title, and interest in the loan.

(5) Purchase by the Agency does not change, alter, or modify any of the lender's obligations to the Agency specified in the lender's agreement or guarantee; nor does the purchase waive any of the Agency's rights against the lender.

(6) The Agency succeeds to all rights of the holder under the Guarantee including the right of set-off against the lender.

(7) Within 180 days of the Agency's purchase, the lender will reimburse the Agency the amount of repurchase, with accrued interest, through one of the following ways:

(i) By liquidating the loan security and paying the Agency its pro-rata share of liquidation proceeds; or

(ii) Paying the Agency the full amount the Agency paid to the holder plus any accrued interest.

(8) The lender will be liable for the purchase amount and any expenses incurred by the Agency to maintain the loan in its portfolio or liquidate the security. While the Agency holds the guaranteed portion of the loan, the lender will transmit to the Agency any payment received from the borrower, including the pro-rata share of liquidation or other proceeds.

(9) If the borrower files for reorganization under the provisions of the bankruptcy code or pays the account current while the purchase by the Government is being processed, the Agency may hold the loan as long it determines this action to be in the Agency's interest. If the lender is not proceeding expeditiously to collect the loan or reimbursement is not waived under this paragraph, the Agency will demand payment by the lender and collect the purchase amount through administrative offset of any claims due the lender.

(10) The Agency may sell a purchased guaranteed loan on a non-recourse

basis if it determines that selling the portion of the loan that it holds is in the Government's best interest. A nonrecourse purchase from the Agency requires a written request to the Agency from the party that wishes to purchase it, and written concurrence from the lender;

(d) *Repurchase for servicing.* (1) If, due to loan default or imminent loan restructuring, the lender determines that repurchase is necessary to adequately service the loan, the lender may repurchase the guaranteed portion of the loan from the holder, with the written approval of the Agency.

(2) The lender will not repurchase from the holder for arbitrage purposes. With its request for Agency concurrence, the lender will notify the Agency of its plans to resell the guaranteed portion following servicing.

(3) The holder will sell the guaranteed portion of the loan to the lender for an amount agreed to between the lender and holder.

[64 FR 7378, Feb. 12, 1999, as amended at 69 FR 44579, July 27, 2004]

§ 762.145 Restructuring guaranteed loans.

(a) *General.* (1) To restructure guaranteed loans standard eligible lenders must:

(i) Obtain prior written approval of the Agency for all restructuring actions; and,

(ii) Provide the items in paragraph (b) and (e) of this section to the Agency for approval.

(2) If the standard eligible lender's proposal for servicing is not agreed to by the Agency, the Agency approval official will notify the lender in writing within 14 days of the lender's request.

(3) To restructure guaranteed loans CLP lenders must:

(i) Obtain prior written approval of the Agency only for debt write down under this section.

(ii) Submit all calculations required in paragraph (e) of this section for debt writedown.

(iii) For restructuring other than write down, provide FSA with a certification that each requirement of this section has been met, a narrative outlining the circumstances surrounding the need for restructuring, and copies of any applicable calculations.

(4) PLP lenders will restructure loans in accordance with their lender's agreement.

(5) All lenders will submit copies of any restructured notes or lines of credit to the Agency.

(b) *Requirements.* For any restructuring action, the following conditions apply:

(1) The borrower meets the eligibility criteria of § 762.120, except the provisions regarding prior debt forgiveness and delinquency on a federal debt do not apply.

(2) The borrower's ability to make the amended payment is documented by the following:

(i) A feasible plan (see § 762.102(b)). If interest assistance is required to achieve a feasible plan, the items required by § 762.150(d) must be submitted with a restructuring request. Feasible plan is defined in § 762.102(b).

(ii) Current financial statements from all liable parties.

(iii) Verification of nonfarm income.

(iv) Verification of all debts of $1,000 or more.

(v) Applicable credit reports.

(vi) Financial history (and production history for standard eligible lenders) for the past 3 years to support the cash flow projections.

(3) A final loss claim may be reduced, adjusted, or rejected as a result of negligent servicing after the concurrence with a restructuring action under this section.

(4) Loans secured by real estate and/or equipment can be restructured using a balloon payment, equal installments, or unequal installments. Under no circumstances may livestock or crops alone be used as security for a loan to be rescheduled using a balloon payment. If a balloon payment is used, the projected value of the real estate and/or equipment security must indicate that the loan will be fully secured when the balloon payment becomes due. The projected value will be derived from a current appraisal adjusted for depreciation of depreciable property, such as buildings and other improvements, that occurs until the balloon payment is due. For equipment security, a current appraisal is required.

The lender is required to project the security value of the equipment at the time the balloon payment is due based on the remaining life of the equipment, or the depreciation schedule on the borrower's Federal income tax return. Loans restructured with a balloon payment that are secured by real estate will have a minimum term of 5 years, and other loans will have a minimum term of 3 years before the scheduled balloon payment. If statutory limits on terms of loans prevent the minimum terms, balloon payments may not be used. If the loan is rescheduled with unequal installments, a feasible plan, as defined in § 762.102(b), must be projected for when installments are scheduled to increase.

(5) If a borrower is current on a loan, but will be unable to make a payment, a restructuring proposal may be submitted prior to the payment coming due.

(6) The lender may capitalize the outstanding interest when restructuring the loan as follows:

(i) As a result of the capitalization of interest, a rescheduled promissory note may increase the amount of principal the borrower is required to pay. However, in no case will such principal amount exceed the statutory loan limits contained in § 761.8 of this chapter.

(ii) When accrued interest causes the loan amount to exceed the statutory loan limits, rescheduling may be approved without capitalization of the amount that exceeds the limit. Noncapitalized interest may be scheduled for repayment over the term of the rescheduled note.

(iii) Only interest that has accrued at the rate indicated on the borrower's original promissory notes may be capitalized. Late payment fees or default interest penalties that have accrued due to the borrower's failure to make payments as agreed are not covered under the guarantee and may not be capitalized.

(iv) The Agency will execute a modification of guarantee form to identify the new loan principal and the guaranteed portion if greater than the original loan amounts, and to waive the restriction on capitalization of interest, if applicable, to the existing guarantee documents. The modification form will be attached to the original guarantee as an addendum.

(v) Approved capitalized interest will be treated as part of the principal and interest that accrues thereon, in the event that a loss should occur.

(7) The lender's security position will not be adversely affected because of the restructuring. New security instruments may be taken if needed, but a loan does not have to be fully secured in order to be restructured, unless it is restructured with a balloon payment. When a loan is restructured using a balloon payment the lender must take a lien on all assets and project the loan to be fully secured at the time the balloon payment becomes due, in accordance with paragraph (b)(4) of this section.

(8) Any holder agrees in writing to any changes in the original loan terms, including the approval of interest assistance. If the holder does not agree, the lender must repurchase the loan from the holder for any loan restructuring to occur.

(9) After a guaranteed loan is restructured, the lender must provide the Agency with a copy of the restructured promissory note.

(c) *Rescheduling.* The following conditions apply when a guaranteed loan is rescheduled or reamortized:

(1) Payments will be rescheduled within the following terms:

(i) FO and existing SW may be amortized over the remaining term of the note or rescheduled with an uneven payment schedule. The maturity date cannot exceed 40 years from the date of the original note.

(ii) OL notes must be rescheduled over a period not to exceed 15 years from the date of the rescheduling. An OL line of credit may be rescheduled over a period not to exceed 7 years from the date of the rescheduling or 10 years from the date of the original note, whichever is less. Advances cannot be made against a line of credit loan that has had any portion of the loan rescheduled.

(2) The interest rate for a rescheduled loan is the negotiated rate agreed upon by the lender and the borrower at the time of the action, subject to the loan limitations for each type of loan.

(3) A new note is not necessary when rescheduling occurs. However, if a new note is not taken, the existing note or line of credit agreement must be modified by attaching an allonge or other legally effective amendment, evidencing the revised repayment schedule and any interest rate change. If a new note is taken, the new note must reference the old note and state that the indebtedness evidenced by the old note or line of credit agreement is not satisfied. The original note or line of credit agreement must be retained.

(d) *Deferrals.* The following conditions apply to deferrals:

(1) Payments may be deferred up to 5 years, but the loan may not be extended beyond the final due date of the note.

(2) The principal portion of the payment may be deferred either in whole or in part.

(3) Interest may be deferred only in part. Payment of a reasonable portion of accruing interest as indicated by the borrower's cash flow projections is required for multi-year deferrals.

(4) There must be a reasonable prospect that the borrower will be able to resume full payments at the end of the deferral period.

(e) *Debt writedown.* The following conditions apply to debt writedown:

(1) A lender may only write down a delinquent guaranteed loan or line of credit in an amount sufficient to permit the borrower to develop a feasible plan as defined in § 762.102(b).

(2) The lender will request other creditors to negotiate their debts before a writedown is considered.

(3) The borrower cannot develop a feasible plan after consideration is given to rescheduling and deferral under this section.

(4) The present value of the loan to be written down, based on the interest rate of the rescheduled loan, will be equal to or exceed the net recovery value of the loan collateral.

(5) The loan will be restructured with regular payments at terms no shorter than 5 years for a line of credit and OL note and no shorter than 20 years for FO, unless required to be shorter by § 762.145(c)(1)(i) and (ii).

(6) No further advances may be made on a line of credit that is written down.

(7) Loans may not be written down with interest assistance. If a borrower's loan presently on interest assistance requires a writedown, the writedown will be considered without interest assistance.

(8) The writedown is based on writing down the shorter-term loans first.

(9) When a lender requests approval of a writedown for a borrower with multiple loans, the security for all of the loans will be cross-collateralized and continue to serve as security for the loan that is written down. If a borrower has multiple loans and one loan is written off entirely through debt writedown, the security for that loan will not be released and will remain as security for the other written down debt. Additional security instruments will be taken if required to cross-collateralize security and maintain lien priority.

(10) The writedown will be evidenced by an allonge or amendment to the existing note or line of credit reflecting the writedown.

(11) The borrower executes an Agency shared appreciation agreement for loans which are written down and secured by real estate.

(i) The lender will attach the original agreement to the restructured loan document.

(ii) The lender will provide the Agency a copy of the executed agreement, and

(iii) Security instruments must ensure future collection of any appreciation under the agreement.

(12) The lender will prepare and submit the following to the Agency:

(i) A current appraisal of all security in accordance with § 762.127.

(ii) A completed report of loss on the appropriate Agency form for the proposed writedown loss claim.

(iii) Detailed writedown calculations as follows:

(A) Calculate the present value.

(B) Determine the net recovery value.

(C) If the net recovery value exceeds the present value, writedown is unavailable; liquidation becomes the next servicing consideration. If the present value equals or exceeds the net recovery value, the debt may be written down to the present value.

(iv) The lender will make any adjustment in the calculations as requested by the Agency.

[64 FR 7378, Feb. 12, 1999; 64 FR 38298, July 16, 1999, as amended at 66 FR 7567, Jan. 24, 2001; 69 FR 44579, July 27, 2004; 70 FR 56107, Sept. 26, 2005]

§ 762.146 Other servicing procedures.

(a) *Additional loans and advances.* (1) Notwithstanding any provision of this section, the PLP lender may make additional loans or advances in accordance with the lender's agreement with the Agency.

(2) SEL and CLP lenders must not make additional loans or advances without prior written approval of the Agency, except as provided in the borrower's loan or line of credit agreement.

(3) In cases of a guaranteed line of credit, lenders may make an emergency advance when a line of credit has reached its ceiling. The emergency advance will be made as an advance under the line and not as a separate note. The lender's loan documents must contain sufficient language to provide that any emergency advance will constitute a debt of the borrower to the lender and be secured by the security instrument. The following conditions apply:

(i) The loan funds to be advanced are for authorized operating loan purposes;

(ii) The financial benefit to the lender and the Government from the advance will exceed the amount of the advance; and

(iii) The loss of crops or livestock is imminent unless the advance is made.

(4) Protective advance requirements are found in § 762.149.

(b) *Release of liability upon withdrawal.* An individual who is obligated on a guaranteed loan may be released from liability by a lender, with the written consent of the Agency, provided the following conditions have been met:

(1) The individual to be released has withdrawn from the farming or ranching operation;

(2) A divorce decree or final property settlement does not hold the withdrawing party responsible for the loan payments;

(3) The withdrawing party's interest in the security is conveyed to the individual or entity with whom the loan will be continued;

(4) The ratio of the amount of debt to the value of the remaining security is less than or equal to .75, or the withdrawing party has no income or assets from which collection can be made; and

(5) Withdrawal of the individual does not result in legal dissolution of the entity to which the loans are made. Individually liable members of a general or limited partnership may not be released from liability.

(6) The remaining liable party projects a feasible plan (see § 762.102(b)).

(c) *Release of liability after liquidation.* After a final loss claim has been paid on the borrower's account, the lender may release the borrower or guarantor from liability if;

(1) The Agency agrees to the release in writing;

(2) The lender documents its consideration of the following factors concerning the borrower or guarantors:

(i) The likelihood that the borrower or guarantor will have a sufficient level of income in the reasonably near future to contribute to a meaningful reduction of the debt;

(ii) The prospect that the borrower or guarantor will inherit assets in the near term that may be attached by the Agency for payment of a significant portion of the debt;

(iii) Whether collateral has been properly accounted for, and whether liability should be retained in order to take action against the borrower or a third party for conversion of security;

(iv) The availability of other income or assets which are not security;

(v) The possibility that assets have been concealed or improperly transferred;

(vi) The effect of other guarantors on the loan; and

(vii) Cash consideration or other collateral in exchange for the release of liability.

(3) The lender will use its own release of liability documents.

(d) *Interest rate changes.* (1) The lender may change the interest rate on a performing (nondelinquent) loan only with the borrower's consent.

(2) If the loan has been sold on the secondary market, the lender must repurchase the loan or obtain the holder's written consent.

(3) To change a fixed rate of interest to a variable rate of interest or vice versa, the lender and the borrower must execute a legally effective allonge or amendment to the existing note.

(4) If a new note is taken, it will be attached to and refer to the original note.

(5) The lender will inform the Agency of the rate change.

(e) *Consolidation.* Two or more Agency guaranteed loans may be consolidated, subject to the following conditions:

(1) The borrower must project a feasible plan after the consolidation. See § 762.102(b) for definition of feasible plan.

(2) Only OL may be consolidated.

(3) Existing lines of credit may only be consolidated with a new line of credit if the final maturity date and conditions for advances of the new line of credit are made the same as the existing line of credit.

(4) Guaranteed OL may not be consolidated with a line of credit, even if the line of credit has been rescheduled.

(5) Guaranteed loans made prior to October 1, 1991, cannot be consolidated with those loans made on or after October 1, 1991.

(6) OL secured by real estate or with an outstanding interest assistance agreement or shared appreciation agreement cannot be consolidated.

(7) A new note or line of credit agreement will be taken. The new note or line of credit agreement must describe the note or line of credit agreement being consolidated and must state that the indebtedness evidenced by the note or line of credit agreement is not satisfied. The original note or line of credit agreement must be retained.

(8) The interest rate for a consolidated OL loan is the negotiated rate agreed upon by the lender and the borrower at the time of the action, subject to the loan limitations for each type of loan.

(9) The Agency approves the consolidation by executing a modification of guarantee. The modification will indicate the consolidated loan amount, new terms, and percentage of guarantee, and will be attached to the originals of the guarantees being consolidated. If loans with a different guarantee percentage are consolidated, the new guarantee will be at the lowest percentage of guarantee being consolidated

(10) Any holders must consent to the consolidation, or the guaranteed portion must be repurchased by the lender.

[64 FR 7378, Feb. 12, 1999, as amended at 66 FR 7567, Jan. 24, 2001]

§ 762.147 Servicing shared appreciation agreements.

(a) *Lender responsibilities.* The lender is responsible for:

(1) Monitoring the borrower's compliance with the shared appreciation agreement;

(2) Notifying the borrower of the amount of recapture due; and,

(3) Beginning October 1, 1999, a notice of the agreement's provisions not later than 12 months before the end of the agreement; and

(4) Reimbursing the Agency for its pro-rata share of recapture due.

(b) *Recapture.* (1) Recapture of any appreciation of real estate security will take place at the end of the term of the agreement, or sooner if the following occurs:

(i) On the conveyance of the real estate security (or a portion thereof) by the borrower.

(A) If only a portion of the real estate is conveyed, recapture will only be triggered against the portion conveyed. Partial releases will be handled in accordance with § 762.141(b).

(B) Transfer of title to the spouse of the borrower on the death of such borrower will not be treated as a conveyance under the agreement.

(ii) On repayment of the loan; or

(iii) If the borrower ceases farming.

(2) Calculating recapture.

(i) The amount of recapture will be based on the difference between the value of the security at the time recapture is triggered and the value of the security at the time of writedown, as shown on the shared appreciation agreement.

(ii) Security values will be determined through appraisals obtained by the lender and meeting the requirements of § 762.127.

(iii) All appraisal fees will be paid by the lender.

(iv) The amount of recapture will not exceed the amount of writedown shown on the shared appreciation agreement.

(v) If recapture is triggered within 4 years of the date of the shared appreciation agreement, the lender shall recapture 75 percent of any positive appreciation in the market value of the property securing the loan or line of credit agreement.

(vi) If recapture is triggered after 4 years from the date of the shared appreciation agreement, the lender shall recapture 50 percent of any positive appreciation in the market value of the property securing the loan or line of credit agreement.

(3) Servicing recapture debt.

(i) If recapture is triggered under the shared appreciation agreement and the borrower is unable to pay the recapture in a lump sum, the lender may:

(A) Reschedule the recapture debt with the consent of the Agency, provided the lender can document the borrower's ability to make amortized payments on the recapture debt, plus pay all other obligations. In such case, the recapture debt will not be covered by the guarantee;

(B) Pay the Agency its pro rata share of the recapture due. In such case, the recapture debt of the borrower will be covered by the guarantee; or

(C) Service the account in accordance with § 762.149.

(ii) If recapture is triggered, and the borrower is able but unwilling to pay the recapture in a lump sum, the lender will service the account in accordance with § 762.149.

(4) Paying the Agency. Any shared appreciation recaptured by the lender will be shared on a pro-rata basis between the lender and the Agency.

§ 762.148 Bankruptcy.

(a) *Lender responsibilities.* The lender must protect the guaranteed loan debt and all collateral securing the loan in bankruptcy proceedings. The lender's responsibilities include, but are not limited to:

(1) Filing a proof of claim where required and all the necessary papers and pleadings;

(2) Attending, and where necessary, participating in meetings of the creditors and court proceedings;

(3) Protecting the collateral securing the guaranteed loan and resisting any adverse changes that may be made to the collateral;

(4) Seeking a dismissal of the bankruptcy proceeding when the operation as proposed by the borrower to the bankruptcy court is not feasible;

(5) When permitted by the bankruptcy code, requesting a modification of any plan of reorganization if it appears additional recoveries are likely.

(6) Monitor confirmed plans under chapters 11, 12 and 13 of the bankruptcy code to determine borrower compliance. If the borrower fails to comply, the lender will seek a dismissal of the reorganization plan; and

(7) Keeping the Agency regularly informed in writing on all aspects of the proceedings.

(i) The lender will submit a default status report when the borrower defaults and every 60 days until the default is resolved or a final loss claim is paid.

(ii) The default status report will be used to inform the Agency of the bankruptcy filing, the reorganization plan confirmation date and effective date, when the reorganization plan is complete, and when the borrower is not in compliance with the reorganization plan.

(b) *Bankruptcy expenses.* (1) Reorganization.

(i) Expenses, such as legal fees and the cost of appraisals incurred by the lender as a direct result of the borrower's chapter 11, 12, or 13 reorganization, are covered under the guarantee, provided they are reasonable, customary, and provide a demonstrated economic benefit to the lender and the Agency.

(ii) Lender's in-house expenses, which are those expenses which would normally be incurred for administration of the loan, including in-house lawyers, are not covered by the guarantee.

(2) Liquidation expenses in bankruptcy.

(i) Reasonable and customary liquidation expenses may be deducted from the proceeds of the collateral in liquidation bankruptcy cases.

(ii) In-house expenses are not considered customary liquidation expenses, may not be deducted from collateral proceeds, and are not covered by the guarantee.

(c) *Estimated loss claims in reorganization*—(1) *At confirmation*. The lender may submit an estimated loss claim upon confirmation of the reorganization plan in accordance with the following:

(i) The estimated loss payment will cover the guaranteed percentage of the principal and accrued interest written off, plus any allowable costs incurred as of the effective date of the plan.

(ii) The lender will submit supporting documentation for the loss claim, and any additional information requested by the Agency, including justification for the legal fees included on the claim.

(iii) The estimated loss payment may be revised as consistent with a court-approved reorganization plan.

(iv) Protective advances made and approved in accordance with § 762.149 may be included in an estimated loss claim associated with a reorganization, if:

(A) They were incurred in connection with the initiation of liquidation action prior to bankruptcy filing; or

(B) The advance is required to provide repairs, insurance, etc. to protect the collateral as a result of delays in the case, or failure of the borrower to maintain the security.

(2) Interest only losses. The lender may submit an estimated loss claim for interest only after confirmation of the reorganization plan in accordance with the following:

(i) The loss claims may cover interest losses sustained as a result of a court-ordered, permanent interest rate reduction.

(ii) The loss claims will be processed annually on the anniversary date of the effective date of the reorganization plan.

(iii) If the borrower performs under the terms of the reorganization plan, annual interest reduction loss claims will be submitted on or near the same date, beyond the period of the reorganization plan.

(3) Actual loss.

(i) Once the reorganization plan is complete, the lender will provide the Agency with documentation of the actual loss sustained.

(ii) If the actual loss sustained is greater than the prior estimated loss payment, the lender may submit a revised estimated loss claim to obtain payment of the additional amount owed by the Agency under the guarantee.

(iii) If the actual loss is less than the prior estimated loss, the lender will reimburse the Agency for the overpayment plus interest at the note rate from the date of the payment of the estimated loss.

(4) Payment to holder. In reorganization bankruptcy, if a holder makes demand upon the Agency, the Agency will pay the holder interest to the plan's effective date. Accruing interest thereafter will be based upon the provisions of the reorganization plan.

(d) *Liquidation under the bankruptcy code*. (1) Upon receipt of notification that a borrower has filed for protection under Chapter 7 of the bankruptcy code, or a liquidation plan under chapter 11, the lender must proceed according to the liquidation procedures of this part.

(2) If the property is abandoned by the trustee, the lender will conduct the liquidation according to § 762.149.

(3) Proceeds received from partial sale of collateral during bankruptcy may be used by the lender to pay reasonable costs, such as freight, labor and sales commissions, associated with the partial sale. Reasonable use of proceeds for this purpose must be documented with the final loss claim in accordance with § 762.149(a)(vi).

§ 762.149 Liquidation.

(a) *Mediation*. When it has been determined that default cannot be cured through any of the servicing options available, or if the lender does not wish to utilize any of the authorities provided in this part, the lender must:

(1) Participate in mediation according to the rules and regulations of any State which has a mandatory farmer-creditor mediation program;

(2) Consider private mediation services in those States which do not have a mandatory farmer-creditor mediation program; and

(3) Not agree to any proposals to rewrite the terms of a guaranteed loan which do not comply with this part. Any agreements reached as a result of mediation involving defaults and or loan restructuring must have written concurrence from the Agency before they are implemented.

(b) *Liquidation plan.* If a default cannot be cured after considering servicing options and mediation, the lender will proceed with liquidation of the collateral in accordance with the following:

(1) Within 30 days of the decision to liquidate, standard eligible and CLP lenders will submit a written liquidation plan to the Agency which includes:

(i) Current balance sheets from all liable parties or, if the parties are not cooperative, the best information available, or in liquidation bankruptcies, a copy of the bankruptcy schedules or discharge notice;

(ii) A proposed method of maximizing the collection of debt which includes specific plans to collect any remaining loan balances on the guaranteed loan after loan collateral has been liquidated, including possibilities for judgment;

(A) If the borrower has converted loan security, the lender will determine whether litigation is cost effective. The lender must address, in the liquidation plan, whether civil or criminal action will be pursued. If the lender does not pursue the recovery, the reason must be documented when an estimated loss claim is submitted.

(B) Any proposal to release the borrower from liability will be addressed in the liquidation plan in accordance with § 762.146(c)(2);

(iii) An independent appraisal report on all collateral securing the loan that meets the requirements of § 762.127 and a calculation of the net recovery value of the security as defined in § 762.102. The appraisal requirement may be waived by the Agency in the following cases:

(A) The bankruptcy trustee is handling the liquidation and the lender has submitted the trustee's determination of value;

(B) The lender's proposed method of liquidation rarely results in receipt of less than market value for livestock and used equipment; or

(C) A purchase offer has already been received for more than the debt;

(iv) An estimate of time necessary to complete the liquidation;

(v) An estimated loss claim if the liquidation period is expected to exceed 90 days.

(vi) An estimate of reasonable liquidation expenses; and

(vii) An estimate of any protective advances.

(2) PLP lenders will submit a liquidation plan as required by their lender's agreement.

(c) *Agency approval of the liquidation plan.* (1) CLP lender's or standard eligible lender's liquidation plan, and any revisions of the plan, must be approved by the Agency.

(2) If, within 20 calendar days of the Agency's receipt of the liquidation plan, the Agency fails to approve it or fails to request that the lender make revisions, the lender may assume the plan is approved. The lender may then proceed to begin liquidation actions at its discretion as long as it has been at least 60 days since the borrower's eligibility for interest assistance was considered.

(3) At its option, the Agency may liquidate the guaranteed loan as follows:

(i) Upon Agency request, the lender will transfer to the Agency all rights and interests necessary to allow the Agency to liquidate the loan. The Agency will not pay the lender for any loss until after the collateral is liquidated and the final loss is determined; and

(ii) If the Agency conducts the liquidation, interest accrual will cease on the date the Agency notifies the lender in writing that it assumes responsibility for the liquidation.

(d) *Estimated loss claims.* An estimated loss claim will be submitted by the lender with the liquidation plan if the liquidation is expected to exceed 90 days. The estimated loss will be based on the following:

(1) The Agency will pay the lender the guaranteed percentage of the total

outstanding debt, less the net recovery value of the remaining security, less any unaccounted for security; and

(2) The lender will discontinue interest accrual on the defaulted loan at the time the estimated loss claim is paid by the Agency. If the lender estimates that there will be no loss after considering the costs of liquidation, interest accrual will cease 90 days after the decision to liquidate or an estimated loss of zero will be submitted.

(3) Packager fees and outside consultant fees for servicing of guaranteed loans are not covered by the guarantee, and will not be paid in an estimated loss claim.

(e) *Protective advances.* (1) Prior written authorization from the Agency is required for all protective advances in excess of $5,000 for CLP lenders and $3,000 for standard eligible lenders. The dollar amount of protective advances allowed for PLP lenders will be specified when PLP status is awarded by the Agency or as contained in the lender's agreement.

(2) The lender may claim recovery for the guaranteed portion of any loss of monies advanced as protective advances as allowed in this part, plus interest that accrues on the protective advances.

(3) Payment for protective advances is made by the Agency when the final loss claim is approved, except in bankruptcy actions.

(4) Protective advances are used only when the borrower is in liquidation, liquidation is imminent, or when the lender has taken title to real property in a liquidation action.

(5) Legal fees are not a protective advance.

(6) Protective advances may only be made when the lender can demonstrate the advance is in the best interest of the lender and the Agency.

(7) Protective advances must constitute a debt of the borrower to the lender and be secured by the security instrument.

(8) Protective advances must not be made in lieu of additional loans.

(f) *Unapproved loans or advances.* The amount of any payments made by the borrower on unapproved loans or advances outside of the guarantee will be deducted from any loss claim submitted by the lender on the guaranteed loan, if that loan or advance was paid prior to, and to the detriment of, the guaranteed loan.

(g) *Acceleration.* (1) If the borrower is not in bankruptcy, the lender shall send the borrower notice that the loan is in default and the entire debt has been determined due and payable immediately after other servicing options have been exhausted.

(2) The loan cannot be accelerated until after the borrower has been considered for interest assistance and the conclusion of mandatory mediation in accordance with § 762.149.

(3) The lender will submit a copy of the acceleration notice or other document to the Agency.

(h) *Foreclosure.* (1) The lender is responsible for determining the necessary parties to any foreclosure action, or who should be named on a deed of conveyance taken in lieu of foreclosure.

(2) When the property is liquidated, the lender will apply the net proceeds to the guaranteed loan debt.

(3) When it is necessary to enter a bid at a foreclosure sale, the lender may bid the amount that it determines is reasonable to protect its and the Agency's interest. At a minimum, the lender will bid the lesser of the net recovery value or the unpaid guaranteed loan balance.

(i) *Final loss claims.* (1) Lenders may submit a final loss claim when the security has been liquidated and all proceeds have been received and applied to the account.

(2) If a lender acquires title to property either through voluntary conveyance or foreclosure proceeding, the lender will submit a final loss claim after disposing of the property. The lender may pay reasonable maintenance expenses to protect the value of the property while it is owned by the lender. These may be paid as protective advances or deducted as liquidation expenses from the sales proceeds when the lender disposes of the property. The lender must obtain Agency written concurrence before incurring maintenance expenses which exceed the amounts allowed in § 762.149(e)(1). Packager fees and outside consultant fees for servicing of guaranteed loans are

not covered by the guarantee, and will not be paid in a final loss claim.

(3) The lender will make its records available to the Agency for the Agency's audit of the propriety of any loss payment.

(4) All lenders will submit the following documents with a final loss claim:

(i) An accounting of the use of loan funds;

(ii) An accounting of the disposition of loan security and its proceeds;

(iii) A copy of the loan ledger indicating loan advances, interest rate changes, protective advances, and application of payments, rental proceeds, and security proceeds, including a running outstanding balance total; and

(iv) Documentation, as requested by the Agency, concerning the lender's compliance with the requirements of this part.

(5) The Agency will notify the lender of any discrepancies in the final loss claim or, approve or reject the claim within 40 days.

(6) The Agency will reduce a final loss claim based on its calculation of the dollar amount of loss caused by the lender's negligent servicing of the account. Loss claims may be reduced or rejected as a result of the following:

(i) A loss claim may be reduced by the amount caused by the lender's failure to secure property after a default, and will be reduced by the amount of interest that accrues when the lender fails to contact the borrower or takes no action to cure the default, once it occurs. Losses incurred as a result of interest accrual during excessive delays in collection, as determined by the Agency, will not be paid.

(ii) Unauthorized release of security proceeds, failure to verify ownership or possession of security to be purchased, or failure to inspect collateral as often required so as to ensure its maintenance.

(7) Losses will not be reduced for the following:

(i) Servicing deficiencies that did not contribute materially to the dollar amount of the loss.

(ii) Unaccounted security, as long as the lender's efforts to locate and recover the missing collateral was equal to that which would have been expended in the case of an unguaranteed loan in the lender's portfolio.

(8) Default interest, late charges, and loan servicing fees are not payable under the loss claim.

(9) The final loss will be the remaining outstanding balance after application of the estimated loss payment and the application of proceeds from the liquidation of the security.

(10) If the final loss is less than the estimated loss, the lender will reimburse the Agency for the overpayment, plus interest at the note rate from the date of the estimated loss payment.

(11) The lender will return the original guarantee marked paid after receipt of a final loss claim.

(j) *Future Recovery.* The lender will remit any recoveries made on the account after the Agency's payment of a final loss claim to the Agency in proportion to the percentage of guarantee, in accordance with the lender's agreement, until the account is paid in full or otherwise satisfied.

(k) *Overpayments.* The lender will repay any final loss overpayment determined by the Agency upon request.

(l) *Electronic funds transfer.* The lender will designate one or more financial institutions to which any Agency payments will be made via electronic funds transfer.

(m) *Establishment of Federal debt.* Any amounts paid by the Agency on account of liabilities of the guaranteed loan borrower will constitute a Federal debt owing to the Agency by the guaranteed loan borrower. In such case, the Agency may use all remedies available to it, including offset under the Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996, to collect the debt from the borrower. Interest charges will be established at the note rate of the guaranteed loan on the date the final loss claim is paid.

[64 FR 7378, Feb. 12, 1999, as amended at 67 FR 44016, July 1, 2002; 69 FR 44580, July 27, 2004]

§ 762.150 Interest assistance program.

(a) *Requests for interest assistance.* (1) To apply for interest assistance in conjunction with a new request for guarantee, the lender will submit the following:

(i) A completed cash flow budget and interest assistance needs analysis portion of the application form. Interest assistance can be applied to each loan, only to one loan or any distribution the lender selects; however, interest assistance is only available on as many loans as necessary to achieve a feasible plan.

(ii) For loans with unequal payments, a proposed debt repayment schedule which shows principal and interest payments for the subject loan, in each year of the loan.

(2) To request interest assistance on an existing guaranteed loan, the lender must submit to the Agency the following:

(i) A completed cash flow projection and interest assistance needs analysis portion of the application form. Interest assistance can be applied to each loan, only to one loan or any distribution the lender selects as required to achieve a feasible plan.

(ii) For loans with unequal payments, a proposed debt repayment schedule which shows scheduled payments for the subject loan in each of the remaining years of the loan.

(iii) Cash flow budgets and supporting justification to document that the request meets the requirements outlined in paragraph (b) of this section. This will include a typical cash flow if the projected cash flow budget is atypical.

(3) Requests for interest assistance on lines of credit or loans made for annual operating purposes must be accompanied by a projected monthly cash flow budget.

(b) *Requirements.* (1) The typical term of scheduled loan repayment will not be reduced solely for the purpose of maximizing eligibility for interest assistance. To be eligible for interest assistance, a loan must be scheduled over the maximum terms typically used by lenders for similar type loans within the limits set by § 762.124 of this part. At a minimum, loans will be scheduled for repayment over the terms listed below, but for OL not to exceed the life of the security:

(i) An OL for the purpose of providing annual operating and living expenses will be scheduled for repayment when the income is scheduled to be received from the sale of the crops, livestock, and livestock products which will serve as security for the loan.

(ii) OL for purposes other than annual operating and living expenses (i.e. equipment, livestock, refinancing of existing debt) will be scheduled over 7 years from the effective date of the proposed interest assistance agreement.

(iii) FO and SW secured by real estate will be scheduled for 20 years from the closing date of the original note covered by the guarantee.

(2) The lender must document that a feasible plan, as defined in § 762.102(b), is not possible without reducing the interest rate on the borrower's loan and with the debt restructured over the term of repayment.

(3) The lender must determine whether the borrower, including members of an entity, owns any significant assets that do not contribute directly to essential family living or farm operations. The lender must determine the market value of these assets and prepare a cash flow budget based on the assumption that the value of these assets will be used for debt reduction. If a feasible plan can then be achieved, the borrower is not eligible for interest assistance. All interest assistance calculations will be based on the cash flow budget which assumes that the assets will be sold.

(4) A borrower's new guaranteed loan is eligible for interest assistance if all the following conditions are met:

(i) The applicant needs interest assistance in order to achieve a feasible plan.

(ii) If significant changes in the borrower's cash flow budget are anticipated after the initial 12 months, then the typical cash flow budget must demonstrate that the borrower will still have a feasible plan, following the anticipated changes, with or without interest assistance.

(iii) If a feasible plan cannot be achieved, even with other creditors voluntarily adjusting their debts and with the interest assistance, the interest assistance request will not be approved.

(5) An existing guaranteed loan is eligible for interest assistance if the borrower needs interest assistance to achieve a feasible plan as defined in

§ 762.102(b), and the borrower meets the eligibility criteria of § 762.120, except the provision regarding prior debt forgiveness. If a feasible plan cannot be achieved, even with other creditors voluntarily adjusting their debts and with the interest assistance, the interest assistance request will not be approved. If a borrower has multiple loans, interest assistance may be provided on one or each loan, as available, to the extent necessary to achieve a feasible plan.

(6) The term of the interest assistance agreement under this section shall not exceed 10 years from the date of the first interest assistance agreement signed by the loan applicant, including entity members, or the outstanding term of the loan, as limited by this section, whichever is less.

(7) The lender may charge a fixed or variable interest rate. The type of rate must be the same as the type of rate in the underlying note or line of credit agreement. The lender will reduce the interest rate charged the borrower's account by at least the amount of interest assistance.

(8) The borrower must be an operator of not larger than a family size farm.

(c) *Interest assistance closing.* (1) Initial guaranteed loans will be closed in accordance with § 762.130.

(2) The lender will then prepare and deliver to the Agency a closing report for each initial and existing guaranteed loan which has been granted interest assistance.

(3) When all requirements have been met, the lender and the Agency will execute an interest assistance agreement.

(d) *Interest assistance claims and payments.* (1) The interest assistance claim will be prepared by the lender. The following conditions apply to the claims process:

(i) No claim period can exceed 12 months. The initial and final claim periods may be less than 12 months. In such claims, the 4 percent payment will be prorated over the number of months in the claim period. The period for all other claims must be 12 months.

(ii) To permit the borrower to prepare for the upcoming year, a claim should be filed within 60 days of each anniversary date. Claims not filed within 1 year of the anniversary date will not be paid and the amount due the lender is permanently forfeited.

(iii) If a claim is submitted without an interest assistance review in accordance with § 762.102, when it is required, the claim will not be processed until the review is submitted by the lender.

(iv) Upon full payment of the note or line of credit, the lender will immediately prepare the request for interest assistance payment and submit it to the Agency.

(v) Interest assistance payments shall cease upon the assumption and transfer of the loan if the transferee was not liable for the debt on the effective date of the interest assistance agreement. The lender shall request payment through the date of the transfer or assumption. The claim must be submitted within 1 year or it will be denied and the payment permanently forfeited.

(vi) All claims will be supported by detailed calculations of average daily principal balances during the claim period.

(vii) The Agency will review the claim and the supporting documentation. If the information and the supporting documentation is not complete and correct, the reviewing official will notify the lender in writing, of the actions needed to correct the request.

(viii) If there is a substitution of lender, a claim for the first lender's interest assistance, through the effective date of the substitution, will be submitted by the first lender and processed at the time of the substitution.

(ix) Interest assistance claims shall be submitted concurrently with the submission of estimated loss claims where interest accrual ceases, or final loss claims that are not preceded by an estimated loss claim.

(2) [Reserved]

(e) *Request for continuation of interest assistance.* (1) For all interest assistance agreements exceeding 12 months, the lender will perform an analysis of the applicant's farming operation and need for continued interest assistance. The following information will be submitted to the Agency:

(i) A summary of the operation's actual financial performance in the previous year, including a detailed income and expense statement.

(ii) A narrative description of the causes of any major differences between the previous year's projections and actual performance.

(iii) A current balance sheet.

(iv) A cash flow budget for the period being planned. A monthly cash flow budget is required for all lines of credit and operating loans made for annual operating purposes. All other loans may include either an annual or monthly cash flow budget.

(v) A copy of the interest assistance needs analysis portion of the application form which has been completed based on the planned period's cash flow budget.

(2) The loan will be eligible for continuation of interest assistance if the cash flow budget projects a feasible plan with interest assistance applied. However, interest assistance can be applied only to as many loans as necessary to achieve a positive cash flow for the plan period. If the cash flow budget indicates that the borrower requires a level of interest assistance greater than 4 percent to project a feasible plan, then the Agency will deny the continuation of interest assistance. Interest assistance will be reduced to zero during that period. See § 762.102(b) for the definition of feasible plan.

(3) The documentation listed above will be provided to the Agency concurrently with the lender's submission of its request for interest assistance payment. This information will be provided to the Agency within 60 days after the review date specified on the interest assistance agreement.

(4) A request for continuation of interest assistance will be completed for 12 month periods, effective on the anniversary date.

(5) The initial review may be submitted in conjunction with any claim within the initial 12 month period. The anniversary date and length of the review period will be stated on the interest assistance agreement. Any request for interest assistance adjustment submitted effective any time other than the review date will be denied, except for those cases where it is necessary to service the loan with rescheduling, reamortization, deferral or writedown.

(6) If the review is not completed and submitted to the Agency within 1 year of the review date, no claim will be paid for that period.

(f) *Notification of Adverse Action.* The lender will be notified in writing of all Agency decisions in which a request for interest assistance, a request for continuation of interest assistance or lender's claim for interest assistance are denied. The notification letter will provide specific reasons for the decision and appeals will be handled in accordance with parts 11 and 780 of this title.

(g) *Servicing of loans covered by an interest assistance agreement.* (1) Loans covered by interest assistance agreements cannot be consolidated.

(2) The loan will be transferred with the interest assistance agreement only in cases where the transferee was liable for the debt at the time interest assistance was granted. Under no other circumstances will the interest assistance be transferred. If interest assistance is necessary for the transferee to achieve a feasible plan, the lender may request such assistance, which may be approved if interest assistance funds are available and the applicant is eligible. The maximum length of the agreement will be 10 years from the date of the first agreement covering a loan for which the transferee was liable. If interest assistance is necessary for a feasible plan and funds are not available, the request for assumption of the Agency guaranteed debt will be denied.

(3) When consideration is given to using a debt writedown to service a delinquent account, the subsidy level will be recalculated prior to any writedown. If a feasible plan can be obtained using interest assistance and funds are available, then the interest assistance will be authorized and no writedown will be approved. If a feasible plan cannot be achieved using 4 percent interest assistance, all further calculations for determining debt writedown eligibility and amounts to be written down will be based on the borrower receiving no interest assistance. If debt writedown is approved, the interest assistance claim for the previous review period will be processed in conjunction with the writedown loss claim. The interest assistance agreement will not be canceled and the anniversary date can remain the same or be re-established

under the same guidelines that it was originally established. If the lender determines through its annual analysis that interest assistance is necessary for a feasible plan, a request to reinstate the subsidy in a subsequent review period may be submitted in accordance with paragraph (e) of this section.

(4) In the event of rescheduling or deferral of loans with interest assistance, interest assistance will remain available for that loan under the terms of the existing interest assistance agreement. Additional years of interest assistance and/or increases in the restructured loan amount will require additional funding. If the additional interest assistance is needed in order to produce a feasible plan throughout the life of the rescheduled loan and funds are not available for the additional interest assistance, then the rescheduling will not be approved by the Agency. In no case will the subsidy be extended more than 10 years from the effective date of the first interest assistance agreement signed by the loan applicant or by anyone who signed the note or line of credit agreement.

(5) In cases where the interest on a loan covered by an interest assistance agreement is reduced by court order in a reorganization plan under the bankruptcy code, interest assistance agreement will be terminated effective on the date of the court ordered interest reduction. The lender will file a claim due through the effective date of the court ordered interest reduction. Guaranteed loans which have had their interest reduced by bankruptcy court order are not eligible to receive interest assistance.

(6) For Loan Guarantees held by holders, Agency purchase of the guaranteed portion of a loan will stop interest assistance payments on that portion. Interest assistance payments will cease upon termination of the Loan Guarantee, upon reaching the expiration date contained in the agreement or upon cancellation by the Agency.

(7) When a borrower defaults on a loan, interest assistance may be considered in conjunction with a rescheduling action in accordance with §762.145(b). After the meeting required by §762.143(b)(3) and consideration of actions to correct the delinquency, the lender will notify the Agency of the results of the meeting. If the restructuring proposal includes interest assistance, the lender will provide the items required by paragraph (d) of this section in addition to those items required by §762.145. Liquidation must not be initiated, except in accordance with §762.143(b)(3)(v).

(h) *Cancellation of interest assistance agreement.* The interest assistance agreement is incontestable except for fraud or misrepresentation, of which the lender and borrower have actual knowledge at the time that the interest assistance agreement is executed, or which the lender or borrower participates in or condones.

(i) *Adjustment of assistance level between review dates.* After the initial or renewal request for interest assistance is processed, no adjustments can be made until the next review or adjustment date except when necessary to service the loan with a rescheduling or deferral.

(j) *Excessive interest assistance.* Upon written notice to the lender, borrower and any holder, the Agency may amend or cancel the interest assistance agreement and collect from the lender any amount of interest Assistance granted which resulted from incomplete or inaccurate information, an error in computation, or any other reason which resulted in payment that the lender was not entitled to receive.

(k) The Deputy Administrator for Farm Loan Programs has the authority to grant an exception to any requirement involving interest Assistance if it is in the best interest of the Government.

[64 FR 7378, Feb. 12, 1999; 64 FR 38298, July 16, 1999, as amended at 66 FR 7567, Jan. 24, 2001]

§§762.151–762.158 [Reserved]

§762.159 Pledging of guarantee.

A lender may pledge all or part of the guaranteed or unguaranteed portion of the loan as security to a Federal Home Loan Bank, a Federal Reserve Bank, a Farm Credit System Bank, or any other funding source determined acceptable by the Agency.

[70 FR 56107, Sept. 26, 2005]

§ 762.160 Assignment of guarantee.

(a) The following general requirements apply to assigning guaranteed loans:

(1) Subject to Agency concurrence, the lender may assign all or part of the guaranteed portion of the loan to one or more holders at or after loan closing, if the loan is not in default. However, a line of credit cannot be assigned. The lender must always retain the unguaranteed portion in their portfolio, regardless of how the loan is funded.

(2) The Agency may refuse to execute the Assignment of Guarantee and prohibit the assignment in case of the following:

(i) The Agency purchased and is holder of a loan that was assigned by the lender that is requesting the assignment.

(ii) The lender has not complied with the reimbursement requirements of § 762.144(c)(7), except when the 180 day reimbursement or liquidation requirement has been waived by the Agency.

(3) The lender will provide the Agency with copies of all appropriate forms used in the assignment.

(4) The guaranteed portion of the loan may not be assigned by the lender until the loan has been fully disbursed to the borrower.

(5) The lender is not permitted to assign any amount of the guaranteed or unguaranteed portion of the loan to the loan applicant or borrower, or members of their immediate families, their officers, directors, stockholders, other owners, or any parent, subsidiary, or affiliate.

(6) Upon the lender's assignment of the guaranteed portion of the loan, the lender will remain bound to all obligations indicated in the Guarantee, Lender's Agreement, the Agency program regulations, and to future program regulations not inconsistent with the provisions of the Lenders Agreement. The lender retains all rights under the security instruments for the protection of the lender and the United States.

(b) The following will occur upon the lender's assignment of the guaranteed portion of the loan:

(1) The holder will succeed to all rights of the Guarantee pertaining to the portion of the loan assigned.

(2) The lender will send the holder the borrower's executed note attached to the Guarantee.

(3) The holder, upon written notice to the lender and the Agency, may assign the unpaid guaranteed portion of the loan. The holder must assign the guaranteed portion back to the original lender if requested for servicing or liquidation of the account.

(4) The Guarantee or Assignment of Guarantee in the holder's possession does not cover:

(i) Interest accruing 90 days after the holder has demanded repurchase by the lender, except as provided in the Assignment of Guarantee and § 762.144(c)(3)(iii).

(ii) Interest accruing 90 days after the lender or the Agency has requested the holder to surrender evidence of debt repurchase, if the holder has not previously demanded repurchase.

(c) Negotiations concerning premiums, fees, and additional payments for loans are to take place between the holder and the lender. The Agency will participate in such negotiations only as a provider of information.

[70 FR 56107, Sept. 26, 2005]

PART 764—EMERGENCY FARM LOANS

Sec.
764.1 Purpose.
764.2 Definitions.
764.3 Emergency loan funds uses.
764.4 Eligibility requirements.
764.5 Limitations.
764.6 Interest rate.
764.7 Loan terms.
764.8 Repayment and security requirements.
764.9 Appraisal and valuation requirements.
764.10 Insurance for loan security.
764.11 Charges and fees.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301 and 7 U.S.C. 1989.

SOURCE: 67 FR 795, Jan. 8, 2002, unless otherwise noted.

§ 764.1 Purpose.

The purpose of the Emergency Loan Program is to provide financial assistance to family farmers who have suffered losses as the result of a disaster so that they can return to normal farming operations as soon as possible after the disaster. Specifically, this

part describes the policies and procedures of the Agency for making Emergency loans to operators of such farms.

§764.2 Definitions.

Act means the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1921 *et seq.*).

Additional security means property that provides security in excess of the amount of security value equal to the loan amount, excluding security described in §764.8(g).

Adequate security means property that provides a security value at least equal to the loan amount.

Agency means the Farm Service Agency, including its employees, any predecessor agency, and any successor agency.

Agricultural commodity means livestock, grains, cotton, oilseeds, dry beans, tobacco, peanuts, sugar beets, sugar cane, fruit, vegetable, forage, tree farming, nursery crops, nuts, aquacultural species, and other plant or animal production as determined by the Agency.

Allowable costs means those costs for replacement or repair that are supported by acceptable documentation, including but not limited to written estimates, invoices, and bills.

Applicant means an individual or entity (including each owner of the entity unless specified otherwise) operating a farming operation at the time of the disaster, who is requesting assistance from the Agency under this part. All requirements of applicants apply to owners of the entity individually and collectively unless specified otherwise.

Aquacultural species means aquatic organisms (including fish, mollusks, crustaceans or other invertebrates, amphibians, reptiles, or aquatic plants) raised in a controlled or selected environment which the applicant has exclusive rights to use.

Basic part of an applicant's total farming operation means any single agricultural commodity or livestock production enterprise of an applicant's farming operation which normally generates sufficient income to be considered essential to the success of such farming operation.

Borrower means an individual or entity which has an outstanding obligation to the Agency under any Farm Loan Program loan, without regard to whether the loan has been accelerated. A borrower includes all parties liable for such obligation owed to the Agency, including collection-only borrowers, except for debtors whose total loans and accounts have been voluntarily or involuntarily foreclosed, sold, or conveyed; or who have been discharged of all such obligations owed to the Agency.

Chattel means any property that is not real estate.

Chattel or real estate essential to the farming operation means chattel or real estate that would be necessary for the applicant to continue operating the farm on and after the disaster in a manner similar to the manner in which the farm was operated immediately prior to the disaster, as determined by the Agency.

Corporation means a private domestic entity recognized as a corporation and authorized as a corporation under the laws of the State or States in which the entity does business.

County means a local administrative subdivision of a State or similar political subdivision of the United States.

Debt forgiveness means reducing or terminating a debt under the Act in a manner that results in a loss to the Agency (excluding a consolidation, rescheduling, reamortization, or deferral), through:

(1) Writing down or writing off a debt pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2001;

(2) Compromising, adjusting, reducing, or charging off a debt or claim pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 1981; or

(3) Paying a loss pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2005 on a Farm Loan Program loan guaranteed by the Agency.

Disaster means an event of unusual and adverse weather conditions, other natural phenomena, or quarantine, that has substantially affected producers of agricultural commodities by causing physical property or production losses in a county, or similar political subdivision, that triggered the inclusion of such county or political subdivision in the disaster area designated by the Agency.

Disaster area means the county, declared or designated as a disaster area

for Emergency loan assistance as a result of disaster related losses and counties contiguous to those counties declared or designated as disaster areas.

Disaster yield means the per-acre yield of an agricultural commodity for the farming operation during the production period when the disaster occurred.

Entity means a partnership, corporation, cooperative, joint operation, trust or limited liability company that is an operator of an operation engaged in farming, ranching, or aquaculture activities at the time the disaster occurs.

Essential family household expenses means the expenses associated with providing food, clothing, and shelter necessary to maintain the borrower and the immediate family of the borrower.

Established farmer means a farmer who is an operator of the farming operation (in the case of a farming operation operated by an entity, its owners as a group) who:

(1) Actively participated in the operation and the management, including but not limited to, exercising control over, making decisions regarding, and establishing the direction of the farming operation at the time of the disaster;

(2) Spends a substantial portion of time in carrying out the farming operation;

(3) Planted the crop, or purchased or produced the livestock on the farming operation;

(4) In the case of an entity, is primarily engaged in farming and has over 50 percent of its gross income from all sources from its farming operation based on the farming operation's projected cash flow for the next crop year or the next 12 month period, as mutually determined; and

(5) Is not:

(i) A corporation with an ownership interest of 50 percent or more held by one or more estates, trusts, other corporations, partnerships, or joint operations;

(ii) A partnership or joint operation with an ownership interest of 50 percent or more held by one of more estates, trusts, corporations, other partnerships or other joint operations;

(iii) An integrated livestock, poultry, or fish processor who operates primarily and directly as a commercial business through contracts or business arrangements with farmers, except a grower under contract with an integrator or processor may be considered an established farmer, provided the operation is not managed by an outside full-time manager or management service and such loans shall be based on the applicant's share of the agricultural production as contained in the contract; or

(iv) An operation that employs a full-time farm manager.

Family farm means a farm that:

(1) Produces agricultural commodities for sale in sufficient quantities so that it is recognized in the community as a farm rather than a rural residence.

(2) Provides enough agricultural income by itself, including rented land, or together with any other dependable income, to enable the borrower to:

(i) Pay necessary family and operating expenses;

(ii) Maintain essential chattel and real property; and

(iii) Pay debts.

(3) Is managed by:

(i) The borrower, when a loan is made to an individual.

(ii) The members, stockholders, partners, or joint operators responsible for operating the farm when a loan is made to an entity.

(4) Has a substantial amount of the labor requirements for the farm enterprise provided by:

(i) The borrower and family members for a loan made to an individual.

(ii) The members, stockholders, partners, or joint operators responsible for operating the farm, along with the families of these individuals, for a loan made to an entity.

(5) May use a reasonable amount of full-time hired labor and seasonal labor during peak load periods.

Farm Loan Program loan means a Farm Ownership loan, Operating loan, Emergency loan, Soil and Water loan, or Economic Emergency loan made or guaranteed by the Agency pursuant to the Act.

Farmer means individuals, cooperatives, corporations, partnerships or joint operations who are farmers,

ranchers, or aquaculture operators actively engaged in their operation at the time a disaster occurs.

Feasible plan means a plan based upon the applicant's records that show the farming operation's actual production and expenses. These records will be used along with realistic anticipated prices, including farm program payments when available, to determine that the income from the farming operation, along with any other reliable off-farm income, will provide the income necessary for an applicant to at least be able to:

(1) Pay all operating expenses and all taxes that are due during the projected farm budget period;

(2) Meet necessary payments on all debts; and

(3) Provide living expenses for family members of an individual borrower or a wage of the farm operator in the case of an entity borrower which is in accordance with the essential family needs. Family members include the individual borrower, or farm operator in the case of an entity, and the immediate members of the family who reside in the same household.

Hazard insurance means coverage against losses due to fire, windstorm, lightning, hail, explosion, business interruption, riot, civil commotion, aircraft, land vehicles, marine vehicles, smoke, builders risk, public liability, property damage, flood or mudslide, workman's compensation, or any similar insurance that is available and needed to protect the security, or that is required by law.

Household contents means the essential household items necessary to maintain viable living quarters such as: stove, refrigerator, furnace, couch, chairs, tables, beds, lamps, clothes, etc. The term excludes all luxury items including jewelry, furs, antiques, paintings, etc.

Livestock means a member of the animal kingdom, or product thereof, as determined by the Agency.

Majority interest means an ownership interest of more than 50 percent of the entity.

Non-essential asset means those assets in which the applicant has an ownership interest that do not contribute a net income to pay essential family living expenses or to maintain a sound farming operation and are not exempt from judgment creditors or in a bankruptcy action.

Nonfarm enterprise means any nonfarm business enterprise, including recreation, that is closely associated with the farm operation and located on or adjacent to the farm and provides income to supplement farm income. This may include, but is not limited to, such enterprises as raising earthworms, exotic birds, tropical fish, dogs, and horses for nonfarm purposes, welding shops, roadside stands, boarding horses and riding stables.

Normal production yield means:

(1) The per-acre actual production history of the crops produced by the farming operation used to determine Federal crop insurance payments or payment under the Non-Insured Assistance Program for the production year during which the disaster occurred;

(2) When the actual production history is not available, the applicant's own production records for the previous three years will be used. If the applicant's production records are not available, the records of production on which FSA farm program payments are made that are contained in the applicant's farm program file, for the previous three years will be used;

(3) When the production records outlined in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this definition are not available, the county average production yield will be used.

Owner means those persons with an interest in the entity as a stockholder, partner, member, or joint operator.

Physical loss means verifiable damage or destruction with respect to real estate or chattel, excluding annual growing crops.

Production loss means verifiable damage or destruction with respect to annual growing crops.

Quarantine means a quarantine imposed by the Secretary under the Plant Protection Act or animal quarantine laws (as defined in section 2509 of the Food, Agriculture, Conservation and Trade Act of 1990).

Security value means the Agency-established market value of property (less the value of any prior liens) used as security for a loan under this part as of the date of the closing of the loan.

United States means each of the several States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands of the United States, Guam, American Samoa, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands.

Working capital means cash available to conduct normal daily farming or ranching operations including, but not limited to, feed, seed, fertilizer, pesticides, farm or ranch supplies, cooperative stock, and cash rent.

[67 FR 795, Jan. 8, 2002; 67 FR 7941, Feb. 21, 2002, as amended at 68 FR 7695, Feb. 18, 2003]

§ 764.3 Emergency loan funds uses.

(a) *Physical losses*—(1) *Real estate losses.* Emergency loans may be used to address the needs of the farming operation associated with physical losses of essential real estate that were the result of a disaster to:

(i) Acquire or enlarge the farm, as specified in § 1943.16(a) of this title, as long such acquisition or enlargement does not cause the farm to exceed the requirements for a family farm;

(ii) Replace or repair buildings or other structures which are essential to the ongoing viability of the operation. The Agency will finance such replacement or repair only to the extent that the structures conform to industry standards and meet the needs of the operation and intended purposes of the structure.

(iii) Pay for activities to promote soil and water conservation and protection on the family farm as specified in § 1943.16(c) of this title;

(iv) Pay loan closing costs related to acquiring, enlarging, or improving the family farm as specified in § 1943.16(d) of this title, that an applicant cannot pay from other sources;

(v) Replace land or water resources on the family farm which resources cannot be restored;

(vi) Pay costs associated with land and water development for conservation or use purposes;

(vii) Establish a new site for farm dwelling and service buildings outside of a flood or mudslide area; and

(viii) Replace land from the family farm that was sold or conveyed as a direct result of the disaster, if such land is necessary for the farming operation to be effective.

(2) *Chattel losses.* Emergency loans may be used to address the needs of the farming operation associated with the physical losses of essential chattel that were the result of a disaster to:

(i) Purchase livestock and farm equipment, including but not limited to quotas, and cooperative stock for credit, production, processing, or marketing purposes;

(ii) Pay customary costs associated with obtaining, planning, and closing a loan that an applicant cannot pay from other sources (*e.g.* fees for legal, architectural, and other technical services, but not fees for agricultural management consultation and preparation of Agency forms);

(iii) Repair or replace *essential* household contents damaged in the disaster;

(iv) Pay the costs to restore perennials that produce an agricultural commodity, to the stage of development the damaged perennials had obtained prior to the disaster;

(v) In the case of a farming operation that has suffered livestock losses not from breeding stock, pay essential farm operating and family household expenses; and

(vi) Refinance debt (in the case of Farm Loan Program loan debt, as long as the applicant has not refinanced the loan more than 4 times).

(b) *Production losses.* Emergency loans may be used to address the losses of the farming operation associated with production of agricultural commodities (except the losses associated with the loss of livestock) of the farming operation that were the result of a disaster to:

(1) Pay costs associated with reorganizing the family farm to improve its profitability except that such costs shall not include the payment of bankruptcy expenses;

(2) Pay annual operating expenses, which include, but are not limited to, feed, seed, fertilizer, pesticides, farm or ranch supplies, cooperative stock, and cash rent;

(3) Pay costs associated with Federal or State-approved standards under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (29 U.S.C. 655 and 667) if the applicant can show that compliance or noncompliance with the standards will cause substantial economic injury;

(4) Pay training costs required or recommended by the Agency;

(5) Pay essential family household expenses;

(6) Refinance debt (in the case of Farm Loan Program loan debt, as long as the applicant has not refinanced the loan more than 4 times); and

(7) Replace lost working capital.

§764.4 Eligibility requirements.

(a) *General borrower eligibility requirements.* An applicant for an Emergency loan must meet the following requirements:

(1) *Legal capacity*. The applicant must have the legal capacity to incur the obligation of the loan.

(2) *Citizenship*. (i) The applicant must be a citizen of the United States, a United States non-citizen national, or a qualified alien under applicable Federal immigration laws. For an entity applicant, the majority interest of the entity must be held by members who are United States citizens, United States non-citizen nationals, or qualified aliens under applicable Federal immigration laws.

(ii) United States non-citizen nationals and qualified aliens must provide the appropriate documentation as to their immigration status as required by the United States Department of Homeland Security, Bureau of Citizenship and Immigration Services.

(3) *Family farm and nonfarm enterprise.* The applicant's farming operation must qualify as a family farm and must not be a nonfarm enterprise.

(4) *Established farmer.* An applicant must be an established farmer.

(5) *Owner and operator requirements*—(i) *Loans for physical losses to real estate.* In the case of a loan for a purpose specified in §764.3(a)(1), an applicant must be:

(A) The owner and operator of the farming operation; or

(B) An operator of the farming operation whose lease on the affected real estate would exceed the term of the loan and give the Agency prior notification of the termination of the lease during the term of the loan, and whose lessor would provide the Agency a mortgage on the real estate as security for the loan.

(ii) *Loans for physical losses to chattel.* In the case of a loan for a purpose specified in §764.3(a)(2), an applicant must be the operator of the farming operation.

(iii) *Loans for production losses.* In the case of a loan for a purpose specified in §764.3(b), an applicant must be the operator of the farming operation.

(6) *Entity applicants.* For entity applicants:

(i) If the owners holding a majority interest in the entity applicant are related by blood or marriage, at least one of such related owners must operate the family farm.

(ii) If the owners holding a majority interest in the entity applicant are not related by blood or marriage, the majority interest holders must all operate the family farm.

(iii) If the entity applicant has an operator interest in any other farming operation, that farming operation must not exceed the requirements of a family farm.

(7) *Intent to continue farming.* The applicant must demonstrate the intent to continue the farm operation after the disaster.

(8) *Credit history*. The applicant must demonstrate a credit history satisfactory to the Agency. As part of the credit history the Agency will determine whether the applicant has dealt with the Agency in good faith. This includes the applicant providing current, complete, and truthful information when applying for assistance and in all past dealings with the Agency. The Agency will also examine whether the applicant has properly fulfilled its obligations to other parties, including other Federal agencies. The Agency may use credit reports or any other available information to evaluate credit history.

(9) *Availability of credit elsewhere.* The applicant must be unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere at reasonable rates and terms. To establish this, the applicant must obtain written declinations of credit from legally organized commercial lending institutions within reasonable proximity of the applicant that specify the reasons for the declination as follows:

(i) In the case of a loan for $300,000 or more, two written declinations of credit are required;

(ii) In the case of a loan of less than $300,000, one written declination of credit is required; and

(iii) In the case of a loan of $100,000 or less, the Agency may waive the requirement for obtaining a written declination of credit if the Agency determines that it would pose an undue burden on the applicant, the applicant certifies that they cannot get credit elsewhere, and based on the applicant's circumstances credit is not likely to be available;

(iv) Notwithstanding the applicant's submission of the required written declinations of credit, the Agency may contact other commercial lending institutions within reasonable proximity of the applicant and make an independent determination of the applicant's ability to obtain credit elsewhere.

(10) *Prior debt forgiveness.* The applicant must not have received debt forgiveness from the Agency on more than one occasion on or before April 4, 1996, or any time after April 4, 1996.

(11) *Federal judgment lien.* The applicant's property must not be subject to a Federal judgment lien (other than a United States Tax Court lien).

(12) *Managerial ability.* The applicant must have sufficient managerial ability to assure reasonable prospects of loan repayment, as determined by the Agency. The applicant must demonstrate this managerial ability by education, on-the-job training, or farming experience within the last 5 years that covers an entire production cycle.

(13) *Borrower training.* The applicant must agree to meet the borrower training requirements in accordance with § 1924.74 of this title.

(14) *Prior drug convictions.* The applicant cannot have been convicted under Federal or State law of planting, cultivating, growing, producing, harvesting, or storing a controlled substance, as defined in 21 CFR part 1308, during the current crop year or the previous 4 crop years.

(15) *Recovery of duplicative benefits.* The applicant must agree to repay any duplicative Federal assistance to the agency providing such assistance. A person receiving Federal assistance for a major disaster or emergency is liable to the United States to the extent that the assistance duplicates benefits available to the person for the same purpose from another source.

(b) *Additional Emergency loan eligibility requirements*—(1) *Timely loan application.* A loan application must be received by the Agency not later than 8 months after the date the disaster is declared or designated in the county of the applicant's farming operation.

(2) *Qualifying losses*—(i) *Loss must occur in a disaster area.* The applicant may seek an Emergency loan only with respect to a family farm that had production or physical losses as a result of a disaster in a disaster area.

(ii) *Eligible production loss.* For production loss loans, the applicant must have a disaster yield that is at least 30 percent below the normal production yield of any single crop, as determined by the Agency, that comprises a basic part of an applicant's total farming operation.

(iii) *Eligible physical loss.* For physical loss loans, the applicant must have suffered disaster-related damage to chattel or real estate essential to the farming operation, to household items that must be repaired or replaced, to harvested or stored crops, or to perennial crops.

(3) *Changes in ownership structure.* The ownership structure of a family farm may change between the time of a qualifying loss and the time an Emergency loan is closed. In such case, all of the following requirements must be met:

(i) The applicant, in its new form, including all owners must meet all applicable eligibility requirements contained in this section;

(ii) The new individual applicant, or all owners of a new entity applicant must have had an ownership interest in the farming operation at the time of the disaster; and

(iii) The amount of the loan will be based on the percentage of the former farming operation transferred to the new applicant and in no event will the individual portions, aggregated, equal more than would have been authorized for the former farming operation.

(4) *Insurance requirement.* Emergency loan funds may not be used for physical loss purposes (excluding losses to livestock) unless that physical property

was covered by general hazard insurance at the time that the damage caused by the natural disaster occurred. The level of the coverage in effect at the time of the disaster must have been the tax or cost depreciated value, whichever is less. Chattel property must have been covered at the tax or cost depreciated value, whichever is less, when such insurance was readily available and the benefits of the coverage (i.e. the amount of coverage equaling the lesser of the property's tax or cost depreciated value) justify the cost of the insurance.

[67 FR 795, Jan. 8, 2002, as amended at 68 FR 62223, Nov. 3, 2003]

§764.5 Limitations.

(a) *General limitations*—(1) *Highly erodible soil and wetlands conservation.* The Agency will not make a loan under this part for any purpose that contributes to erosion of highly-erodible land or the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

(2) *Construction.* Any construction financed by the Agency must comply with applicable Federal, State, local, and industry building standards and subpart A of part 1924 of this title.

(3) *Refinancing.* Emergency loan funds may not be used to refinance consumer debt, such as automobile loans, or credit card debt unless such credit card debt is directly attributable to the farming operation.

(b) *Restriction on loan amount.* An Emergency loan may not exceed the lesser of:

(1) The amount of credit necessary to restore the family farming operation to its pre-disaster condition;

(2) In the case of a physical loss loan, the total eligible physical losses caused by the disaster; or

(3) In the case of a production loss loan, 100 percent of the total actual production loss sustained by the applicant calculated pursuant to paragraph (d) of this section.

(c) *Maximum cumulative loan principal.* The maximum cumulative Emergency loan principal that any individual or entity may have outstanding is $500,000.

(d) *Production losses.* The applicant's actual production loss with respect to a crop is calculated as follows:

(1) Subtract the applicant's disaster yield from the applicant's normal production yield to determine the applicant's per acre production loss;

(2) Multiply the applicant's per acre production loss by the number of acres of the farming operation devoted to the crop to determine the volume of the production loss;

(3) Multiply the volume of the applicant's production loss by the market price for such crop as determined by the Agency to determine the dollar value for the production loss; and

(4) Subtract any other disaster related compensation or insurance indemnities received or to be received by the applicant for the production loss.

(e) *Physical loss*—(1) *Amount of loss.* The applicant's total eligible physical loss is calculated as follows:

(i) Add the allowable costs associated with replacing or repairing chattel covered by hazard insurance (excluding labor, machinery, equipment, or materials contributed by the applicant to repair or replace chattel);

(ii) Add the allowable costs associated with repairing or replacing real estate, covered by hazard insurance;

(iii) Add the value of livestock and livestock products (such valuation will be based on a national or regional valuation of species or product classification, whichever the Agency determines is more accurate);

(iv) Add the allowable costs to restore perennials, which produce an agricultural commodity, to the stage of development the damaged perennials had obtained prior to the disaster;

(v) Add, in the case of an applicant that is an individual, the allowable costs associated with repairing or replacing essential household contents, not to exceed $20,000; and

(vi) Subtract any other disaster-related compensation or insurance indemnities received or to be received by the applicant for the loss or damage to the chattel or real estate.

(2) *Documentation.* In the case of physical losses associated with livestock, the applicant must have written documentation of the inventory of livestock and records of livestock product sales sufficient to allow the Agency to value such livestock or livestock products just prior to the loss.

§ 764.6 Interest rate.

The interest rate applicable for an Emergency loan will be the lower of the interest rate at the time of either loan approval or loan closing and in no event shall exceed 8 percent annually.

§ 764.7 Loan terms.

(a) *Basis for repayment.* The Agency schedules repayment of Emergency loans based on the useful life of the loan security, the applicant's repayment ability, and the type of loss.

(b) *Minimum payment requirement.* The repayment schedule must include at least one payment every year.

(c) *Repayment of loans for annual operating expenses.* Emergency loans for annual operating expenses, except those expenses associated with establishing a perennial crop, must be repaid within 12 months. The Agency, however, may extend this term to not more than 18 months to accommodate the production cycle of the agricultural commodities of the farming operation.

(d) *Repayment of loans for production or physical losses to chattel.* The repayment schedule for loans for production losses or physical losses to chattel (including but not limited to assets with an expected life between 1 and 7 years) may not exceed 7 years. If necessary to improve the repayment ability of the loan and real estate security is available, the term of the loan may be extended up to a total length not to exceed 20 years.

(e) *Repayment of loans for physical losses to real estate.* The repayment schedule for loans for physical losses to real estate is based on repayment ability of the applicant and the useful life of the security, but in no case will the term of repayment exceed 40 years.

§ 764.8 Repayment and security requirements.

(a) *General requirements*—(1) *Ability to repay.* The applicant must submit a feasible plan that demonstrates the applicant's ability to repay the loan. The plan also must demonstrate that the applicant will meet all other credit needs and obligations, including judgments, for which the applicant is legally responsible.

(2) *Sufficient equity.* The applicant must have sufficient equity in the security pledged for an Emergency loan to provide adequate security for the loan except as permitted in paragraph (f) of this section. The applicant must provide additional security, if available, not to exceed 150 percent of the loan amount.

(3) *Interests in property not owned by the applicant.* Interests in property not owned by the applicant (such as leases that provide a mortgageable value, water rights, easements, mineral rights, and royalties) can be offered as security for the loan and will be considered in determining whether adequate security is available.

(b) *Real estate loans.* In the case of an Emergency loan for real estate losses, the loan shall be secured at a minimum by the real estate that is being purchased, repaired, replaced, or improved with the loan funds.

(c) *Chattel and production loans.* In the case of an Emergency loan for chattel and production losses, the loan shall be secured, at a minimum, by the chattel that is being purchased, repaired, replaced, refinanced, or produced with the loan funds.

(d) *Agency lien position*—(1) *Real estate security.* If real estate is pledged as security for a loan, the Agency must obtain a first lien, if available, on the real estate. When a first lien is not available, the Agency may take a junior lien under the following conditions:

(i) The prior lien does not contain any provision that may jeopardize the Agency's interest or the applicant's ability to repay the loan to the Agency;

(ii) Prior lienholders agree to notify the Agency of acceleration and foreclosure whenever State law or other arrangements do not require such notice; and

(iii) The applicant must agree to obtain permission from the Agency prior to granting any additional security interests in the real estate.

(2) *Real estate held under a purchase contract.* If the real estate offered as security is held under a recorded purchase contract:

(i) The applicant must provide a security interest in the real estate;

(ii) The applicant and the purchase contract holder must agree in writing that any insurance proceeds received

to compensate for real estate losses will be used only to replace or repair the damaged real estate;

(iii) The applicant must refinance the existing purchase contract, or demonstrate that financing is not available, if an acceptable contract of sale cannot be negotiated or the purchase contract holder refuses to agree to apply all the insurance proceeds to repair or replace the damaged real estate and wants to retain some of the proceeds as an extra payment on the balance owed;

(iv) The purchase contract must not be subject to summary cancellation on default and must not contain any provisions that are contrary to the Agency's best interests; and

(v) The contract holder must agree in writing to notify the Agency of any breach by the purchaser, and give the Agency the option to rectify the conditions that amount to a breach within 30 days after the date the Agency receives written notice of the breach.

(3) *Chattel security*. If chattel property is pledged as security for a loan the Agency must obtain a first lien on the chattel that is being purchased, repaired, replaced, refinanced, or produced with the loan funds.

(e) *Same security for multiple loans.* The same property may be pledged as security for more than one Farm Loan Program loan.

(f) *Lack of adequate security*. When adequate security is not available because of the disaster, the loan application may be approved if the Agency determines, based on the plan required in paragraph (a)(1) of this section, that there is a reasonable assurance that the applicant has the ability to repay the loan (based on an on-going operational basis, excluding special one-time sources of income or expenses) provided:

(1) The applicant has pledged as collateral for the loan, all available personal and business collateral, except those items listed in paragraphs (h)(1) and (h)(2) of this section;

(2) The feasible plan, approved by the Agency, indicates the loan will be repaid based upon the applicant's production and income history and addresses applicable pricing risks through the use of marketing contracts, hedging, options, revenue insurance or similar risk management practices;

(3) The applicant has had positive net cash farm income in at least 3 of the past 5 years; and

(4) The applicant has given the Agency an assignment on any USDA program payments to be received.

(g) *Conditions for taking other assets as security*—(1) *Conditions.* In addition to the requirements for adequate and additional security, the Agency will take a security interest in other assets (other than assets listed under the exceptions in paragraph (h) of this section), if available, when:

(i) An applicant has non-essential assets that are not being converted to cash to reduce the loan amount; or

(ii) The real estate security and chattel security do not provide adequate security for the loan.

(2) *List of other assets.* Other assets may include:

(i) A pledge of real estate or chattel by a third party;

(ii) Patents, copyrights, life insurance, stocks, other securities, and membership in cooperatives, owned by the applicant;

(iii) Assets owned by an applicant that cannot be converted to cash without jeopardizing the farm operation; and

(iv) Non-essential assets owned by the applicant with an aggregate value in excess of $5,000.

(h) *Exceptions to security requirements.* The Agency will not take a security interest in certain property in the following situations:

(1) The property proposed as security has environmental contamination, restrictions, or historical impact that could impair the value or expose the Agency to potential liability;

(2) The Agency cannot obtain a valid lien on the security;

(3) The applicant's personal residence and appurtenances are on a parcel of land separate and apart from that real estate being used as adequate security for the loan; or

(4) The applicant's other assets are used for farming or for essential living expenses and are not needed for security purposes, including but not limited to, subsistence livestock, cash or

special cash collateral accounts, retirement accounts, personal vehicles, household goods, and small tools and equipment such as hand tools, power lawn mowers.

(i) *Requirements for security.* (1) For loans over $25,000, title clearance is required when real estate is taken as security.

(2) For loans of $25,000 or less, when real estate is taken as security, a certification of ownership in real estate is required. Certification of ownership may be in the form of an affidavit which is signed by the applicant, naming the record owner of the real estate in question and listing the balances due on all known debts against the real estate. Whenever the loan approving official is uncertain of the record owner or debts against the real estate security, a title search is required.

(j) *Taking Indian Trust lands as security.* The Agency may take a lien on Indian Trust lands as security provided that the requirements of § 1943.19(a)(7) of this title are satisfied.

§ 764.9 Appraisal and valuation requirements.

(a) *Establishing value for real estate.* Real estate appraisals conducted pursuant to this part may be completed by designated appraisers or contract appraisers and shall conform to the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice guidelines and standards in accordance with § 761.7 of this chapter.

(b) *Establishing value for agricultural commodities and equipment.* Valuations of agricultural commodities and equipment shall be established as follows:

(1) The security value of the annual agricultural commodities production (excluding livestock) will be 100 percent of the amount loaned for annual operating and essential family household expenses, or the amount of expected crop revenue, excluding farm program and insurance payments, whichever is lower.

(2) The value of livestock and equipment will be the market value as determined by the Agency in accordance with § 761.7 of this chapter.

(c) *Assets damaged by the disaster.* In the case of farm assets damaged by the disaster, the value of such security shall be established as of the day before the disaster occurred.

[67 FR 795, Jan. 8, 2002; 67 FR 7942, Feb. 21, 2002]

§ 764.10 Insurance for loan security.

(a) *Adequacy of insurance.* An applicant must obtain insurance, consistent with this section, equal to the lesser of the value of the security at the time of loan closing, or the principal of the loan.

(b) *Hazard insurance.* All security (except growing crops) must be covered by hazard insurance if it is readily available (*i.e.* sold by insurance agents in the applicants normal trade area) and economically feasible.

(c) *Flood or mudslide insurance.* Real estate security located in flood or mudslide prone areas, as determined by the Agency, must be covered by flood or mudslide insurance.

(d) *Crop insurance*—(1) *Requirement to obtain crop insurance.* Except as provided in paragraph (d)(2) of this section, prior to closing the loan, the applicant must have obtained at least the catastrophic risk protection level of crop insurance coverage for the crop during the crop year for which the loan is sought for each crop which is a basic part of an applicant's total farming operation, if such insurance is available, unless the applicant executes a written waiver of any emergency crop loss assistance with respect to such crop.

(2) *Exception.* Growing crops used to provide adequate security must be covered by crop insurance if such insurance is available.

(e) *Indemnities.* A borrower must:

(1) List the Agency as loss payee for the insurance indemnity payment or as a beneficiary of a mortgagee loss payable clause; and

(2) In the case of crop insurance, execute an assignment of indemnity in favor of the Agency.

§ 764.11 Charges and fees.

The applicant must pay all filing, recording, notary, and lien search fees necessary to process and close a loan. The applicant may pay or be reimbursed for these fees from Emergency loan funds.

PART 770—INDIAN TRIBAL LAND ACQUISITION LOANS

Sec.
770.1 Purpose.
770.2 Abbreviations and definitions.
770.3 Eligibility requirements.
770.4 Authorized loan uses.
770.5 Loan limitations.
770.6 Rates and terms.
770.7 Security requirements.
770.8 Use of acquired land.
770.9 Appraisals.
770.10 Servicing.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301, 25 U.S.C. 490.

SOURCE: 66 FR 1567, Jan. 9, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

§770.1 Purpose.

This part contains the Agency's policies and procedures for making and servicing loans to assist a Native American tribe or tribal corporation with the acquisition of land interests within the tribal reservation or Alaskan community.

§770.2 Abbreviations and definitions.

(a) *Abbreviations.*

FSA Farm Service Agency, an Agency of the United States Department of Agriculture, including its personnel and any successor Agency.

ITLAP Indian Tribal Land Acquisition Program.

USPAP Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice.

(b) *Definitions.*

Administrator is the head of the Farm Service Agency.

Agency is Farm Service Agency (FSA).

Appraisal is an appraisal for the purposes of determining the market value of land (less value of any existing improvements that pass with the land) that meets the requirements of part 761 of this chapter.

Applicant is a Native American tribe or tribal corporation established pursuant to the Indian Reorganization Act seeking a loan under this part.

Loan funds refers to money loaned under this part.

Native American tribe is:

(1) An Indian tribe recognized by the Department of the Interior; or

(2) A community in Alaska incorporated by the Department of the Interior pursuant to the Indian Reorganization Act.

Rental value is the potential annual rental income of a parcel of real estate as determined by a market analysis of annual rental incomes of like real estate in the subject property area.

Reservation is lands or interests in land within:

(1) The Native American tribe's reservation as determined by the Department of the Interior; or

(2) A community in Alaska incorporated by the Department of the Interior pursuant to the Indian Reorganization Act.

Reserve is an account established for loans approved in accordance with regulations in effect prior to February 8, 2001 which required that an amount equal to 10 percent of the annual payment be set aside each year until at least one full payment is available.

Tribal corporation is a corporation established pursuant to the Indian Reorganization Act.

[66 FR 1567, Jan. 9, 2001, as amended at 70 FR 7167, Feb. 11, 2005]

§770.3 Eligibility requirements.

An applicant must:

(a) Submit a completed Agency application form;

(b) Except for refinancing activities authorized in §770.4(c), obtain an option or other acceptable purchase agreement for land to be purchased with loan funds;

(c) Be a Native American tribe or a tribal corporation of a Native American tribe without adequate uncommitted funds, based on Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, or another financial accounting method acceptable to Secretary of Interior to acquire lands or interests therein within the Native American tribe's reservation for the use of the Native American tribe or tribal corporation or the members of either;

(d) Be unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere at reasonable rates and terms for purposes established in §770.4;

(e) Demonstrate reasonable prospects of success in the proposed operation of the land to be purchased with funds provided under this part by providing:

(1) A feasibility plan for the use of the Native American tribe's land and other enterprises and funds from any other source from which payment will be made;

(2) A satisfactory management and repayment plan; and

(3) A satisfactory record for paying obligations.

(f) Unless waived by the FSA Administrator, not have any outstanding debt with any Federal Agency (other than debt under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986) which is in a delinquent status.

(g) Not be subject to a judgment lien against the tribe's property arising out of a debt to the United States.

(h) Have not received a write-down as provided in § 770.10(e) within the preceding 5 years.

[66 FR 1567, Jan. 9, 2001, as amended at 70 FR 7167, Feb. 11, 2005]

§ 770.4 Authorized loan uses.

Loan funds may only be used to:

(a) Acquire land and interests therein (including fractional interests, rights-of-way, water rights, easements, and other appurtenances (excluding improvements) that would normally pass with the land or are necessary for the proposed operation of the land) located within the Native American tribe's reservation which will be used for the benefit of the tribe or its members.

(b) Pay costs incidental to land acquisition, including but not limited to, title clearance, legal services, land surveys, and loan closing.

(c) Refinance non-United States Department of Agriculture preexisting debts the applicant incurred to purchase the land provided the following conditions exist:

(1) Prior to the acquisition of such land, the applicant filed a loan application regarding the purchase of such land and received the Agency's approval for the land purchase;

(2) The applicant could not acquire an option on such land;

(3) The debt for such land is a short term debt with a balloon payment that cannot be paid by the applicant and that cannot be extended or modified to enable the applicant to satisfy the obligation; and

(4) The purchase of such land is consistent with all other applicable requirements of this part.

(d) Pay for the costs of any appraisal conducted pursuant to this part.

§ 770.5 Loan limitations.

(a) Loan funds may not be used for any land improvement or development purposes, acquisition or repair of buildings or personal property, payment of operating costs, payment of finder's fees, or similar costs, or for any purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agriculture commodity as further established in exhibit M to subpart G of part 1940 of this title.

(b) The amount of loan funds used to acquire land may not exceed the market value of the land (excluding the value of any improvements) as determined by a current appraisal.

(c) Loan funds for a land purchase must be disbursed over a period not to exceed 24 months from the date of loan approval.

(d) The sale of assets that are not renewable within the life of the loan will require a reduction in loan principal equal to the value of the assets sold.

§ 770.6 Rates and terms.

(a) *Term.* Each loan will be scheduled for repayment over a period not to exceed 40 years from the date of the note.

(b) *Interest rate.* The interest rate charged by the Agency will be the lower of the interest rate in effect at the time of the loan approval or loan closing, which is the current rate available in any FSA office. Except as provided in § 770.10(b) the interest rate will be fixed for the life of the loan.

§ 770.7 Security requirements.

(a) The applicant will take appropriate action to obtain and provide security for the loan.

(b) A mortgage or deed of trust on the land to be purchased by the applicant will be taken as security for a loan, except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section.

(1) If a mortgage or deed of trust is to be obtained on trust or restricted land and the applicant's constitution or charter does not specifically authorize

mortgage of such land, the mortgage must be authorized by tribal referendum.

(2) All mortgages or deeds of trust on trust or restricted land must be approved by the Department of the Interior.

(c) The Agency may take an assignment of income in lieu of a mortgage or deed of trust provided:

(1) The Agency determines that an assignment of income provides as good or better security; and

(2) Prior approval of the Administrator has been obtained.

§770.8 Use of acquired land.

(a) *General.* Subject to §770.5(d) land acquired with loan funds, or other property serving as the security for a loan under this part, may be leased, sold, exchanged, or subject to a subordination of the Agency's interests, provided:

(1) The Agency provides prior written approval of the action;

(2) The Agency determines that the borrower's loan obligations to the Agency are adequately secured; and

(3) The borrower's ability to repay the loan is not impaired.

(b) *Title.* Title to land acquired with a loan made under this part may, with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, be taken by the United States in trust for the tribe or tribal corporation.

§770.9 Appraisals.

(a) The applicant or the borrower, as appropriate, will pay the cost of any appraisal required under this part.

(b) Appraisals must be completed in accordance with §761.7 of this chapter.

§770.10 Servicing.

(a) *Reamortization*—(1) *Eligibility.* The Agency may consider reamortization of a loan provided:

(i) The borrower submits a completed Agency application form; and

(ii) The account is delinquent due to circumstances beyond the borrower's control and cannot be brought current within 1 year; or

(iii) The account is current, but due to circumstances beyond the borrower's control, the borrower will be unable to meet the annual loan payments.

(2) *Terms.* The term of a loan may not be extended beyond 40 years from the date of the original note.

(i) Reamortization within the remaining term of the loan will be predicated on a projection of the tribe's operating expenses indicating the ability to meet the new payment schedule; and

(ii) No intervening lien exists on the security for the loan which would jeopardize the Government's security priority.

(3) *Consolidation of notes.* If one or more notes are to be reamortized, consolidation of the notes is authorized.

(b) *Interest rate reduction.* The Agency may consider a reduction of the interest rate for an existing loan to the current interest rate as available from any Agency office provided:

(1) The borrower submits a completed Agency application form;

(2) The loan was made more than 5 years prior to the application for the interest reduction; and

(3) The Department of the Interior and the borrower certify that the borrower meets at least one of the criteria contained in paragraph (e)(2) of this section.

(c) *Deferral.* The Agency may consider a full or partial deferral for a period not to exceed 5 years provided:

(1) The borrower submits a completed Agency application form;

(2) The borrower presents a plan which demonstrates that due to circumstances beyond their control, they will be unable to meet all financial commitments unless the Agency payment is deferred; and

(3) The borrower will be able to meet all financial commitments, including the Agency payments, after the deferral period has ended.

(d) *Land exchanges.* In the cases where a borrower proposes to exchange any portion of land securing a loan for other land, title clearance and a new mortgage on the land received by the borrower in exchange, which adequately secures the unpaid principal balance of the loan, will be required unless the Agency determines any remaining land or other loan security is adequate security for the loan.

(e) *Debt write-down*—(1) *Application.* The Agency will consider debt write-down under either the land value option or rental value option, as requested by the borrower.

(i) The borrower must submit a completed Agency application form;

(ii) If the borrower applies and is determined eligible for a land value and a rental value write-down, the borrower will receive a write-down based on the write-down option that provides the greatest debt reduction.

(2) *Eligibility.* To be eligible for debt write-down, the borrower (in the case of a tribal corporation, the Native American tribe of the borrower) must:

(i) Be located in a county which is identified as a persistent poverty county by the United States Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service pursuant to the most recent data from the Bureau of the Census; and

(ii) Have a socio-economic condition over the immediately preceding 5 year period that meets the following two factors as certified by the Native American tribe and the Department of the Interior:

(A) The Native American tribe has a per capita income for individual enrolled tribal members which is less than 50 percent of the Federally established poverty income rate established by the Department of Health and Human Services;

(B) The tribal unemployment rate exceeds 50 percent;

(3) *Land value write-down.* The Agency may reduce the unpaid principal and interest balance on any loan made to the current market value of the land that was purchased with loan funds provided:

(i) The market value of such land has declined by at least 25 percent since the land was purchased as established by a current appraisal;

(ii) Land value decrease is not attributed to the depletion of resources contained on or under the land;

(iii) The loan was made more than 5 years prior to the application for land value write-down;

(iv) The loan has not previously been written down under paragraph (e)(4) of this section and has not been written down within the last 5 years under this paragraph, and

(v) The borrower must meet the eligibility requirements of paragraphs (a)(1)(ii) or (iii) of this section.

(4) *Rental value write-down.* The Agency may reduce the unpaid principal and interest on any loan, so the annual loan payment for the remaining term of each loan equals the average of annual rental value of the land purchased by each such loan for the immediately preceding 5-year period provided:

(i) The loan was made more than 5 years prior to the rental value writedown;

(ii) The description of the land purchased with the loan funds and the rental values used to calculate the 5 year average annual rental value of the land have been certified by the Department of the Interior;

(iii) The borrower provides a current market value rent study report for the land for the preceding 5 years, which identifies the average rental value. The report must be prepared by a certified general appraiser and meet the requirements of USPAP;

(iv) The borrower has not previously received a write-down under this paragraph and has not had a loan written down within the last 5 years under paragraph (e)(3) of this section, and

(v) The borrower must meet the eligibility requirements of paragraph (a)(1)(ii) or (iii) of this section.

(f) *Release of reserve.* Existing reserve accounts may be released for the purpose of making ITLAP loan payments or to purchase additional lands, subject to the following:

(1) A written request is received providing details of the use of the funds;

(2) The loan is not delinquent;

(3) The loan adequately secured by a general assignment of tribal income.

[66 FR 1567, Jan. 9, 2001; 66 FR 47877, Sept. 14, 2001, as amended at 70 FR 7167, Feb. 11, 2005]

PART 771—BOLL WEEVIL ERADICATION LOAN PROGRAM

Sec.

771.1 Introduction.
771.2 Abbreviations and definitions.
771.3 [Reserved]
771.4 Eligibility requirements.
771.5 Loan purposes.
771.6 Environmental requirements.
771.7 Equal opportunity and non-discrimination requirements.

771.8 Other Federal, State, and local requirements.
771.9 Interest rates, terms, security requirements, and repayment.
771.10 [Reserved]
771.11 Application.
771.12 Funding applications.
771.13 Loan closing.
771.14 Loan monitoring.
771.15 Loan servicing.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 7 U.S.C. 1989; and Pub. L. 104–180, 110 Stat. 1569.

SOURCE: 67 FR 59771, Sept. 24, 2002, unless otherwise noted.

§771.1 Introduction.

The regulations in this part set forth the terms and conditions under which loans are made through the Boll Weevil Eradication Loan Program. The regulations in this part are applicable to applicants, borrowers, and other parties involved in the making, servicing, and liquidation of these loans. The program's objective is to assist producers and state government agencies in the eradication of boll weevils from cotton producing areas.

§771.2 Abbreviations and definitions.

The following abbreviations and definitions apply to this part:

(a) Abbreviations:

APHIS means the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service of the United States Department of Agriculture, or any successor Agency.

FSA means the Farm Service Agency, its employees, and any successor agency.

(b) Definitions:

Extra payment means a payment derived from the sale of property serving as security for a loan, such as real estate or vehicles. Proceeds from program assessments and other normal operating income, when remitted for payment on a loan, will not be considered as an extra payment.

Non-profit corporation means a private domestic corporation created and organized under the laws of the State(s) in which the entity will operate whose net earnings are not distributable to any private shareholder or individual, and which qualifies under the Internal Revenue Service code.

Restructure means to modify the terms of a loan. This may include a modification of the interest rate and/or repayment terms of the loan.

Security means assets pledged as collateral to assure repayment of a loan in the event of default on the loan.

State organization means a quasi-state run public operation exclusively established and managed by state and/or non-state employees, with all employees currently dedicated to the specific task of eliminating the boll weevil from the cotton growing area of the state.

§771.3 [Reserved]

§771.4 Eligibility requirements.

(a) An eligible applicant must:

(1) Meet all requirements prescribed by APHIS to qualify for cost-share grant funds as determined by APHIS, (FSA will accept the determination by APHIS as to an organization's qualification);

(2) Have the appropriate charter and/or legal authority as a non-profit corporation or as a State organization specifically organized to operate the boll weevil eradication program in any State, biological, or geographic region of any State in which it operates;

(3) Possess the legal authority to enter into contracts, including debt instruments;

(4) Operate in an area in which producers have approved a referendum authorizing producer assessments and in which an active eradication or post-eradication program is underway or scheduled to begin no later than the fiscal year following the fiscal year in which the application is submitted;

(5) Have the legal authority to pledge producer assessments as security for loans from FSA.

(b) Individual producers are not eligible for loans.

§771.5 Loan purposes.

(a) Loan funds may be used for any purpose directly related to boll weevil eradication activities, including, but not limited to:

(1) Purchase or lease of supplies and equipment;

(2) Operating expenses, including but not limited to, travel and office operations;

(3) Salaries and benefits.

(b) Loan funds may not be used to pay expenses incurred for lobbying, public relations, or related activities, or to pay interest on loans from the Agency.

§ 771.6 Environmental requirements.

No loan will be made until all Federal and state statutory and regulatory environmental requirements have been complied with.

§ 771.7 Equal opportunity and non-discrimination requirements.

No recipient of a boll weevil eradication loan shall directly, or through contractual or other arrangement, subject any person or cause any person to be subjected to discrimination on the basis of race, religion, color, national origin, gender, or other prohibited basis. Borrowers must comply with all applicable Federal laws and regulations regarding equal opportunity in hiring, procurement, and related matters.

§ 771.8 Other Federal, State, and local requirements.

(a) In addition to the specific requirements in this subpart, loan applications will be coordinated with all appropriate Federal, State, and local agencies.

(b) Borrowers are required to comply with all applicable:

(1) Federal, State, or local laws;

(2) Regulatory commission rules; and

(3) Regulations which are presently in existence, or which may be later adopted including, but not limited to, those governing the following:

(i) Borrowing money, pledging security, and raising revenues for repayment of debt;

(ii) Accounting and financial reporting; and

(iii) Protection of the environment.

§ 771.9 Interest rates, terms, security requirements, and repayment.

(a) *Interest rate.* The interest rate will be fixed for the term of the loan. The rate will be established by FSA, based upon the cost of Government borrowing for instruments on terms similar to that of the loan requested.

(b) *Term.* The loan term will be based upon the needs of the applicant to accomplish the objectives of the loan program as determined by FSA, but may not exceed 10 years.

(c) *Security requirements.* (1) Loans must be adequately secured as determined by FSA. FSA may require certain security, including but not limited to the following:

(i) Assignments of assessments, taxes, levies, or other sources of revenue as authorized by State law;

(ii) Investments and deposits of the applicant; and

(iii) Capital assets or other property of the applicant or its members.

(2) In those cases in which FSA and another lender will hold assignments of the same revenue as collateral, the other lender must agree to a prorated distribution of the assigned revenue. The distribution will be based upon the proportionate share of the applicant's debt the lender holds for the eradication zone from which the revenue is derived at the time of loan closing.

(d) *Repayment.* The applicant must demonstrate that income sources will be sufficient to meet the repayment requirements of the loan and pay operating expenses.

§ 771.10 [Reserved]

§ 771.11 Application.

A complete application will consist of the following:

(a) An application for Federal assistance (available in any FSA office);

(b) Applicant's financial projections including a cash flow statement showing the plan for loan repayment;

(c) Copies of the applicant's authorizing State legislation and organizational documents;

(d) List of all directors and officers of the applicant;

(e) Copy of the most recent audited financial statements along with updates through the most recent quarter;

(f) Copy of the referendum used to establish the assessments and a certification from the Board of Directors that the referendum passed;

(g) Evidence that the officers and employees authorized to disburse funds are covered by an acceptable fidelity bond;

(h) Evidence of acceptable liability insurance policies;

(i) Statement from the applicant addressing any current or pending litigation against the applicant as well as any existing judgments;

(j) A copy of a resolution passed by the Board of Directors authorizing the officers to incur debt on behalf of the borrower;

(k) Any other information deemed to be necessary by FSA to render a decision.

§771.12 Funding applications.

Loan requests will be processed based on the date FSA receives the application. Loan approval is subject to the availability of funds. However, when multiple applications are received on the same date and available funds will not cover all applications received, applications from active eradication areas, which FSA determines to be most critical for the accomplishment of program objectives, will be funded first.

§771.13 Loan closing.

(a) *Conditions.* The applicant must meet all conditions specified by the loan approval official in the notification of loan approval prior to closing.

(b) *Loan instruments and legal documents.* The borrower, through its authorized representatives will execute all loan instruments and legal documents required by FSA to evidence the debt, perfect the required security interest in property and assets securing the loan, and protect the Government's interest, in accordance with applicable State and Federal laws.

(c) *Loan agreement.* A loan agreement between the borrower and FSA will be required. The agreement will set forth performance criteria and other loan requirements necessary to protect the Government's financial and programmatic interest and accomplish the objectives of the loan. Specific provisions of the agreement will be developed on a case-by-case basis to address the particular situation associated with the loan being made. However, all loan agreements will include at least the following provisions:

(1) The borrower must submit audited financial statements to FSA at least annually;

(2) The borrower will immediately notify FSA of any adverse actions such as:

(i) Anticipated default on FSA debt;

(ii) Potential recall vote of an assessment referendum; or

(iii) Being named as a defendant in litigation;

(3) Submission of other specific financial reports for the borrower;

(4) The right of deferral under 7 U.S.C. 1981a; and

(5) Applicable liquidation procedures upon default.

(d) *Fees.* The borrower will pay all fees for recording any legal instruments determined to be necessary and all notary, lien search, and similar fees incident to loan transactions. No fees will be assessed for work performed by FSA employees.

§771.14 Loan monitoring.

(a) *Annual and periodic reviews.* At least annually, the borrower will meet with FSA representatives to review the financial status of the borrower, assess the progress of the eradication program utilizing loan funds, and identify any potential problems or concerns.

(b) *Performance monitoring.* At any time FSA determines it necessary, the borrower must allow FSA or its representative to review the operations and financial condition of the borrower. This may include, but is not limited to, field visits, and attendance at Foundation Board meetings. Upon FSA request, a borrower must submit any financial or other information within 14 days unless the data requested is not available within that time frame.

§771.15 Loan servicing.

(a) *Advances.* FSA may make advances to protect its financial interests and charge the borrower's account for the amount of any such advances.

(b) *Payments.* Payments will be made to FSA as set forth in loan agreements and debt instruments. The funds from extra payments will be applied entirely to loan principal.

(c) *Restructuring.* The provisions of 7 CFR part 1951, subpart S, are not applicable to loans made under this section. However, FSA may restructure loan debts; provided:

(1) The Government's interest will be protected;

(2) The restructuring will be performed within FSA budgetary restrictions; and

(3) The loan objectives cannot be met unless the loan is restructured.

(d) *Default.* In the event of default, FSA will take all appropriate actions to protect its interest.

PART 772—SERVICING MINOR PROGRAM LOANS

Sec.
772.1 Policy.
772.2 Abbreviations and definitions.
772.3 Compliance.
772.4 Environmental requirements.
772.5 Security maintenance.
772.6 Subordination of security.
772.7 Leasing minor program loan security.
772.8 Sale or exchange of security property.
772.9 Releases.
772.10 Transfer and assumption—AMP loans.
772.11 Transfer and assumption—IMP loans.
772.12 Graduation.
772.13 Delinquent account servicing.
772.14 Reamortization of AMP loans.
772.15 Protective advances.
772.16 Liquidation.
772.17 Equal Opportunity and non-discrimination requirements.
772.18 Exception authority.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301, 7 U.S.C. 1989, 25 U.S.C. 490.

SOURCE: 68 FR 69949, Dec. 16, 2003, unless otherwise noted.

§ 772.1 Policy.

(a) *Purpose.* This part contains the Agency's policies and procedures for servicing Minor Program loans which include: Grazing Association loans, Irrigation and Drainage Association loans, and Non-Farm Enterprise and Recreation loans to individuals.

(b) *Appeals.* The regulations at 7 CFR parts 11 and 780 apply to decisions made under this part.

§ 772.2 Abbreviations and Definitions.

(a) *Abbreviations.*

AMP Association-Type Minor Program loan;

CFR Code of Federal Regulations;

FO Farm Ownership Loan;

FSA Farm Service Agency;

IMP Individual-Type Minor Program loan;

OL Operating Loan;

USDA United States Department of Agriculture.

(b) *Definitions.*

Association-Type Minor Program loans (AMP): Loans to Grazing Associations and Irrigation and Drainage Associations.

Entity: Cooperative, corporation, partnership, joint operation, trust, or limited liability company.

Graduation: The requirement contained in loan documents that borrowers pay their FSA loan in full with funds received from a commercial lending source as a result of improvement in their financial condition.

Individual-type Minor Program loans (IMP): Non-Farm Enterprise or Recreation loans to individuals.

Member: Any individual who has an ownership interest in the entity which has received the Minor Program loan.

Minor Program: Non-Farm Enterprise, Individual Recreation, Grazing Association, or Irrigation and Drainage loan programs administered or to be administered by FSA

Review official: An agency employee, contractor or designee who is authorized to conduct a compliance review of a Minor Program borrower under this part.

§ 772.3 Compliance.

(a) *Requirements.* No Minor Program borrower shall directly, or through contractual or other arrangement, subject any person or cause any person to be subjected to discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, or disability. Borrowers must comply with all applicable Federal laws and regulations regarding equal opportunity in hiring, procurement, and related matters. AMP borrowers are subject to the nondiscrimination provisions applicable to Federally assisted programs contained in 7 CFR part 15, subparts A and C, and part 15b. IMP loans are subject to the nondiscrimination provisions applicable to federally conducted programs contained in 7 CFR parts 15d and 15e.

(b) *Reviews.* In accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Agency will conduct a compliance review of all Minor Program borrowers, to determine if a borrower has directly,

or through contractual or other arrangement, subjected any person or caused any person to be subjected to discrimination on the basis of race, color, or national origin. The borrower must allow the review official access to their premises and all records necessary to carry out the compliance review as determined by the review official.

(c) *Frequency and timing.* Compliance reviews will be conducted no later than October 31 of every third year until the Minor Program loan is paid in full or otherwise satisfied.

(d) *Violations.* If a borrower refuses to provide information or access to their premises as requested by a review official during a compliance review, or is determined by the Agency to be not in compliance in accordance with this section or Departmental regulations and procedures, the Agency will service the loan in accordance with the provisions of §772.16 of this part.

§772.4 Environmental requirements.

Servicing activities such as transfers, assumptions, subordinations, sale or exchange of security property, and leasing of security will be reviewed for compliance with 7 CFR part 1940, subpart G and the exhibits to that subpart and 7 CFR part 799.

§772.5 Security maintenance.

(a) *General.* Borrowers are responsible for maintaining the collateral that is serving as security for their Minor Program loan in accordance with their lien instruments, security agreement and promissory note.

(b) *Security inspection.* The Agency will inspect real estate that is security for a Minor Program loan at least once every 3 years, and chattel security at least annually. More frequent security inspections may be made as determined necessary by the Agency. Borrowers will allow representatives of the Agency, or any agency of the U.S. Government, in accordance with statutes and regulations, such access to the security property as the agency determines is necessary to document compliance with the requirements of this section.

(c) *Violations.* If the Agency determines that the borrower has failed to adequately maintain security, made unapproved dispositions of security, or otherwise has placed the repayment of the Minor Program loan in jeopardy, the Agency will:

(1) For chattel security, service the account according to 7 part 1962, subpart A. If any normal income security as defined in that subpart secures a Minor Program loan, the reporting, approval and release provisions in that subpart shall apply.

(2) For real estate security for AMP loans, contact the Regional Office of General Counsel for advice on the appropriate servicing including liquidation if warranted.

(3) For real estate security for IMP loans, service the account according to 7 CFR part 1965, subpart A.

§772.6 Subordination of security.

(a) *Eligibility.* The Agency shall grant a subordination of Minor Program loan security when the transaction will further the purposes for which the loan was made, and all of the following are met:

(1) The loan will still be adequately secured after the subordination, or the value of the loan security will be increased by the amount of advances to be made under the terms of the subordination.

(2) The borrower can document the ability to pay all debts including the new loan.

(3) The action does not change the nature of the borrower's activities to the extent that they would no longer be eligible for a Minor Program loan.

(4) The subordination is for a specific amount.

(5) The borrower is unable, as determined by the Agency, to refinance its loan and graduate in accordance with this subpart.

(6) The loan funds will not be used in such a way that will contribute to erosion of highly erodible land or conversion of wetlands for the production of an agricultural commodity according to 7 CFR part 1940, subpart G.

(7) The borrower has not been convicted of planting, cultivating, growing, producing, harvesting or storing a controlled substance under Federal or state law. ''Borrower,'' for purposes of this subparagraph, specifically includes

an individual or entity borrower and any member of an entity borrower. ''Controlled substance,'' for the purpose of this subparagraph, is defined at 21 CFR part 1308. The borrower will be ineligible for a subordination for the crop year in which the conviction occurred and the four succeeding crop years. An applicant must attest on the Agency application form that it, and its members if an entity, have not been convicted of such a crime.

(b) *Application*. To request a subordination, a Minor Program borrower must make the request in writing and provide the following:

(1) The specific amount of debt for which a subordination is needed;

(2) An appraisal prepared in accordance with § 761.7 of this chapter, if the request is for a subordination of more than $10,000, unless a sufficient appraisal report, as determined by the Agency, that is less than one year old, is on file with the Agency; and

(3) Consent and subordination, as necessary, of all other creditors' security interests.

§ 772.7 Leasing minor program loan security.

(a) *Eligibility*. The Agency may consent to the borrower leasing all or a portion of security property for Minor Program loans to a third party when:

(1) Leasing is the only feasible way to continue to operate the enterprise and is a customary practice;

(2) The lease will not interfere with the purpose for which the loan was made;

(3) The borrower retains ultimate responsibility for the operation, maintenance and management of the facility or service for its continued availability and use at reasonable rates and terms;

(4) The lease prohibits amendments to the lease or subleasing arrangements without prior written approval from the Agency;

(5) The lease terms provide that the Agency is a lienholder on the subject property and, as such, the lease is subordinate to the rights and claims of the Agency as lienholder; and

(6) The lease is for less than 3 years and does not constitute a lease/purchase arrangement, unless the transfer and assumption provisions of this subpart are met.

(b) *Application*. The borrower must submit a written request for Agency consent to lease the property.

§ 772.8 Sale or exchange of security property.

(a) For AMP loans.

(1) Sale of all or a portion of the security property may be approved when all of the following conditions are met:

(i) The property is sold for market value based on a current appraisal prepared in accordance with § 761.7 of this chapter.

(ii) The sale will not prevent carrying out the original purpose of the loan. The borrower must execute an Assurance Agreement as prescribed by the Agency. The covenant involved will remain in effect as long as the property continues to be used for the same or similar purposes for which the loan was made. The instrument of conveyance will contain the following non-discrimination covenant:

The property described herein was obtained or improved with Federal financial assistance and is subject to the non-discrimination provisions of title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and other similarly worded Federal statutes, and the regulations issued pursuant thereto that prohibit discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, handicap, religion, age, or sex in programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance. Such provisions apply for as long as the property continues to be used for the same or similar purposes for which the Federal assistance was extended, or for so long as the purchaser owns it, whichever is later.

(iii) The remaining security for the loan is adequate or will not change after the transaction.

(iv) Sale proceeds remaining after paying any reasonable and necessary selling expenses are applied to the Minor Program loan according to lien priority.

(2) Exchange of all or a portion of security property for an AMP loan may be approved when:

(i) The Agency will obtain a lien on the property acquired in the exchange;

(ii) Property more suited to the borrower's needs related to the purposes of

the loan is to be acquired in the exchange;

(iii) The AMP loan will be as adequately secured after the transaction as before; and

(iv) It is necessary to develop or enlarge the facility, improve the borrower's debt-paying ability, place the operation on a more sound financial basis or otherwise further the loan objectives and purposes, as determined by the Agency.

(b) For IMP loans.

(1) A sale or exchange of chattel that is serving as security is governed by 7 CFR part 1962, subpart A.

(2) A sale or exchange of real estate that is serving as security for an IMP loan is governed by 7 CFR part 1965, subpart A.

[68 FR 69949, Dec. 16, 2003, as amended at 69 FR 18741, Apr. 8, 2004]

§772.9 Releases.

(a) *Security*. Minor Program liens may be released when:

(1) The debt is paid in full;

(2) Security property is sold for market value and sale proceeds are received and applied to the borrower's creditors according to lien priority; or

(3) An exchange in accordance with §772.8 has been concluded.

(b) *Borrower liability*. The Agency may release a borrower from liability when the Minor Program loan, plus all administrative collection costs and charges are paid in full. IMP borrowers who have had previous debt forgiveness on a farm loan program loan as defined in 7 CFR 1951.906, however, cannot be released from liability by FSA until the previous loss to the Agency has been repaid with interest from the date of debt forgiveness. An AMP borrower may also be released in accordance with §772.10 in conjunction with a transfer and assumption.

(c) *Servicing of debt not satisfied through liquidation*. Balances remaining after sale or liquidation of the security will be subject to administrative offset in accordance with 7 CFR part 3, Department of Treasury Offset Program (TOP) and Treasury Cross-Servicing regulations at 31 CFR part 285 and Federal Claims Collections Standards at 31 CFR parts 900–904. Thereafter the debt settlement provisions in 7 CFR part 1956, subpart B of chapter XVIII of the Code of Federal Regulations or successor regulation apply.

[68 FR 69949, Dec. 16, 2003, as amended at 69 FR 7679, Feb. 19, 2004]

§772.10 Transfer and assumption—AMP loans.

(a) *Eligibility*. The Agency may approve transfers and assumptions of AMP loans when:

(1) The present borrower is unable or unwilling to accomplish the objectives of the loan;

(2) The transfer will not harm the Government or adversely affect the Agency's security position;

(3) The transferee will continue with the original purpose of the loan;

(4) The transferee will assume an amount at least equal to the present market value of the loan security;

(5) The transferee documents the ability to pay the AMP loan debt as provided in the assumption agreement and has the legal capacity to enter into the contract;

(6) If there is a lien or judgment against the Agency security being transferred, the transferee is subject to such claims. The transferee must document the ability to repay the claims against the land; and

(7) If the transfer is to one or more members of the borrower's organization and there is no new member, there must not be a loss to the Government.

(b) *Withdrawal*. Withdrawal of a member and transfer of the withdrawing member's interest in the Association to a new eligible member may be approved by the Agency if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) The entire unpaid balance of the withdrawing member's share of the AMP loan must be assumed by the new member;

(2) In accordance with the Association's governing articles, the required number of remaining members must agree to accept any new member; and

(3) The transfer will not adversely affect collection of the AMP loan.

(c) *Requesting a transfer and assumption*. The transferor/borrower and transferee/applicant must submit:

(1) The written consent of any other lienholder, if applicable.

(2) A current balance sheet and cash flow statement.

(d) *Terms.* The interest rate and term of the assumed AMP loan will not be changed. Any delinquent principal and interest of the AMP loan must be paid current before the transfer and assumption will be approved by the Agency.

(e) *Release of liability.* Transferors may be released from liability with respect to an AMP loan by the Agency when:

(1) The full amount of the loan is assumed; or

(2) Less than the full amount of the debt is assumed, and the balance remaining will be serviced in accordance with § 772.9(c).

§ 772.11 Transfer and assumption—IMP loans.

Transfers and assumptions for IMP loans are processed in accordance with 7 CFR part 1962, subpart A, for chattel secured loans and 7 CFR part 1965, subpart A, for real estate secured loans. Any remaining transferor liability will be serviced in accordance with § 772.9(c) of this subpart.

§ 772.12 Graduation.

(a) *General.* This section only applies to Minor Program borrowers with promissory notes which contain provisions requiring graduation.

(b) *Graduation reviews.* Borrowers shall provide current financial information when requested by the Agency or its representatives to conduct graduation reviews.

(1) AMP loans shall be reviewed at least every two years. In the year to be reviewed, each borrower must submit, at a minimum, a year-end balance sheet and cash flow projection for the current year.

(2) All IMP borrowers classified as ''commercial'' or ''standard'' in accordance with 7 CFR part 1951, subpart F, shall be reviewed at least every 2 years. In the year to be reviewed, each borrower must submit a year-end balance sheet, actual financial performance for the most recent year, and a projected budget for the current year.

(c) *Criteria.* Borrowers must graduate from the Minor Programs as follows:

(1) Borrowers with IMP loans that are classified as ''commercial'' or ''standard'' must apply for private financing within 30 days from the date the borrower is notified of lender interest, if an application is required by the lender. For good cause, the Agency may grant the borrower a reasonable amount of additional time to apply for refinancing.

(2) Borrowers with AMP loans will be considered for graduation at least every two years or more frequently if the Agency determines that the borrower's financial condition has significantly improved.

§ 772.13 Delinquent account servicing.

(a) *AMP loans.* If the borrower does not make arrangements to cure the default after notice by the Agency and is not eligible for reamortization in accordance with § 772.14, the Agency will liquidate the account according to § 772.16.

(b) *IMP loans.* Delinquent IMP borrowers will be serviced according to 7 CFR part 1951, subpart S, and parts 3 and 1951, subpart C, concerning internal agency offset and referral to the Department of Treasury Offset Program and Treasury Cross-Servicing (or successor regulations).

§ 772.14 Reamortization of AMP loans.

The Agency may approve reamortization of AMP loans provided:

(a) There is no extension of the final maturity date of the loan;

(b) No intervening lien exists on the security for the loan which would jeopardize the Government's security position;

(c) If the account is delinquent, it cannot be brought current within one year and the borrower has presented a cash flow budget which demonstrates the ability to meet the proposed new payment schedule; and

(d) If the account is current, the borrower will be unable to meet the annual loan payments due to circumstances beyond the borrower's control.

§ 772.15 Protective advances.

(a) The Agency may approve, without regard to any loan or total indebtedness limitation, vouchers to pay costs,

including insurance and real estate taxes, to preserve and protect the security, the lien, or the priority of the lien securing the debt owed to the Agency if the debt instrument provides that the Agency may voucher the account to protect its lien or security.

(b) The Agency may pay protective advances only when it determines it to be in the Government's best financial interest.

(c) Protective advances are immediately due and payable.

§772.16 Liquidation.

When the Agency determines that continued servicing will not accomplish the objectives of the loan and the delinquency or financial distress cannot be cured by the options in §772.13, or the loan is in non-monetary default, the borrower will be encouraged to dispose of the Agency security voluntarily through sale or transfer and assumption in accordance with this part. If such a transfer or voluntary sale is not carried out, the loan will be liquidated according to 7 CFR part 1955, subpart A. For AMP loans, appeal rights under 7 CFR part 11 are provided in the notice of acceleration. For IMP loans, appeal rights must be exhausted before acceleration, and the notice of acceleration is not appealable.

§772.17 Equal opportunity and nondiscrimination requirements.

With respect to any aspect of a credit transaction, the Agency will comply with the requirements of the Equal Credit Opportunity Act as implemented in 7 CFR 1910.2, and the Department's civil rights policy in 7 CFR part 15d.

§772.18 Exception authority.

Exceptions to any requirement in this subpart can be approved in individual cases by the Administrator if application of any requirement or failure to take action would adversely affect the Government's financial interest. Any exception must be consistent with the authorizing statute and other applicable laws.

PART 773—SPECIAL APPLE LOAN PROGRAM

Sec.

773.1 Introduction.
773.2 Definitions.
773.3 Appeals.
773.4–773.5 [Reserved]
773.6 Eligibility requirements.
773.7 Loan uses.
773.8 Limitations.
773.9 Environmental compliance.
773.10 Other Federal, State, and local requirements.
773.11–773.17 [Reserved]
773.18 Loan application.
773.19 Interest rate, terms, security requirements, and repayment.
773.20 Funding applications.
773.21 Loan decision, closing and fees.
773.22 Loan servicing.
773.23 Exception.

AUTHORITY: Pub. L. 106–224.

SOURCE: 65 FR 76117, Dec. 6, 2000, unless otherwise noted.

§773.1 Introduction.

This part contains the terms and conditions for loans made under the Special Apple Loan Program. These regulations are applicable to applicants, borrowers, and other parties involved in making, servicing, and liquidating these loans. The program objective is to assist producers of apples suffering from economic loss as a result of low apple prices.

§773.2 Definitions.

As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

Agency is the Farm Service Agency, its employees, and any successor agency.

Apple producer is a farmer in the United States or its territories that produced apples, on not less than 10 acres, for sale in 1999 or 2000.

Applicant is the individual or business entity applying for the loan.

Business entity is a corporation, partnership, joint operation, trust, limited liability company, or cooperative.

Cash flow budget is a projection listing all anticipated cash inflows (including all farm income, nonfarm income and all loan advances) and all cash outflows (including all farm and nonfarm debt service and other expenses) to be incurred by the borrower

during the period of the budget. A cash flow budget may be completed either for a 12 month period, a typical production cycle or the life of the loan, as appropriate.

Domestically owned enterprise is an entity organized in the United States under the law of the state or states in which the entity operates and a majority of the entity is owned by members meeting the citizenship test.

False information is information provided by an applicant, borrower, or other source to the Agency which information is known by the provider to be incorrect, and was given to the Agency in order to obtain benefits for which the applicant or borrower would not otherwise have been eligible.

Feasible plan is a plan that demonstrates that the loan will be repaid as agreed, as determined by the Agency.

Security is real or personal property pledged as collateral to assure repayment of a loan in the event there is a default on the loan.

USPAP is Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice.

§ 773.3 Appeals.

A loan applicant or borrower may request an appeal or review of an adverse decision made by the Agency in accordance with 7 CFR part 11.

§§ 773.4–773.5 [Reserved]

§ 773.6 Eligibility requirements.

Loan applicants must meet all of the following requirements to be eligible for a Special Apple Program Loan:

(a) The loan applicant must be an apple producer;

(b) The loan applicant must be a citizen of the United States or an alien lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence under the Immigration and Nationalization Act. For a business entity applicant, the majority of the business entity must be owned by members meeting the citizenship test or, other entities that are domestically owned. Aliens must provide the appropriate Immigration and Naturalization Service forms to document their permanent residency;

(c) The loan applicant and anyone who will execute the promissory note must possess the legal capacity to enter into contracts, including debt instruments;

(d) At loan closing the loan applicant and anyone who will execute the promissory note must not be delinquent on any Federal debt, other than a debt under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986;

(e) At loan closing the loan applicant and anyone who will execute the promissory note must not have any outstanding unpaid judgments obtained by the United States in any court. Such judgments do not include those filed as a result of action in the United States Tax Courts;

(f) The loan applicant, in past or present dealings with the Agency, must not have provided the Agency with false information; and

(g) The individual or business entity loan applicant and all entity members must have acceptable credit history demonstrated by debt repayment. A history of failure to repay past debts as they came due (including debts to the Internal Revenue Service) when the ability to repay was within their control will demonstrate unacceptable credit history. Unacceptable credit history will not include isolated instances of late payments which do not represent a pattern and were clearly beyond the applicant's control or lack of credit history.

§ 773.7 Loan uses.

Loan funds may be used for any of the following purposes related to the production or marketing of apples:

(a) Payment of costs associated with reorganizing a farm to improve its profitability;

(b) Payment of annual farm operating expenses;

(c) Purchase of farm equipment or fixtures;

(d) Acquiring, enlarging, or leasing a farm;

(e) Making capital improvements to a farm;

(f) Refinancing indebtedness;

(g) Purchase of cooperative stock for credit, production, processing or marketing purposes; or

(h) Payment of loan closing costs.

§ 773.8 Limitations.

(a) The maximum loan amount any individual or business entity may receive under the Special Apple Loan Program is limited to $500,000.

(b) The maximum loan is further limited to $300 per acre of apple trees in production in 1999 or 2000, whichever is greater.

(c) Loan funds may not be used to pay expenses incurred for lobbying or related activities.

(d) Loans may not be made for any purpose which contributes to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

§ 773.9 Environmental compliance.

(a) Except as otherwise specified in this section, prior to approval of any loan, an environmental evaluation will be completed by the Agency to determine if the proposed action will have any adverse impacts on the human environment and cultural resources. Loan applicants will provide all information necessary for the Agency to make its evaluation.

(b) The following loan actions were reviewed for the purpose of compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), 40 CFR parts 1500 through 1508, and determined not to have a significant impact on the quality of the human environment, either individually or cumulatively. Therefore the following loan actions are categorically excluded from the requirements of an environmental evaluation:

(1) Payment of legal costs associated with reorganizing a farm to improve its profitability as long as there will be no changes in the land's use or character;

(2) Purchase of farm equipment which will not be affixed to a permanent mount or position;

(3) Acquiring or leasing a farm;

(4) Refinancing an indebtedness not greater than $30,000;

(5) Purchase of stock in a credit association or in a cooperative which deals with the production, processing or marketing of apples; and

(6) Payment of loan closing costs.

(c) The loan actions listed in paragraph (b) of this section were also reviewed in accordance with section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA). It was determined that these loan actions are non-undertakings with no potential to affect or alter historic properties and therefore, will not require consultation with the State Historic Preservation Officer, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer, or other interested parties.

(d) If adverse environmental impacts, either direct or indirect, are identified, the Agency will complete an environmental assessment in accordance with the Council on Environmental Quality's Regulations for Implementing the Procedural Provisions of NEPA to the extent required by law.

(e) In order to minimize the financial risk associated with contamination of real property from hazardous waste and other environmental concerns, the Agency will complete an environmental risk evaluation of the environmental risks to the real estate collateral posed by the presence of hazardous substances and other environmental concerns.

(1) The Agency will not accept real estate as collateral which has significant environmental risks.

(2) If the real estate offered as collateral contains significant environmental risks, the Agency will provide the applicant with the option of properly correcting or removing the risk, or offering other non-contaminated property as collateral.

§ 773.10 Other Federal, State, and local requirements.

Borrowers are required to comply with all applicable:

(a) Federal, State, or local laws;

(b) Regulatory commission rules; and

(c) Regulations which are presently in existence, or which may be later adopted including, but not limited to, those governing the following:

(1) Borrowing money, pledging security, and raising revenues for repayment of debt;

(2) Accounting and financial reporting; and

(3) Protection of the environment.

§§ 773.11–773.17 [Reserved]

§ 773.18 Loan application.

(a) A complete application will consist of the following:

(1) A completed Agency application form;

(2) If the applicant is a business entity, any legal documents evidencing the organization and any State recognition of the entity;

(3) Documentation of compliance with the Agency's environmental regulations contained in 7 CFR part 1940, subpart G;

(4) A balance sheet on the applicant;

(5) The farm's operating plan, including the projected cash flow budget reflecting production, income, expenses, and loan repayment plan;

(6) The last 3 years of production and income and expense information;

(7) Payment to the Agency for ordering a credit report; and

(8) Any additional information required by the Agency to determine the eligibility of the applicant, the feasibility of the operation, or the adequacy and availability of security.

(b) Except as required in § 773.19(e), the Agency will waive requirements for a complete application, listed in paragraphs (a)(5) and (a)(6) of this section, for requests of $30,000 or less.

§ 773.19 Interest rate, terms, security requirements, and repayment.

(a) *Interest rate.* The interest rate will be fixed for the term of the loan. The rate will be established by the Agency and available in each Agency Office, based upon the cost of Government borrowing for loans of similar maturities.

(b) *Terms.* The loan term will be for up to 3 years, based upon the useful life of the security offered.

(c) *Security requirements.* The Agency will take a lien on the following security, if available, as necessary to adequately secure the loan:

(1) Real estate;

(2) Chattels;

(3) Crops;

(4) Other assets owned by the applicant; and

(5) Assets owned and pledged by a third party.

(d) *Documentation of security value.* (1) For loans that are for $30,000 or less, collateral value will be based on the best available, verifiable information.

(2) For loans of greater than $30,000 where the applicant's balance sheet shows a net worth of three times the loan amount or greater, collateral value will be based on tax assessment of real estate and depreciation schedules of chattels, as applicable, less any existing liens.

(3) For loans of greater than $30,000 where the applicant's balance sheet shows a net worth of less than three times the loan amount, collateral value will be based on an appraisal. Such appraisals must be obtained by the applicant, at the applicant's expense and acceptable to the Agency. Appraisals of real estate must be completed in accordance with USPAP.

(e) *Repayment.* (1) All loan applicants must demonstrate that the loan can be repaid.

(2) For loans that are for $30,000 or less where the applicant's balance sheet shows a net worth of three times the loan amount or greater, repayment ability will be considered adequate without further documentation.

(3) For loans that are for $30,000 or less where the applicant's balance sheet shows a net worth of less than three times the loan amount, repayment ability must be demonstrated using the farm's operating plan, including a projected cash flow budget based on historical performance. Such operating plan is required notwithstanding § 773.18 of this part.

(4) For loans that are for more than $30,000, repayment ability must be demonstrated using the farm's operating plan, including a projected cash flow budget based on historical performance.

(f) *Creditworthiness.* All loan applicants must have an acceptable credit history demonstrated by debt repayment. A history of failure to repay past debts as they came due (including debts to the Internal Revenue Service) when the ability to repay was within their control will demonstrate unacceptable credit history. Unacceptable credit history will not include isolated instances of late payments which do not represent a pattern and were clearly beyond the applicant's control or lack of credit history.

§773.20 Funding applications.

Loan requests will be funded based on the date the Agency approves the application. Loan approval is subject to the availability of funds.

§773.21 Loan decision, closing, and fees.

(a) *Loan decision.* (1) The Agency will approve a loan if it determines that:

(i) The loan can be repaid;

(ii) The proposed use of loan funds is authorized;

(iii) The applicant has been determined eligible;

(iv) All security requirements have been, or will be met at closing;

(vi) All other pertinent requirements have been, or will be met at closing.

(2) The Agency will place conditions upon loan approval as necessary to protect its interest.

(b) *Loan closing.* (1) The applicant must meet all conditions specified by the loan approval official in the notification of loan approval prior to loan closing;

(2) There must have been no significant changes in the plan of operation or the applicant's financial condition since the loan was approved; and

(2) The applicant will execute all loan instruments and legal documents required by the Agency to evidence the debt, perfect the required security interest in property securing the loan, and protect the Government's interests, in accordance with applicable State and Federal laws. In the case of an entity applicant, all officers or partners and any board members also will be required to execute the promissory notes as individuals.

(c) *Fees.* The applicant will pay all loan closing fees including credit report fees, fees for appraisals, fees for recording any legal instruments determined to be necessary, and all notary, lien search, and similar fees incident to loan transactions. No fees will be assessed for work performed by Agency employees.

§773.22 Loan servicing.

Loans will be serviced in accordance with subpart J of part 1951, or its successor regulation, during the term of the loan. If the loan is not paid in full during this term, servicing will proceed in accordance with §1951.468 of that part.

§773.23 Exception.

The Agency may grant an exception to the security requirements of this section, if the proposed change is in the best financial interest of the Government and not inconsistent with the authorizing statute or other applicable law.

PART 774—Emergency Loan for Seed Producers Program

Sec.

774.1 Introduction.
774.2 Definitions.
774.3 Appeals.
774.4–774.5 [Reserved]
774.6 Eligibility requirements.
774.7 [Reserved]
774.8 Limitations.
774.9 Environmental requirements.
774.10 Other Federal, State, and local requirements.
774.11–774.16 [Reserved]
774.17 Loan application.
774.18 Interest rate, terms, and security requirements.
774.19 Processing applications.
774.20 Funding applications.
774.21 [Reserved]
774.22 Loan closing.
774.23 Loan servicing.
774.24 Exception.

AUTHORITY: Pub. L. 106–224

SOURCE: 65 FR 76119, Dec. 6, 2000, unless otherwise noted.

§774.1 Introduction.

The regulations of this part contain the terms and conditions under which loans are made under the Emergency Loan for Seed Producers Program. These regulations are applicable to applicants, borrowers, and other parties involved in making, servicing, and liquidating these loans. The program objective is to assist certain seed producers adversely affected by the bankruptcy filing of AgriBiotech.

§774.2 Definitions.

As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

Agency is the Farm Service Agency, its employees, and any successor agency.

Applicant is the individual or business entity applying for the loan.

Business entity is a corporation, partnership, joint operation, trust, limited liability company, or cooperative.

Domestically owned enterprise is an entity organized in the United States under the law of the state or states in which the entity operates and a majority of the entity is owned by members meeting the citizenship test.

False information is information provided by an applicant, borrower or other source to the Agency that the borrower knows to be incorrect, and that the borrower or other source provided in order to obtain benefits for which the borrower would not otherwise have been eligible.

Seed producer is a farmer that produced a 1999 crop of grass, forage, vegetable, or sorghum seed for sale to AgriBiotech under contract.

§ 774.3 Appeals.

A loan applicant or borrower may request an appeal or review of an adverse decision made by the Agency in accordance with 7 CFR part 11.

§§ 774.4–774.5 [Reserved]

§ 774.6 Eligibility requirements.

Loan applicants must meet all of the following requirements to be eligible under the Emergency Loan for Seed Producers Program;

(a) The loan applicant must be a seed producer;

(b) The individual or entity loan applicant must have a timely filed proof of claim in the Chapter XI bankruptcy proceedings involving AgriBiotech and the claim must have arisen from acontract to grow seeds in the United States;

(c) The loan applicant must be a citizen of the United States or an alien lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence under the Immigration and Nationalization Act. For a business entity applicant, the majority of the business entity must be owned by members meeting the citizenship test or, other entities that are domestically owned. Aliens must provide the appropriate Immigration and Naturalization Service forms to document their permanent residency;

(d) The loan applicant and anyone who will execute the promissory note must possess the legal capacity to enter into contracts, including debt instruments;

(e) At loan closing, the applicant and anyone who will execute the promissory note must not be delinquent on any Federal debt, other than a debt under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986;

(f) At loan closing, the applicant and anyone who will execute the promissory note must not have any outstanding unpaid judgments obtained by the United States in any court. Such judgments do not include those filed as a result of action in the United States Tax Courts;

(g) The loan applicant, in past and current dealings with the Agency, must not have provided the Agency with false information.

§ 774.7 [Reserved]

§ 774.8 Limitations.

(a) The maximum loan amount any individual or business entity may receive will be 65% of the value of the timely filed proof of claim against AgriBiotech in the bankruptcy proceeding as determined by the Agency.

(b) Loan funds may not be used to pay expenses incurred for lobbying or related activities.

(c) Loans may not be made for any purpose which contributes to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

§ 774.9 Environmental requirements.

The loan actions in this part were reviewed for the purpose of compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), 40 CFR parts 1500 through 1508, and determined not to have a significant impact on the quality of the human environment, either individually or cumulatively. These loan actions are categorically excluded from the requirements of an environmental evaluation due to the fact that the loan funds would be utilized to replace operating capital the applicant would have had if AgriBiotech had not filed bankruptcy.

§774.10 Other Federal, State, and local requirements.

Borrowers are required to comply with all applicable:

(a) Federal, State, or local laws;

(b) Regulatory commission rules; and

(c) Regulations which are presently in existence, or which may be later adopted including, but not limited to, those governing the following:

(1) Borrowing money, pledging security, and raising revenues for repayment of debt;

(2) Accounting and financial reporting; and

(3) Protection of the environment.

§774.11–774.16 [Reserved]

§774.17 Loan application.

A complete application will consist of the following:

(a) A completed Agency application form;

(b) Proof of a bankruptcy claim in the AgriBiotech bankruptcy proceedings;

(c) If the applicant is a business entity, any legal documents evidencing the organization and any State recognition of the entity;

(d) Documentation of compliance with the Agency's environmental regulations contained in 7 CFR part 1940, subpart G;

(e) A balance sheet on the applicant; and

(f) Any other additional information the Agency needs to determine the eligibility of the applicant and the application of any Federal, State or local laws.

§774.18 Interest rate, terms and security requirements.

(a) *Interest rate.* (1) The interest rate on the loan will be zero percent for 36 months or until the date of settlement of, completion of, or final distribution of assets in the bankruptcy proceeding involving AgriBiotech, whichever comes first.

(2) Thereafter interest will begin to accrue at the regular rate for an Agency Farm operating-direct loan (available in any Agency office).

(b) *Terms.* (1) Loans shall be due and payable upon the earlier of the settlement of the bankruptcy claim or 36 months from the date of the note.

(2) However, any principal remaining thereafter will be amortized over a term of 7 years at the Farm operating-direct loan interest rate (available in any Agency office). If the loan is not paid in full during this term and default occurs, servicing will proceed in accordance with §1951.468 of this title.

(c) *Security requirements.* (1) The Agency will require a first position pledge and assignment of the applicant's monetary claim in the AgriBiotech bankruptcy estate to secure the loan.

(2) If the applicant has seed remaining in their possession that was produced under contract to AgriBiotech, the applicant also will provide the Agency with a first lien position on this seed. It is the responsibility of the applicant to negotiate with any existing lienholders to secure the Agency's first lien position.

[65 FR 76119, Dec. 6, 2000, as amended at 68 FR 7696, Feb. 18, 2003]

§774.19 Processing applications.

Applications will be processed until such time that funds are exhausted, or all claims have been paid and the bankruptcy involving AgriBiotech has been discharged. When all loan funds have been exhausted or the bankruptcy is discharged, no further applications will be accepted and any pending applications will be considered withdrawn.

§774.20 Funding applications.

Loan requests will be funded based on the date the Agency approves an application. Loan approval is subject to the availability of funds.

§774.21 [Reserved]

§774.22 Loan closing.

(a) *Conditions.* The applicant must meet all conditions specified by the loan approval official in the notification of loan approval prior to closing.

(b) *Loan instruments and legal documents.* The applicant will execute all loan instruments and legal documents required by the Agency to evidence the debt, perfect the required security interest in the bankruptcy claim, and protect the Government's interest, in

accordance with applicable State and Federal laws. In the case of an entity applicant, all officers or partners and any board members also will be required to execute the promissory notes as individuals.

(c) *Fees.* The applicant will pay all loan closing fees for recording any legal instruments determined to be necessary and all notary, lien search, and similar fees incident to loan transactions. No fees will be assessed for work performed by Agency employees.

§ 774.23 Loan servicing.

Loans will be serviced in accordance with subpart J of part 1951 of this title, or its successor regulation. If the loan is not repaid as agreed and default occurs, servicing will proceed in accordance with section 1951.468 of that part.

§ 774.24 Exception.

The Agency may grant an exception to any of the requirements of this section, if the proposed change is in the best financial interest of the Government and not inconsistent with the authorizing statute or other applicable law.

PART 780—APPEAL REGULATIONS

Sec.

780.1 General.
780.2 Definitions.
780.3 Reservations of authority.
780.4 Applicability.
780.5 Decisions that are not appealable.
780.6 Appeal procedures available when a decision is appealable.
780.7 Reconsideration.
780.8 County committee appeals.
780.9 Mediation.
780.10 State committee appeals.
780.11 Appeals of NRCS determinations.
780.12 Appeals of penalties assessed under the Agricultural Foreign Investment Disclosure Act of 1978.
780.13 Verbatim transcripts.
780.14 [Reserved]
780.15 Time limitations.
780.16 Implementation of final agency decisions.
780.17 Judicial review.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301 and 574; 7 U.S.C. 6995; 15 U.S.C. 714b and 714c; 16 U.S.C. 590h.

SOURCE: 70 FR 43266, July 27, 2005, unless otherwise noted.

§ 780.1 General.

This part sets forth rules applicable to appealability reviews, reconsiderations, appeals and alternative dispute resolution procedures comprising in aggregate the informal appeals process of FSA. FSA will apply these rules to facilitate and expedite participants' submissions and FSA reviews of documentary and other evidence material to resolution of disputes arising under agency program regulations.

§ 780.2 Definitions.

For purposes of this part:

1994 Act means the Federal Crop Insurance Reform and Department of Agriculture Reorganization Act of 1994 (Pub. L. 103–354).

Adverse decision means a program decision by an employee, officer, or committee of FSA that is adverse to the participant. The term includes any denial of program participation, benefits, written agreements, eligibility, etc., that results in a participant receiving less funds than the participant believes should have been paid or not receiving a program benefit to which the participant believes the participant was entitled.

Agency means FSA and its county and State committees and their personnel, CCC, NRCS, and any other agency or office of the Department which the Secretary may designate, or any successor agency.

Agency record means all documents and materials maintained by FSA that are related to the adverse decision under review that are compiled and reviewed by the decision-maker or that are compiled in the record provided to the next level reviewing authority.

Appeal means a written request by a participant asking the next level reviewing authority within FSA to review a decision. However, depending on the context, the term may also refer to a request for review by NAD.

Appealability review means review of a decision-maker's determination that a decision is not appealable under this part. That decision is, however, subject to review according to § 780.5 or 7 CFR part 11 to determine whether the decision involves a factual dispute that is appealable or is, instead, an attempt to challenge generally applicable program

policies, provisions, regulations, or statutes that were not appealable.

Appellant means any participant who appeals or requests reconsideration or mediation of an adverse decision in accordance with this part or 7 CFR part 11.

Authorized representative means a person who has obtained a Privacy Act waiver and is authorized in writing by a participant to act for the participant in a reconsideration, mediation, or appeal.

CCC means the Commodity Credit Corporation, a wholly owned Government corporation within USDA.

Certified State means, in connection with mediation, a State with a mediation program, approved by the Secretary, that meets the requirements of 7 CFR part 785.

Confidential mediation means a mediation process in which neither the mediator nor parties participating in mediation will disclose to any person oral or written communications provided to the mediator in confidence, except as allowed by 5 U.S.C. 574 or 7 CFR part 785.

County committee means an FSA county or area committee established in accordance with section 8(b) of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act (16 U.S.C. 590h(b)).

Determination of NRCS means a decision by NRCS made pursuant to Title XII of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3801 *et seq.*), as amended.

FSA means the Farm Service Agency, an agency within USDA.

Final decision means a program decision rendered by an employee or officer of FSA pursuant to delegated authority, or by the county or State committee upon written request of a participant. A decision that is otherwise final shall remain final unless the decision is timely appealed to the State committee or NAD. A decision of FSA made by personnel subordinate to the county committee is considered ''final'' for the purpose of appeal to NAD only after that decision has been appealed to the county committee under the provisions of this part.

Hearing means an informal proceeding on an appeal to afford a participant opportunity to present testimony, documentary evidence, or both to show why an adverse decision is in error and why the adverse decision should be reversed or modified.

Implement means the taking of action by FSA, NRCS, or CCC that is necessary to effectuate fully and promptly a final decision.

Mediation means a technique for resolution of disputes in which a mediator assists disputing parties in voluntarily reaching mutually agreeable settlement of issues within the laws, regulations, and the agency's generally applicable program policies and procedures, but in which the mediator has no authoritative decision making power.

Mediator means a neutral individual who functions specifically to aid the parties in a dispute during a mediation process.

NAD means the USDA National Appeals Division established pursuant to the 1994 Act.

NAD rules means the NAD rules of procedure published at 7 CFR part 11, implementing title II, subtitle H of the 1994 Act.

Non-certified State means a State that is not approved to participate in the certified mediation program under 7 CFR part 785, or any successor regulation.

NRCS means the Natural Resources Conservation Service of USDA.

Participant means any individual or entity who has applied for, or whose right to participate in or receive, a payment, loan, loan guarantee, or other benefit in accordance with any program of FSA to which the regulations in this part apply is affected by a decision of FSA. The term includes anyone meeting this definition regardless of whether, in the particular proceeding, the participant is an appellant or a third party respondent. The term does not include individuals or entities whose claim(s) arise under the programs excluded in the definition of ''participant'' published at 7 CFR 11.1.

Qualified mediator means a mediator who meets the training requirements established by State law in the State in which mediation services will be provided or, where a State has no law prescribing mediator qualifications, an individual who has attended a minimum of 40 hours of core mediator knowledge and skills training and, to

remain in a qualified mediator status, completes a minimum of 20 hours of additional training or education during each 2-year period. Such training or education must be approved by USDA, by an accredited college or university, or by one of the following organizations: State Bar of a qualifying State, a State mediation association, a State approved mediation program, or a society of dispute resolution professionals.

Reconsideration means a subsequent consideration of a program decision by the same level of decision-maker or reviewing authority.

Reviewing authority means a person or committee assigned the responsibility of making a decision on reconsideration or an appeal filed by a participant in accordance with this part.

State committee means an FSA State committee established in accordance with Section 8(b) of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act (16 U.S.C. 590h(b)) including, where appropriate, the Director of the Caribbean Area FSA office for Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands.

State Conservationist means the NRCS official in charge of NRCS operations within a State, as set forth in part 600 of this title.

State Executive Director means the executive director of an FSA State office with administrative responsibility for a FSA State office as established under the Reorganization Act.

USDA means the U.S. Department of Agriculture.

Verbatim transcript means an official, written record of proceedings in an appeal hearing or reconsideration of an adverse decision appealable under this part.

§ 780.3 Reservations of authority.

(a) Representatives of FSA and CCC may correct all errors in data entered on program contracts, loan agreements, and other program documents and the results of the computations or calculations made pursuant to the contract or agreement. FSA and CCC will furnish appropriate notice of such corrections when corrections are deemed necessary.

(b) Nothing contained in this part shall preclude the Secretary, or the Administrator of FSA, Executive Vice President of CCC, the Chief of NRCS, if applicable, or a designee, from determining at any time any question arising under the programs within their respective authority or from reversing or modifying any decision made by a subordinate employee of FSA or its county and State committees, or CCC.

§ 780.4 Applicability.

(a)(1) Except as provided in other regulations, this part applies to decisions made under programs and by agencies, as set forth herein:

(i) Decisions in programs administered by FSA to make, guarantee or service farm loans set forth in chapters VII and XVIII of this title relating to farm loan programs;

(ii) Decisions in those domestic programs administered by FSA on behalf of CCC through State and county committees, or itself, which are generally set forth in chapters VII and XIV of this title, or in part VII relating to conservation or commodities;

(iii) Appeals from adverse decisions, including technical determinations, made by NRCS under title XII of the Food Security Act of 1985, as amended;

(iv) Penalties assessed by FSA under the Agricultural Foreign Investment Disclosure Act of 1978, 5 U.S.C. 501 *et seq.*;

(v) Decisions on equitable relief made by a State Executive Director or State Conservationist pursuant to section 1613 of the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002, Pub. L. 107–171; and

(vi) Other programs to which this part is made applicable by specific program regulations or notices in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(2) The procedures contained in this part may not be used to seek review of statutes or regulations issued under Federal law or review of FSA's generally applicable interpretations of such laws and regulations.

(3) For covered programs, this part is applicable to any decision made by an employee of FSA or of its State and county committees, CCC, the personnel of FSA, or CCC, and by the officials of NRCS to the extent otherwise provided in this part, and as otherwise may be provided in individual program requirements or by the Secretary.

(b) With respect to matters identified in paragraph (a) of this section, participants may request appealability review, reconsideration, mediation, or appeal under the provisions of this part, of decisions made with respect to:

(1) Denial of participation in a program;

(2) Compliance with program requirements;

(3) Issuance of payments or other program benefits to a participant in a program; and

(4) Determinations under Title XII of the Food Security Act of 1985, as amended, made by NRCS.

(c) Only a participant directly affected by a decision may seek administrative review under §780.5(c).

§780.5 Decisions that are not appealable.

(a) Decisions that are not appealable under this part shall include the following:

(1) Any general program provision or program policy or any statutory or regulatory requirement that is applicable to similarly situated participants;

(2) Mathematical formulas established under a statute or program regulation and decisions based solely on the application of those formulas;

(3) Decisions made pursuant to statutory provisions that expressly make agency decisions final or their implementing regulations;

(4) Decisions on equitable relief made by a State Executive Director or State Conservationist pursuant to Section 1613 of the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002, Pub. L. 107–171;

(5) Decisions of other Federal or State agencies;

(6) Requirements and conditions designated by law to be developed by agencies other than FSA.

(7) Disapprovals or denials because of a lack of funding.

(8) Decisions made by the Administrator or a Deputy Administrator.

(b) A participant directly affected by an adverse decision that is determined not to be subject to appeal under this part may request an appealability review of the determination by the State Executive Director of the State from which the underlying decision arose in accordance with §780.15.

(c) Decisions that FSA renders under this part may be reviewed by NAD under part 11 of this title to the extent otherwise allowed by NAD under its rules and procedures. An appealability determination of the State Executive Director in an administrative review is considered by FSA to be a new decision.

§780.6 Appeal procedures available when a decision is appealable.

(a) For covered programs administered by FSA for CCC, the following procedures are available:

(1) Appeal to the county committee of decisions of county committee subordinates;

(2) Reconsideration by the county committee;

(3) Appeal to the State committee;

(4) Reconsideration by the State committee;

(5) Appeal to NAD;

(6) Mediation under guidelines specified in §780.9.

(b) For decisions in agricultural credit programs administered by FSA, the following procedures are available:

(1) Reconsideration under §780.7;

(2) Mediation under §780.9;

(3) Appeal to NAD.

(c) For programs and regulatory requirements under Title XII of the Food Security Act of 1985, as amended, to the extent not covered by paragraph (a) of this section, the following procedures are available:

(1) Appeal to the county committee;

(2) Appeal to the State committee;

(3) Mediation under §780.9;

(4) Appeal to NAD.

§780.7 Reconsideration.

(a) A request for reconsideration under this part must be submitted in writing by a participant or by a participant's authorized representative and addressed to the FSA decision maker as may be instructed in the adverse decision notification.

(b) A participant's right to request reconsideration is waived if, before requesting reconsideration, a participant:

(1) Has requested and begun mediation of the adverse decision;

(2) Has appealed the adverse decision to a higher reviewing authority in FSA; or

(3) Has appealed to NAD.

(c) Provided a participant has not waived the right to request reconsideration, FSA will consider a request for reconsideration of an adverse decision under these rules except when a request concerns a determination of NRCS appealable under the procedures in § 780.11, the decision has been mediated, the decision has previously been reconsidered, or the decision-maker is the Administrator, Deputy Administrator, or other FSA official outside FSA's informal appeals process.

(d) A request for reconsideration will be deemed withdrawn if a participant requests mediation or appeals to a higher reviewing authority within FSA or requests an appeal by NAD before a request for reconsideration has been acted upon.

(e) The Federal Rules of Evidence do not apply to reconsiderations. Proceedings may be confined to presentations of evidence to material facts, and evidence or questions that are irrelevant, unduly repetitious, or otherwise inappropriate may be excluded.

(f) The official decision on reconsideration will be the decision letter that is issued following disposition of the reconsideration request.

(g) A decision on reconsideration is a new decision that restarts applicable time limitations periods under § 780.15 and part 11 of this title.

§ 780.8 County committee appeals.

(a) A request for appeal to a county committee concerning a decision of a subordinate of the county committee must be submitted by a participant or by a participant's authorized representative in writing and must be addressed to the office in which the subordinate is employed.

(b) The Federal Rules of Evidence do not apply to appeals to a county committee. However, a county committee may confine presentations of evidence to material facts and may exclude evidence or questions that are irrelevant, unduly repetitious, or otherwise inappropriate.

(c) The official county committee decision on an appeal will be the decision letter that is issued following disposition of the appeal.

(d) Deliberations shall be in confidence except to the extent that a county committee may request the assistance of county committee or FSA employees during deliberations.

§ 780.9 Mediation.

(a) Any request for mediation must be submitted after issuance of an adverse decision but before any hearing in an appeal of the adverse decision to NAD.

(b) An adverse decision and any particular issues of fact material to an adverse decision may be mediated only once:

(1) If resolution of an adverse decision is not achieved in mediation, a participant may exercise any remaining appeal rights under this part or appeal to NAD in accordance with part 11 of this title and NAD procedures.

(2) If an adverse decision is modified as a result of mediation, a participant may exercise any remaining appeal rights as to the modified decision under this part or appeal to NAD, unless such appeal rights have been waived pursuant to agreement in the mediation.

(c) Any agreement reached during, or as a result of, the mediation process shall conform to the statutory and regulatory provisions governing the program and FSA's generally applicable interpretation of those statutes and regulatory provisions.

(d) FSA will participate in mediation in good faith and to do so will take steps that include the following:

(1) Designating a representative in the mediation;

(2) Instructing the representative that any agreement reached during, or as a result of, the mediation process must conform to the statutes, regulations, and FSA's generally applicable interpretations of statutes and regulations governing the program;

(3) Assisting as necessary in making pertinent records available for review and discussion during the mediation; and

(4) Directing the representative to forward any written agreement proposed in mediation to the appropriate FSA official for approval.

(e) Mediations will be treated in a confidential manner consistent with the purposes of the mediation.

(f) For requests for mediation in a Certified State, if the factual issues implicated in an adverse decision have not previously been mediated, notice to a participant of an adverse decision will include notice of the opportunity for mediation, including a mailing address and facsimile number, if available, that the participant may use to submit a written request for mediation.

(1) If the participant desires mediation, the participant must request mediation in writing by contacting the certified mediation program or such other contact as may be designated by FSA in an adverse decision letter. The request for mediation must include a copy of the adverse decision to be mediated.

(2) Participants in mediation may be required to pay fees established by the mediation program.

(3) A listing of certified State mediation programs and means for contact may be found on the FSA Web site at *http://www.udsa.gov/fsa/dispute-mediation.htm*.

(g) For requests for mediation in a Non-certified State, if the factual issues implicated in an adverse decision have not previously been mediated, notice to a participant of an adverse decision will, as appropriate, include notice of the opportunity for mediation, including the mailing address of the State Executive Director and a facsimile number, if available, that the participant may use to submit a written request for mediation.

(1) It is the duty of the participant to contact the State Executive Director in writing to request mediation. The request for mediation must include a copy of the adverse decision to be mediated.

(2) If resources are available for mediation, the State Executive Director will select a qualified mediator and provide written notice to the participant that mediation is available and the fees that the participant will incur for mediation.

(3) If the participant accepts such mediation, FSA may give notice of the mediation to interested parties and third parties whose interests are known to FSA.

(h) Mediation will be considered to be at an end on that date set out in writing by the mediator or mediation program, as applicable, or when the participant receives written notice from the State Executive Director that the State Executive Director believes the mediation is at an impasse, whichever is earlier.

(i) To provide for mediator impartiality:

(1) No person shall be designated as mediator in an adverse program dispute who has previously served as an advocate or representative for any party in the mediation.

(2) As a condition of retention to mediate in an adverse program dispute under this part, the mediator shall agree not to serve thereafter as an advocate or representative for a participant or party in any other proceeding arising from or related to the mediated dispute, including, without limitation, representation of a mediation participant before an administrative appeals entity of USDA, or any other Federal Government department.

§780.10 State committee appeals.

(a) A request for appeal to the State committee from a decision of a county committee must be submitted by a participant or by a participant's authorized representative in writing and addressed to the State Executive Director.

(b) A participant's right to appeal a decision to a State committee is waived if a participant has appealed the adverse decision to NAD before requesting an appeal to the State Committee.

(c) If a participant requests mediation or requests an appeal to NAD before a request for an appeal to the State Committee has been acted upon, the appeal to the State Committee will be deemed withdrawn.

(d) The Federal Rules of Evidence do not apply in appeals to a State committee. Notwithstanding, a State committee may confine presentations of evidence to material facts and exclude evidence or questions as irrelevant, unduly repetitious, or otherwise inappropriate.

(e) The official record of a State committee decision on an appeal will be the decision letter that is issued following disposition of the appeal.

(f) Deliberations shall be in confidence except to the extent that a State committee may request the assistance of FSA employees during deliberations.

§ 780.11 Appeals of NRCS determinations.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this part, a determination of NRCS issued to a participant pursuant to Title XII of the Food Security Act of 1985, as amended, including a wetland determination, may be appealed to the county committee in accordance with the procedures in this part.

(b) If the county committee hears the appeal and believes that the challenge to the NRCS determination is not frivolous, the county committee shall refer the case with its findings on other issues to the NRCS State Conservationist to review the determination, or may make such a referral in advance of resolving other issues.

(c) A decision of the county committee not to refer the case with its findings to the NRCS State Conservationist may be appealed to the State Committee.

(d) The county or State committee decision must incorporate, and be based upon, the results of the NRCS State Conservationist's review and subsequent determination.

§ 780.12 Appeals of penalties assessed under the Agricultural Foreign Investment Disclosure Act of 1978.

(a) Requests for appeals of penalties assessed under the Agricultural Foreign Investment Disclosure Act of 1978 must be addressed to: Administrator, Farm Service Agency, Stop 0572, 1400 Independence Avenue, SW., Washington, DC 20250–0572.

(b) Decisions in appeals under this section are not subject to reconsideration and are administratively final.

§ 780.13 Verbatim transcripts.

(a) Appellants and their representatives are precluded from making any electronic recording of any portion of a hearing or other proceeding conducted in accordance with this part. Appellants interested in obtaining an official recording of a hearing or other proceeding may request a verbatim transcript in accordance with paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) Any party to an appeal or request for reconsideration under this part may request that a verbatim transcript be made of the hearing proceedings and that such transcript be made the official record of the hearing. The party requesting a verbatim transcript shall pay for the transcription service, provide a copy of the transcript to FSA free of charge, and allow any other party in the proceeding desiring to purchase a copy of the transcript to order it from the transcription service.

§ 780.14 [Reserved]

§ 780.15 Time limitations.

(a) To the extent practicable, no later than 10 business days after an agency decision maker renders an adverse decision that affects a participant, FSA will provide the participant written notice of the adverse decision and available appeal rights.

(b) A participant requesting an appealability review by the State Executive Director of an agency decision made at the county, area, district or State level that is otherwise determined by FSA not to be appealable must submit a written request for an appealability review to the State Executive Director that is received no later than 30 calendar days from the date a participant receives written notice of the decision.

(c) A participant requesting reconsideration, mediation or appeal must submit a written request as instructed in the notice of decision that is received no later than 30 calendar days from the date a participant receives written notice of the decision.

(d) Notwithstanding the time limits in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section, a request for an appealability review, reconsideration, or appeal may be accepted if, in the judgment of the reviewing authority with whom such request is filed, exceptional circumstances warrant such action. A participant does not have the right to see an exception under this paragraph.

FSA's refusal to accept an untimely request is not appealable.

(e) Decisions appealable under this part are final unless review options available under this part or part 11 are timely exercised.

(1) Whenever the final date for any requirement of this part falls on a Saturday, Sunday, Federal holiday, or other day on which the pertinent FSA office is not open for the transaction of business during normal working hours, the time for submission of a request will be extended to the close of business on the next working day.

(2) The date when an adverse decision or other notice pursuant to these rules is deemed received is the earlier of physical delivery by hand, by facsimile with electronic confirmation of receipt, actual stamped record of receipt on a transmitted document, or 7 calendar days following deposit for delivery by regular mail.

§780.16 Implementation of final agency decisions.

To the extent practicable, no later than 30 calendar days after an agency decision becomes a final administrative decision of USDA, FSA will implement the decision.

§780.17 Judicial review.

(a) Decisions of the Administrator in appeals under this part from Agriculture Foreign Investment Disclosure Act penalties are administratively final decisions of USDA.

(b) The decision of a State Executive Director or State Conservationist on equitable relief made under §718.307 of this title is administratively final and also not subject to judicial review.

PART 781—DISCLOSURE OF FOREIGN INVESTMENT IN AGRICULTURAL LAND

Sec.

781.1 General.
781.2 Definitions.
781.3 Reporting requirements.
781.4 Assessment of penalties.
781.5 Penalty review procedure.
781.6 Paperwork Reduction Act assigned number.

AUTHORITY: Sec. 1–10, 92 Stat. 1266 (7 U.S.C. 3501 *et seq.*).

SOURCE: 49 FR 35074, Sept. 6, 1984, unless otherwise noted.

§781.1 General.

The purpose of these regulations is to set forth the requirements designed to implement the Agricultural Foreign Investment Disclosure Act of 1978. The regulations require that a foreign person who acquires, disposes of, or holds an interest in United States agricultural land shall disclose such transactions and holdings to the Secretary of Agriculture. In particular, the regulations establish a system for the collection of information by the Agricultural Stablization and Conservation Service (FSA) pertaining to foreign investment in United States agricultural land. The information collected will be utilized in the preparation of periodic reports to Congress and the President by the Economic Research Service (ERS) concerning the effect of such holdings upon family farms and rural communities.

§781.2 Definitions.

In determining the meaning of the provisions of this part, unless the context indicates otherwise, words importing the singular include and apply to several persons or things, words importing the plural include the singular, and words used in the present tense include the future as well as the present. The following terms shall have the following meanings:

(a) *AFIDA.* AFIDA means the Agricultural Foreign Investment Disclosure Act of 1978.

(b) *Agricultural land.* Agricultural land means land in the United States used for forestry production and land in the United States currently used for, or, if currently idle, land last used within the past five years, for farming, ranching, or timber production, except land not exceeding ten acres in the aggregate, if the annual gross receipts from the sale of the farm, ranch, or timber products produced thereon do not exceed $1,000. Farming, ranching, or timber production includes, but is not limited to, activities set forth in the Standard Industrial Classification Manual (1987), Division A, exclusive of industry numbers 0711–0783, 0851, and 0912–0919 which cover animal trapping,

game management, hunting carried on as a business enterprise, trapping carried on as a business enterprise, and wildlife management. Land used for forestry production means, land exceeding 10 acres in which 10 percent is stocked by trees of any size, including land that formerly had such tree cover and that will be naturally or artificially regenerated.

(c) *Any interest.* Any interest means all interest acquired, transferred or held in agricultural lands by a foreign person, except:

(1) Security interests;

(2) Leaseholds of less than 10 years;

(3) Contingent future interests;

(4) Noncontingent future interests which do not become possessory upon the termination of the present possessory estate;

(5) Surface or subsurface easements and rights of way used for a purpose unrelated to agricultural production; and

(6) An interest solely in mineral rights.

(d) *County.* County means a political subdivision of a State identified as a County or parish. In Alaska, the term means an area so designated by the State Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation committee.

(e) *Foreign government.* Foreign government means any government other than the United States government, the government of a State, or a political subdivision of a State.

(f) *Foreign individual.* Foreign individual means foreign person as defined in paragraph (g)(1) of this section.

(g) *Foreign person.* Foreign person means:

(1) Any individual:

(i) Who is not a citizen or national of the United States; or

(ii) Who is not a citizen of the Northern Mariana Islands or the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands; or

(iii) Who is not lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence or paroled into the United States under the Immigration and Nationality Act;

(2) Any person, other than an individual or a government, which is created or organized under the laws of a foreign government or which has its principal place of business located outside of all the States;

(3) Any foreign government;

(4) Any person, other than an individual or a government:

(i) Which is created or organized under the laws of any State; and

(ii) In which a significant interest or substantial control is directly or indirectly held:

(A) By any individual referred to in paragraph (g)(1) of this section; or

(B) By any person referred to in paragraph (g)(2) of this section; or

(C) By any foreign government referred to in paragraph (g)(3) of this section; or

(D) By any numerical combination of such individuals, persons, or governments, which combination need not have a common objective.

(h) *Person.* Person means any individual, corporation, company, association, partnership, society, joint stock company, trust, estate, or any other legal entity.

(i) *Secretary.* Secretary means the Secretary of Agriculture.

(j) *Security interest.* Security interest means a mortgage or other debt securing instrument.

(k) *Significant interest of substantial control.* Significant interest or substantial control means:

(1) An interest of 10 percent or more held by a person referred to in paragraph (g)(4) of this section, by a single individual referred to in paragraph (g)(1) of this section, by a single person referred to in paragraph (g)(2) of this section, by a single government referred to in paragraph (g)(3) of this section; or

(2) An interest of 10 percent or more held by persons referred to in paragraph (g)(4) of this section, by individuals referred to in paragraph (g)(1) of this section, by persons referred to in paragraph (g)(2) of this section, or by governments referred to in paragraph (g)(3) of this section, whenever such persons, individuals, or governments are acting in concert with respect to such interest even though no single individual, person, or government holds an interest of 10 percent or more; or

(3) An interest of 50 percent or more, in the aggregate, held by persons referred to in paragraph (g)(4) of this section, by individuals referred to in paragraph (g)(1) of this section, by persons referred to in paragraph (g)(2) of this section, or by governments referred to in paragraph (g)(3) of this section, even though such individuals, persons, or governments may not be acting in concert.

(l) *State.* State means any of the several States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands or any other territory or possession of the United States.

[49 FR 35074, Sept. 6, 1984, as amended at 58 FR 48274, Sept. 15, 1993]

§781.3 Reporting requirements.

(a) All reports required to be filed pursuant to this part shall be filed with the FSA County office in the county where the land with respect to which such report must be filed is located or where the FSA County office administering programs carried out on such land is located; Provided, that the FSA office in Washington, DC, may grant permission to foreign persons to file reports directly with its Washington office when complex filings are involved, such as where the land being reported is located in more than one county.

(b) Any foreign person who held, holds, acquires, or transfers any interest in United States agricultural land is subject to the requirement of filing a report on form FSA–153 by the following dates:

(1) August 1, 1979, if the interest in the agricultural land was held on the day before February 2, 1979, or

(2) Ninety days after the date of acquisition or transfer of the interest in the agricultural land, if the interest was acquired or transferred on or after February 2, 1979.

(c) Any person who holds or acquires any interest in United States agricultural land at a time when such person is not a foreign person and who subsequently becomes a foreign person must submit, not later than 90 days after the date on which such person becomes a foreign person, a report containing the information required to be submitted under paragraph (e) of this section.

(d) Any foreign person who holds or acquires any interest in United States land at a time when such land is not agricultural land and such land subsequently becomes agricultural land must submit, not later than 90 days after the date on which such land becomes agricultural, a report containing the information required to be submitted under paragraph (e) of this section.

(e) Any foreign person required to submit a report under this regulation, except under paragraph (g) of this section, shall file an FSA–153 report containing the following information:

(1) The legal name and the address of such foreign person;

(2) In any case in which such foreign person is an individual, the citizenship of such foreign person;

(3) In any case in which such foreign person is not an individual or a government, the nature and name of the person holding the interest, the country in which such foreign person is created or organized, and the principal place of business of such foreign person;

(4) The type of interest held by a foreign person who acquired or transferred an interest in agricultural land;

(5) The legal description and acreage of such agricultural land;

(6) The purchase price paid for, or any other consideration given for, such interest; the amount of the purchase price or the value of the consideration yet to be given; the current estimated value of the land reported;

(7) In any case in which such foreign person transfers such interest, the legal name and the address of the person to whom such interest is transferred; and

(i) In any case in which such transferee is an individual, the citizenship of such transferee; and

(ii) In any case in which such transferee is not an individual, or a government, the nature of the person holding the interest, the country in which such transferee is created or organized, and the principal place of business;

(8) The agricultural purposes for which such foreign person intends, on the date on which such report is submitted, to use such agricultural land;

(9) When applicable, the name, address and relationship of the representative of the foreign person who is completing the FSA–153 form for the foreign person;

(10) How the tract of land was acquired or transferred, the relationship of the foreign person to the previous owner, producer, manager, tenant or sharecropper, and the rental agreement; and

(11) The date the interest in the land was acquired or transferred.

(f)(1) Any foreign person, other than an individual or government, required to submit a report under paragraphs (b), (c), and (d) of this section, must submit, in addition to the report required under paragraph (e) of this section, a report containing the following information:

(i) The legal name and the address of each foreign individual or government holding significant interest or substantial control in such foreign person;

(ii) In any case in which the holder of such interest is an individual, the citizenship of such holder; and

(iii) In any case in which the holder of significant interest or substantial control in such foreign person is not an individual or a government, the nature and name of the foreign person holding such interest, the country in which such holder is created or organized, and the principal place of business of such holder.

(2) In addition, any such foreign person required to submit a report under paragraph (f)(1) of this section may also be required, upon request, to submit a report containing:

(i) The legal name and the address of each individual or government whose legal name and address did not appear on the report required to be submitted under paragraph (f)(1) of this section, if such individual or government holds any interest in such foreign person:

(ii) In any case in which the holder of such interest is an individual, the citizenship of such holder; and

(iii) In any case in which the holder of such interest is not an individual or a government, the nature and name of the person holding the interest, the country in which such holder is created or organized, and the principal place of business of such holder.

(g) Any foreign person, other than an individual or a government, whose legal name is contained on any report submitted in satisfaction of paragraph (f) of this section may also be required, upon request, to:

(1) Submit a report containing:

(i) The legal name and the address of each foreign individual or government holding significant interest or substantial control in such foreign person;

(ii) In any case in which the holder of such interest is an individual, the citizenship of such holder; and

(iii) In any case in which the holder of such interest in such foreign person is not an individual or a government, the nature and name of the foreign person holding such interest, the country in which each holder is created or organized, and the principal place of business of such holder.

(2) Submit a report containing:

(i) The legal name and address of each individual or government whose legal name and address did not appear on the report required to be submitted under paragraph (g)(1) of this section if such individual or government holds any interest in such foreign person and, except in the case of a request which involves a foreign person, a report was required to be submitted pursuant to paragraph (f)(2) of this section, disclosing information relating to nonforeign interest holders;

(ii) In any case in which the holder of such interest is an individual, the citizenship of such holder; and

(iii) In any case in which the holder of such interest is not an individual or government and, except in a situation where the information is requested from a foreign person, a report was required to be submitted pursuant to paragraph (f)(2) of this section disclosing information relating to nonforeign interest holders, the nature and name of the person holding the interest, the country in which such holder is created or organized, and the principal place of business of such holder.

(h)(1) Any person which has issued fewer than 100,000 shares of common and preferred stock and instruments convertible into equivalents thereof shall be considered to have satisfactorily determined that it has no obligation to file a report pursuant to § 781.3

if, in addition to information within its knowledge, a quarterly examination of its business records fails to reveal that persons with foreign mailing addresses hold significant interest or substantial control in such person.

(2) Any person which has issued 100,000 or more shares of common and preferred stock and instruments convertible into equivalents thereof shall be considerd to have satisfactorily determined that it has no obligation to file a report pursuant to §781.3 if, in addition to information within its knowledge, a quarterly examination of its business records fails to reveal that the percentage of shares held in such person both by persons with foreign mailing addresses and investment institutions which manage shares does not equal or exceed significant interest or substantial control in such person.

(3) If the person in paragraph (h)(2) of this section determines that the percentage of shares, which is held in it both by persons with foreign mailing addresses and investment institutions which manage shares, equals or exceeds significant interest or substantial control in such persons, then such person shall be considered to have satisfactorily attempted to determine whether it has an obligation to file a report pursuant to §781.3 if it sends questionnaires to each such investment institution holding an interest in it inquiring as to whether the persons for which they are investing are foreign persons and the percentage of shares reflected by the affirmative responses from each such investment institution plus the percentage of shares held by persons listed on the business records with foreign mailing addresses does not reveal that foreign persons hold significant interest or substantial control in such person.

(i) Any foreign person, who submitted a report under paragraph (b), (c), or (d) of this section at a time when such land was agricultural, and such agricultural land later ceases to be agricultural, must submit, not later than 90 days after the date on which such land ceases being agricultural, a revised report from FSA–153 or a written notification of the change of status of the land to the FSA office where the report form was originally filed. The report form and notification must contain the following information:

(1) The legal name and the address of such foreign person;

(2) The legal description, which includes the State and county where the land is located, and the acreage of such land;

(3) The date the land ceases to be agricultural;

(4) The use of the land while agricultural.

(j) If any foreign person who submitted a report under paragraph (b), (c), or (d) of this section ceases to be a foreign person, such person must submit, not later than 90 days after the date such person ceases being a foreign person, a written notification of the change of status of the person to the FSA office where the report form FSA–153 was originally filed. The notification must contain the following information:

(1) The legal name of such person;

(2) The legal description and acreage of such land;

(3) The date such person ceases to be foreign.

(k) Any foreign person who submitted a report under paragraph (b), (c), or (d) of this section must submit, not later than 90 days after the change of information contained on the report, a written notification of the change to the FSA office where the report form FSA–153 was originally filed. The following information must be kept current on the report:

(1) The legal address of such foreign person;

(2) The legal name and the address required to be submitted under (f)(1) of this section;

(3) The legal name and the address required to be submitted under (g)(1) of this section.

[49 FR 35074, Sept. 6, 1984, as amended at 51 FR 25993, July 18, 1986]

§781.4 Assessment of penalties.

(a) Violation of the reporting obligations will consist of:

(1) Failure to submit any report in accordance with §781.3;

(2) Failure to maintain any submitted report with accurate information; or

(3) Submission of a report which the foreign person knows:

(i) Does not contain, initially or within thirty days from the date of a letter returning for completion such incomplete report, all the information required to be in such report; or

(ii) Contains misleading or false information.

(b) Any foreign person who violates the reporting obligation as described in paragraph (a) of this section shall be subject to the following penalties:

(1) Late-filed reports: One-tenth of one percent of the fair market value, as determined by the Farm Service Agency, of the foreign person's interest in the agricultural land, with respect to which such violation occurred, for each week or portion thereof that such violation continues, but the total penalty imposed shall not exceed 25 percent of the fair market value of the foreign person's interest in such land.

(2) Submission of an incomplete report or a report containing misleading or false information, failure to submit a report or failure to maintain a submitted report with accurate information: 25 percent of the fair market value, as determined by the Farm Service Agency, of the foreign person's interest in the agricultural land with respect to which such violation occurred.

(3) Penalties prescribed above are subject to downward adjustments based on factors including:

(i) Total time the violation existed.

(ii) Method of discovery of the violation.

(iii) Extenuating circumstances concerning the violation.

(iv) Nature of the information misstated or not reported.

(c) The fair market value for the land, with respect to which such violation occurred, shall be such value on the date the penalty is assessed, or if the land is no longer agricultural, on the date it was last used as agricultural land. The price or current estimated value reported by the foreign person, as verified and/or adjusted by the County Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Committee for the County where the land is located, will be considered to be the fair market value.

§ 781.5 Penalty review procedure.

(a) Whenever it appears that a foreign person has violated the reporting obligation as described in paragraph (a) of § 781.4, a written notice of apparent liability will be sent to the foreign person's last known address by the Farm Service Agency. This notice will set forth the facts which indicate apparent liability, identify the type of violation listed in paragraph (a) of § 781.4 which is involved, state the amount of the penalty to be imposed, include a statement of fair market value of the foreign person's interest in the subject land, and summarize the courses of action available to the foreign person.

(b) The foreign person involved shall respond to a notice of apparent liability within 60 days after the notice is mailed. If a foreign person fails to respond to the notice of apparent liability, the proposed penalty shall become final. Any of the following actions by the foreign person shall constitute a response meeting the requirements of this paragraph.

(1) Payment of the proposed penalty in the amount specified in the notice of apparent liability and filing of a report, if required, in compliance with § 781.3. The amount shall be paid by check or money order drawn to the Treasurer of the United States and shall be mailed to the U.S. Department of Agriculture, P.O. Box 2415, Washington, DC 20013. The Department is not responsible for the loss of currency sent through the mails.

(2) Submission of a written statement denying liability for the penalty in whole or in part. Allegations made in any such statement must be supported by detailed factual data. The statement should be mailed to the Administrator, Farm Service Agency, U.S. Department of Agriculture, P.O. Box 2415, Washington, DC 20013.

(3) A request for a hearing on the proposed penalty may be filed in accordance with part 780 of this title.

(c) After a final decision is issued pursuant to an appeal under part 780 of this title, the Administrator or Administrator's designee shall mail the foreign person a notice of the determination on appeal, stating whether a report must be filed or amended in compliance with § 781.3, the amount of the

penalty (if any), and the date by which it must be paid. The foreign person shall file or amend the report as required by the Administrator. The penalty in the amount stated shall be paid by check or money order drawn to the Treasurer of the United States and shall be mailed to the United States Department of Agriculture, P.O. Box 2415, Washington, DC 20013. The Department is not responsible for the loss of currency sent through the mails.

(d) If the foreign person contests the notice of apparent liability by submitting a written statement or a request for a hearing thereon, the foreign person may elect either to pay the penalty or decline to pay the penalty pending resolution of the matter by the Administrator. If the Administrator determines that the foreign person is not liable for the penalty or is liable for less than the amount paid, the payment will be wholly or proportionally refunded. If the Administrator ultimately determines that the foreign person is liable, the penalty finally imposed shall not exceed the amount imposed in the notice of apparent liability.

(e) If a foreign person fails to respond to the notice of apparent liability as required by paragraph (b) of this section, or fails to pay the penalty imposed by the Administrator under paragraph (d) of this section, the case will, without further notice, be referred by the Department to the Department of Justice for prosecution in the appropriate District Court to recover the amount of the penalty.

(f) Any amounts approved by the U.S. Department of Agriculture for disbursement to a foreign person under the programs administered by the Department may be setoff against penalties assessed hereunder against such person, in accordance with the provisions of 7 CFR part 13.

[49 FR 35074, Sept. 6, 1984, as amended at 60 FR 67318, Dec. 29, 1995]

§781.6 Paperwork Reduction Act assigned number.

The information collection requirements contained in these regulations (7 CFR part 781) have been approved by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) under the provisions of 44 U.S.C. Chapter 35 and have been assigned OMB control number 0560–0097.

PART 782—END-USE CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

Subpart A—General

Sec.
782.1 Basis and purpose.
782.2 Definitions.
782.3 Administration.
782.4 OMB control numbers assigned pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act.

Subpart B—Implementation of the End-Use Certificate Program

782.10 Identification of commodities subject to end-use certificate regulations.
782.11 Extent to which commodities are subject to end-use certificate regulations.
782.12 Filing FSA–750, End-Use Certificate for Wheat.
782.13 Importer responsibilities.
782.14 Identity preservation.
782.15 Filing FSA–751, Wheat Consumption and Resale Report.
782.16 Designating end use on form FSA–751.
782.17 Wheat purchased for resale.
782.18 Wheat purchased for export.
782.19 Penalty for noncompliance.

Subpart C—Records and Reports

782.20 Importer records and reports.
782.21 End-user and exporter records and reports.
782.22 Subsequent buyer records and reports.
782.23 Failure to file end-use certificates or consumption and resale reports.
782.24 Recordkeeping and examination of records.
782.25 Length of time records are to be kept.

AUTHORITY: 19 U.S.C. 3391(f).

SOURCE: 60 FR 5089, Jan. 26, 1995, unless otherwise noted.

EDITORIAL NOTE: Nomenclature changes to part 782 appear at 61 FR 32643, June 25, 1996.

Subpart A—General

§782.1 Basis and purpose.

The regulations contained in this part are issued pursuant to and in accordance with Section 321(f) of the North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act. These regulations govern the establishment of the end-use certificate program, the completion of end-use certificates, the identification of commodities requiring end-

use certificates, the submission of reports, and the keeping of records and making of reports incident thereto.

§ 782.2 Definitions.

As used in this part and in all instructions, forms, and documents in connection therewith, the words and phrases defined in this section shall have the meanings herein assigned to them unless the context or subject matter requires otherwise. References contained herein to other parts of this chapter or title shall be construed as references to such parts and amendments now in effect or later issued.

Date of entry means the effective time of entry of the merchandise, as defined in 19 CFR part 101.

End Use means the actual manner in which Canadian-produced wheat was used, including, among other uses, milling, brewing, malting, distilling, manufacturing, or export.

End user means the entity that uses Canadian-produced wheat for, among other uses, milling, brewing, malting, distilling, manufacturing, or other use, except resale.

Entity means a legal entity including, but not limited to, an individual, joint stock company, corporation, association, partnership, cooperative, trust, and estate.

Entry means that documentation required by 19 CFR part 142 to be filed with the appropriate U.S. Customs officer to secure the release of imported merchandise from U.S. Customs custody, or the act of filing that documentation.

Grain handler means an entity other than the importer, exporter, subsequent buyer, or end user that handles wheat on behalf of an importer, exporter, subsequent buyer, or end user.

Importer means a party qualifying as an Importer of Record pursuant to 19 U.S.C. 1484(a).

Metric ton means a unit of measure that equals 2,204.6 pounds.

Subsequent buyer means an entity other than the end user or importer which owns wheat originating in Canada.

Workdays means days that the Federal government normally conducts business, which excludes Saturdays, Sundays, and Federal holidays.

[60 FR 5089, Jan. 26, 1995, as amended at 61 FR 32643, June 25, 1996; 64 FR 12885, Mar. 16, 1999]

§ 782.3 Administration.

The end-use certificate program will be administered under the general supervision and direction of the Administrator, Farm Service Agency (FSA), U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA), through the Office of the Deputy Administrator for Commodity Operations (DACO), FSA, Washington, D.C., and the Kansas City Commodity Office (KCCO), FSA, Kansas City, MO, in coordination with the Commissioner of Customs pursuant to a Memorandum of Understanding.

§ 782.4 OMB control numbers assigned pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act.

The information collection requirements in this part have been approved by the Office of Management and Budget and assigned OMB control number 0560–0151.

[61 FR 32643, June 25, 1996]

Subpart B—Implementation of the End-Use Certificate Program

§ 782.10 Identification of commodities subject to end-use certificate regulations.

(a) The regulations in this part are applicable to wheat and barley, respectively, imported into the U.S. from any foreign country, as defined in 19 CFR 134.1, or instrumentality of such foreign country that, as of April 8, 1994, required end-use certificates for imports of U.S.-produced wheat or barley.

(b) Because Canada is the only country with such requirements on wheat, and no country has an end-use certificate requirement for barley, only wheat originating in Canada is affected by the regulations in this part.

§ 782.11 Extent to which commodities are subject to end-use certificate regulations.

(a) In the event that Canada eliminates the requirement for end-use certificates on imports from the U.S., the

provisions of the regulations in this part shall be suspended 30 calendar days following the date Canada eliminates its end-use certificate requirement, as determined by the Secretary.

(b) The provisions of the regulations in this part may be suspended if the Secretary, after consulting with domestic producers, determines that the program has directly resulted in the:

(1) Reduction of income to U.S. producers of agricultural commodities, or

(2) Reduction of the competitiveness of U.S. agricultural commodities in world export markets.

§ 782.12 Filing FSA–750, End-Use Certificate for Wheat.

(a) Each entity that imports wheat originating in Canada shall, for each entry into the U.S., obtain form FSA–750, End-Use Certificate for Wheat, from Kansas City Commodity Office, Warehouse Contract Division, P.O. Box 419205, Kansas City, MO 64141–6205, and submit the completed original form FSA–750 to KCCO within 10 workdays following the date of entry or release. Each form FSA–750 shall set forth, among other things, the:

(1) Name, address, and telephone number of the importer,

(2) Customs entry number,

(3) Date of entry,

(4) Importer number,

(5) Class of wheat being imported,

(6) Grade, protein content, moisture content, and dockage level of wheat being imported,

(7) If imported as a result of a contract for sale, the date of such contract.

(8) Quantity imported, in net metric tons, rounded to the nearest hundredth of a metric ton, per conveyance,

(9) Storage location of the wheat,

(10) Mode of transportation and the name of the transportation company used to import the wheat, and

(11) A certification that the identity of the Canadian-produced wheat will be preserved until such time as the wheat is either delivered to a subsequent buyer or end-user, or loaded onto a conveyance for direct delivery to an end user.

(b) Importers may provide computer generated form FSA–750, provided such computer generated forms:

(1) Are approved in advance by KCCO,

(2) Contain a KCCO-assigned serial number, and

(3) Contain all of the information required in paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(9).

(c) KCCO will accept form FSA–750 submitted through the following methods:

(1) Mail service, including express mail,

(2) Facsimile machine, and

(3) Other electronic transmissions, provided such transmissions are approved in advance by KCCO. The importer remains responsible for ensuring that electronically transmitted forms are received in accordance with paragraph (a).

(d) The original form FSA–750 and one copy of form FSA–750 shall be signed and dated by the importer.

(e) Distribution of form FSA–750 will be as follows:

(1) If form FSA–750 is submitted to KCCO in accordance with paragraph (c)(1);

(i) The original shall be forwarded to Kansas City Commodity Office, Warehouse License and Contract Division, P.O. Box 419205, Kansas City, MO 64141–6205, by the importer,

(ii) One copy shall be retained by the importer.

(2) If form FSA–750 is submitted to KCCO in accordance with paragraphs (c)(2) or (c)(3), the original form FSA–750 that is signed and dated by the importer in accordance with paragraph (d) shall be maintained by the importer,

(3) The importer shall provide a photocopy to the end user or, if the wheat is purchased for purposes of resale, the subsequent buyer(s).

(f) The completion and filing of an end-use certificate does not relieve the importer of other legal requirements, such as those imposed by other U.S. agencies, pertaining to the importation.

[60 FR 5089, Jan. 26, 1995, as amended at 61 FR 32643, June 25, 1996; 64 FR 12885, Mar. 16, 1999]

§ 782.13 Importer responsibilities.

The importer shall:

(a) File form FSA–750 in accordance with § 782.12.

(b) Immediately notify each subsequent buyer, grain handler, or end user that the wheat being purchased or handled originated in Canada and may only be commingled with U.S.-produced wheat by the end user or when loaded onto a conveyance for direct delivery to the end user or a foreign country.

(c) Provide each subsequent buyer or end user with a copy of form FSA–750 that was filed when the Canadian wheat entered the U.S.

(d) Submit to KCCO, within 15 workdays following the date of sale, form FSA–751, Wheat Consumption and Resale Report, in accordance with § 782.15.

[60 FR 5089, Jan. 26, 1995, as amended at 61 FR 32643, June 25, 1996]

§ 782.14 Identity preservation.

(a) The importer and all subsequent buyers of the imported wheat shall preserve the identity of the Canadian-produced wheat.

(b) Canadian-produced wheat may only be commingled with U.S.-produced wheat by the end user, or when loaded onto a conveyance for direct delivery to the end user or foreign country.

(c) Failure to meet the requirements in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section shall constitute noncompliance by the importer or subsequent buyer for the purposes of this part.

§ 782.15 Filing FSA–751, Wheat Consumption and Resale Report.

(a) For purposes of providing information relating to the consumption and resale of Canadian-produced wheat, form FSA–751, Wheat Consumption and Resale Report, shall be filed with KCCO by each:

(1) Importer and subsequent buyer, for each sale to a subsequent buyer or end user, within 15 workdays following the date of sale.

(2) End user and exporter, for full and partial consumption or export, within 15 workdays following:

(i) March 31,

(ii) June 30,

(iii) September 30, and

(iv) December 31.

(b) Each form FSA–751 shall set forth, among other things, the:

(1) Name, address, and telephone number of the filer,

(2) Storage location of the wheat,

(3) Name and address of the importer,

(4) Form FSA–750, End-Use Certificate for Wheat, serial number,

(5) Class of wheat,

(6) Date the wheat was received at the filer's facility,

(7) Quantity of wheat received, in net metric tons, rounded to the nearest hundredth of a metric ton,

(8) Certification to be completed by end users and exporters that requires the end user or exporter to provide, among other things:

(i) A certification of compliance with these regulations,

(ii) The quantity consumed or exported,

(iii) The quantity remaining,

(iv) The manner in which the commodity was used.

(v) The signature of an authorized representative of the end user or exporter.

(9) Certification to be completed by subsequent buyers and importers that requires the subsequent buyer or importer to provide, among other things:

(i) A certification of compliance with the regulations in this part,

(ii) The quantity resold,

(iii) The name, address, and telephone number of the buyer, and

(iv) The signature of an authorized representative of the subsequent buyer or importer.

(c) End user and exporter shall submit form FSA–751 to KCCO quarterly until the wheat has been fully utilized or exported in accordance with the regulations in this part.

(d) Importers and subsequent buyers shall, for each individual sale, submit form FSA–751 to KCCO until the imported wheat has been fully resold.

(e) Filers may provide computer generated form FSA–751, provided such computer generated forms:

(1) Are approved in advance by KCCO, and

(2) Contain the information required in paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(9) of this section.

(f) KCCO will accept form FSA–751 submitted through the following methods:

(1) Mail service, including express mail,

(2) Facsimile machine, and

(3) Other electronic transmissions, provided such transmissions are approved in advance by KCCO. The importer, end user, exporter, or subsequent buyer remains responsible for ensuring that electronically transmitted forms are received in accordance with this section.

(g) Distribution of form FSA–751 will be as follows:

(1) If form FSA–751 is submitted to KCCO in accordance with paragraph (f)(1) of this section:

(i) The original shall be forwarded to Kansas City Commodity Office, Warehouse License and Contract Division, P.O. Box 419205, Kansas City, MO 64141–6205, by the importer, end user, exporter, or subsequent buyer.

(ii) One copy shall be retained by the importer, end user, exporter, or subsequent buyer.

(2) If form FSA–751 is submitted to KCCO in accordance with paragraphs (f)(2) or (f)(3) of this section, the original form FSA–751 shall be maintained by the importer, end user, exporter, or subsequent buyer.

[60 FR 5089, Jan. 26, 1995, as amended at 61 FR 32643, June 25, 1996]

§782.16 Designating end use on form FSA–751.

(a) If the end use specified on the applicable form FSA–751, Wheat Consumption and Resale Report, is ''export,'' the exporter must specify the final destination, by country, on form FSA–751.

(b) If the end user utilizes the wheat for purposes other than milling, brewing, malting, distilling, export, or manufacturing, such use must be specifically designated on form FSA–751.

§782.17 Wheat purchased for resale.

(a) This section applies to an importer or subsequent buyer who imports or purchases Canadian-produced wheat for the purpose of reselling the wheat.

(b) The importer or subsequent buyer shall immediately notify each subsequent buyer, grain handler, exporter, or end user that the wheat being purchased or handled originated in Canada and may only be commingled with U.S.-produced wheat by the end user or when loaded onto a conveyance for direct delivery to the end user or a foreign country.

(c) The importer or subsequent buyer shall provide all purchasers of Canadian-produced wheat with a photocopy of the form FSA–750 submitted to KCCO by the importer in accordance with §782.12(a).

[60 FR 5089, Jan. 26, 1995, as amended at 61 FR 32643, June 25, 1996]

§782.18 Wheat purchased for export.

(a) This section applies to an importer or subsequent buyer who imports or purchases Canadian-produced wheat for the purpose of export to a foreign country or instrumentality.

(b) Wheat that is purchased for the purpose of export must be stored identity preserved while the importer or subsequent buyer maintains control of the wheat, except that such wheat may be commingled when loaded onto a conveyance for delivery to the foreign country or instrumentality.

(c) Importers or subsequent buyers that purchase wheat for export to a foreign country or instrumentality must complete form FSA–751 quarterly, in accordance with §782.15.

§782.19 Penalty for noncompliance.

It shall be a violation of 18 U.S.C. 1001 for any entity to engage in fraud with respect to, or to knowingly violate, the provisions set forth in this part.

Subpart C—Records and Reports

§782.20 Importer records and reports.

(a) The importer shall retain a copy of each form:

(1) FSA–750, End-Use Certificate for Wheat, that is submitted to KCCO in accordance with §782.12(a); and

(2) FSA–751, Wheat Consumption and Resale Report, that is submitted to KCCO in accordance with §782.15(a)(1).

(b) The importer shall maintain records to verify that the wheat was identity preserved until such time as the wheat was:

(1) Loaded onto the conveyance for direct delivery to an end user, or

(2) Delivered to an end user, or

(3) Delivered to a subsequent buyer.

(c) Copies of the documents, information, and records required in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section shall be kept on file at the importer's headquarters office or other location designated by the importer for the period specified in § 782.25.

§ 782.21 End-user and exporter records and reports.

(a) The end user or exporter shall retain a copy of each form FSA–751, Wheat Consumption and Resale Report, that is filed with KCCO in accordance with § 782.15(a)(2).

(b) The end user or exporter shall retain a copy of each form FSA–750, End-Use Certificate for Wheat, provided to the end-user or exporter in accordance with § 782.17(b).

(c) The exporter shall maintain records to verify that wheat purchased for the purpose of export was stored identity preserved until such time as the wheat was loaded onto a conveyance for delivery to the foreign country or instrumentality.

(d) Copies of the documents required in paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) of this section shall be kept on file at the end-user's or exporter's headquarters office or other location designated by the end user or exporter for the period specified in § 782.25.

§ 782.22 Subsequent buyer records and reports.

(a) The subsequent buyer shall retain a copy of each form FSA–751, Wheat Consumption and Resale Report, that is filed with KCCO in accordance with § 782.15(a)(1).

(b) The subsequent buyer shall retain a copy of each form FSA–750, End-Use Certificate for Wheat, provided to the subsequent buyer in accordance with § 782.17(b).

(c) The subsequent buyer shall maintain records to verify that the wheat specified on the end-use certificate was identity preserved during the time that the subsequent buyer maintained control of the wheat, or until the wheat was loaded onto a conveyance for direct delivery to an end user.

(d) Copies of the documents and records required in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section shall be kept on file at the subsequent buyer's headquarters office or other location designated by the subsequent buyer for the period specified in § 782.25.

§ 782.23 Failure to file end-use certificates or consumption and resale reports.

Failure by importers, end users, exporters, and subsequent buyers to file form FSA–750, End-Use Certificate for Wheat, and form FSA–751, Wheat Consumption and Resale Report, as applicable, and retain or maintain related copies and records shall constitute noncompliance for the purposes of § 782.19.

§ 782.24 Recordkeeping and examination of records.

(a) *Examination.* For the purpose of verifying compliance with the requirements of this part, each importer, end-user, exporter, and subsequent buyer shall make available at one place at all reasonable times for examination by representatives of USDA, all books, papers, records, contracts, scale tickets, settlement sheets, invoices, written price quotations, or other documents related to the importation of the Canadian-produced wheat that is within the control of such entity.

(b) *Orderly retention of records.* To facilitate examination and verification of the records and reports required by this part, copies of form FSA–750, End-Use Certificate for Wheat, and form FSA–751, Wheat Consumption and Resale Report, shall be filed in an orderly manner, and must be made available for inspection by representatives of USDA.

§ 782.25 Length of time records are to be kept.

The records required to be kept under this part shall be retained for 3 years following the filing date of the applicable record. Records shall be kept for such longer period of time as may be requested in writing by USDA representatives.

PART 783—TREE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Sec.
783.1 Applicability.
783.2 Administration.
783.3 Definitions.
783.4 Eligibility.
783.5 Application.
783.6 Benefits.
783.7 Obligations of a participant.
783.8 Multiple benefits.
783.9 Miscellaneous.

AUTHORITY: 7 U.S.C. 8201 *et seq.*

SOURCE: 69 FR 9745, Mar. 2, 2004, unless otherwise noted.

§783.1 Applicability.

This part governs and provides the requirements and authorities for administration of the Tree Assistance Program (TAP) of the Farm Service Agency. This program shall operate only to the extent funds are appropriated for this program. Payments will be limited to lost eligible trees, bushes or vines, and all claims are subject to the availability of funds.

§783.2 Administration.

(a) The program will be administered under the general supervision and direction of the Administrator, Farm Service Agency (FSA), and the Deputy Administrator for Farm Programs, FSA. In the field, the regulations in this part will be administered by the FSA State and county committees.

(b) State and county committees, and representatives and their employees, do not have authority to modify or waive any of the provisions of the regulations of this part.

(c) The State committee shall take any action required by the regulations of this part that the county committee has not taken. The State committee shall also:

(1) Correct, or require a county committee to correct any action taken by such county committee that is not in accordance with the regulations of this part; or

(2) Require a county committee to withhold taking any action that is not in accordance with this part.

(d) No provision or delegation to a State or county committee shall preclude the Deputy Administrator, FSA, or a designee, from determining any question arising under the program or from reversing or modifying any determination made by a State or county committee.

(e) The Deputy Administrator may authorize State and county committees to waive or modify deadlines, except statutory deadlines, and other non-statutory requirements in cases where lateness or failure to meet such other requirements does not adversely affect operation of the program.

(f) Data furnished by the applicants will be used to determine eligibility for program benefits. Although participation in TAP is voluntary, program benefits will not be provided unless the participant furnishes all requested data.

§783.3 Definitions.

(a) The definitions in part 718 of this chapter apply to TAP except when they conflict with paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) The following definitions apply to TAP:

Cutting means a vine, which was planted in the ground for commercial production of grapes, kiwi fruit, or passion fruit or similar fruit as approved by the Deputy Administrator.

County office means the FSA or USDA Service Center that is responsible for servicing the farm on which the trees, bushes or vines are located.

Deputy Administrator means the Deputy Administrator for Farm Programs, FSA, or a designee.

Eligible bush means, a low, branching, woody plant from which an annual fruit or vegetable crop is produced for commercial purposes, such as a blueberry bush.

Eligible orchardist means an individual, or legal entity, including an Indian tribe as defined under the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act; an Indian organization or entity chartered under the Indian Reorganization Act; a tribal organization as defined under the Indian Self-Determination Education and Assistance Act; or, an economic enterprise as defined under the Indian Financing Act of 1974, which owns a tree, bush or vine as defined in this part.

Eligible tree means, a tall, woody plant having comparatively great height, as determined by the Deputy Administrator, and a single trunk from which an annual crop is produced for commercial purposes, such as maple tree for syrup, papaya tree, or orchard tree. Plantain and banana plants are also included. Trees used for pulp or timber are not considered eligible trees under this part.

Eligible vine means a plant with a flexible stem supported by climbing, twining, or creeping along a surface and from which an annual fruit or vegetable crop is produced for commercial purposes, such as grape, kiwi fruit, or passion fruit.

Individual stand means an area of trees, bushes or vines that are tended by an owner as a single operation, whether or not such trees, bushes or vines are planted in the same field or similar location. Trees, bushes or vines in the same field or similar area may be considered separate individual stands if the county committee determines that the trees, bushes or vines are susceptible to losses at significantly differing levels.

Lost means with respect to the extent of damage to a tree or other plant that the damage is such that it would, as determined by FSA, be more economically beneficial to replace the plant rather than to leave it in its deteriorated, low producing state.

Natural disaster means plant disease, insect infestation, drought, fire, freeze, flood, earthquake, lightning, or other natural occurrence of such magnitude or severity so as to be considered disastrous, as determined by FSA.

Normal mortality means the percentage, as established by the State Committee, of lost trees, bushes or vines in the individual stand that normally occurs in a 12-month period.

Program year means a calendar year for which funding is available.

Seedling means a tree, bush or vine which was planted in the ground for commercial purposes.

§ 783.4 Eligibility.

(a) To be considered an eligible loss:

(1) Eligible trees, bushes or vines must have been located and lost as a result of natural disasters determined and announced by FSA as set forth in the TAP application.

(2) The individual stand must have sustained a loss in excess of 15 percent after adjustment for normal mortality;

(3) The loss could not have been prevented through reasonable and available measures; and

(4) The tree, bush or vine, in the absence of a qualifying disaster, would not normally have been rehabilitated or replanted within the 12-month period following the loss.

(b)(1) The damage must be visible and obvious to the county committee except that if the damage is no longer visible, the county committee may accept other evidence of the loss as it determines is reasonable.

(2) The county committee may require information from an expert in the case of plant disease or insect infestation.

(c)(1) To be eligible for TAP benefits the eligible orchardist must:

(i) Own the stand on which the claim for benefits is based;

(ii) Have owned the stand at the time the natural disaster occurred;

(iii) Have continuously owned the stand until the TAP application is submitted; and

(iv) Not exceed or be in violation of any other limitations on payments.

(2) Federal, State, and local governments and agencies and political subdivisions thereof are not eligible for benefits under this part.

(d)(1) A new owner of an orchard is allowed to receive TAP benefits in an amount not to exceed those approved for the predecessor owner of the orchard and not paid to the predecessor owner, if the predecessor owner of the orchard agrees to the succession in writing and if the new owner:

(i) Acquires ownership of trees, bushes or vines for which benefits have been approved;

(ii) Agrees to complete all approved practices which the original owner has not completed; and

(iii) Otherwise meets and assumes full responsibility for all provisions of this part, including refund of payments made to the previous owner, if applicable.

(2) In the case of death, incompetence or disappearance of an eligible orchardist, successors may be eligible to receive TAP payments as specified in part 707 of this chapter.

§783.5 Application.

(a) A complete application for TAP benefits and related supporting documentation must be submitted to the county office prior to the deadline FSA announces.

(b) A complete application includes all of the following:

(1) A form provided by FSA;

(2) A written estimate of the number of trees, bushes or vines lost or damaged which is prepared by the owner or someone who is a qualified expert, as determined by the county committee;

(3) The number of acres on which the loss was suffered; and

(4) Sufficient evidence of the loss to allow the county committee to calculate whether an eligible loss occurred.

(c) Before requests will be approved, the county committee:

(1) Must make recommendations and an eligibility determination based on a complete application on those requests that it wants to refer to a higher approval official.

(2) Must verify actual qualifying losses and the number of acres involved by on-site visual inspection of the land and trees, bushes or vines.

(3) May request additional information and may consider all relevant information in making its determination, including its members own knowledge about the applicant's normal operations.

§783.6 Benefits.

(a) Subject to the availability of TAP funds, an approved eligible orchardist shall be reimbursed in an amount not to exceed 75 percent of the eligible costs for the qualifying loss (that loss over and above the calculated 15% mortality). The payment shall be the lesser of the 75% of actual costs for the replanting or the amount calculated using rates established by the State committee (not to exceed the maximum amount the Deputy Administrator establishes). The costs permitted shall only be approved for:

(1) Seedlings or cuttings, for tree, bush or vine replanting;

(2) Site preparation and debris handling within normal cultural practices for the type of individual stand being re-established and necessary to ensure successful plant survival;

(3) Chemicals and nutrients necessary for successful establishment;

(4) Labor to plant seedlings or cuttings as determined reasonable by the county committee; and

(5) Labor used to transplant existing seedlings established through natural regeneration into a productive tree stand.

(b) Costs for fencing, irrigation, irrigation equipment, protection of seedlings from wildlife, general improvements, re-establishing structures, windscreens and other costs as determined by the Deputy Administrator are not eligible for reimbursement benefits.

(c) When lost stands are replanted, the types planted may be different than those originally planted if the new types have the same general end use, as the county committee determines and approves. Payments will be based on the lesser of rates established to plant the types actually lost or the cost to establish the alternative used. If the species of plantings, seedlings or cuttings differs significantly from the species lost then, except as the county committee determines, the costs may not be reimbursed.

(d) Eligible orchardists may elect not to replant the entire eligible stand. If so, the county committee shall calculate payment based on the number of qualifying trees, bushes or vines actually replanted.

(e) The cumulative total quantity of acres planted to trees, bushes or vines for which a person may receive assistance at any time under this part shall not exceed 500 acres.

(f) The cumulative amount of TAP benefits which any person, as defined in accordance with part 1400 of this title, may receive under this part shall not exceed $75,000.

(g) In the event the total amount of claims submitted under this part during a sign-up period exceeds the applicable funds available for such period, such payments shall be reduced by a

uniform national percentage or by such other method deemed appropriate by the Deputy Administrator. Such payment reductions shall be applied after the imposition of applicable payment limitation provisions.

§ 783.7 Obligations of a participant.

(a) Eligible orchardists must execute all required documents and complete the TAP funded practice within 12 months of application approval.

(b) If a person was erroneously determined to be eligible or becomes ineligible for all or part of a TAP benefit, the person and successor shall refund any payment paid under this part together with interest from the date of disbursement at a rate in accordance with part 1403 of this title.

(c) Participants must allow representatives of FSA to visit the site for the purposes of certifying compliance with TAP requirements.

§ 783.8 Multiple benefits.

Persons may not receive or retain payments for production losses from trees, vines and bushes under this part if they have been compensated under another program for the same loss. However, this restriction does not apply to emergency Federal loans or payments resulting from purchase of the additional coverage insurance, as defined in 7 CFR 400.651. However, in no case shall the total amount received from all sources exceed the amount of the owner's actual loss, unless the Deputy Administrator shall approve an exemption in writing.

§ 783.9 Miscellaneous.

(a) Any payment or portion thereof due any person under this part shall be allowed without regard to questions of title under State law, and without regard to any claim or lien in favor of any person except agencies of the U.S. Government.

(b) Persons shall be ineligible to receive or retain assistance under this program if they have:

(1) Adopted any scheme or device intended to defeat the purpose of this program;

(2) Made any fraudulent representation; or

(3) Misrepresented any fact affecting a program determination.

(c) TAP benefits paid to a person as a result of misrepresentation shall be refunded to FSA with interest and costs of collection. The party engaged in acts prohibited by this part and the party receiving payment and their successors shall be jointly and severally liable for any amount due. The remedies provided to FSA in this part shall be in addition to other civil, criminal, or administrative remedies which may apply.

(d) Program documents executed by persons legally authorized to represent estates or trusts will be accepted only if such person furnishes evidence of the authority to execute such documents.

(e) A minor who is an owner that has met all other eligibility criteria shall be eligible for TAP assistance if:

(1) The minor establishes that the right of majority has been conferred on the minor by court proceedings or by statute; or

(2) A guardian has been appointed to manage the minor's property and the applicable program documents are executed by the guardian; or

(3) A bond is furnished under which the surety guarantees any loss incurred for which the minor would be liable had the minor been an adult.

(f) The regulations regarding reconsideration's and appeals at part 11 of this title and part 780 of this chapter apply to this part.

PART 784—2004 EWE LAMB REPLACEMENT AND RETENTION PAYMENT PROGRAM

Sec.

784.1 Applicability.
784.2 Administration.
784.3 Definitions.
784.4 Time and method of application.
784.5 Payment eligibility.
784.6 Rate of payment and limitations on funding.
784.7 Availability of funds.
784.8 Appeals.
784.9 Misrepresentation and scheme or device.
784.10 Estates, trusts, and minors.
784.11 Death, incompetence, or disappearance.
784.12 Maintaining records.
784.13 Refunds; joint and several liability.
784.14 Offsets and withholdings.

784.15 Assignments.
784.16 Termination of program.

AUTHORITY: Clause (3) of section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935, as amended; 7 U.S.C. 612c.

SOURCE: 69 FR 76837, Dec. 23, 2004, unless otherwise noted.

§784.1 Applicability.

(a) Subject to the availability of funds, this part establishes terms and conditions under which the 2004 Ewe Lamb Replacement and Retention Payment Program will be administered.

(b) Unless otherwise determined by the Farm Service Agency (FSA) in accordance with the provisions of this part, the amount that may be expended under this part for program payments shall not exceed $18 million. Claims that exceed that amount will be prorated in accordance with §784.7.

(c) To be eligible for payments, producers must comply with all provisions of this part and with any other conditions imposed by FSA.

§784.2 Administration.

(a) This part shall be administered by FSA under the general direction and supervision of the Deputy Administrator for Farm Programs, FSA. The program shall be carried out in the field by FSA State and county committees (State and county committees) in accordance with their assigned duties and the regulations of this part.

(b) The Deputy Administrator for Farm Programs, FSA, or a designee, may reverse or modify a determination made by a State or county committee.

(c) The Deputy Administrator for Farm Programs, FSA, may waive or modify deadlines and other program requirements in cases where timeliness or failure to meet such other requirements does not adversely affect the operation of the program.

(d) The program described under this part is a one-time program to be administered with respect to eligibility and qualifying factors occurring during or related to the base period of August 1, 2003 through July 31, 2004, as specified in this part.

§784.3 Definitions.

The definitions in this section shall apply to the 2004 Ewe Lamb Replacement and Retention Payment Program and this part.

Agricultural Marketing Service or AMS means the Agricultural Marketing Service of the Department.

Application means the Ewe Lamb Replacement and Retention Payment Program Application.

Application period means the date established by the Deputy Administrator for producers to apply for program benefits. Unless otherwise announced, that period will end January 13, 2005.

Base period means the period from August 1, 2003, through July 31, 2004, during and after which ewe lambs must meet all qualifying eligibility criteria.

Ewe lamb means a female lamb no more than 18 months of age that has not produced an offspring.

Farm Service Agency or FSA means the Farm Service Agency of the Department.

Foot rot means an infectious, contagious disease of sheep that causes severe lameness and economic loss from decreased flock production.

Lambing cycle means the period of time from birth to weaning.

Parrot mouth means a genetic defect resulting in the failure of the incisor teeth to meet the dental pad correctly.

Person means any individual, group of individuals, partnership, corporation, estate, trust, association, cooperative, or other business enterprise or other legal entity who is, or whose members are, a citizen or citizens of, or legal resident alien or aliens in the United States.

Sheep and lamb operation means any self-contained, separate enterprise operated as an independent unit exclusively within the United States in which a person or group of persons raise sheep and/or lambs.

United States means the 50 States of the United States of America, the District of Columbia, and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

§784.4 Time and method of application.

(a) A request for benefits under this part must be submitted on the Ewe Lamb Replacement and Retention Program Application. The application form may be obtained in person, by mail, by telephone, or by facsimile

from any county FSA office. In addition, applicants may download a copy of the form at *http://www.usda.gov/dafp/psd/*.

(b) The form may be obtained from and must be submitted to the FSA county office serving the county where the sheep and lamb operation is located. The completed form must be received by the FSA county office by the date established by FSA. Applications not received by that date will be disapproved and returned as not having been timely filed and the sheep and lamb operation filing the application will not be eligible for benefits under this program.

(c) The sheep and lamb operation requesting benefits under this part must certify to the accuracy of the information provided in their application for benefits. All information provided is subject to verification and spot checks by FSA. Refusal to allow FSA or any other agency of the Department of Agriculture to verify any information provided will result in a determination of ineligibility. Data furnished by the applicant will be used to determine eligibility for program benefits. Providing a false certification will lead to ineligibility for payments and may be subject to additional civil and criminal sanctions.

(d) The sheep and lamb operation requesting benefits under this part must maintain accurate records that document that they meet all eligibility requirements specified herein, as may be requested by FSA. Acceptable forms of supporting documentation include, but are not limited to: Sales receipts, farm management records, veterinarian certifications, scrapie program forms and identification numbers, as well as, other types of documents that prove the eligibility of the qualifying ewe lambs and the sheep and lamb operation. The supporting documentation provided must, at a minimum, include: date of lamb purchase or date of birth, date of lamb death (if applicable), lamb identification and control information, number of ewe lambs purchased or retained, and scrapie program identification numbers.

§ 784.5 Payment eligibility.

(a) Payments can be made, as agreed to by FSA and subject to the availability of funds, for eligible ewe lambs considered by FSA, as determined by FSA only, to have been acquired or held during the base period by eligible sheep and lamb operations for breeding purposes. Payments may be made for eligible ewe lambs held continuously by the operation, through the end of the compliance period, from the time of the first possession of the ewe lamb in the base period. The payment rate cannot exceed the rate provided for in § 784.6 and may be prorated pursuant to § 784.7. For purposes of this section, the ''base period'' is the period from August 1, 2003, through July 31, 2004. A purchase in the base period without possession in the base period will not be considered an acquisition in the base period for purposes of this section unless otherwise allowed by FSA.

(b) For the ewe lamb to be eligible, a sheep and lamb operation must certify that the ewe lamb:

(1) During at least part of the base period was a ewe lamb which was both, at the same time, not older than 18 months of age and had not produced an offspring; and

(2) At the time of certification, does not possess any of the following characteristics:

(i) Parrot mouth; or

(ii) Foot rot.

(c) The sheep and lamb operation must certify and agree to:

(1) Maintain the qualifying ewe lambs in the herd for at least one complete, normal offspring lambing cycle, the end of which shall constitute the end of the compliance period for the purposes of paragraph (a) of this section, and actually maintain the lambs for that period in accord with that certification. The ''offspring'' lambing cycle refers to the time in which the qualifying ewe lamb's own offspring would be weaned, in a normal course, from that qualifying ewe if the ewe were to have offspring, irrespective of whether the ewe actually produces offspring.

(2) Upon request by an AMS agent or FSA representative, allow the AMS agent or FSA Representative to verify that the ewe lambs meet qualifying

characteristics. Spot checks will be conducted by FSA within 30 days of the end of the sign-up period. Any animal showing evidence of parrot mouth, foot rot, or scrapie in such spot checks will be considered to have had those conditions at the time of certification. Other spot checks may be conducted as needed.

(3) Maintain documentation of any death loss of qualifying ewe lambs.

(4) Agree to refund any payments made with respect to any ewe lamb or offspring that has died before completing the full program requirements where said deaths for the operation exceed 10 percent.

(5) Be in compliance with all requirements relating to scrapie, as described in 9 CFR parts 54 and 79.

(d) To be eligible for any payments addressed under this section, a sheep and lamb operation must be engaged in the business of producing and marketing agricultural products at the time of filing the application.

(e) In addition, to be eligible for payment, a sheep and lamb operation must submit a timely application during the application period for benefits and comply with all other terms and conditions of this part or that are contained in the application for such benefits, and such other conditions as may be imposed by FSA.

(f) Proof that each lamb was held during and through the end of the base period as required by paragraph (a) of this section, as must be determined individually for each lamb, shall be provided in such manner, and with such access to the operation and the documents and information related to the operation, as FSA may request.

§784.6 Rate of payment and limitations on funding.

(a) Subject to the availability of funds and to the proration provisions of §784.7, payments for qualifying operations shall be $18 for each qualifying ewe lamb retained or purchased for breeding purposes.

§784.7 Availability of funds.

Total payments under this part, unless otherwise determined by the FSA, cannot exceed $18 million. In the event that approval of all eligible applications would result in expenditures in excess of the amount available, FSA shall prorate the available funds by a national factor to reduce the expected payments to be made to the amount available. The payment shall be made based on the national factored rate as determined by FSA. FSA shall prorate the payments in such manner as it, in its sole discretion, finds appropriate and reasonable.

§784.8 Appeals.

The appeal regulations set forth at parts 11 and 780 of this title apply to determinations made pursuant to this part.

§784.9 Misrepresentation and scheme or device.

(a) A sheep and lamb operation shall be ineligible to receive assistance under this program if it is determined by the State committee or the county committee to have:

(1) Adopted any scheme or device that tends to defeat the purpose of this program;

(2) Made any fraudulent representation; or

(3) Misrepresented any fact affecting a program determination.

(b) Any funds disbursed pursuant to this part to any person or operation engaged in a misrepresentation, scheme, or device, shall be refunded with interest together with such other sums as may become due. Any sheep and lamb operation or person engaged in acts prohibited by this section and any sheep and lamb operation or person receiving payment under this part shall be jointly and severally liable with other persons or operations involved in such claim for benefits for any refund due under this section and for related charges. The remedies provided in this part shall be in addition to other civil, criminal, or administrative remedies that may apply.

§784.10 Estates, trusts, and minors.

(a) Program documents executed by persons legally authorized to represent estates or trusts will be accepted only if such person furnishes evidence of the authority to execute such documents.

(b) A minor who is otherwise eligible for assistance under this part must, also:

(1) Establish that the right of majority has been conferred on the minor by court proceedings or by statute;

(2) Show a guardian has been appointed to manage the minor's property and the applicable program documents are executed by the guardian; or

(3) Furnish a bond under which the surety guarantees any loss incurred for which the minor would be liable had the minor been an adult.

§ 784.11 Death, incompetence, or disappearance.

In the case of death, incompetence, disappearance or dissolution of a person that is eligible to receive benefits in accordance with this part, such person or persons specified in 7 CFR part 707 may receive such benefits, as determined appropriate by FSA.

§ 784.12 Maintaining records.

Persons making application for benefits under this program must maintain accurate records and accounts that will document that they meet all eligibility requirements specified herein. Such records and accounts must be retained for 3 years after the date of payment to the sheep and lamb operations under this program. Destruction of the records after such date shall be at the risk of the party undertaking the destruction.

§ 784.13 Refunds; joint and several liability.

(a) In the event there is an inaccurate certification or a failure to comply with any term, requirement, or condition for payment arising under the application, or this part, and if any refund of a payment to FSA shall otherwise become due in connection with the application, or this part, all related payments made under this part to any sheep and lamb operation shall be refunded to FSA together with interest as determined in accordance with paragraph (c) of this section and late payment charges as provided in part 1403 of this title.

(b) All persons signing a sheep and lamb operation's application for payment as having an interest in the operation shall be jointly and severally liable for any refund, including related charges, that is determined to be due for any reason under the terms and conditions of the application or this part with respect to such operation.

(c) Interest shall be charged on refunds required of any person under this part if FSA determines that payments or other assistance was provided to a person who was not eligible for such assistance. Such interest shall be charged at the rate of interest that the United States Treasury charges the Commodity Credit Corporation for funds, from the date FSA made such benefits available to the date of repayment or the date interest increases as determined in accordance with applicable regulations. FSA may waive the accrual of interest if FSA determines that the cause of the erroneous determination was not due to any action of the person.

(d) Interest determined in accordance with paragraph (c) of this section may be waived at the discretion of FSA alone for refunds resulting from those violations determined by FSA to have been beyond the control of the person committing the violation.

(e) Late payment interest shall be assessed on all refunds in accordance with the provisions of, and subject to the rates prescribed in 7 CFR part 792.

(f) Any excess payments made by FSA with respect to any application under this part must be refunded.

(g) In the event that a benefit under this subpart was provided as the result of erroneous information provided by any person, the benefit must be repaid with any applicable interest.

§ 784.14 Offsets and withholdings.

FSA may offset or withhold any amounts due FSA under this subpart in accordance with the provisions of 7 CFR part 792, or successor regulations, as designated by the Department.

§ 784.15 Assignments.

Any person who may be entitled to a payment may assign his rights to such payment in accordance with 7 CFR part 1404, or successor regulations, as designated by the Department.

§784.16 Termination of program.

This program will be terminated after payment has been made to those applications certified as eligible pursuant to the application period established in §784.4.

PART 785—CERTIFIED STATE MEDIATION PROGRAM

Sec.
785.1 General.
785.2 Definitions.
785.3 Annual certification of State mediation programs.
785.4 Grants to certified State mediation programs.
785.5 Fees for mediation services.
785.6 Deadlines and address.
785.7 Distribution of Federal grant funds.
785.8 Reports by qualifying States receiving mediation grant funds.
785.9 Access to program records.
785.10 Penalties for non-compliance.
785.11 Reconsideration by the Administrator.
785.12 Nondiscrimination.
785.13 OMB control number.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 7 U.S.C. 1989; and 7 U.S.C. 5101–5104.

SOURCE: 67 FR 57315, Sept. 10, 2002, unless otherwise noted.

§785.1 General.

(a) States meeting conditions specified in this part may have their mediation programs certified by the Farm Service Agency (FSA) and receive Federal grant funds for the operation and administration of agricultural mediation programs.

(b) USDA agencies participate in mediations pursuant to agency rules governing their informal appeals processes. Where mediation of an agency decision by a certified State mediation program is available to participants in an agency program as part of the agency's informal appeal process, the agency will offer a participant receiving notice of an agency decision the opportunity to mediate the decision under the State's certified mediation program, in accordance with the agency's informal appeals regulations.

(c) USDA agencies making mediation available as part of the agency informal appeals process may execute memoranda of understanding with a certified mediation program concerning procedures and policies for mediations during agency informal appeals that are not inconsistent with this part or other applicable regulations. Each such memorandum of understanding will be deemed part of the grant agreement governing the operation and administration of a State certified mediation program receiving Federal grant funds under this part.

(d) A mediator in a program certified under this part has no authority to make decisions that are binding on parties to a dispute.

(e) No person may be compelled to participate in mediation provided through a mediation program certified under this part. This provision shall not affect a State law requiring mediation before foreclosure on agricultural land or property.

§785.2 Definitions.

Administrator means the Administrator, FSA, or authorized designee.

Certified State mediation program means a program providing mediation services that has been certified in accordance with section 785.3.

Confidential mediation means a mediation process in which the mediator will not disclose to any person oral or written communications provided to the mediator in confidence, except as allowed by 5 U.S.C. 574 or section 785.9.

Covered persons means producers, their creditors (as applicable), and other persons directly affected by actions of the USDA involving one or more of the following issues:

(1) Wetlands determinations;

(2) Compliance with farm programs, including conservation programs;

(3) Agricultural loans (regardless of whether the loans are made or guaranteed by the USDA or are made by a third party);

(4) Rural water loan programs;

(5) Grazing on National Forest System lands;

(6) Pesticides; or

(7) Such other issues as the Secretary may consider appropriate.

Fiscal year means the period of time beginning October 1 of one year and ending September 30 of the next year and designated by the year in which it ends.

FSA means the Farm Service Agency of the U.S. Department of Agriculture, or a successor agency.

Mediation services means all activities relating to the intake and scheduling of mediations; the provision of background and selected information regarding the mediation process; financial advisory and counseling services (as reasonable and necessary to prepare parties for mediation) performed by a person other than a State mediation program mediator; and mediation sessions in which a mediator assists disputing parties in voluntarily reaching mutually agreeable settlement of issues within the laws, regulations, and the agency's generally applicable program policies and procedures, but has no authoritative decision making power.

Mediator means a neutral individual who functions specifically to aid the parties in a dispute during a mediation process.

Qualified mediator means a mediator who meets the training requirements established by State law in the State in which mediation services will be provided or, where a State has no law prescribing mediator qualifications, an individual who has attended a minimum of 40 hours of core mediator knowledge and skills training and, to remain in a qualified mediator status, completes a minimum of 20 hours of additional training or education during each 2-year period. Such training or education must be approved by the USDA, by an accredited college or university, or by one of the following organizations: State Bar of a qualifying State, a State mediation association, a State approved mediation program, or a society of professionals in dispute resolution.

Qualifying State means a State with a State mediation program currently certified by FSA.

§ 785.3 Annual certification of State mediation programs.

To obtain FSA certification of the State's mediation program, the State must meet the requirements of this section.

(a) *New request for certification*. A new request for certification of a State mediation program must include descriptive and supporting information regarding the mediation program and a certification that the mediation program meets certain requirements as prescribed in this subsection. If a State is also qualifying its mediation program to request a grant of Federal funds under the certified State mediation program, the State must submit with its request for certification additional information in accordance with § 785.4.

(1) *Description of mediation program*. The State must submit a narrative describing the following with supporting documentation:

(i) A summary of the program;

(ii) An identification of issues available for mediation under the program;

(iii) Management of the program;

(iv) Mediation services offered by the program;

(v) Program staffing and staffing levels;

(vi) Uses of contract mediation services in the program describing both services provided by contractors and costs of such services;

(vii) State statutes and regulations in effect that are applicable to the State's mediation program; and

(viii) A description of the State program's education and training requirements for mediators including:

(A) Training in mediation skills and in USDA programs;

(B) Identification and compliance with any State law requirements; and

(C) Other steps by the State's program to recruit and deploy qualified mediators.

(ix) Any other information requested by FSA;

(2) *Certification*. The Governor, or head of a State agency designated by the Governor, must certify in writing to the Administrator that the State's mediation program meets the following program requirements:

(i) That the State's mediation program provides mediation services to covered persons with the aim of reaching mutually agreeable decisions between the parties under the program;

(ii) That the State's mediation program is authorized or administered by an agency of the State government or by the Governor of the State;

(iii) That the State's mediation program provides for training of mediators in mediation skills and in all issues covered by the State's mediation program;

(iv) That the State's mediation program shall provide confidential mediation as defined in §785.2;

(v) That the State's mediation program ensures, in the case of agricultural loans, that all lenders and borrowers of agricultural loans receive adequate notification of the mediation program;

(vi) That the State's mediation program ensures, in the case of other issues covered by the mediation program, that persons directly affected by actions of the USDA receive adequate notification of the mediation program; and

(vii) That the State's mediation program prohibits discrimination in its programs on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age, disability, political beliefs, and marital or familial status.

(b) *Request for re-certification by qualifying State.* If a State is a qualifying State at the time its request is made, the written request need only describe the changes made in the program since the previous year's request, together with such documents and information as are necessary concerning such changes, and a written certification that the remaining elements of the program will continue as described in the previous request.

§785.4 Grants to certified State mediation programs.

(a) *Eligibility.* To be eligible to receive a grant, a State mediation program must:

(1) Be certified as described in §785.3; and

(2) Submit an application for a grant with its certification or re-certification request as set forth in this section.

(b) *Application for grant.* A State requesting a grant will submit the following to the Administrator:

(1) Application for Federal Assistance, Standard Form 424 (available in any FSA office and on the Internet, *http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants/*);

(2) A budget with supporting details providing estimates of the cost of operation and administration of the program. Proposed direct expenditures will be grouped in the categories of allowable direct costs under the program as set forth in paragraph (c)(1) of this section;

(3) Other information pertinent to the funding criteria specified in §785.7(b); and

(4) Any additional supporting information requested by FSA in connection with its review of the grant request.

(c) *Grant purposes.* Grants made under this part will be used only to pay the allowable costs of operation and administration of the components of a qualifying State's mediation program that have been certified as set forth in §785.3(b)(2). Costs of services other than mediation services to covered persons within the State are not considered part of the cost of operation and administration of the mediation program for the purpose of determining the amount of a grant award.

(1) *Allowable costs.* Subject to applicable cost principles as set forth or referenced in §3016.22 of this title, allowable costs for operations and administration are limited to those that are reasonable and necessary to carry out the State's certified mediation program in providing mediation services for covered persons within the State. Specific categories of costs allowable under the certified State mediation program include, and are limited to:

(i) Staff salaries and fringe benefits;

(ii) Reasonable fees and costs of mediators;

(iii) Office rent and expenses, such as utilities and equipment rental;

(iv) Office supplies;

(v) Administrative costs, such as workers' compensation, liability insurance, employer's share of Social Security, and travel that is necessary to provide mediation services;

(vi) Education and training of participants and mediators involved in mediation;

(vii) Security systems necessary to assure confidentiality of mediation sessions and records of mediation sessions;

(viii) Costs associated with publicity and promotion of the program; and

(ix) Financial advisory and counseling services for parties requesting mediation (as reasonable and necessary to prepare parties for mediation) that are performed by a person other than a state mediation program mediator and as approved under guidelines established by the state mediation program and reported to FSA.

(2) *Prohibited expenditures.* Expenditures of grant funds are not allowed for:

(i) Purchase of capital assets, real estate, or vehicles and repair, or maintenance of privately-owned property;

(ii) Political activities;

(iii) Routine administrative activities not allowable under OMB Cost Principles found in part 3015, subpart T, of this title and OMB Circular No. A–87; and

(iv) Services provided by a State mediation program that are not consistent with the features of the mediation program certified by the State, including advocacy services on behalf of a mediation participant, such as representation of a mediation client before an administrative appeals entity of the USDA or other Federal Government department or Federal or State Court proceeding.

§ 785.5 Fees for mediation services.

A requirement that non-USDA parties who elect to participate in mediation pay a fee for mediation services will not preclude certification of a certified State mediation program or its eligibility for a grant; however, if participation in mediation is mandatory for a USDA agency, a certified State mediation program may not require the USDA agency to pay a fee to participate in a mediation.

§ 785.6 Deadlines and address.

(a) *Deadlines.* (1) To be a qualifying State as of the beginning of a fiscal year and to be eligible for grant funding as of the beginning of the fiscal year, the Governor of a State or head of a State agency designated by the Governor of a State must submit a request for certification and application for grant on or before August 1 of the calendar year in which the fiscal year begins.

(2) *Requests received after August 1.* FSA will accept requests for re-certifications and for new certifications of State mediation programs after August 1 in each calendar year; however, such requests will not be considered for grant funding under § 785.7(c) until after March 1.

(3) *Requests for additional grant funds during a fiscal year.* Any request by a State mediation program that is eligible for grant funding as of the beginning of the fiscal year for additional grant funds during that fiscal year for additional, unbudgeted demands for mediation services must be submitted on or before March 1 of the fiscal year.

(b) *Address.* The request for certification or re-certification and any grant request must be mailed or delivered to: Administrator, Farm Service Agency, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Stop 0501, 1400 Independence Avenue, SW., Washington, DC 20250–0501.

§ 785.7 Distribution of Federal grant funds.

(a) *Maximum grant award.* A grant award shall not exceed 70 percent of the budgeted allowable costs of operation and administration of the certified State mediation program. In no case will the sum granted to a State exceed $500,000 per fiscal year.

(b) *Funding criteria.* FSA will consider the following in determining the grant award to a qualifying State:

(1) Demand for and use of mediation services (historical and projected);

(2) Scope of mediation services;

(3) Service record of the State program, as evidenced by:

(i) Number of inquiries;

(ii) Number of requests for and use of mediation services, historical and projected, as applicable;

(iii) Number of mediations resulting in signed mediation agreements;

(iv) Timeliness of mediation services; and

(v) Activities promoting awareness and use of mediation;

(4) Historic use of program funds (budgeted versus actual); and

(5) Material changes in the State program.

(c) *Disbursements of grant funds.* (1) Grant funds will be paid in advance, in installments throughout the Federal fiscal year as requested by a certified State mediation program and approved by FSA. The initial payment to a program in a qualifying State eligible for grant funding as of the beginning of a fiscal year shall represent at least one-fourth of the State's annual grant award. The initial payment will be made as soon as practicable after certification, or re-certification, after grant funds are appropriated and available.

(2) Payment of grant funds will be by electronic funds transfer to the designated account of each certified State mediation program, as approved by FSA.

(d) *Administrative reserve fund.* After funds are appropriated, FSA will set aside 5 percent of the annual appropriation for use as an administrative reserve.

(1) Subject to paragraph (a) of this section and the availability of funds, the Administrator will allocate and disburse sums from the administrative reserve in the following priority order:

(i) Disbursements to cover additional, unbudgeted demands for mediation services in qualifying States eligible for grant funding as of the beginning of the fiscal year;

(ii) Grants to qualifying States whose requests for new certification or re-certification were received between August 2 and March 1. A previously qualifying State that submits a request for re-certification received after August 1 may receive a grant award effective as of the beginning of the fiscal year. A newly qualifying State that submits a request for certification received after August 1 may receive a grant award effective March 31 of the fiscal year.

(iii) Any balance remaining in the administrative reserve will be allocated pro rata to certified State mediation programs based on their initial fiscal year grant awards.

(2) All funds from the administrative reserve will be made available on or before March 31 of the fiscal year.

(e) *Period of availability of funds.* (1) Certified State mediation programs receiving grant funds are encouraged to obligate award funds within the Federal fiscal year of the award. A State may, however, carry forward any funds disbursed to its certified State mediation program that remain unobligated at the end of the fiscal year of award for use in the next fiscal year for costs resulting from obligations in the subsequent funding period. Any carryover balances plus any additional obligated fiscal year grant will not exceed the lesser of 70 percent of the State's budgeted allowable costs of operation and administration of the certified State mediation program for the subsequent fiscal year, or $500,000.

(2) Grant funds not spent in accordance with this part will be subject to de-obligation and must be returned to the USDA.

§785.8 Reports by qualifying States receiving mediation grant funds.

(a) *Annual report by certified State mediation program.* No later than 30 days following the end of a fiscal year during which a qualifying State received a grant award under this part, the State must submit to the Administrator an annual report on its certified State mediation program. The annual report must include the following:

(1) A review of mediation services provided by the certified State mediation program during the preceding Federal fiscal year providing information concerning the following matters:

(i) A narrative review of the goals and accomplishments of the certified State mediation program in providing intake and scheduling of cases; the provision of background and selected information regarding the mediation process; financial advisory and counseling services, training, notification, public education, increasing resolution rates, and obtaining program funding from sources other than the grant under this part.

(ii) A quantitative summary for the preceding fiscal year, and for prior fiscal years, as appropriate, for comparisons of program activities and outcomes of the cases opened and closed during the reporting period; mediation services provided to clients grouped by program and subdivided by issue, USDA agency, types of covered persons

and other participants; and the resolution rate for each category of issue reported for cases closed during the year;

(2) An assessment of the performance and effectiveness of the State's certified mediation program considering:

(i) Estimated average costs of mediation services per client with estimates furnished in terms of the allowable costs set forth in § 785.4(b)(1).

(ii) Estimated savings to the State as a result of having the State mediation program certified including:

(A) Projected costs of avoided USDA administrative appeals based on projections of the average costs of such appeals furnished to the State by FSA, with the assistance of the USDA National Appeals Division and other agencies as appropriate;

(B) In agricultural credit mediations that do not result from a USDA adverse program decision, projected cost savings to the various parties as a result of resolution of their dispute in mediation. Projected cost savings will be based on such reliable statistical data as may be obtained from State statistical sources including the certified State's bar association, State Department of Agriculture, State court system or Better Business Bureau, or other reliable State or Federal sources;

(iii) Recommendations for improving the delivery of mediation services to covered persons, including:

(A) Increasing responsiveness to needs for mediation services.

(B) Promoting increases in dispute resolution rates.

(C) Improving assessments of training needs.

(D) Improving delivery of training.

(E) Reducing costs per mediation.

(3) Such other matters relating to the program as the State may elect to include, or as the Administrator may require.

(b) *Audit report.* In addition to the auditing requirements of part 3015, subpart I and § 3016.26 of this title, any qualifying State receiving a grant under this part must submit an audit report to the Administrator in compliance with OMB Circular A–133.

§ 785.9 Access to program records.

Notwithstanding § 3015.24 of this title, the State must maintain and provide the Government access to pertinent records regarding services delivered by the certified State mediation program for purposes of evaluation, audit and monitoring of the certified State mediation program as follows:

(a) For purposes of this section, pertinent records consist of: the names and addresses of applicants for mediation services; dates mediations opened and closed; issues mediated; dates of sessions with mediators; names of mediators; mediation services furnished to participants by the program; the sums charged to parties for each mediation service; records of delivery of services to prepare parties for mediation (including financial advisory and counseling services); and the outcome of the mediation services including formal settlement results and supporting documentation.

(b) State mediators will notify all participants in writing at the beginning of the mediation session that the USDA, including the USDA Inspector General, the Comptroller General of the United States, the Administrator, and any of their representatives will have access to pertinent records as necessary to monitor and to conduct audits, investigations, or evaluations of mediation services funded in whole or in part by the USDA.

(c) All participants in a mediation must sign and date an acknowledgment of receipt of such notice from the mediator. The certified State mediation program shall maintain originals of such acknowledgments in its mediation files for at least 5 years.

§ 785.10 Penalty for non-compliance.

(a) The Administrator is authorized to withdraw certification of a State mediation program, terminate or suspend the grant to such program, require a return of unspent grant funds, a reimbursement of grant funds on account of expenditures that are not allowed, and may impose any other penalties or sanctions authorized by law if the Administrator determines that:

(1) The State's mediation program, at any time, does not meet the requirements for certification;

(2) The mediation program is not being operated in a manner consistent

with the features of the program certified by the State, with applicable regulations, or the grant agreement;

(3) Costs that are not allowed under §785.4(b) are being paid out of grant funds;

(4) The mediation program fails to grant access to mediation records for purposes specified in §785.8; or

(5) Reports submitted by the State pursuant to §785.7 are false, contain misrepresentations or material omissions, or are otherwise misleading.

(b) In the event that FSA gives notice to the State of its intent to enforce any withdrawal of certification or other penalty for non-compliance, USDA agencies will cease to participate in any mediation conducted by the State's mediation program immediately upon delivery of such notice to the State.

§785.11 Reconsideration by the Administrator.

(a) A State mediation program may request that the Administrator reconsider any determination that a State is not a qualifying State under §785.3 and any penalty decision made under §785.10. The decision of the Administrator upon reconsideration shall be the final administrative decision of FSA.

(b) Nothing in this part shall preclude action to suspend or debar a State mediation program or administering entity under part 3017 of this title following a withdrawal of certification of the State mediation program.

§785.12 Nondiscrimination.

The provisions of parts 15, 15b and 1901, subpart E, of this title and part 90 of title 45 apply to activities financed by grants made under this part.

§785.13 OMB Control Number.

The information collection requirements in this regulation have been approved by the Office of Management and Budget and assigned OMB control number 0560–0165.

SUBCHAPTER E—PROVISIONS COMMON TO MORE THAN ONE PROGRAM

PART 792—DEBT SETTLEMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

Sec.
792.1 Applicability.
792.2 Administration.
792.3 Definitions.
792.4 Demand for payment of debts.
792.5 Collection by payment in full.
792.6 Collection by installment payments.
792.7 Collection by administrative offset.
792.8 Priorities of offsets versus assignments.
792.9 Withholding.
792.10 Late payment interest, penalty and administrative charges.
792.11 Waiver of late payment interest, penalty charge and administrative charges.
792.12 Administrative appeal.
792.13 Additional administrative collection action.
792.14 Contact with debtor's employing agency.
792.15 Prior provision of rights with respect to debt.
792.16 Discharge of debts.
792.17 Referral of delinquent debts to credit reporting agencies.
792.18 Referral of debts to Department of Justice.
792.19 Referral of delinquent debts to IRS for tax refund offset.
792.20 Reporting discharged debts to IRS.
792.21 Referral of debts to private collection agencies.
792.22 Collection and compromise.

AUTHORITY: 31 U.S.C. 3701, 3711, 3716–3719, 3728; 4 CFR parts 101–105; 7 CFR 3.21(b).

SOURCE: 59 FR 15829, Apr. 5, 1994, unless otherwise noted.

§ 792.1 Applicability.

Except as may otherwise be provided by statute, this part sets forth the manner in which the Farm Service Agency (FSA) will settle and collect debts by FSA. The provisions of part 1403 of this title are applicable to actions of FSA regarding the settlement and collection of debts on the behalf of the Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC).

§ 792.2 Administration.

The regulations in this part will be administered under the general supervision and direction of the Administrator, FSA.

§ 792.3 Definitions.

The following definitions shall be applicable to this part:

Administrative charges means the additional costs of processing delinquent debts against the debtor, to the extent such costs are attributable to the delinquency. Such costs include, but are not limited to, costs incurred in obtaining a credit report, costs of employing commercial firms to locate debtor, costs of employing contractors for collection services, costs of selling collateral or property to satisfy the debt.

Administrative offset means deducting money payable or held by the United States Government, or any agency thereof, to satisfy in whole or in part a debt owed the Government, or any agency thereof.

FSA means the Farm Service Agency of the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA).

CCC means the Commodity Credit Corporation.

Certified financial statement means an account of the assets, liabilities, income and expenses of a debtor, executed in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and attested to as accurate by the debtor and preparer, under penalty of perjury.

Claim means an amount of money or property which has been determined by FSA, after a notice of delinquency and a demand for the payment of the debt has been made by FSA, to be owed to FSA by any person other than a Federal agency.

Credit reporting agency means: (1) A reporting agency as defined at 4 CFR 102.5(a), or

(2) Any entity which has entered into an agreement with USDA concerning the referral of credit information.

Debt means any amount owed to FSA which has not been satisfied through payment or otherwise.

Debt record refers to the account, register, balance sheet, file, ledger, data

file, or similar record of debts owed to FSA, CCC, or any other Government Agency with respect to which collection action is being pursued, and which is maintained in an FSA office.

Delinquent debt means: (1) Any debt owed to FSA that has not been paid by the date specified in the applicable statute, regulation, contract, or agreement; or

(2) Any debt that has not been paid by the date of an initial notification of indebtedness mailed or hand-delivered pursuant to §792.4.

Discharged debt means any debt, or part thereof, which FSA has determined is uncollectible and has closed out, and if the amount in controversy exceeds $100,000.00, excluding interest and administrative charges, or such higher amount as may be prescribed, in which the Department of Justice has concurred in such determination.

IRS means the Internal Revenue Service.

Late payment interest rate means the amount of interest charged on delinquent debts and claims. The late payment interest rate shall be determined as of the date a debt becomes delinquent and shall be equal to the higher of the Prompt Payment Act interest rate or the standard late payment rate prescribed by 31 U.S.C. 3717, which is based on the Treasury Department's current value of funds rate.

Person means an individual, partnership, association, corporation, estate or trust, or other business enterprise or other legal entity and, whenever applicable, the Federal Government or a State government, or any agency thereof.

Salary offset means the deduction of money from the current pay account of a present or former Government employee payable by the United States Government to, or held by the Government for, such person to satisfy a debt that person owes the Government.

Settlement means any final disposition of a debt or claim.

System of records means a group of any records under the control of FSA or CCC from which information is retrieved by the name of the individual, organization or other entity or by some identifying number, symbol, or other identification assigned to the individual, organization or other entity.

Withholding means the taking of action to temporarily prevent the payment of some or all amounts to a debtor under one or more contracts or programs.

§792.4 Demand for payment of debts.

(a) When a debt is due FSA, an initial written demand for payment of such amount shall be mailed or hand-delivered to the debtor. If the debt is not paid in full by the date specified in the initial demand letter, or if a repayment schedule acceptable to FSA has not been arranged with the debtor, the initial demand may be followed by two subsequent written demands at approximately 30-day intervals, unless it is determined by FSA that further demands would be futile and the debtor's response does not require rebuttal. The initial or subsequent demand letters shall specify the following:

(1) The basis for and the amount of the debt determined to be due FSA, including the principal, applicable interest, costs, and other charges;

(2) FSA' intent to establish an account on a debt record 30 days after the date of the letter, or other applicable period of time, if the debt is not paid within that time;

(3) The applicable late payment interest rate.

(i) If a late payment interest rate is specified in the contract, agreement or program regulation, the debtor shall be informed of that rate and the date from which the late payment interest has been accruing;

(ii) If a late payment interest rate is not specified in the contract, agreement or program regulation, the debtor shall be informed of the applicable late payment interest rate set out in §792.10.

(4) FSA' intent, if applicable, to collect the debt 30 days from the date of the initial demand letter, or other applicable period of time, by administrative offset from any CCC or FSA payments due or to become due to the debtor, and that the claim may be reported to other agencies of the Federal government for offset from any amounts due or to become due to the debtor;

(5) FSA' intent, if applicable, under § 792.17, to report any delinquent debt to a credit reporting agency no sooner than 60 days from the date of the letter;

(6) FSA' intent, if applicable, under § 792.19, to refer any delinquent debt to the IRS, no sooner than 60 days from the date of the letter, to be considered for offset against any tax refund due or to become due the debtor.

(7) If not previously provided, the debtor's right to request administrative review by an authorized FSA official, and the proper procedure for making such request. If the request relates to the:

(i) Existence or amount of the debt, it must be made within 15 days from the date of the letter, unless a different time period is specified in the contract, agreement or program regulation;

(ii) Appropriateness of reporting to a credit reporting agency, it must be made within 30 days from the date of the letter; or

(iii) Appropriateness of referral to IRS for tax refund offset, it must be made within 60 days from the date of the letter, if applicable.

(8) The debtor's right to a full explanation of the debt and to dispute any information in the records of FSA concerning the debt;

(9) The opportunity afforded the debtor to enter into a written agreement which is acceptable to FSA for the repayment of the debt;

(10) That FSA maintains the right to initiate legal action to collect the amount of the debt;

(11) That if any portion of the debt remains unpaid or if a repayment schedule satisfactory to FSA has not been arranged 90 days after the due date, a penalty charge shall be assessed on the unpaid balance of the debt as prescribed in § 792.10(e);

(b) When FSA deems it necessary to protect the Government's interest, written demand may be preceded by other appropriate actions.

§ 792.5 Collection by payment in full.

Except as FSA may provide, FSA shall collect debts owed to the Government, including applicable interest, penalties, and administrative costs, in full, whenever feasible whether the debt is being collected by administrative offset or by another method, including voluntary payment. If a debt is paid in one lump sum after the due date, FSA will impose late payment interest, as provided in § 792.10, unless such interest is waived as provided in § 792.11.

§ 792.6 Collection by installment payments.

(a) Payments in installments may be arranged, at FSA' discretion, if a debtor furnishes satisfactory evidence of inability to pay a claim in full by the specified date. The size and frequency of installment payments shall:

(1) Bear a reasonable relation to the size of the debt and the debtor's ability to pay; and

(2) Normally be of sufficient size and frequency to liquidate the debt in not more than three years.

(b) Except as otherwise determined by FSA, no installment arrangement will be considered unless the debtor submits a certified financial statement which reflects the debtor's assets, liabilities, income, and expenses. The financial statement shall not be required to be submitted sooner than 15 workdays following its request by FSA.

(c) All installment payment agreements shall be in writing and require the payment of interest at the late payment interest rate in effect on the date such agreement is executed, unless such interest is waived or reduced by FSA. The installment agreement shall specify all the terms of the arrangement and include provision for accelerating the debt in the event the debtor defaults.

(d) FSA may deem a repayment plan to be abrogated if the debtor fails to comply with its terms.

(e) If the debtor's financial statement or other information discloses the ownership of assets which are not encumbered, the debtor may be required to secure the payment of an installment note by executing a security agreement and financing agreement which provides FSA a security interest in the assets until the debt is paid in full.

(f) If the debtor owes more than one debt to FSA, FSA may allow the debtor to designate the manner in which a voluntary installment payment is to be

applied. If the debtor does not designate the application of a voluntary installment or partial payment, the payment will be applied to such debts as determined by FSA.

§792.7 Collection by administrative offset.

(a) The provisions of this section shall apply to all debts due FSA except as otherwise provided in this part and part 1404 of this title. This section is not applicable to:

(1) FSA requests for administrative offset against money payable to a debtor from the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund and FSA requests for salary offset against a present, former or retired employee of the Federal Government which shall be made in accordance with regulations at part 3 of this title;

(2) FSA requests for administrative offset against a Federal income tax refund payable to a debtor which shall be made in accordance with §792.19;

(3) Cases in which FSA must adjust, by increasing or decreasing, a payment which is to be paid under a contract in order to properly make other payments due by FSA; and

(4) Any case in which a statute explicitly provides for or prohibits using administrative offset to collect the debt for the type of debt involved.

(b) Debts due FSA or CCC may be collected by administrative offset from amounts payable by FSA when:

(1) The debtor has been provided written notification of the basis and amount of the debt and has been given an opportunity to make payment. Such written notification and opportunity includes notice of the right to pursue an administrative appeal in accordance with part 780 of this chapter or any other applicable appeal procedures, if not previously provided;

(2) The debtor has been provided an opportunity to request to inspect and copy the records of FSA related to the debt;

(3) The debtor has been given the opportunity to enter into a written agreement which is acceptable to FSA for repayment of the debt;

(4) The debtor has been notified in writing that the debt will be collected by administrative offset if not paid; and

(5) The debt has not been delinquent for more than ten years or legal action to enforce the debt has not been barred by an applicable period of limitation, whichever is later.

(c) Administrative offset shall also be effected against amounts payable by FSA:

(1) When requested or approved by the Department of Justice; or

(2) When a person is indebted under a judgment in favor of FSA or the United States.

(d) A payment due any person may be offset when there is a breach of a contract or a violation of FSA program requirements, and offset is considered necessary by FSA to protect the financial interests of the Government.

(e) FSA may effect administrative offset against a payment to be made to a debtor prior to completion of the procedures required by paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(4) of this section if:

(1) Failure to take the offset would substantially prejudice FSA' ability to collect the debt; and

(2) The time before the payment is to be made does not reasonably permit the completion of those procedures.

(f)(1) Judgments in favor of the United States may be offset against any amounts payable by FSA based on information provided by or obtained from the Department of Justice. Debts due any agency other than FSA which have not been reduced to judgment shall be offset against amounts payable by FSA to a debtor when an agency of the U.S. Government has submitted a written request for offset which is mailed or hand-delivered to the appropriate FSA State office, Kansas City Financial Management Office, Kansas City Management Office, or Kansas City Commodity Office. Such written request must:

(i) Bear the signature of an authorized representative of the requesting agency;

(ii) Include a certification that all requirements of the law and the regulations for collection of the debt and for requesting offset have been complied with;

(iii) State the name, address (including county), and, where legally available, the Social Security number or employer ID number of the debtor, and a brief description of the basis of the debt, including identification of the judgment, if any;

(iv) State the amount of the debt separately as to principal, interest, penalties, and administrative costs. Interest, if any, shall be computed on a daily basis to a date shown in the request. The amount to be offset shall not exceed the principal sum owed by the debtor, plus interest computed in accordance with the request, and any late payment interest, penalties and administrative costs that have been assessed;

(v) Certify that the debtor has not filed for bankruptcy. If the debtor has filed for bankruptcy, a copy of the order of the bankruptcy court relieving the agency from the automatic stay must be included; and

(vi) State the name, address, and telephone number of a contact person within the agency and the address to which payment should be sent.

(2) Unless prohibited by law, the head of an agency, or a designee, may defer or subordinate in whole or in part the right of the agency to recover through offset all or part of any indebtedness to such agency, or may withdraw a request for offset. Notice of such action must be sent to the appropriate FSA office.

(g)(1) After FSA has complied with the provisions of this part, FSA may request other agencies of the Government to offset amounts payable by them to persons indebted to FSA.

(2) In the case of a request to IRS for a tax refund offset, the provisions at § 792.19 shall apply.

(h)(1) Debts shall be collected by offset in the following order of priority without regard to the date of the request for such collection:

(i) Debts to FSA.

(ii) Debts to other agencies of USDA as determined by FSA.

(iii) Debts to other government agencies as determined by FSA.

(2) In the case of multiple debts involving the same debtor, FSA may, at its discretion, deviate from the usual order of priority in applying recovered amounts to debts owed other agencies when considered to be in the Government's best interest. Such decision shall be made by FSA based on the facts and circumstances of the particular case.

(i) Amounts recovered by offset for FSA and CCC debts but later found not to be owed to the Government shall be promptly refunded.

(j) The debtor shall be notified whenever any offset action has been taken.

(k) Offsets made pursuant to this section shall not deprive a debtor of any right he or she might otherwise have to contest the debt involved in the offset action either by administrative appeal or by legal action.

(l) Any action authorized by the provisions of this section may be taken:

(1) Against a debtor's pro rata share of payments due any entity which the debtor participates in, either directly or indirectly, as determined by FSA.

(2) When FSA determines that the debtor has established an entity, or reorganized, transferred ownership of, or changed in some other manner, their operation, for the purpose of avoiding the payment of the claim or debt.

(m) The amount to be offset shall not exceed the actual or estimated amount of the debt, including interest, administrative charges, and penalties, unless the Department of Justice requests that a larger specified amount be offset.

(n) Offset action will not be taken against payments when:

(1) A debt has been discharged as provided in § 792.16.

(2) FSA determines such action will unduly interfere with the administration of an FSA or CCC program.

(3) The debt has been delinquent for more than ten years or legal action to enforce the debt due FSA is barred by an applicable period of limitation, whichever is later.

[59 FR 15829, Apr. 5, 1994, as amended at 60 FR 43706, Aug. 23, 1995]

§ 792.8 Priorities of offsets versus assignments.

(a) No amounts payable to a debtor by FSA shall be paid to an assignee until there have been collected any amounts owed by the debtor except as provided in this section.

(b) A payment which is assigned in accordance with part 1404 of this title by execution of Form CCC–36 shall be subject to offset for any debt owed to FSA or CCC or any judgment in favor of the United States without regard to the date notice of assignment was accepted by FSA or CCC.

(c) A payment which is assigned in accordance with part 1404 of this title by execution of Form CCC–252 shall be offset:

(1) Against any debt of the assignor entered on the debt record of the applicable FSA office prior to the filing of such form with FSA or CCC, or

(2) At anytime, regardless of the date of filing of such form with FSA or CCC, if the debt which is the basis for the offset arises from a judgment in favor of the United States, or under the same contract under which the payment is earned by the assignor.

(d) With respect to all other Federal agencies, offset shall be made of any amounts due any other Federal agency which have not been reduced to judgment, and which are entered on the debt record of the appropriate FSA office prior to the date the notice of assignment was accepted by FSA or CCC.

(e) Any amount due and payable to the assignor which remains after deduction of amounts paid to the assignee shall be available for offset.

§ 792.9 Withholding.

(a) Withholding of a payment prior to the completion of an applicable offset procedure may be made from amounts payable to a debtor by FSA to ensure that the interests of FSA and the United States will be protected as provided in this section.

(b) A payment may be withheld to protect the interests of FSA or the United States only if FSA determines that:

(1) There has been a serious breach of contract or violation of program requirements and the withholding action is considered necessary to protect the financial interests of FSA;

(2) There is substantial evidence of violations of criminal or civil frauds statutes and criminal prosecution or civil frauds action is of primary importance to program operations of FSA;

(3) Prior experience with the debtor indicates that collection will be difficult if amounts payable to the debtor are not withheld;

(4) There is doubt that the debtor will be financially able to pay a judgment on the claim of FSA;

(5) The facts available to FSA are insufficient to determine the amount to be offset or the proper payee;

(6) A judgment on a claim of FSA has been obtained; or

(7) Such action has been requested by the Department of Justice.

(c) Except for debts due FSA or CCC, withholding action by FSA on amounts payable to debtors of other Government agencies may not be made unless requested by the Department of Justice.

§ 792.10 Late payment interest, penalty and administrative charges.

(a) Late payment interest provisions of this section shall not apply:

(1) To debts owed by Federal agencies and State and local governments. Interest on debts owed by such entities shall be charged to the extent authorized under the common law or applicable statutory authority.

(2) If an applicable statute, regulation, agreement, or contract either prohibits the charging of such interest or specifies the interest or charges applicable to the debt involved;

(3) If the late payment interest is waived by FSA in accordance with § 792.11.

(4) To administrative charges as set forth in paragraph (f) of this section.

(b) FSA will assess late payment interest on the full amount of delinquent debts. For purposes of this section, the term ‘‘full amount of the delinquent debt’’ means the sum of the principal, accrued program interest, and any other charges which are otherwise due and owing to FSA on the delinquent debt at the time the late payment interest is assessed, except as provided in paragraphs (a)(2) and (d)(3) of this section.

(c) The late payment interest shall be expressed as an annual rate of interest which FSA charges on delinquent debts. The late payment interest rate shall be equal to the higher of the Treasury Department’s current value

of funds rate or the rate of interest assessed under the Prompt Payment Act, determined as of the date specified in paragraphs (d)(1) and (d)(2) of this section. The rate of interest assessed under the Prompt Payment Act was chosen as an alternative rate to ensure that the Government would recoup interest at a rate which was at least as high as that which it pays for late payments.

(d)(1) When a debt results from a statute, regulation, contract, or other agreement with specific provisions for late payment interest and payment due date, late payment interest shall accrue on the amount of the debt from the first day the debt became delinquent, unless otherwise provided by statute.

(2) With respect to debts not resulting from a statute, regulation, contract, or agreement containing specific provisions for late payment interest and payment due date, late payment interest shall begin to accrue from the date on which notice of the debt, including notice of late payment interest, is first mailed or hand-delivered to the debtor.

(3) The rate of late payment interest initially assessed will be fixed for the duration of the indebtedness, except when a debtor has defaulted on a repayment agreement and seeks to enter into a new agreement. FSA may then set a new rate of interest which reflects the late payment interest rate in effect at the time the new agreement is executed. All charges which accrued, but which were not collected under the defaulted agreement, shall be added to the principal to be paid under a new repayment agreement.

(4) The late payment interest on delinquent debts will accrue on a daily basis.

(e) Except as specified in paragraph (a)(2) of this section, a penalty charge of three (3) percent per annum will be assessed on any portion of a debt which remains unpaid ninety (90) days after the date described in paragraph (d)(1) or (d)(2) of this section, if no repayment schedule satisfactory to FSA has been agreed upon. Such penalty charge will be assessed retroactively from the date late payment interest began to accrue and applied on a daily basis. Such rate shall continue to accrue until the delinquent debt has been paid.

(f) FSA shall assess as administrative charges the additional costs of processing delinquent debts against the debtor, to the extent such costs are attributable to the delinquency. Such costs include, but are not limited to, costs incurred in obtaining a credit report, costs of employing commercial firms to locate debtor, costs of employing contractors for collection services, costs of selling collateral or property to satisfy the debt.

(g) When a debt is paid in partial or installment payments, payments will be applied first to administrative charges, second to the penalty charge assessed in accordance with paragraph (e) of this section and late payment interest, and third to outstanding principal.

§ 792.11 Waiver of late payment interest, penalty charge and administrative charges.

(a) FSA shall waive the collection of late payment interest and administrative charges on a debt or any portion of a debt which is paid within 30 days after the date on which late payment interest began to accrue.

(b) FSA may waive the assessment and collection of all or a portion of the penalty charge on debts which are appealed in accordance with 7 CFR part 780 or other applicable appeal procedures from either the date of the appeal or the date such interest began to accrue, whichever is later, until the date a final administrative determination is issued. Such waiver shall not apply for any delay due to:

(1) The appellant's request for a postponement of the scheduled hearing;

(2) The appellant's request for an additional time following the hearing to present additional information or a written closing statement; or

(3) The appellant's failure to timely present information to the reviewing authority.

(c) Assessment and collection of late payment interest, the penalty charge and administrative charges under this part may be waived by FSA in full, or in part, if it is determined by the Controller, FSA, or his or her designee,

that such action is in the best interest of FSA.

§792.12 Administrative appeal.

If the opportunity to appeal the determination has not previously been provided under part 24 of this title or part 780 of this chapter or any other appeal procedure, a debtor may obtain an administrative review under part 780 of this chapter, or other applicable appeal procedures, of FSA' determination concerning the existence or amount of a debt, if a request is filed with the authority who made the determination within 15 days of the date of FSA' initial demand letter, unless a longer period is specified in the initial demand letter.

§792.13 Additional administrative collection action.

Nothing contained in this part shall preclude the use of any other administrative or contractual remedy which may be available to FSA to collect debts owed to the Government.

§792.14 Contact with debtor's employing agency.

When a debtor is employed by the Federal Government or is a member of the military establishment or the Coast Guard, and collection by offset cannot be accomplished in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 5514, FSA may contact the employing agency to arrange for payment of the debt by allotment or otherwise, in accordance with section 206 of Executive Order No. 11222, May 8, 1965, 30 FR 6469, 3 CFR, 1964–1965 Comp., p 306.

§792.15 Prior provision of rights with respect to debt.

FSA will not provide an administrative appeal with respect to issues which were raised or should have been raised at any administrative review requested by the debtor as provided under another statute or regulation before:

(a) Effecting administrative offset;

(b) Referring the debt to private collection or credit reporting agencies;

(c) Referring the debt for salary offset against the current pay of a present or former Government employee; or

(d) Referring the debt to IRS for tax refund offset.

§792.16 Discharge of debts.

(a) Except as required by other applicable regulation or statute, a debt or part thereof owed FSA shall be discharged with the concurrence of the Department of Justice, if applicable, and the records and accounts on that debt closed in the following situations:

(1) When an obligation or part thereof is discharged in bankruptcy;

(2) When an obligation or part thereof is the subject of a final judgment entered by a court of competent jurisdiction which is adverse to FSA and no appeal will be taken by FSA;

(3) When a debt or part thereof is compromised and paid, the amount of such compromise;

(4) When collection of a debt by administrative offset is barred in accordance with §792.7(b)(5).

(b) Debts discharged in accordance with this section may be reported to the Internal Revenue Service pursuant to §792.20.

§792.17 Referral of delinquent debts to credit reporting agencies.

(a) This section specifies the procedures that will be followed by FSA and the rights that will be afforded to debtors when FSA reports delinquent debts to credit reporting agencies.

(b) Before disclosing information to a credit reporting agency in accordance with this part, FSA shall review the claim and determine that it is valid and delinquent.

(c) Before a debt may be referred to a credit reporting agency, the debtor must be notified, pursuant to §792.4, of FSA' intent to make such a report. Such notification shall include:

(1) FSA' intent to disclose to a credit reporting agency that the debtor is responsible for the debt, and that such disclosure will be made not less than 60 days after notification to such debtor.

(2) The information intended to be disclosed to the credit reporting agency under paragraph (g)(1) of this section.

(3) The debtor's right to enter a repayment agreement on the debt, including, at the discretion of FSA, installment payments, and that if such

an agreement is reached, the debt will not be referred to a credit reporting agency.

(4) The debtor's right to review of this action in accordance with paragraph (i) of this section.

(d) The debtor shall be notified, in writing at the debtor's last known address, when FSA has reported any delinquent debt to a credit reporting agency.

(e)(1) FSA shall notify each credit reporting agency to which an original disclosure of delinquent debt information was made of any substantial change in the condition or amount of the claim.

(2) FSA shall promptly verify or correct, as appropriate, information about the debt on request of a credit reporting agency. The records of the debtor shall reflect any correction resulting from such request.

(f) Information reported to a credit reporting agency on delinquent debts shall be derived from the system of records maintained by FSA.

(g) FSA shall limit delinquent debt information disclosed to credit reporting agencies to:

(1) The name, address, taxpayer identification number, and other information necessary to establish the identity of the debtor;

(2) The amount, status, and history of the claim; and

(3) The program under which the claim arose.

(h) Reasonable action shall be taken to locate a debtor for whom FSA does not have a current address before reporting delinquent debt information to a credit reporting agency.

(i)(1) Before disclosing delinquent debt information to a credit reporting agency, FSA shall, upon request of the debtor, provide for a review of the debt in accordance with § 792.12. This review shall only consider defenses or arguments which were not available or could not have been available at any previous appeal proceeding permitted under § 792.12.

(2) Upon receipt of a request for review within 30 days from the date of notice to the debtor of intent to refer delinquent debt information to a credit reporting agency, FSA shall suspend its schedule for disclosure to a credit reporting agency until a final decision regarding the appropriateness of disclosure to a credit reporting agency is made.

(3) Upon completion of the review, the reviewing official shall transmit to the debtor a written notification of the decision. If appropriate, the debtor shall be notified of the scheduled date on or after which the debt will be referred to the credit reporting agency. The debtor will also be notified of any changes from the initial notification in the information to be disclosed.

(j)(1) In accordance with guidelines established by the Administrator, FSA, the responsible claims official shall report to credit reporting agencies delinquent debt information specified in paragraph (g) of this section.

(2) The agreements entered into by USDA and credit reporting agencies shall provide the necessary assurances to FSA that the credit reporting agencies to which information will be provided are in compliance with the provisions of all the laws and regulations of the United States relating to providing credit information.

(3) FSA shall not report delinquent debt information to credit reporting agencies when: (i) The debtor has entered a repayment agreement covering the debt with FSA, and such agreement is still valid; or

(ii) FSA has suspended its schedule for disclosure of delinquent debt information pursuant to paragraph (i)(2) of this section.

(k) Disclosures made under this section shall be in accordance with the requirements of the Privacy Act, as amended (5 U.S.C. 552a).

(l) The provisions of paragraphs (a) through (k) of this section apply to commercial debts owed by farm producers and all personal debts. All commercial debts owed by debtors other than farm producers may be reported to credit reporting agencies without following the provisions of paragraphs (a) through (k) of this section.

§ 792.18 Referral of debts to Department of Justice.

(a) Debts that exceed $100,000.00 exclusive of interest, penalties, and administrative charges, or such higher amount as may be prescribed, shall be

referred to the Department of Justice before they can be discharged.

(b) Debts which cannot be compromised or on which collection action cannot be suspended or terminated, may be referred to the Department of Justice for collection action. Claims of less than $600.00 exclusive of interest, penalties, and administrative costs will not be referred to the Department of Justice unless:

(1) Referral is important to a significant enforcement policy, or

(2) The debtor not only has the clear ability to pay the claim, but the Government can effectively enforce payment, having due regard for the exemptions available to the debtor under State and Federal law and the judicial remedies available to the Government.

§792.19 Referral of delinquent debts to IRS for tax refund offset.

FSA may refer legally enforceable delinquent debts to IRS to be offset against tax refunds due to debtors under 26 U.S.C. 6402, in accordance with the provisions of 31 U.S.C. 3720A and Treasury Department regulations.

§792.20 Reporting discharged debts to IRS.

(a) In accordance with IRS regulations, FSA may report to IRS as discharged debts on IRS Form 1099–G the amounts specified in paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) The following discharged debts may be reported to IRS: (1) The amount of a debt discharged under a compromise agreement between FSA and the debtor, except for compromises made due to doubt about the Government's ability to prove its case in court for the full amount of the debt.

(2) The amount of a debt discharged by the running of the statutory period of limitation for collecting the debt by administrative offset specified in 31 U.S.C. 3716.

§792.21 Referral of debts to private collection agencies.

If FSA' collection efforts have been unsuccessful after 90 days from the date of delinquency, the head of the agency or his designee may enter into a contract with any person or organization, under such terms and conditions as the head of the agency or his designee considers appropriate for collection services to recover debts owed to FSA.

§792.22 Collection and compromise.

The Administrator, FSA, or his designee may compromise any claim of the Government of not more than $100,000.00 exclusive of interest, penalties, and administrative charges, or such higher amount as may be prescribed, that has not been referred to another executive or legislative agency for further collection action.

PART 795—PAYMENT LIMITATION

GENERAL

Sec.
795.1 [Reserved]
795.2 Applicability.
795.3 Definitions.
795.4 Family members.
795.5 Timing for determining status of persons.
795.6 Multiple individuals or other entities.
795.7 Entities or joint operations not considered as a person.
795.8 Corporations and stockholders.
795.9 Estate or trust.
795.10 Club, society, fraternal or religious organization.
795.11 Husband and wife.
795.12 Minor children.
795.13 Other cases.
795.14 Changes in farming operations.
795.15 Determination whether agreement is a share lease or a cash lease.
795.16 Custom farming.
795.17 Scheme or device.
795.20 Joint and several liability.
795.21 Appeals.
795.22 Interpretations.
795.23 Paperwork Reduction Act assigned number.
795.24 Relief.

AUTHORITY: Sec. 1001 of the Food Security Act of 1985, as amended, 99 Stat, 1444, as amended, 7 U.S.C 1308; Pub. L. 99–500 and Pub. L. 99–591.

SOURCE: 43 FR 9784, Mar. 10, 1978, unless otherwise noted.

GENERAL

§795.1 [Reserved]

§795.2 Applicability.

(a) The provisions of this part are applicable to payments when so provided by the individual program regulations

under which the payments are made. The amount of the limitation shall be as specified in the individual program regulations.

(b) The limitation shall be applied to the payments for a commodity for a crop year.

(c) The limitation shall not be applicable to payments made to States, political subdivisions, or agencies thereof for participation in the programs on lands owned by such States, political subdivisions, or agencies thereof so long as such lands are farmed primarily in the direct furtherance of a public function. However, the limitation is applicable to persons who rent or lease land owned by States, political subdivisions, or agencies thereof.

(d) The limitation shall not be applicable to payments made to Indian tribal ventures participating in the programs where a responsible official of the Bureau of Indian Affairs or the Indian Tribal Council certifies that no more than the program payment limitation shall accrue directly or indirectly to any individual Indian and the State committee reviews and approves the exemption.

(e) Except as provided in part 1497 of this title, this part shall not be applicabie to contracts entered into on or after August 1, 1988 in accordance with part 704 of this chapter.

[49 FR 14719, Apr. 13, 1984, as amended at 51 FR 8453, Mar. 11, 1986; 51 FR 36905, Oct. 16, 1986; 53 FR 29570, Aug. 5, 1988]

§ 795.3 Definitions.

(a) The terms defined in part 719 of this chapter, governing reconstitutions of farms, shall be applicable to this part and all documents issued in accordance with this part, except as otherwise provided in this section.

(b)(1) Subject to the provisions of this part, the term ''person'' shall mean an individual, joint stock company, corporation, association, trust, estate, or other legal entity. In order to be considered to be a separate person for the purposes of this part with respect to any crop, in addition to any other provision of this part, an individual or other legal; entity must:

(i) Have a separate and distinct interest in the crop or the land on which the crop is produced;

(ii) Exercise separate responsibility for such interest; and

(iii) Be responsible for payment of the cost of farming related to such interest from a fund or account separate from that of any other individual or entity.

(2) The term ''person'' shall not include any cooperative association of producers that markets commodities for producers with respect to the commodities so marketed for producers.

(c) The term ''family member'' shall mean the individual, the great-grandparent, grand-parent, child, grandchild, and great-grandchild of such individual and the spouses of all such individuals.

(d) The term ''separate unit'' shall mean an individual who, prior to December 31, 1985: (1) Had been engaged in a separate farming operation and (2) in accordance with the provisions of this part, had been determined to be a separate person or could have so determined under the circumstances existing at such time.

[52 FR 26295, July 14, 1987]

§ 795.4 Family members.

Effective for the 1987 through 1990 crops, an individual shall not be denied a determination that such individual was a ''person'' solely on the basis that:

(a) A family member cosigns for, or makes a loan to, such individual and leases, loans or gives equipment, land or labor to such an individual; and

(b) Such family members were organized as separate units prior to December 31, 1985.

[52 FR 26295, July 14, 1987]

§ 795.5 Timing for determining status of persons.

Except as otherwise set forth in this part, the status of individuals or entities as of March 1, or such other date as may be determined and announced by the Administrator shall be the basis on which determinations are made in accordance with this part for the year for which the determination is made.

[51 FR 21836, June 16, 1986; 51 FR 36905, Oct. 16, 1986]

§795.6 Multiple individuals or other entities.

The rules in §§795.5 through 795.16 shall be used to determine whether certain multiple individuals or legal entities are to be treated as one person or as separate persons for the purpose of applying the limitation. In cases in which more than one rule would appear to be applicable, the rule which is most restrictive on the number of persons shall apply.

§795.7 Entities or joint operations not considered as a person.

A partnership, joint venture, tenants-in-common, or joint tenants shall not be considered as a person but, notwithstanding the provisions of §795.3, each individual or other legal entity who shares in the proceeds derived from farming by such joint operations shall be considered a separate person, except as otherwise provided in this part, and shall be listed as a producer for payment purposes on program documents. The payment shares listed on the program documents for each individual or other legal entity shall be the same as each individual or other legal entity shares in the proceeds derived from farming by such joint operation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, each individual or other legal entity who shares in the proceeds derived from farming by such joint operation shall not be considered as a separate person unless the individual or other legal entity is actively engaged in the farming operations of the partnership or other joint operation. An individual or other legal entity shall be considered as actively engaged in the farming operation only if its contribution to the joint operation is commensurate with its share in the proceeds derived from farming by such joint operation. Members of the partnership or joint venture must furnish satisfactory evidence that their contributions of land, labor, management, equipment, or capital to the joint operation are commensurate with their claimed shares of the proceeds. A capital contribution may be a direct out-of-pocket input of a specified sum or an amount borrowed by the individual. If the contribution consists substantially of capital, such capital must have been contributed directly to the joint operation by the individual or other legal entity and not acquired as a result of (a) a loan made to the joint operation, (b) a loan which was made to such individual or other legal entity by the joint operation or any of its members or related entities, or (c) a loan made to such individual or other legal entity which was guaranteed by the joint operation or any of its members or related entities.

§795.8 Corporations and stockholders.

(a) A corporation (including a limited partnership) shall be considered as one person, and an individual stockholder of the corporation may be considered as a separate person to the extent that such stockholder is engaged in the production of the crop as a separate producer and otherwise meets the requirements of §795.3, except that a corporation in which more than 50 percent of the stock is owned by an individual (including the stock owned by the individual's spouse, minor children, and trusts for the benefit of such minor children), or by a legal entity, shall not be considered as a separate person from such individual or legal entity.

(b) Where the same two or more individuals or other legal entities own more than 50 percent of the stock in each of two or more corporations, all such corporations shall be considered as one person.

(c) The percentage share of the value of the stock owned by an individual or other legal entity shall be determined as of March 1 of the crop year, except that where a stockholder voluntarily acquires stock after March 1 and before the harvest of the crop, the amount of any stock so acquired shall be included in determining the percentage share of the value of the stock owned by the stockholder. Where there is only one class of stock, a stockholder's percentage share of the value of the outstanding stock shall be equal to the percentage of the outstanding stock owned by the stockholder. If the corporation has more than one class of stock the percentage share of the value of the stock owned by a stockholder shall be determined by the Deputy Administrator on the basis of market quotations, and if market quotations

are lacking or too scarce to be recognized the percentage share of the value of the stock shall be determined by the Deputy Administrator on the basis of all relevant factors affecting the fair market value, including the rights and privileges of the various stock issues.

(Title I, Agricultural Act of 1970, as amended by the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973, Pub. L. 93–86, 87 Stat. 221 (7 U.S.C. 1307) and under Title I, Rice Production Act of 1975, Pub. L. 94–214, 90 Stat. 181 (7 U.S.C. 428c note), and Pub. L. 95–156, 91 Stat. 1264 (7 U.S.C. 1307 note, 7 U.S.C. 1307, 7 U.S.C. 1441))

[43 FR 9784, Mar. 10, 1978, as amended at 45 FR 10311, Feb. 15, 1980; 45 FR 11795, Feb. 22, 1980]

§ 795.9 Estate or trust.

(a) An estate or irrevocable trust shall be considered as one person except that, where two or more estates or irrevocable trusts have common beneficiaries or heirs (including spouses and minor children) with more than a 50–percent interest, all such estates or irrevocable trusts shall be considered as one person.

(b) An individual heir of an estate or beneficiary of a trust may be considered as a separate person to the extent that such heir or beneficiary is engaged in the production of crops as a separate producer and otherwise meets the requirements of § 795.3, except that an estate or irrevocable trust which has a sole heir or beneficiary shall not be considered as a separate person from such heir or beneficiary.

(c) Where an irrevocable trust or an estate is a producer on a farm and one or more of the beneficiaries or heirs of such trust or estate are minor children, the minor children's pro rata share of the program payments to the trust or estate shall be attributed to the parent of the minor children except as otherwise provided in § 795.12.

(d) A revocable trust shall not be considered as a separate person from the grantor.

§ 795.10 Club, society, fraternal or religious organization.

Each individual club, society, fraternal or religious organization may be considered as a separate person to the extent that each such club, society, fraternal or religious organization is engaged in the production of crops as a separate producer and otherwise meets the requirements of § 795.3.

§ 795.11 Husband and wife.

With respect to the 1988 crop year, a husband and wife shall be considered to be one person except that such individuals who, prior to their marriage, were separately engaged in unrelated farming operations will be determined to be separate persons with respect to such farming operations so long as the operations remain separate and distinct from any farming operation conducted by the other spouse if such individuals have executed a Contract to Participate in the 1988 Price Support and Production Adjustment Programs by April 15, 1988. Such individuals must file a form FSA–561 with the county committee for each such farming operation by July 8, 1988, if they desire to be considered as separate persons under this section.

[53 FR 21410, June 8, 1988]

§ 795.12 Minor children.

(a) A minor child and his parents or guardian (or other person responsible for him) shall be considered as one person, except that the minor child may be considered as a separate person if such minor child is a producer on a farm in which the parents or guardian or other person responsible for him (including any entity in which the parents or guardian or other person responsible for him has a substantial interest, i.e., more than a 20-percent interest) takes no part in the operation of the farm (including any activities as a custom farmer) and owns no interest in the farm or allotment or in any portion of the production on the farm, and if such minor child:

(1) Is represented by a court-appointed guardian who is required by law to make a separate accounting for the minor and ownership of the farm is vested in the minor, or

(2) Has established and maintains a different household from his parents or guardian and personally carries out the actual farming operations on the farm for which there is a separate accounting, or

(3) Has a farming operation resulting from his being the beneficiary of an irrevocable trust and ownership of the property is vested in the trust or the minor.

(b) A person shall be considered a minor until he reaches 18 years of age. Court proceedings conferring majority on a person under 18 years of age will not change such person's status as a minor for purposes of applying the regulations.

§795.13 Other cases.

Where the county committee is unable to determine whether certain individuals or legal entities involved in the production of a commodity are to be treated as one person or separate persons, all the facts regarding the arrangement under which the commodity is produced shall be submitted to the State committee for decision. Where the State committee is unable to determine whether such individuals or legal entities are to be treated as one person or separate persons, all the facts regarding the arrangement under which the farming operation is conducted shall be submitted to the Deputy Administrator for decision.

§795.14 Changes in farming operations.

(a) Subject to the provisions of this part, a person may exercise his or her right heretofore existing under law, to divide, sell, transfer, rent, or lease his or her property if such division, sale, transfer, rental arrangement, or lease is legally binding as between the parties thereto. However, any document representing a division, sale, transfer, rental arrangement, or lease which is fictitious or not legally binding as between the parties thereto shall be considered to be for the purpose of evading the payment limitation and shall be disregarded for the purpose of applying the payment limitation. Any change in farming operations that would otherwise serve to increase the number of persons for application of the payment limitation must be bona fide and substantive.

(b) A substantive change includes, for example, a substantial increase or decrease in the size of the farm by purchase, sale, or lease; a substantial increase or decrease in the size of allotment by purchase, sale, or lease; a change from a cash lease to a share lease or vice versa; and dissolution of an entity such as a corporation or partnership.

(c) Examples of the types of changes that would not be considered as substantive are the following:

Example 1. A corporation is owned equally by four shareholders. The corporation owns land, buildings, and equipment and in the prior year carried out substantial farming operations. Three of the shareholders propose forming a partnership which they would own equally. The partnership would cash lease land and equipment from the corporation with the objective of having the three partners considered as separate persons for purposes of applying the payment limitation under the provisions of §795.7 of the regulations.

The formation of such a partnership and the leasing of land from a corporation in which they hold a major interest would not constitute a substantive and bona fide change in operations. Therefore, the corporation and the partners would be limited to a single payment limitation.

Example 2. Three individuals each have individual farming operations which, if continued unchanged, would permit them to have a total of three payment limitations.

The three individuals propose forming a corporation which they would own equally. The corporation would then cash lease a portion of the farmland owned and previously operated by the individuals with the objective of having the corporation considered as a separate person for purposes of applying the payment limitation under the provisions of §795.8 of the regulations. The formation of such a corporation and the leasing of land from the stockholders would not constitute a substantive and bona fide change in operations. Therefore, the corporation and the three individuals would be limited to three payment limitations.

§795.15 Determining whether agreement is a share lease or a cash lease.

(a) *Cash lease.* If a rental agreement contains provisions for a guaranteed minimum rental with respect to the amount of rent to be paid to the landlord by a tenant, such agreement shall be considered to be a cash rental agreement. In addition, the rental agreement must be customary and reasonable for the area.

(b) *Share lease.* If a rental agreement contains provisions that require the payment of rent on the basis of the

amount of the crop produced or the proceeds derived from the crop, such agreement shall be considered to be a share rental agreement. In addition, the rental agreement must be customary and reasonable for the area.

[51 FR 8454, Mar. 11, 1986 and 51 FR 36905, Oct. 16, 1986]

§ 795.16 Custom farming.

(a) Custom farming is the performance of services on a farm such as land preparation, seeding, cultivating, applying pesticides, and harvesting for hire with remuneration on a unit of work basis, except that, for the purpose of applying the provisions of this section, the harvesting of crops and the application of agricultural chemicals by firms regularly engaged in such businesses shall not be regarded as custom farming. A person performing custom farming shall be considered as being separate from the person for whom the custom farming is performed only if:

(1) The compensation for the custom farming is paid at a unit of work rate customary in the area and is in no way dependent upon the amount of the crop produced, and (2) the person performing the custom farming (and any other entity in which such person has more than a 20-percent interest) has no interest, directly or indirectly, (i) in the crop on the farm by taking any risk in the production of the crop, sharing in the proceeds of the crop, granting or guaranteeing the financing of the crop, (ii) in the allotment on the farm, or (iii) in the farm as landowner, landlord, mortgage holder, trustee, lienholder, guarantor, agent, manager, tenant, sharecropper, or any other similar capacity.

(b) A person having more than a 20-percent interest in any legal entity performing custom farming shall be considered as being separate from the person for whom the custom farming is performed only if:

(1) The compensation for the custom farming service is paid at a unit of work rate customary in the area and is in no way dependent upon the amount of the crop produced, and (2) the person having such interest in the legal entity performing the custom farming has no interest, directly or indirectly, (i) in the crop on the farm by taking any risk in the production of the crop, sharing in the proceeds of the corp, granting or guaranteeing the financing of the crop, (ii) in the allotment on the farm, or (iii) in the farm as landowner, landlord, mortgage holder, trustee, lienholder, guarantor, agent, manager, tenant, sharecropper, or in any other similar capacity.

§ 795.17 Scheme or device.

All or any part of the payments otherwise due a person under the upland cotton, wheat, feed grain and rice programs on all farms in which the person has an interest may be withheld or required to be refunded if the person adopts or participates in adopting any scheme or device designed to evade or which has the effect of evading the rules of this part. Such acts shall include, but are not limited to, concealing from the county committee any information having a bearing on the application of the rules of this part or submitting false information to the county committee (for example, a set-aside agreement which is entered into that differs from information furnished to the county committee concerning the manner in which program payments are actually shared, concerning the actual facts of a sale, or concerning the transfer of property) or creating fictitious entities for the purpose of concealing the interest of a person in a farming operation.

§ 795.20 Joint and several liability.

Where two or more individuals or legal entities, who are treated as one person hereunder, receive payments which in the aggregate exceed the limitation, such individuals or legal entities shall be liable, jointly and severally, for any liability arising therefrom. The provisions of this part requiring the refund of payments shall be applicable in addition to any liability under criminal and civil fraud statutes.

§ 795.21 Appeals.

Any person may obtain reconsideration and review of determinations made under this part in accordance with the appeal regulations, part 780 of this chapter, as amended.

§ 795.22 Interpretations.

In interpretations previously issued pursuant to the payment limitation regulations and published at 36 FR 16569, 37 FR 3049, 39 FR 15021 and 41 FR 17527 shall be applicable in construing the provisions of this part.

§ 795.23 Paperwork Reduction Act assigned number.

The information collection requirements contained in these regulations (7 CFR part 795) have been approved by the Office of Management and Budget under the provisions of 44 U.S.C. Chapter 35 and have been assigned OMB control number 0560–0096.

[49 FR 14719, Apr. 13, 1984]

§ 795.24 Relief.

If a producer relied on a county committee and/or State committee ''person'' determination for a crop year and higher reviewing authority makes a more restrictive determination, the Deputy Administrator may grant relief only for such crop year if the producer was not afforded an opportunity to exercise other alternatives with respect to the producer's farming operation and the program provisions and the county committee has determined that the producers acted in good faith based upon the original ''person'' determination.

[51 FR 8454, Mar. 11, 1986; 51 FR 36905, Oct. 16, 1986]

SUBCHAPTER F—PUBLIC RECORDS

PART 798—AVAILABILITY OF INFORMATION TO THE PUBLIC

Sec.
798.1 General statement.
798.2 Public inspection and copying.
798.3 Index.
798.4 Requests for records.
798.5 Appeals.
798.6 Fees.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301, 552; 7 CFR 1.1 through 1.16.

SOURCE: 44 FR 10353, Feb. 20, 1979, unless otherwise noted.

§ 798.1 General statement.

This part is issued in accordance with the regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture at 7 CFR 1.1 through 1.16, and appendix A, implementing the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552). The Secretary's regulations as implemented by the regulations in this part, govern the availability of records of the FSA and Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC) to the public.

§ 798.2 Public inspection and copying.

5 U.S.C. 552(a)(2) requires that certain materials be made available for public inspection and copying. Members of the public may request access to such materials maintained by FSA and/or CCC at the Office of the Director, Information Division, Farm Service Agency, Room 3608 South Building, P.O. Box 2415, Washington, D.C. 20013, between the hours of 8:15 and 4:45 p.m., Monday through Friday.

[50 FR 53259, Dec. 31, 1985]

§ 798.3 Index.

5 U.S.C. 552(a)(2) requires that each agency publish or otherwise make available a current index of all materials required to be made available for public inspection and copying. FSA maintains an index of FSA National Handbooks, CCC Board Dockets, decisions of the Board of Contract Appeals of the Department of Agriculture affecting FSA or CCC, and Marketing Quota Review Committee determinations. In view of the small number of public requests for such index, publication of the index is unnecessary and impractical. The index is maintained and available to the public at the office shown in § 798.2 and copies of the index are available upon request in person or by mail to that office.

§ 798.4 Request for records.

Request for records under 5 U.S.C. 552(a)(3) shall be made in accordance with 7 CFR 1.3. Reasonable requests for material not in existence may also be honored where their compilation will not unduly interfere with FSA operations and programs. Each FSA office in the field and each FSA office and division in Washington (see statement of Organization and Functions of FSA, 40 FR 18815, and of CCC, 35 FR 14951, and any amendments thereto) is designated as an ''information center'' and shall make space available to inspect and copy records in their custody not exempted from disclosure. Copies of records shall also be made available upon request. The head of each office or division is authorized to receive requests for records and to make determinations regarding requests for records in the office's custody in accordance with 7 CFR 1.4(c). Requests to Washington divisions and offices shall be addressed to USDA, FSA, P.O. Box 2415, Washington, D.C. 20013. The heads of FSA field offices shall be addressed as listed in the local telephone directory under ''U.S. Government, Department of Agriculture, FSA''. Names and addresses of heads of field offices may also be obtained from the office indicated in § 798.2.

§ 798.5 Appeals.

Any person whose request under § 798.4 of this part is denied shall have the right to appeal such denial. This appeal shall be submitted in accordance with 7 CFR 1.3(e) and addressed to the Administrator, FSA (Executive Vice-President, CCC), USDA, FSA, P.O. Box 2415, Washington, D.C. 20013.

§ 798.6 Fees.

This schedule supplements the fee schedule in 7 CFR, part 1, subpart A,

appendix A and sets forth the fees to be charged by FSA for providing copies of records, materials, and services not covered in appendix A:

(a) Records, materials and services furnished without cost.

(1) One copy each of related directives, or blank forms required by FSA for program participation, if requester is a program participant.

(2) List of names and addresses of county and/or community committee members, and names of county employees in the county.

(3) One copy of an investigation report furnished to an appellant for a program appeal.

(b) Records, materials and services for which fees are charged.

(1) *National handbooks.* Three dollars for the first copy. One dollar for each additional copy. (The term ''copy'' includes all national amendments to date. They will be furnished separately for the requester to assemble).

(2) *Field supplementation to national handbooks.* Five cents per page, not to exceed $3, for each supplement.

(3) *Computerized records.* The requester shall furnish the necessary reels when computerized records are furnished on magnetic tape.

SUBCHAPTER G—ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

PART 799—ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND RELATED ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS—COMPLIANCE WITH THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT

Sec.
799.1 Background.
799.2 Purpose.
799.3 Applicability.
799.4 Definitions.
799.5 FSA officials and offices responsible for carrying out NEPA.
799.6 Adoption of regulations issued by others in implementing the procedural provisions of NEPA.
799.7 Early involvement in private and state and local activities requiring Federal approval.
799.8 Making supplements to EISs part of the final administrative record.
799.9 Ensuring that environmental factors are considered in agency decision-making.
799.10 Criteria and identification of FSA actions as to degree of involvement under the NEPA process.
799.11 Expedited procedures.
799.12 Program termination.
799.13 Environmental information.

APPENDIX 1 TO PART 799—ORGANIZATION CHART—FSA-USDA

APPENDIX 2 TO PART 799—FORM FSA–929

AUTHORITY: Pub. L. 91–190, 83 Stat. 852, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4321); E.O. 11514; E.O. 11991; 40 CFR 1507.3, 7 CFR 3100.

SOURCE: 45 FR 32313, May 16, 1980, unless otherwise noted.

§ 799.1 Background.

The National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321 *et seq.*) establishes national policies and goals for the protection of the environment. Section 102(2) of NEPA contains certain procedural requirements directed toward the attainment of such goals. Section (102)(2) also requires all Federal agencies to give appropriate consideration to the environmental effects of their proposed actions in their decisionmaking and to prepare detailed environmental statements on recommendations or reports on proposals for legislation and other major Federal actions significantly affecting the quality of the human environment. Executive Order 11991 of May 24, 1977 (42 FR 26967), directed the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) to issue regulations to implement the procedural provisions of NEPA. Accordingly, CEQ issued final NEPA regulations (40 CFR parts 1500 through 1508) on November 29, 1978, which are binding on all Federal agencies as of July 30, 1979. These regulations provide that each Federal agency shall as necessary adopt implementing procedures to supplement the regulations. The U.S. Department of Agriculture adopted such procedures in a final rule (7 CFR part 3100) published on July 30, 1979. The CEQ regulations at 40 CFR 1507.3 (b) identify those items which must be addressed in agency procedures.

§ 799.2 Purpose.

The purpose of this part is to establish agency procedures which supplement NEPA regulations issued by CEQ and USDA. This regulation, together with such NEPA regulations issued by CEQ and USDA, will supersede regulations issued by the Farm Service Agency (FSA) on December 20, 1974 (39 FR 43996).

§ 799.3 Applicability.

This part, together with NEPA regulations issued by CEQ and USDA, applies to all programs administered by FSA which might have significant impacts on the environment.

§ 799.4 Definitions.

(a) The term *environmental evaluation* means agency appraisal of the potential or likely environmental impacts of proposed legislation, a new program, a major change in a program, an action related to a program or an action related to part of a program which will be used by the responsible agency official to determine whether or not an environmental assessment and/or an environmental impact statement is needed. Such appraisal shall relate to the same environmental concerns as an environmental impact statement. The environmental evaluation shall particularly

focus on the adverse affects of FSA actions on the environmental factors listed on Form FSA–929 (see Appendix 2) and on the significance of the action as discussed in the CEQ regulations concerning NEPA at 40 CFR 1508.27. As required, the environmental evaluation shall be made by an interdisciplinary team.

(b) In the regulations in this part and in all instructions, forms, and documents in connection therewith, all other words and phrases shall, unless the context or subject matter otherwise requires, have the meanings assigned to them in the regulations governing reconstitution of farms, allotments and bases, part 719 of this chapter, as amended.

§799.5 FSA officials and offices responsible for carrying out NEPA.

(a) *Responsible officials.* The Administrator of FSA, or his or her designee, is the responsible Federal official for carrying out the purpose of NEPA for all FSA programs. County committees, State committees, and Directors of Washington Divisions, within their respective areas of responsibility with the assistance of the FSA representative on the USDA Environmental Quality Committee, shall assist the Administrator in complying with the policies and purposes of NEPA generally, and, in particular, in determining whether the quality of the human environment will be significantly affected in implementing agency programs and preparing the necessary environmental documents.

(b) *Offices responsible for carrying out NEPA*—(1) *Washington divisions.* Washington divisions are responsible for carrying out NEPA with regard to legislative proposals and multi-State and national programs or major revisions of national programs.

(2) *State committees.* State committees are responsible for carrying out NEPA with regard to major actions in a State or area within a State.

(3) *County committees.* County committees are responsible for carrying out NEPA with regard to major actions within a county.

(c) All environmental assessments, environmental impact statements (EISs) and similar documents will be forwarded through the appropriate agency channels to the FSA representative on the USDA Environmental Quality Committee for review and submission to the Administrator.

§799.6 Adoption of regulations issued by others in implementing the procedural provisions of NEPA.

In addition to provisions provided for in this part 799, FSA adopts the NEPA regulations issued by CEQ (40 CFR parts 1500 through 1508) and NEPA regulations issued by USDA (7 CFR part 3100).

§799.7 Early involvement in private and state and local activities requiring Federal approval.

(a) The NEPA regulations at 40 CFR 1501.2(d) require agencies to provide for early involvement in actions which, while planned by private applicants or other non-Federal entities, require some form of Federal involvement.

(b) To implement the requirements of 40 CFR 1501.2(d) with respect to these actions FSA shall:

(1) Prepare, where practicable, generic guidelines describing the scope and level of environmental information required from applicants seeking assistance from FSA as a basis for evaluating their proposed actions, and make these guidelines available upon request.

(2) Provide such guidance on a project-by-project basis to applicants seeking assistance from FSA.

(3) Upon receipt of an application for agency approval, or notification that an application will be filed, consult as required with other appropriate parties to initiate and coordinate the necessary environmental analyses.

(c) The responsibilities under this section shall be coordinated by the Conservation and Environmental Protection Division of the Farm Service Agency, Washington, D.C.

(d) To facilitate compliance with paragraph (a) of this section, private applicants seeking assistance from FSA and other non-Federal entities are expected to:

(1) Contact FSA as early as possible in the planning process for guidance on the scope and level of environmental

information required to be submitted in support of their application;

(2) Conduct any studies which are deemed necessary and appropriate by FSA to determine the impact of the proposed action on the human environment;

(3) Consult with appropriate Federal, regional, State and local agencies and other potentially interested parties during preliminary planning stages to ensure that all environmental factors are identified;

(4) Submit applications for all Federal, regional, State and local approvals as early as possible in the planning process;

(5) Notify FSA as early as possible of all other Federal, regional, State, local and Indian tribe actions required for project completion so that FSA may coordinate all Federal environmental reviews; and

(6) Notify FSA of all known parties potentially affected by or interested in the proposed action.

§ 799.8 Making supplements to EISs part of the final administrative record.

Where FSA evaluates a proposal on the basis of a formal administrative record and an EIS on the proposal has been prepared, any supplement to the EIS shall be made a part of the formal record before a final decision on the proposal is made.

§ 799.9 Ensuring that environmental factors are considered in agency decisionmaking.

(a) The NEPA regulations at 40 CFR 1501.1 contain requirements to ensure adequate consideration of environmental factors in decisionmaking. To fulfill these requirements, FSA officials shall:

(1) Consider all relevant environmental factors in evaluating proposals for agency action;

(2) Make all relevant environmental documents, comments and responses part of the record in formal rulemaking or adjudicatory proceedings.

(3) Ensure that all relevant environmental documents, comments and responses accompany the proposal through existing review processes;

(4) Consider only those alternatives encompassed by the range of alternatives discussed in the relevant environmental documents when evaluating proposals for agency action.

(5) Where an EIS has been prepared, consider the specific alternatives analyzed in the EIS when evaluating the proposal which is the subject of the EIS.

(b) The four categories of FSA activities that have or are likely to have significant environment impacts on the human environment are:

(1) Legislative proposals.

(2) Initial program implementation.

(3) Major changes in ongoing programs.

(4) Major environmental concerns with ongoing programs.

(c) Initial NEPA involvement in program categories in paragraph (b) of this section shall begin at the time FSA begins developing proposed legislation, begins the planning stage for implementing a new or changed program or receives notice that an ongoing program may have a significant adverse impact on the quality of the human environment. Where a legislative EIS or environmental assessment is part of the formal transmittal of a legislative program proposal to Congress, such legislative EIS or assessment may negate the need for the subsequent preparation of a program impact statement when FSA implements the resulting program. The decision whether such additional statement is needed will be made by an interdisciplinary team. The NEPA process on legislative proposals and FSA programs is carried out at the national level.

(d) Individual farm participation in FSA programs will normally not require any major involvement with the NEPA process. The practices carried out under FSA programs that might have impacts on the quality of the human environment will normally have been discussed in environmental assessments or impact statements on the applicable programs. However, for those practices that might significantly affect the quality of the human environment, the county committee

shall make an environmental evaluation before approval. If the environmental evaluation shows that the implementation of a proposed FSA practice on an individual farm will have significant adverse affects on the quality of the human environment, the county committee will not approve the practice implementation until after the completion of the NEPA-EIS process in accordance with this part. For those actions for which technical assistance is provided by an agency other than FSA, and such technical agency is required by its regulations to implement NEPA requirements when providing such assistance, the county committee shall use the environmental determination and considerations of such agency instead of duplicating the NEPA-EIS process. Individual farm participation in acreage set-aside, acreage allotments, price support and loans and other similar or related programs will not significantly affect the quality of the human environment.

(e) Pooling agreements and special projects carried out under several FSA programs involving two or more farmers in a local geographic area will not normally require any major involvement with the NEPA process. However, the county committee shall, with the assistance of a local interdisciplinary team, as necessary, make an environmental evaluation of proposed pooling agreements or special projects that have a potential for significantly affecting the quality of the human environment. The NEPA process shall begin with the initial involvement of FSA personnel in the planning or development of pooling agreements or special projects. If it is determined from an environmental evaluation that the implementation of a proposed pooling agreement or a proposed special project will have a significant adverse impact on the quality of the human environment, the completion of the NEPA-EIS process in accordance with these regulations will be necessary before approval. For those actions for which technical assistance is provided by an agency other than FSA and such technical agency is required by its regulations to implement NEPA when providing such assistance the county committee shall use the environmental determinations and considerations of such agency instead of duplicating the NEPA-EIS process.

§799.10 Criteria and identification of FSA actions as to degree of involvement under the NEPA process.

(a) FSA will for each of its legislative proposals, initial program implementations, program changes or any actions under its ongoing programs make a determination by the use of an environmental evaluation as to whether or not an environmental assessment or EIS is required.

(b) The NEPA regulations issued by CEQ at 40 CFR 1507.3(b)(2) in conjunction with the regulations at 40 CFR 1508.4 require agencies to determine those typical classes of actions for treatment under NEPA. The typical classes of FSA actions for treatment under NEPA are set forth as follows:

(1) Actions normally requiring an EIS are:

(i) Production adjustment programs to balance supply and demand of specified commodities, through cropland set-aside or other acreage diversion.

(ii) Agricultural Conservation Program.

(iii) Rural Clean Water Program.

(iv) Other major actions that are determined after an environmental evaluation and/or an environmental assessment to significantly affect the quality of the human environment.

(2) Actions normally not requiring an assessment or an EIS are:

(i) Individual farm participation in FSA programs.

(ii) Pooling agreements and special projects under FSA programs.

(iii) Production adjustment programs for tobacco, peanuts and extra long staple cotton.

(iv) Emergency Conservation Program.

(v) Water Bank Program.

(vi) Forestry Incentives Program.

(vii) Sugar Program.

(viii) Wool and Mohair Incentives Program.

(ix) Bee and Dairy Indemnity Programs.

(x) Commodity Income and Support and Disaster Protection Programs.

(xi) Facility Loan Program.

(xii) Grain Reserve Program.

(xiii) Livestock Feed Program.

(xiv) Naval Stores Program.

(xv) Indian Acute Distress Donation Program.

(xvi) Other major actions that are determined after an environmental evaluation not to significantly affect the quality of the human environment.

(c) FSA will independently determine by an environmental evaluation whether an environmental assessment or an EIS is required on actions included in paragraph (b) of this section where the presence of extraordinary circumstances or other unforseeable factors indicate that some other level of environmental review may be appropriate.

(d) If an environmental evaluation indicates that an action will significantly affect the quality of the human environment, the preparation of an environmental assessment and/or an EIS will be necessary before the action is carried out.

§ 799.11 Expedited procedures.

Where emergency circumstances make it necessary to take action with significant environmental impact without following the provisions of the NEPA regulations issued by CEQ, USDA, and FSA, FSA will, by working through the USDA Office of Environmental Quality, consult with CEQ and/or EPA about alternative arrangements (7 CFR 3100.35).

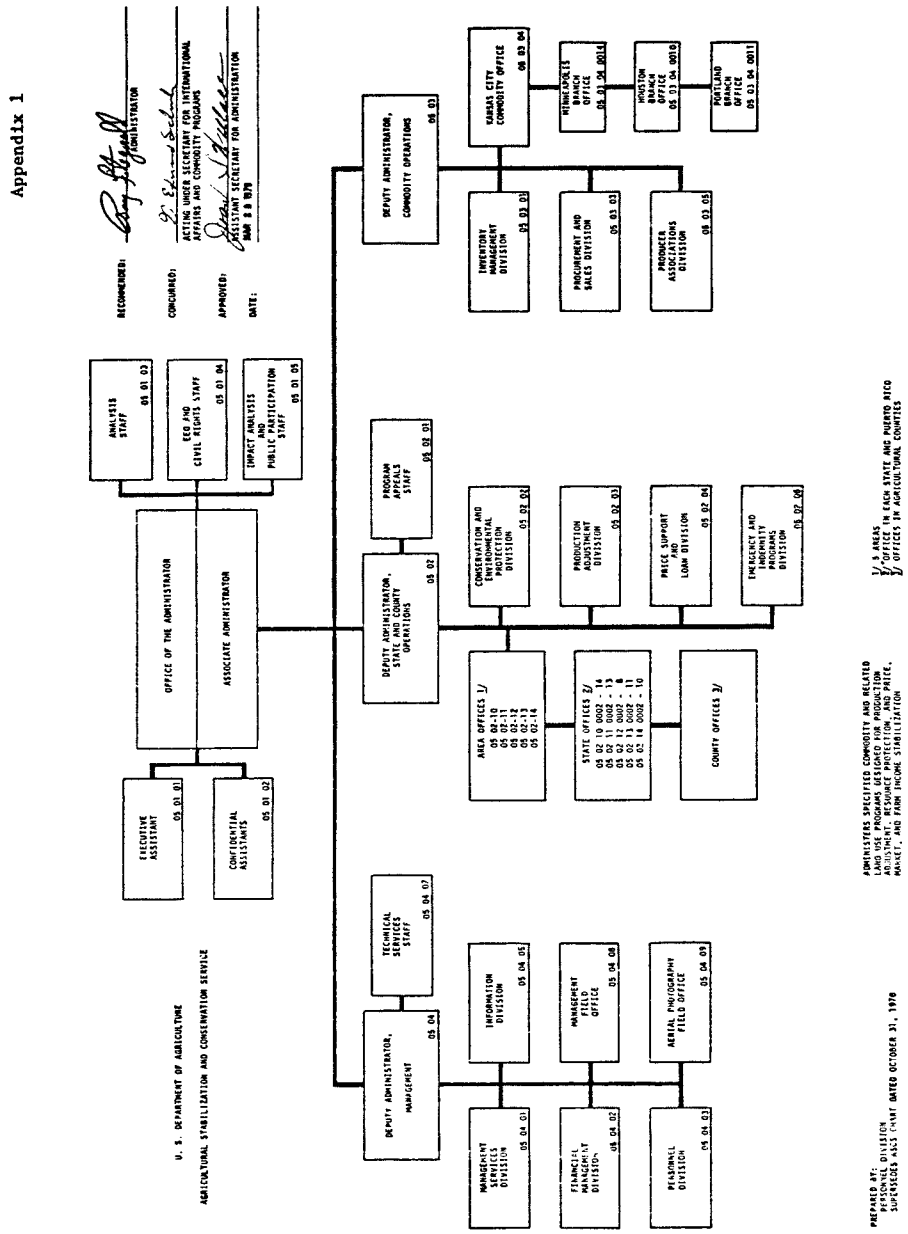
§ 799.12 Program termination.

An environmental assessment or an EIS will not be needed when a program or part of a program is discontinued because of a mandatory legislative requirement where the enabling legislation for such program does not provide authority to ameliorate or mitigate any resulting environmental effects on the quality of the human environment.

§ 799.13 Environmental information.

Interested persons may contact the Conservation and Environmental Protection Division, FSA, for information regarding FSA compliance with NEPA.

APPENDIX 1 TO PART 799—ORGANIZATION CHART FSA-USDA



APPENDIX 2 TO PART 799—FORM FSA–929

ASCS-929
(8-11-78)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service

APPENDIX 2

MATRIX OF ENVIRONMENTAL RELATIONSHIPS

ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS	POTENTIAL ALTERNATIVES				
	FUTURE WITHOUT PROGRAM	PROPOSED PROGRAM	1/	1/	1/
Land Cover					
Soil Erosion					
Loss of Prime Cropland					
Water Quantity					
Water Quality					
Ground-Water Quality					
Air Quality					
Odor					
Noise					
Radiation					
Energy Supply					
Pesticides					
Fertilizers					
Woodland Production					
Wildlife Habitat					
Fish Production					
Recreation					
Timber Production					
Wetlands					
Natural Streams					
Service Industries					
Economic					
Population Migration					
Social Values					
Unique					
Archaeological					
Historical					
Natural					
Endangered Species					
Landscape					

REMARKS

Relationship of Impacts Toward the Environment - + Slight; ++ Moderate; +++ Important. 1/ List alternative to proposed program.

CHAPTER VIII—GRAIN INSPECTION, PACKERS AND STOCKYARD ADMINISTRATION (FEDERAL GRAIN INSPECTION SERVICE), DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Part		*Page*
800	General regulations	259
801	Official performance requirements for grain inspection equipment	337
802	Official performance and procedural requirements for grain weighing equipment and related grain handling systems	342
810	Official United States standards for grain	343
868	General regulations and standards for certain agricultural commodities	369

PART 800—GENERAL REGULATIONS

DEFINITIONS

Sec.
800.0 Meaning of terms.

ADMINISTRATION

800.1 Mission.
800.2 Administrator.
800.3 Nondiscrimination—policy and provisions.
800.4 Procedures for establishing regulations, official standards, and official criteria.
800.5 Complaints and reports of alleged violations.
800.6 Provisions for hearings.
800.7 Information about the Service, Act, and regulations.
800.8 Public information.

OFFICIAL INSPECTION AND CLASS X OR CLASS Y WEIGHING REQUIREMENTS

800.15 Services.
800.16 Certification requirements for export grain.
800.17 Special inspection and weighing requirements for sacked export grain.
800.18 Waivers of the official inspection and Class X weighing requirements.

RECORDKEEPING AND ACCESS TO FACILITIES

800.25 Required elevator and merchandising records.
800.26 Access to records and facilities.

REGISTRATION

800.30 Foreign commerce grain business.
800.31 Who must register.
800.32 When to register.
800.33 How to register.
800.34 Registration fee.
800.35 Review of applications.
800.36 Certificates of registration.
800.37 Notice of change in information.
800.38 Termination and renewal of registration.
800.39 Suspension or revocation of registration for cause.

CONDITIONS FOR OBTAINING OR WITHHOLDING OFFICIAL SERVICES

800.45 Availability of official services.
800.46 Requirements for obtaining official services.
800.47 Withdrawal of request for official services.
800.48 Dismissal of request for official services.
800.49 Conditional withholding of official services.
800.50 Refusal of official services and civil penalties.
800.51 Expenses of agency, field office, or Board of Appeals and Review.
800.52 Official services not to be denied.

DESCRIPTIONS

800.55 Descriptions by grade.
800.56 Requirements on descriptions.

GRAIN HANDLING PRACTICES

800.60 Deceptive actions and practices.
800.61 Prohibited grain handling practices.

FEES

800.70 Fees for official services performed by agencies.
800.71 Fees assessed by the Service.
800.72 Explanation of additional service fees for services performed in the United States only.
800.73 Computation and payment of service fees; general fee information.

KINDS OF OFFICIAL SERVICES

800.75 Kinds of official inspection and weighing services.
800.76 Prohibited services; restricted services.

INSPECTION METHODS AND PROCEDURES

800.80 Methods and order of performing official inspection services.
800.81 Sample requirements; general.
800.82 Sampling provisions by level of service.
800.83 Sampling provisions by kind of movement.
800.84 Inspection of grain in land carriers, containers, and barges in single lots.
800.85 Inspection of grain in combined lots.
800.86 Inspection of shiplot, unit train, and lash barge grain in single lots.
800.87 New inspections.
800.88 Loss of identity.

WEIGHING PROVISIONS AND PROCEDURES

800.95 Methods and order of performing weighing services.
800.96 Weighing procedures.
800.97 Weighing grain in containers, land carriers, barges, and shiplots.
800.98 Weighing grain in combined lots.
800.99 Checkweighing sacked grain.

ORIGINAL SERVICES

800.115 Who may request original services.
800.116 How to request original services.
800.117 Who shall perform original services.
800.118 Certification.

OFFICIAL REINSPECTION SERVICES AND REVIEW OF WEIGHING SERVICES

800.125 Who may request reinspection services or review of weighing services.
800.126 How to request reinspection or review of weighing services.
800.127 Who shall perform reinspection or review of weighing services.

800.128 Conflicts of interest.
800.129 Certificating reinspection and review of weighing results.

APPEAL INSPECTION SERVICES

800.135 Who may request appeal inspection services.
800.136 How to request appeal inspection services.
800.137 Who shall perform appeal inspection services.
800.138 Conflict of interest.
800.139 Certificating appeal inspections.

OFFICIAL RECORDS AND FORMS (GENERAL)

800.145 Maintenance and retention of records—general requirements.
800.146 Maintenance and retention of records issued by the Service under the Act.
800.147 Maintenance and retention of records on delegations, designations, contracts, and approval of scale testing organizations.
800.148 Maintenance and retention of records on organization, staffing, and budget.
800.149 Maintenance and retention of records on licenses and approvals.
800.150 Maintenance and retention of records on fee schedules.
800.151 Maintenance and retention of records on space and equipment.
800.152 Maintenance and retention of file samples.
800.153 Maintenance and retention of records on official inspection, Class X or Class Y weighing, and equipment testing service.
800.154 Availability of official records.
800.155 Detailed work records—general requirements.
800.156 Official inspection records.
800.157 Official weighing records.
800.158 Equipment testing work records.
800.159 Related official records.

OFFICIAL CERTIFICATES

800.160 Official certificates; issuance and distribution.
800.161 Official certificate requirements.
800.162 Certification of grade; special requirements.
800.163 Divided-lot certificates.
800.164 Duplicate certificates.
800.165 Corrected certificates.
800.166 Reproducing certificates.

LICENSES AND AUTHORIZATIONS (FOR INDIVIDUALS ONLY)

800.170 When a license or authorization or approval is required.
800.171 Who may be licensed or authorized.
800.172 Applications for licenses.
800.173 Examinations and reexaminations.
800.174 Issuance and possession of licenses and authorizations.
800.175 Termination of licenses.
800.176 Voluntary cancellation or suspension of licenses.
800.177 Automatic suspension of license by change in employment.
800.178 Summary revocation of licenses.
800.179 Refusal of renewal, suspension, or revocation of licenses for cause.
800.180 Summary cancellation of licenses.

DUTIES AND CONDUCT OF LICENSED AND AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL

800.185 Duties of official personnel and warehouse samplers.
800.186 Standards of conduct.
800.187 Conflicts of interest.
800.188 Crop year, variety, and origin statements.
800.189 Corrective actions for violations.

DELEGATIONS, DESIGNATIONS, APPROVALS, CONTRACTS, AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

800.195 Delegations.
800.196 Designations.
800.197 Approval as a scale testing and certification organization.
800.198 Contracts.
800.199 Conflict-of-interest provisions.

SUPERVISION, MONITORING, AND EQUIPMENT TESTING

800.215 Activities that shall be supervised.
800.216 Activities that shall be monitored.
800.217 Equipment that shall be tested.
800.218 Review of rejection or disapproval of equipment.
800.219 Conditional approval on use of equipment.

AUTHORITY: Pub. L. 94–582, 90 Stat. 2867, as amended, (7 U.S.C. 71 *et seq.*).

SOURCE: 45 FR 15810, Mar. 11, 1980, unless otherwise noted.

DEFINITIONS

§ 800.0 Meaning of terms.

(a) *Construction.* Words used in the singular form shall be considered to imply the plural and vice versa, as appropriate. When a section; e.g., § 800.2, is cited, it refers to the indicated section in these regulations.

(b) *Definitions.* For the purpose of these regulations, unless the context requires otherwise, the following terms shall have the meanings given for them below. The terms defined in the Act have been incorporated herein for easy reference.

(1) *Act.* The United States Grain Standards Act, as amended (39 Stat. 482–485, as amended 7 U.S.C. 71 *et seq.*).

(2) *Additives.* Materials approved by the Food and Drug Administration or the Environmental Protection Agency and added to grain for purposes of insect and fungi control, dust suppression, or identification.

(3) *Administrator.* The Administrator of the Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration or any person to whom authority has been delegated.

(4) *Agency.* A delegated State or an official agency designated by the Administrator, as appropriate.

(5) *Appeal inspection service.* An official review by a field office of the results of an original inspection service or a reinspection service.

(6) *Applicant.* An interested person who requests an official inspection or a Class X or Class Y weighing service.

(7) *Approved scale testing organization.* A State or local governmental agency, or person, approved by the Service to perform official equipment testing services with respect to weighing equipment.

(8) *Approved weigher.* A person employed by or at an approved weighing facility and approved by the Service to physically perform Class X or Class Y weighing services, and certify the results of Class Y weighing.

(9) *Approved weighing equipment.* Any weighing device or related equipment approved by the Service for the performance of Class X or Class Y weighing services.

(10) *Approved weighing facility.* An elevator that is approved by the Service to receive Class X or Class Y weighing services.

(11) *Assigned area of responsibility.* A geographical area assigned to an agency or to a field office for the performance of official inspection or Class X or Class Y weighing services.

(12) *Board appeal inspection service.* An official review by the Board of Appeals and Review of the results on an appeal inspection service.

(13) *Board of Appeals and Review.* The Board of Appeals and Review of the Service.

(14) *Business day.* The established field office working hours, any Monday through Friday that is not a holiday, or the working hours and days established by an agency.

(15) *Cargo shipment.* Bulk or sacked grain that is loaded directly aboard waterborne carrier for shipment. Grain loaded aboard a land carrier for shipment aboard a waterborne carrier shall not be considered to be a cargo shipment.

(16) *Carrier.* A truck, trailer, truck/trailer(s) combination, railroad car, barge, ship, or other container used to transport bulk or sacked grain.

(17) *Chapter.* Chapter VIII of the Code of Federal Regulations (7 CFR chapter VIII).

(18) *Circuit.* A geographical area assigned to a field office.

(19) *Class X or Class Y weighing equipment testing.* Any operation or procedure performed by official personnel to determine the accuracy of the equipment used, or to be used, in the performance of Class X or Class Y weighing services.

(20) *Combined lot.* Grain loaded aboard, or being loaded aboard, or discharged from two or more carriers as one lot.

(21) *Compliance.* Conformance with all requirements and procedures established by statute, regulation, instruction, or directive so that managerial, administrative, and technical functions are accomplished effectively. Compliance functions include: evaluating alleged violations, initiating preliminary investigations; initiating implementation of all necessary corrective actions; conducting management and technical reviews; administering the designation of agencies and the delegation of State agencies to perform official functions; identifying and, where appropriate, waiving and monitoring conflicts of interest; licensing agency personnel; responding to audits of FGIS programs; and reviewing and, when appropriate, approving agency fee schedules.

(22) *Container.* A carrier, or a bin, other storage space, bag, box, or other receptacle for grain.

(23) *Contract grade.* The official grade, official factors, or official criteria specified in a contract for sale or confirmation of sale; or in the absence of a contract the official grade, official factors,

or official criteria specified by the applicant for official service.

(24) *Contract service.* An inspection or weighing service performed under a contract between an applicant and the Service.

(25) *Contractor.* A person who enters into a contract with the Service for the performance of specified official inspection or official monitoring services.

(26) *Date of official inspection service or Class X or Class Y weighing services.* The day on which an official inspection, or a Class X or Class Y weighing service is completed. For certification purposes, a day shall be considered to end at midnight, local time.

(27) *Deceptive loading, handling, weighing, or sampling.* Any manner of loading, handling, weighing, or sampling that knowingly deceives or attempts to deceive official personnel.

(28) *Delegated State.* A State agency delegated authority under the Act to provide official inspection service, or Class X or Class Y weighing services, or both, at one or more export port locations in the State.

(29) *Department of Agriculture and Department.* The United States Department of Agriculture (USDA).

(30) *Designated agency.* A State or local governmental agency, or person, designated under the Act to provide either official inspection service, or Class X or Class Y weighing services, or both, at locations other than export port locations.

(31) *Door-probe sample.* A sample taken with a probe from a lot of bulk grain that is loaded so close to the top of the carrier that it is possible to insert the probe in the grain only in the vicinity of the tailgate of the truck or trailer, the door of the railroad boxcar, or in a similarly restricted opening or area in the carrier in which the grain is located or is loaded in hopper cars or barges in such a manner that a representative sample cannot be obtained.

(32) *Elevator.* Any warehouse, storage, or handling facility used primarily for receiving, storing, or shipping grain. In a facility that is used primarily for receiving, storing, and shipping grain, all parts of the main facility, as well as annexes, shall be considered to be part of the elevator. A warehouse, storage, and handling facility that is located adjacent to and is operated primarily as an adjunct of a grain processing facility shall not be considered to be an elevator.

(33) *Elevator areas and facilities.* All operational areas, including the automated data processing facilities that are an integral part of the inspection or weighing operations of an elevator; the loading and unloading docks; the headhouse and control rooms; all storage areas, including the bins, the interstices, the bin floor, and the basement; and all handling facilities, including the belts, other conveyors, distributor scales, spouting, mechanical samplers, and electronic controls.

(34) *Employed.* An individual is employed if the individual is actually employed or the employment is being withheld pending issuance of a license under the Act.

(35) *Exporter.* Any person who ships or causes to be shipped any bulk or sacked grain in a final carrier or container in which the grain is transported from the United States to any place outside the United States.

(36) *Export elevator.* Any grain elevator, warehouse, or other storage or handling facility in the United States (i) from which bulk or sacked export grain is loaded (A) aboard a carrier in which the grain is shipped from the United States to any place outside thereof, or (B) into a container for shipment to an export port location where the grain and the container will be loaded aboard a carrier in which it will be shipped from the United States to any place outside thereof; and (ii) which has been approved by the Service as a facility where Class X or Class Y weighing of grain may be obtained.

(37) *Export grain.* Grain for shipment from the United States to any place outside thereof.

(38) *Export port location.* A commonly recognized port of export in the United States or Canada, as determined by the Administrator, from which grain produced in the United States is shipped to any place outside the United States. Such locations include any coastal or border location or site in the United States which contains one or more export elevators, and is identified by the Service as an export port location.

(39) *False, incorrect, and misleading.* Respectively false, incorrect, and misleading in any particular.[2]

(40) *Federal Register.* An official U.S. Government publication issued under the Federal Register Act of July 26, 1935, as amended (44 U.S.C. 301 *et seq.*).

(41) *Field Office.* An office of the Service designated to perform or supervise official inspection services and Class X and Class Y weighing services.

(42) *Grain.* Corn, wheat, rye, oats, barley, flaxseed, sorghum, soybeans, triticale, mixed grain, sunflower seed, canola, and any other food grains, feed grains, and oilseeds for which standards are established under section 4 of the Act.

(43) *Handling.* Loading, unloading, elevating, storing, binning, mixing, blending, drying, aerating, screening, cleaning, washing, treating, or fumigating grain.

(44) *High Quality Specialty Grain.* Grain sold under contract terms that specify quality better than the grade limits for U.S. No. 1 grain, or specify ''organic'' as defined by 7 CFR Part 205. This definition expires July 31, 2010.

(45) Holiday. The legal public holidays specified in paragraph (a) of section 6103, Title 5, of the United States Code (5 U.S.C. 6103(a)) and any other day declared to be a holiday by Federal statute or Executive Order. Under section 610 and Executive Order No. 10357, as amended, if the specified legal public holiday falls on a Saturday, the preceding Friday shall be considered to be the holiday, or if the specified legal public holiday falls on a Sunday, the following Monday shall be considered to be the holiday.

(46) *''IN'' movement.* A movement of grain into an elevator, or into or through a city, town, port, or other location without a loss of identity.

(47) *Instructions.* The Notices, Instructions, Handbooks, and other directives issued by the Service.

(48) *Interested person.* Any person having a contract or other financial interest in grain as the owner, seller, purchaser, warehouseman, or carrier, or otherwise.

(49) *Interstate or foreign commerce.* Commerce from any State to or through any other State, or to or through any foreign country.

(50) *Licensee.* Any person licensed by the Service.

(51) *Loading.* Placing grain in or aboard any carrier or container.

(52) *''LOCAL'' movement.* A bin run or other inhouse movement, or grain in bins, tanks, or similar containers which are not in transit or designed to transport grain

(53) [Reserved]

(54) *Lot.* A specific quantity of grain identified as such.

(55) *Material error.* An error in the results of an official inspection service that exceeds the official tolerance, or any error in the results of a Class X or Class Y weighing service

(56) *Material portion.* A subsample, component, or sublot which is determined to be inferior to the contract or declared grade. A subsample is a material portion when it has sour, musty, or commercially objectionable foreign odors, when it is heating; or when it is of distinctly low quality. A component is a material portion when it is infested or when it is determined to be inferior in quality by more than one numerical grade to the contract or declared grade. A sublot is a material portion when a factor result causes a breakpoint to be exceeded or when a factor result exceeds specific sublot contract requirements. A sublot designated a material portion shall include only one sublot.

(57) *Merchandiser.* Any person, other than a producer, who buys and sells grain and takes title to the grain. A person who operates as a broker or commission agent and does not take title to the grain shall not be considered to be a merchandiser.

(58) *Monitoring.* Observing or reviewing activities performed under or subject to the Act for adherence to the Act, the regulations, standards, and instructions and preparing reports thereon.

(59) *Nonregular workday.* Any Sunday or holiday.

[1] [Reserved]

[2] A definition taken from the U.S. Grain Standards Act, as amended, with certain modifications which do not change the meanings.

(60) *Official agency.* Any State or local government agency, or any person, designated by the Administrator pursuant to subsection (f) of section 7 of the Act for the conduct of official inspection (other than appeal inspection), or subsection (c) of section 7A of the Act for the conduct of Class X or Class Y weighing (other than review of weighing).

(61) *Official certificate.* Those certificates which show the results of official services performed under the Act as provided in the instructions, and any other official certificates which may be approved by the Service in accordance with the instructions.

(62) *Official criteria.* A quantified physical or chemical property of grain that is approved by the Service to determine the quality or condition of grain or other facts relating to grain.

(63) *Official factor.* A quantified physical or chemical property of grain as identified in the Official U.S. Standards for Grain.

(64) *Official forms.* License, authorizations, and approvals; official certificates; official pan tickets; official inspection or weighing logs; weight sheets; shipping bin weight loading logs; official equipment testing reports; official certificates of registration; and any other forms which may be issued or approved by the Service that show the name of the Service or an agency and a form number.

(65) *Official grade designation.* A numerical or sample grade designation, specified in the standards relating to kind, class, quality, and condition of grain provided for in the Act.

(66) *Official inspection.* The determination (by original inspection, and when requested, reinspection and appeal inspection) and the certification, by official personnel, of the kind, class, quality, or condition of grain, under standards provided for in the Act; or the condition of vessels and other carriers or receptacles for the transportation of grain insofar as it may affect the quality of such grain; or other facts relating to grain under other criteria approved by the Administrator (the term ''officially inspected'' shall be construed accordingly).

(67) *Official inspection equipment testing.* Any operation or procedure by official personnel to determine the accuracy of equipment used, or to be used, in the performance of official inspection services.

(68) *Official inspection technician.* Any official personnel who perform or supervise the performance of specified official inspection services and certify the results thereof, other than certifying the grade of the grain.

(69) *Official inspector.* Any official personnel who perform or supervise the performance of official inspection services and certify the results thereof including the grade of the grain.

(70) *Official marks.* The symbols or terms ''official certificate,'' ''official grade,'' ''officially sampled,'' ''officially inspected,'' ''official inspection,'' ''U.S. inspected,'' ''loaded under continuous official inspection,'' ''official weighing,'' ''officially weighed,'' ''official weight,'' ''official supervision of weighing,'' ''supervision of weighing,'' ''officially supervised weight,'' ''loaded under continiuous official weighing,'' ''loaded under continuous official inspection and weighing,'' ''officially tested,'' ''Class X weight,'' ''official Class X weighing,'' ''Class X weighing,'' ''official Class Y weighing,'' ''Class Y weighing,'' and ''Class Y weight.''

(71) *Official personnel.* Persons licensed or otherwise authorized by the Administrator pursuant to Section 8 of the Act to perform all or specified functions involved in official inspection, Class X or Class Y weighing, or in the supervision of official inspection, or Class X or Class Y weighing.

(72) *Official sample.* A sample obtained from a lot of grain by, and submitted for official inspection by, official personnel (the term ''official sampling'' shall be construed accordingly).

(73) *Official sampler.* Any official personnel who perform or supervise the performance of official sampling services and certify the results thereof.

(74) *Official stowage examination.* Any examining operation or procedure performed by official personnel to determine the suitability of a carrier or container to receive or store grain.

(75) *Official tolerance.* A statistical allowance prescribed by the Service, on the basis of expected variation, for use

in performing or supervising the performance of official inspection services, official equipment testing services, and, when determined under an established loading plan, reinspection services and appeal inspection services.

(76) *Official U.S. Standards for Grain.* The Official U.S. Standards for Grain established under the Act describe the physical and biological condition of grain at the time of inspection.

(77) *Official weigher.* Any official personnel who perform or supervise the performance of Class X or Class Y weighing services and certify the results thereof, including the weight of the grain.

(78) *Official weighing.* (Referred to as Class X weighing.) The determination and certification by official personnel of the quantity of a lot of grain under standards provided for in the Act, based on the actual performance of weighing or the physical supervision thereof, including the physical inspection and testing for accuracy of the weights and scales and the physical inspection of the premises at which weighing is performed and the monitoring of the discharge of grain into the elevator or conveyance. (The terms ''officially weigh'' and ''officially weighed'' shall be construed accordingly.)

(79) *Official weighing technician.* Any personnel who perform or supervise specified weighing services and certify the results thereof other than certifying the weight of grain.

(80) *Official weight sample.* Sacks of grain obtained at random by, or under the complete supervision of, official personnel from a lot of sacked grain for the purpose of computing the weight of the grain in the lot.

(81) *Original inspection.* An initial official inspection of grain.

(82) *''Out'' movement.* A movement of grain out of an elevator or out of a city, town, port, or other location.

(83) *Person.* Any individual, partnership, corporation, association, or other business entity.

(84) *Quantity.* Pounds or kilograms, tons or metric tons, or bushels.

(85) *Reasonably continuous operation.* A loading or unloading operation in one specific location which does not include inactive intervals in excess of 88 consecutive hours.

(86) *Regular workday.* Any Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, or Saturday that is not a holiday.

(87) *Regulations.* The regulations in parts 800, 801, and 802 of this chapter.

(88) *Reinspection service.* An official review of the results of an original inspection service by the agency or field office that performed the original inspection service.

(89) *Respondent.* The party proceeded against.

(90) *Review of weighing service.* An official review of the results of a Class X or Class Y weighing service.

(91) *Secretary.* The Secretary of Agriculture of the United States or any person to whom authority has been delegated.

(92) *Service.* The Federal Grain Inspection Service of the Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration of the United States Department of Agriculture.

(93) *Service representative.* An authorized salaried employee of the Service; or a person licensed by the Administrator under a contract with the Service.

(94) *Shallow-probe sample.* A sample taken with a probe from a lot of bulk grain that is loaded so close to the top of the carrier that it is possible to insert the probe in the grain at the prescribed locations, but only at an angle greater or more obtuse from the vertical than the angle prescribed in the instructions.

(95) *Ship.* The verb ''ship'' with respect to grain means transfer physical possession of the grain to another person for the purpose of transportation by any means of conveyance, or transport one's own grain by any means of conveyance.

(96) *Shiplot grain.* Grain loaded aboard, or being loaded aboard, or discharged from an ocean-going vessel including a barge, lake vessel, or other vessel of similar capacity.

(97) *Shipper's Export Declaration.* The Shipper's Export Declaration certificate filed with the U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Census.

(98) *Specified service point.* A city, town, or other location specified by an agency for the performance of official

inspection or Class X or Class Y weighing services and within which the agency or one or more of its inspectors or weighers is located.

(99) *Standardization.* The act, process, or result of standardizing methodology and measurement of quality and quantity. Standardization functions include: compiling and evaluating data to develop and to update grading and weighing standards, developing or evaluating new methodology for determining grain quality and quantity, providing reference standards for official grading methods, and reviewing official results through the use of a quality control and weight monitoring program.

(100) *State.* Any one of the States (including Puerto Rico) or territories or possessions of the United States (including the District of Columbia).

(101) *Submitted sample.* A sample submitted by or for an interested person for official inspection, other than an official sample.

(102) *Supervision.* The effective guidance of agencies, official personnel and others who perform activities under the Act, so as to reasonably assure the integrity and accuracy of the program activities. Supervision includes overseeing, directing, and coordinating the performance of activities under the Act, reviewing the performance of these activities; and effecting appropriate action. FGIS supervisory personnel supervise agencies, official personnel and others who perform activities under the Act. Agency supervisors are responsible for the direct supervision of their own official personnel and employees. FGIS provides oversight, guidance, and assistance to agencies as they carry out their responsibilities.

(103) *Supervision of weighing* (Referred to as Class Y weighing.) Such supervision by official personnel of the grain-weighing process as is determined by the Administrator to be adequate to reasonably assure the integrity and accuracy of the weighing and of certificates which set forth the weight of the grain and such physical inspection by such personnel of the premises at which the grain weighing is performed as will reasonably assure that all the grain intended to be weighed has been weighed and discharged into the elevator or conveyance.

(104) *United States.* The States (including Puerto Rico) and the territories and possessions of the United States (including the District of Columbia).

(105) *Use of official inspection service.* The use of the services provided under a delegation or designation or provided by the Service.

(106) *Uniform in quality.* A lot of grain in which there are no material portions.

(107) *Warehouseman's sampler.* An elevator employee licensed by the Service to obtain samples of grain for a warehouseman's sample-lot inspection service. Warehouseman's samplers are not considered official personnel, but they are licensed under authority of section 11 of the Act.

[45 FR 15810, Mar. 11, 1980, as amended at 49 FR 36068, Sept. 14, 1984; 49 FR 37055, Sept. 21, 1984; 49 FR 49586, Dec. 21, 1984; 52 FR 6495, Mar. 4, 1987; 55 FR 24041, June 13, 1990; 57 FR 3273, Jan. 29, 1992; 60 FR 5835, Jan. 31, 1995; 70 FR 21923, Apr. 28, 2005]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 70 FR 73558, Dec. 13, 2005, § 800.0 was amended by redesignating paragraphs (b)(44) through (106) as (b)(45) through (107) and adding a new paragraph (b)(44), effective January 12, 2006. For the convenience of the user, the added text is set forth as follows:

§ 800.0 Meaning of Terms.

* * * * *

(b) * * *

(44) High Quality Specialty Grain. Grain sold under contract terms that specify all factors exceed the grade limits for U.S. No. 1 grain, except for the factor test weight, or specify ''organic'' as defined by 7 CFR part 205. This definition expires July 31, 2010.

* * * * *

ADMINISTRATION

§ 800.1 Mission.

The mission of the Federal Grain Inspection Service is to facilitate the marketing of grain, oilseeds, pulses, rice, and related commodities by:

(a) Establishing descriptive standards and terms,

(b) Accurately and consistently certifying quality,

(c) Providing for uniform official inspection and weighing,

(d) Carrying out assigned regulatory and service responsibilities, and

(e) Providing the framework for commodity quality improvement incentives to both domestic and foreign buyers.

[54 FR 9197, Mar. 6, 1989]

§800.2 Administrator.

The Administrator is delegated, from the Secretary, responsibility for administration of the United States Grain Standards Act and responsibilities under the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621 *et seq.*). The Administrator is responsible for the establishment of policies, guidelines, and regulations by which the Service is to carry out the provisions of the Act and the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946. The regulations promulgated under the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 appear at part 68 of this title (7 CFR part 68). The Administrator is authorized by the Secretary to take any action required by law or considered to be necessary and proper to the discharge of the functions and services under the Act. The Administrator may delegate authority to the Deputy Administrator and other appropriate officers and employees. The Administrator may, in emergencies or other circumstances which would not impair the objectives of the Act, suspend for period determined by the Administrator any provision of the regulations or official grain standards. The Administrator may authorize research; experimentation; and testing of new procedures, equipment, and handling techniques to improve the inspection and weighing of grain. The Administrator may waive the official inspection and official weighing requirements pursuant to Section 5 of the Act.

[60 FR 5835, Jan. 31, 1995]

§800.3 Nondiscrimination—policy and provisions.

In implementing, administering, and enforcing the Act and the regulations, standards, and instructions, it is the policy of the Service to promote adherence to the provisions of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000a *et seq.*), (Pub. L. 88–352).

§800.4 Procedures for establishing regulations, official standards, and official criteria.

Notice of proposals to prescribe, amend, or revoke regulations, official standards, and official criteria under the Act shall be published in accordance with applicable provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act (5 U.S.C. 551, *et seq.*). Proposals to establish, amend, or revoke grain standards will be made effective not less than 1 calendar year after promulgation unless, for good cause, the Service determines that the public health, interest, or safety require that they become effective sooner. Any interested person desiring to file a petition for the issuance, amendment, or revocation of regulations, Official U.S. Standards for Grain, or official criteria may do so in accordance with §1.28 of the regulations of the Office of the Secretary of Agriculture (7 CFR 1.28).

§800.5 Complaints and reports of alleged violations.

(a) *General.* Except as provided in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section, complaints and reports of violations involving the Act or the regulations, standards, and instructions issued under the Act should be filed with the Service in accordance with §1.133 of the regulations of the Office of the Secretary of Agriculture (7 CFR 1.133) and with the regulations and the instructions.

(b) *Reinspection, review of weighing, and appeal services.* Complaints involving the results of official inspection or Class X or Class Y weighing services shall, to the extent practicable, be submitted as requests for a reinspection service, a review of weighing service, an appeal inspection service, or a Board appeal inspection service as set forth in these regulations.

(c) *Foreign buyer complaints.* Inquiries or complaints from importers or other purchasers in foreign countries involving alleged discrepancies in the quality or weight of officially inspected or Class X weighed export grain shall, to the extent possible, be submitted by

the importers or purchasers to the appropriate U.S. Agricultural Attache in accordance with § 2.68(a)(14) of the regulations of the Office of the Secretary of Agriculture (7 CFR 2.68(a)(14)) and the instructions issued by the Foreign Agricultural Service of the Department.

[45 FR 15810, Mar. 11, 1980, as amended at 54 FR 5924, Feb. 7, 1989]

§ 800.6 Provisions for hearings.

Opportunities will be provided for hearings prescribed or authorized by sections 7(g)(3), 7A(c)(2), 9, 10(d), and 17A(d) of the Act, and the hearings shall be conducted in accordance with the Rules of Practice Governing Formal Adjudicatory Administrative Proceedings Instituted by the Secretary under Various Statutes (7 CFR, part 1, subpart H).

§ 800.7 Information about the Service, Act, and regulations.

Information about the Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration, Service, Act, regulations, official standards, official criteria, rules of practice, instructions, and other matters related to the official inspection or Class X or Class Y weighing of grain may be obtained by telephoning or writing the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration, P.O. Box 96454, Washington, D.C. 20090–6454, or any field office or agency of the Service.

[60 FR 5836, Jan. 31, 1995]

§ 800.8 Public information.

(a) *General.* This section is issued in accordance with §§ 1.1 through 1.23 of the regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture in part 1, subpart A, of subtitle A of title 7 (7 CFR 1.1 through 1.23), and appendix A thereto, implementing the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552). The Secretary's regulations, as implemented by this section, govern the availability of records of the Service to the public.

(b) *Public inspection and copying.* Materials maintained by the Service, including those described in 7 CFR 1.5, will be made available, upon a request which has not been denied, for public inspection and copying at the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration, at 14th Street and Independence Avenue, SW., Washington, D.C. 20250. The public may request access to these materials during regular working hours, 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., est, Monday through Friday except for holidays.

(c) *Indexes.* FGIS shall maintain an index of all material required to be made available in 7 CFR 1.5. Copies of these indexes will be maintained at the location given in paragraph (b) of this section. Notice is hereby given that quarterly publication of these indexes is unnecessary and impracticable, because the material is voluminous and does not change often enough to justify the expense of quarterly publication. However, upon specific request, copies of any index will be provided at a cost not to exceed the direct cost of duplication.

(d) *Requests for records.* Requests for records under 5 U.S.C. 552(a)(3) shall be made in accordance with 7 CFR 1.6 and shall be addressed as follows: Office of the Administrator, Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration; FOIA Request, U.S. Department of Agriculture, P.O. Box 96454, Washington, D.C. 20090–6454.

(e) *Appeals.* Any person whose request under paragraph (d) of this section, is denied shall have the right to appeal such denial in accordance with 7 CFR 1.13. Appeals shall be addressed to the Administrator, Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration, FOIA Appeal, P.O. Box 96454, Washington, D.C. 20090–6454.

(Secs. 5, 18, Pub. L. 94–582, 90 Stat. 2869, 2884; (7 U.S.C. 76, 87e))

[48 FR 57467, Dec. 30, 1983, as amended at 54 FR 5924, Feb. 7, 1989; 60 FR 5836, Jan. 31, 1995]

OFFICIAL INSPECTION AND CLASS X OR CLASS Y WEIGHING REQUIREMENTS

§ 800.15 Services.

(a) *General.* These regulations implement requirements for a national inspection and weighing system. This system promotes the uniform and accurate application of the official grain standards and provides inspection and weighing services required by the Act

and as requested by applicants for official services. The types and kinds of services available under the Act and regulations can be obtained at all specified service points in the United States and on U.S. grain in Canadian ports.

(b) *Responsibilities for complying with the official inspection, aflatoxin testing, and weighing requirements.*—(1) *Export grain.* Exporters are responsible for (i) complying with all inspection, Class X weighing, and other certification provisions and requirements of section 5(a)(1) of the Act and the regulations applicable to export grain and (ii) having all corn, as defined in §810.401, exported from the United States tested for aflatoxin contamination unless the buyer and seller agree not to have the corn tested. The Service shall perform the aflatoxin testing service unless the buyer and seller agree to have the corn tested by an entity other than the Service.

(2) *Intercompany barges.* Operators of export elevators at export port locations are responsible for complying with Class X weighing requirements and regulations covering intercompany grain shipments received by barge.

(3) *Grain in marked containers.* When grain is in a container that bears an official grade designation or mark, the person who places the designation or mark on the container or the person who places the grain in a container that bears the designation or mark shall be responsible for determining that the grain has been inspected or weighed by official personnel and qualifies for the official grade designation or mark.

(4) *Grain for which representations have been made.* Any person who makes a representation that (i) grain has been officially inspected or weighed; or (ii) grain has been officially inspected or weighed and found to be of a particular kind, class, quality, condition, or weight; or (iii) particular facts have been established with respect to the grain by official inspection or weighing, shall be responsible for determining that the representation is true and is not in violation of the Act and regulations.

[50 FR 49668, Dec. 4, 1985, as amended at 57 FR 2439, Jan. 22, 1992]

§800.16 Certification requirements for export grain.

(a) *General.* Official Export Grain Inspection and Weight Certificates, Official Export Grain Inspection Certificates, and Official Export Grain Weight Certificates for bulk or sacked grain shall be issued according to §800.162 for export grain loaded by an export elevator. Only these types of export certificates showing the official grade, official aflatoxin test results if required under the Act and the regulations, and/or the Class X weight of the grain shall be considered to be in compliance with inspection and weighing requirements under the Act for export grain.

(b) *Promptly furnished.* Export certificates shall be considered promptly furnished if they are forwarded by the shipper or the shipper's agent to the consignee not later than 10 business days after issuance.

[50 FR 49668, Dec. 4, 1985, as amended at 57 FR 2439, Jan. 22, 1992]

§800.17 Special inspection and weighing requirements for sacked export grain.

(a) *General.* Subject to the provisions of §800.18, sacked export grain shall be (1) officially inspected on the basis of official samples obtained with an approved sampling device and operated in accordance with instructions, (2) Class X weighed or checkweighed, and (3) officially checkloaded by official personnel at the time the grain is loaded aboard the export carrier, in accordance with the provisions of paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section.

(b) *Services at time of loading.* When official sampling, official inspection, Class X weighing or checkweighing, and checkloading of sacked export grain loaded aboard an export carrier is performed at one location and time, official export inspection and weight certificate(s) which identify the export carrier shall be issued.

(c) *Services prior to loading.* When official sampling, official inspection, and Class X weighing or checkweighing of sacked export grain is performed prior to the date of loading aboard an export carrier, official ''OUT'' certificates shall be issued. An examination by official personnel for condition and checkloading of the grain shall be

made as the grain is loaded aboard the export carrier. If the examination for condition and the checkloading shows that the identity or quantity of the grain has not changed or the condition of the grain has not changed beyond expected variations prescribed in the instruction, official export inspection and weight certificates shall be issued on the basis of the official ''OUT'' certificates and the checkloading. If the identity, quantity, or the condition has changed, official export inspection and weight certificates shall be issued on the basis of the most representative samples, including weight samples, obtained at the time the grain is loaded aboard the export carrier.

[50 FR 49668, Dec. 4, 1985]

§ 800.18 Waivers of the official inspection and Class X weighing requirements.

(a) *General.* Waivers from the official inspection and Class X weighing requirements for export grain under section 5 of the Act shall be provided in accordance with this section and the Act.

(b) *Waivers*—(1) *15,000 metric-ton waiver.* Official inspection and Class X weighing requirements apply only to exporters and individual elevator operators who (i) exported 15,000 metric tons or more of grain during the preceding calendar year, or (ii) have exported 15,000 metric tons or more of grain during the current calendar year. Exporters and elevator operators who are granted a waiver by reason of this paragraph shall, as a condition of the waiver, keep such accounts, records, and memorandum to fully and correctly disclose all transactions concerning lots of all export grain shipments. In addition, the exporters or elevator operators shall notify the Service in writing of the intention to export grain under this waiver. In the case of lots waived under this provision, if such lots are required by contract to be inspected or weighed, or if the lots are represented by official inspection or weight certificates, then such certificates shall meet the requirements of section 5 of the Act.

(2) *Grain exported for seeding purposes.* Official inspection and Class X weighing requirements do not apply to grain exported for seeding purposes, provided that (i) the grain is (A) sold or consigned for sale and invoiced as seed; and (B) identified as seed for seeding purposes on the Shipper's Export Declaration; and (ii) records pertaining to these shipments are made available, upon request by the Service, for review or copying purposes.

(3) *Grain shipped in bond.* Official inspection and weighing requirements do not apply to grain that is shipped from a foreign country to a foreign country through the United States in bond in accordance with applicable regulations of the United States Customs Service (19 CFR part 18).

(4) *Grain exported by rail or truck to Canada or Mexico.* Inspection and weighing requirements do not apply to grain exported by rail or truck from the United States to Canada or Mexico.

(5) *Grain not sold by grade.* Official inspection requirements may be waived by the Service on a shipment-by-shipment basis for export grain not sold, offered for sale, or consigned for sale by official grade if (i) the contract and any amendments clearly show that the buyer and seller mutually agree to ship the grain without official inspection and (ii) a copy of the contract and any amendments is furnished in advance of loading, along with a completed application on a form prescribed by the Service.

(6) *Service not available.* Upon request, any required official inspection or Class X weighing of grain may be waived on a shipment-by-shipment basis if (i) official personnel are not and will not be available within a 24-hour period to perform needed inspection or weighing services and (ii) both the buyer and seller of the grain are made aware that the grain has not been officially inspected or Class X weighed.

(7) *Emergency waiver.* Upon request, the requirements for official inspection or Class X weighing may be waived whenever the Service determines (i) that an emergency exists that precludes official inspection or Class X weighing and (ii) that granting an emergency waiver will not impair the objectives of the Act. To qualify for an

emergency waiver, the exporter or elevator operator shall make timely application and comply with all conditions which may be required by the Service.

(8) High quality specialty grain shipped in containers. Official inspection and weighing requirements do not apply to high quality specialty grain exported in containers. Records generated during the normal course of business that pertain to these shipments shall be made available to the Service upon request, for review or copying. These records shall be maintained for a period of 3 years. This waiver expires July 31, 2010.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0011)

[50 FR 49669, Dec. 4, 1985, as amended at 70 FR 21923, Apr. 28, 2005]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 70 FR 73559, Dec. 13, 2005, §800.18 was amended by revising paragraph (b)(8), effective January 12, 2006. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:

§800.18 Waivers of the official inspection and Class X weighing requirements.

* * * * *

(b) * * *

(8) High Quality Specialty Grain Shipped in Containers. Official inspection and weighing requirements do not apply to high quality specialty grain exported in containers. Records generated during the normal course of business that pertain to these shipments shall be made available to the Service upon request, for review or copying. These records shall be maintained for a period of 3 years. This waiver expires July 31, 2010.

* * * * *

RECORDKEEPING AND ACCESS TO FACILITIES

§800.25 Required elevator and merchandising records.

(a) *Elevator and merchandiser recordkeeping.* Every person and every State or political subdivision of a State that owns or operates an elevator and every merchandiser that has obtained or obtains official inspection or official weighing services other than (1) submitted sample inspection service, or (2) official sampling service, or (3) official stowage examination service shall keep such accounts, records, and memoranda that fully and correctly disclose all transactions concerning the lots of grain for which the elevator or merchandiser received official services, except as provided under §800.18.

(b) *Retention period.* Records specified in this section may be disposed of after a period of 3 years from the date of the official service; provided, the 3-year period may be extended if the elevator owner or operator, or merchandiser is notified in writing by the Administrator that specific records should be retained for a longer period for effective administration and enforcement of the Act. This requirement does not restrict or modify the requirements of any other Federal, State, or local statute concerning recordkeeping.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0011)

[51 FR 1768, Jan. 15, 1986]

§800.26 Access to records and facilities.

(a) *Inspection of records and facilities.* Prior to the examination of records or inspection of facilities by an authorized representative of the Secretary or the Administrator, the authorized representative shall contact or otherwise notify the elevator manager or manager's representative of their presence and furnish proof of identity and authority. While in the elevator, the authorized representative shall abide by the safety regulations in effect at the elevator. Every elevator owner and operator and every merchandiser shall permit authorized representatives of the Secretary or Administrator to enter its place of business during normal business hours and have access to the facilities and to inspect any books, documents, papers, and records that are maintained by such persons. Such access and inspection will be to effectuate the purpose, provisions, and objectives of the Act and to assure the integrity of official services under the Act or of any official transaction with which the Act is concerned. All copies of such records will be made at the Service's expense. Reasonable accommodations shall be made available to the duly authorized representative by elevator owners and operators, and

merchandisers for such examination of records.

(b) *Disclosure of business information.* FGIS employees or persons acting for FGIS under the Act shall not, without the consent of the elevator operator or merchandiser concerned, divulge or make known in any manner, any facts or information acquired pursuant to the Act and regulations except as authorized by the Administrator, by a court of competent jurisdiction, or otherwise by law.

[51 FR 1768, Jan. 15, 1986]

REGISTRATION

§ 800.30 Foreign commerce grain business.

''Foreign commerce grain business'' is defined as the business of buying grain for sale in foreign commerce or the business of handling, weighing, or transporting grain for sale in foreign commerce. This provision shall not include:

(a) Any person who only incidentally or occasionally buys for sale, or handles, weighs, or transports grain for sale and is not engaged in the regular business of buying grain for sale, or handling, weighing, or transporting grain for sale;

(b) Any producer of grain who only incidentally or occasionally sells or transports grain which the producer has purchased;

(c) Any person who transports grain for hire and does not own a financial interest in such grain; or

(d) Any person who buys grain for feeding or processing and not for the purpose of reselling and only incidentally or occasionally sells such grain as grain.

[48 FR 44455, Sept. 29, 1983]

§ 800.31 Who must register.

Each person who has engaged in foreign commerce grain business totaling 15,000 or more metric tons during the preceding or current calendar year must register with the Service and shall be deemed to be regularly engaged in foreign commerce grain business. This includes foreign-based firms operating in the United States but does not include foreign governments or their agents. The Service will, upon request, register persons not required to register under this section if they comply with the requirements of §§ 800.33 and 800.34.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0012)

[48 FR 44453 and 44455, Sept. 29, 1983, as amended at 54 FR 5924, Feb. 7, 1989]

§ 800.32 When to register.

A person shall submit an application for registration to the Service at least 30 calendar days before regularly engaging in foreign commerce grain business according to § 800.31. For good cause shown, the Service may waive this 30-day requirement.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0012)

[48 FR 44453 and 44455, Sept. 29, 1983, as amended at 54 FR 5924, Feb. 7, 1989]

§ 800.33 How to register.

Any person who is required or desires to register must submit an application for registration to the Service. Application forms can be obtained from the Service. Each application shall: (a) Be typewritten or legibly written in English; (b) include all information required by the application form; and (c) be signed by the applicant. The information required by this paragraph may be submitted to the Service via telephone, subject to written confirmation. An applicant shall furnish any additional information requested by the Service for consideration of the application.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0012)

[48 FR 44453 and 44456, Sept. 29, 1983, as amended at 54 FR 5924, Feb. 7, 1989]

§ 800.34 Registration fee.

An applicant shall submit the registration fee prescribed in § 800.71 with the completed application. If an application is dismissed, the fee shall be refunded by the Service. No fee or portion of a fee shall be refunded if a person is registered and the registration is subsequently suspended or revoked under § 800.39.

[48 FR 44456, Sept. 29, 1983]

§800.35 Review of applications.

(a) The Service shall review each application to determine if it complies with §§800.32, 800.33, and 800.34. If the application complies and the fee has been paid, the applicant shall be registered.

(b) If the application does not comply with §§800.32, 800.33, and 800.34 and the omitted information prevents a satisfactory review by the Service, the applicant shall be provided an opportunity to submit the needed information. If the needed information is not submitted within a reasonable time, the application may be dismissed. The Service shall promptly notify the applicant, in writing, of the reasons for the dismissal.

[48 FR 44456, Sept. 29, 1983]

§800.36 Certificates of registration.

The Service shall furnish the applicant with an original and three copies of the registration certificate. The registration shall be effective on the issue date shown on the certificate. Each certificate of registration is issued on the condition that the registrant will comply with all provisions of the Act, regulations, and instructions. The Service shall charge a fee, in accordance with §800.71, for each additional copy of a certificate of registration requested by a registrant.

[48 FR 44456, Sept. 29, 1983]

§800.37 Notice of change in information.

Each registrant shall notify the Service within 30 days of any change in the information contained in the application for registration. If the notice is submitted orally, it shall be promptly confirmed in writing.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0012)

[48 FR 44453 and 44456, Sept. 29, 1983, as amended at 54 FR 5924, Feb. 7, 1989]

§800.38 Termination and renewal of registration.

Each certificate of registration shall terminate on December 31 of the calendar year for which it is issued. The Service shall send a letter to each registrant notifying the registrant of the impending termination of the registration and providing instructions for requesting renewal. The registration may be renewed in accordance with §§800.33 and 800.34. Failure to receive the letter shall not exempt registrants from the responsibility of renewing their registration if required by §800.31.

[48 FR 44456, Sept. 29, 1983]

§800.39 Suspension or revocation of registration for cause.

(a) *General.* Registration is subject to suspension or revocation whenever the Administrator determines that the registrant has violated any provision of the Act or regulations, or has been convicted of any violation involving the handling, weighing, or inspection of grain under Title 18 of the United States Code.

(b) *Procedure.* Before the Service suspends or revokes a registration, the registrant (hereinafter the ''respondent''): (1) Shall be notified of the proposed action and the reasons therefor and (2) shall be afforded opportunity for a hearing in accordance with the Rules of Practice Governing Formal Adjudicatory Proceedings Instituted by the Secretary under Various Statutes (7 CFR, 1.130 through 1.151). Prior to formal adjudicatory proceedings, the Service may allow the respondent to express views on the action proposed by the Service in an informal conference before the Administrator. If the Service and the respondent enter into a consent agreement, no formal adjudicatory proceedings shall be initiated.

[48 FR 44456, Sept. 29, 1983]

CONDITIONS FOR OBTAINING OR WITHHOLDING OFFICIAL SERVICES

§800.45 Availability of official services.

(a) *Original inspection and weighing services.* Original inspection and weighing services on grain are available according to this section and §§800.115 through 800.118 when requested by an interested person.

(b) *Reinspection, review of weighing, and appeal inspection services.* Reinspection, review of weighing, appeal inspection, and Board appeal inspection services are available when requested by an interested person, according to

§§ 800.125 through 800.129 and §§ 800.135 through 800.139.

(c) *Proof of authorization.* If an application for official services is filed by a person representing the applicant, the agency or the field office receiving the application may require written proof of the authority to file the application.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0012)

(Secs. 8, 9, 10, 13 and 18, Pub. L. 94–582, 90 Stat. 2870, 2875, 2877, 2880, and 2884, 7 U.S.C. 79, 79a, 79b, 84, 87, and 87e)

[49 FR 30913, Aug. 2, 1984, as amended at 50 FR 45392, Oct. 31, 1985; 54 FR 5924, Feb. 7, 1989]

§ 800.46 Requirements for obtaining official services.

(a) *Consent and agreement by applicant.* In submitting a request for official services, the applicant and the owner of the grain consent to the special and general requirements specified in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section. These requirements are essential to carry out the purposes or provisions of the Act.

(b) *General requirements*—(1) *Access to grain.* Grain on which official services are to be performed shall, except as provided in §§ 800.85, 800.86, 800.98, and 800.99, be made accessible by the applicant for the performance of the requested official service and related monitoring and supervision activities. For the purposes of this section, grain is not ''accessible'' if it is offered for official services (i) in containers or carriers that are closed and cannot, with reasonable effort, be opened by or for official personnel; (ii) when any portion is located so as to prohibit the securing or a representative sample; or (iii) under conditions prescribed in the instructions as being hazardous to the health or safety of official personnel.

(2) *Working space.* When official services are performed at an elevator, adequate and separate space must be provided by the applicant for the performance of the requested service and related monitoring and supervision activities. Space will be ''adequate'' if it meets the space, location, and safety requirements specified in the instructions.

(3) *Notice of changes.* The operator of each facility at which official services are performed must notify the appropriate agency or field office promptly, in full detail, of changes in the grain handling and weighing facilities, equipment, or procedures at the elevator that could or would affect the proper performance of official services.

(4) *Loading and unloading conditions.* As applicable, each applicant for official services must provide or arrange for suitable conditions in the (i) loading and unloading areas and the truck and railroad holding areas; (ii) gallery and other grain-conveying areas; (iii) elevator legs, distributor, and spout areas; (iv) pier or dock areas; (v) deck and stowage areas in the carrier; and (vi) equipment used in loading or unloading and handling the grain. Suitable conditions are those which will facilitate accurate inspection and weighing, maintain the quantity and the quality of the grain that is to be officially inspected or weighed, and not be hazardous to the health and safety of official personnel, as prescribed in the instructions.

(5) *Timely arrangements.* Requests for official service shall be made in a timely manner; otherwise, official personnel may not be available to provide the requested service. For the purpose of this paragraph, ''timely manner'' shall mean not later than 2 p.m., local time, of the preceding business day.

(6) *Observation of activities.* Each applicant for official services must provide any interested person, or their agent, an opportunity to observe sampling, inspection, weighing, and loading or unloading of grain. Appropriate observation areas shall be mutually defined by the Service and facility operator. The areas shall be safe and shall afford a clear and unobstructed view of the performance of the activity, but shall not permit a close over-the-shoulder type of observation by the interested person.

(7) *Payment of bills.* Each applicant, for services under the Act, must pay bills for the services according to §§ 800.70 through 800.73.

(8) *Written confirmations.* When requested by the agency or field office, verbal requests for official services shall be confirmed in writing. Each written request shall be signed by the applicant, or the applicant's agent, and

shall show or be accompanied by the following information: (i) The identification, quantity, and specific location of the grain; (ii) the name and mailing address of the applicant; (iii) the kind and scope of services desired; and (iv) any other information requested by the agency or field office.

(9) *Names and addresses of interested persons.* When requested, each applicant for official services shall show on the application form the name and address of each known interested person.

(10) *Surrender of superseded certificates.* When a request for official service results in a certificate being superseded, the superseded certificate must be promptly surrendered.

(11) *Recordkeeping and access.* Each applicant for official services must comply with applicable recordkeeping and access-to-facility provisions in §§800.25 and 800.26.

(12) *Monitoring equipment.* Owners and operators of elevators shall, upon a finding of need by the Administrator, provide equipment necesary for the monitoring by official personnel of grain loading, unloading, handling, sampling, weighing, inspection, and related activities. The finding of need will be based primarily on a consideration of manpower and efficiency.

(c) *Special requirements for official Class X and Class Y weighing services*—(1) *General.* Weighing services shall be provided only at weighing facilities which have met the conditions, duties, and responsibilities specified in section 7A(f) of the Act and this section of the regulations. Weighing services will be available only in accordance with the requirements of §800.115. Facilities desiring weighing services should contact the Service in advance to allow the Service time to determine if the facility complies with the provisions of the Act and regulations.

(2) *Conditions.* The facility shall provide the following information annually to the Service: (i) The facility owner's name and address; (ii) the facility operator's name and address; (iii) the name of each individual employed by the facility as a weigher and a statement that each individual: (A) Has a technical ability to operate grain weighing equipment and (B) has a reputation for honesty and integrity; (iv) a blueprint or similar drawing of the facility showing the location of: (A) The loading, unloading, and grain handling systems; (B) the scale systems used or to be used in weighing grain; and (C) the bins and other storage areas; (v) the identification of each scale in the facility that is to be used for weighing grain under the Act; (vi) the following information regarding automated data processing systems: (A) Overall system intent, design, and layout; (B) make, model, and technical specifications of all hardware; (C) description of software, language used, and flow charts of all programs, subprograms, routines, and subroutines; and (D) complete operating instructions; and (vii) any other information deemed necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act.

If a facility has, or plans to have, an automated data processing system which is used in conjunction with any portion of the scale system, grain handling system, or the preparing or printing of official weight certificates, the facility shall make available to the Service sufficient documentation to ensure that the system cannot be used deceptively or otherwise provide inaccurate information. The Service or approved scale testing and certification organization shall conduct an onsite review to evaluate the performance and accuracy of each scale that will be used for weighing grain under the Act, and the performance of the grain loading, unloading, and related grain handling equipment and systems.

(3) *Duties and responsibilities of weighing facilities requesting official services.* (i) *Providing official services.* Upon request, each weighing facility shall permit official weighing services to be performed promptly.

(ii) *Supervision.* Each weighing facility shall supervise its employees and shall take action necessary to assure that employees are performing their duties according to the Act, regulations, and instructions and are not performing prohibited functions or are not involved in any action prohibited by the Act, regulations, and instructions.

(iii) *Facilities and equipment.* (A) *General.* Each weighing facility shall obtain and maintain facilities and equipment which the Service determines are

needed for weighing services performed at the facility. Each facility shall operate and shall maintain each scale system and related grain handling system used in weighing according to instructions issued by the manufacturer and by the Service. A scale log book for each approved scale used for official weighing services shall be maintained according to instructions at each weighing facility.

(B) *Malfunction of scales.* Scales or scale systems that are operating in other than a correct and approved manner shall not be used for weighing grain under the Act. Before the malfunctioning scale or scale system can be used again for weighing grain under the Act, it shall be repaired and determined to be operating properly by the Service or approved scale testing and certification organization.

(iv) *Oral directives.* FGIS oral directives issued to elevator personnel shall be confirmed in writing upon request by elevator management. Whenever practicable, the Service shall issue oral directives through elevator management officials.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0012)

(Secs. 8, 9, 10, 13 and 18, Pub. L. 94–582, 90 Stat. 2870, 2875, 2877, 2880, and 2884, 7 U.S.C. 79, 79a, 79b, 84, 87, and 87e)

[49 FR 30915, Aug. 2, 1984, as amended at 49 FR 49587, Dec. 21, 1984; 50 FR 45392, Oct. 31, 1985; 54 FR 5924, Feb. 7, 1989]

§ 800.47 Withdrawal of request for official services.

An applicant may withdraw a request for official services any time before official personnel release results, either verbally or in writing. See § 800.51 for reimbursement of expenses, if any.

(Secs. 8, 9, 10, 13 and 18, Pub. L. 94–582, 90 Stat. 2870, 2875, 2877, 2880, and 2884, 7 U.S.C. 79, 79a, 79b, 84, 87, and 87e)

[49 FR 30915, Aug. 2, 1984]

§ 800.48 Dismissal of request for official services.

(a) *Conditions for dismissal*—(1) *General.* An agency or the Service shall dismiss requests for official services when (i) § 800.76 prohibits the requested service; (ii) performing the requested service is not practicable; (iii) the agency or the Service lacks authority under the Act or regulations; or (iv) sufficient information is not available to make an accurate determination.

(2) *Original services.* A request for original services shall be dismissed if a reinspection, review of weighing, appeal inspection, or Board appeal inspection has been performed on the same lot at the same specified service point within 5 business days.

(3) *Reinspection, appeal inspection, or Board appeal inspection services.* A request for a reinspection, appeal inspection, or Board appeal inspection service shall be dismissed when: (i) The kind and scope are different from the kind and scope of the last inspection service; (ii) the condition of the grain has undergone a material change; (iii) the request specifies a representative file sample and a representative file sample is not available, (iv) the applicant requests that a new sample be obtained and a new sample cannot be obtained; or (v) the service cannot be performed within 5 business days of the date of the last inspection date.

(4) *Review of weighing services.* A request for review of weighing services shall be dismissed when the request (i) is filed before the weighing results have been released, or (ii) is filed more than 90 calendar days after the date of the original service.

(b) *Procedure for dismissal.* When an agency or the Service proposes to dismiss a request for official services, the applicant shall be notified of the proposed action. The applicant will then be afforded reasonable time to take corrective action or to demonstrate there is no basis for the dismissal. If the agency or the Service determines that corrective action has not been adequate, the applicant will be notified again of the decision to dismiss the request for service, and any results of official services shall not be released.

(Secs. 8, 9, 10, 13 and 18, Pub. L. 94–582, 90 Stat. 2870, 2875, 2877, 2880, and 2884, 7 U.S.C. 79, 79a, 79b, 84, 87, and 87e)

[49 FR 30915, Aug. 2, 1984, as amended at 50 FR 45392, Oct. 31, 1985]

§ 800.49 Conditional withholding of official services.

(a) *Conditional withholding.* An agency or the Service shall conditionally

withhold requests for official services when an applicant fails to meet any requirement prescribed in §800.46.

(b) *Procedure and withholding.* When an agency or the Service proposes to conditionally withhold official services, the applicant shall be notified of the reason for the proposed action. The applicant will then be afforded reasonable time to take corrective action or to show that there is no basis for withholding services. If the agency or the Service determines that corrective action has not been adequate, the applicant will be notified. Any results of official services shall not be released when a request for service is withheld.

(Secs. 8, 9, 10, 13 and 18, Pub. L. 94–582, 90 Stat. 2870, 2875, 2877, 2880, and 2884, 7 U.S.C. 79, 79a, 79b, 84, 87, and 87e)

[49 FR 30915, Aug. 2, 1984]

§800.50 Refusal of official services and civil penalties.

(a) *Grounds for refusal.* Any or all services available to an applicant under the Act may be refused, either temporarily or indefinitely, by the Service for causes prescribed in section 10(a) of the Act. Such refusal by the Service may be restricted to the particular facility or applicant (if not a facility) found in violation or to a particular type of service, as the facts may warrant. Such action may be in addition to, or in lieu of, criminal penalties or other remedial action authorized by the Act.

(b) *Provision and procedure for summary refusal.* The Service may, without first affording the applicant (hereafter in this section ''respondent'') a hearing, refuse to provide official inspection and Class X or Y weighing services pending final determination of the proceeding whenever the Service has reason to believe there is cause, as prescribed in section 10 of the Act, for refusing such official services and considers such action to be in the best interest of the official services system under the Act: *Provided that* within 7 days after refusal of such service, the Service shall afford the respondent an opportunity for a hearing as provided under paragraph (c)(2) of this section. Pending final determination, the Service may terminate the temporary refusal if alternative managerial, staffing, financial, or operational arrangements satisfactory to the Service can be and are made by the respondent.

(c) *Procedure for other than summary refusal.* Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, before the Service refuses to provide official services the respondent shall be (1) notified of the services that are to be refused, the locations at which and the time period for which service will be refused, and the reasons for the refusal; and (2) afforded an opportunity for a hearing in accordance with the provisions of the Rules of Practice Governing Formal Adjudicatory Proceedings Instituted by the Secretary Under Various Statutes (7 CFR 1.130 *et seq.*). At the discretion of the Service, prior to initiation of formal adjudicatory proceedings, the respondent may be given an opportunity to express his or her views on the action proposed by the Service in an informal conference before the Administrator of the Service. If, as a result of such an informal conference, the Service and the respondent enter into a consent agreement, no formal adjudicatory proceedings shall be initiated.

(d) *Assessment of civil penalties.* Any person who has knowingly committed any violation of section 13 of the Act or has been convicted of any violation of other Federal law with respect to the handling, weighing, or official inspection of grain may be assessed a civil penalty not to exceed $75,000 for each such violation as the Administrator determines is appropriate to effect compliance with the Act. Such action may be in addition to, or in lieu of, criminal penalties under section 14 of the Act, or in addition to, or in lieu of, the refusal of official services authorized by the Act.

(e) *Provisions for civil penalty hearings.* Before a civil penalty is assessed against any person, such person shall be afforded an opportunity for a hearing as provided under paragraph (c)(2) of this section.

(f) *Collection of civil penalties.* Upon failure to pay the civil penalty, the Service may request the Attorney General to file civil action to collect the

penalty in a court of appropriate jurisdiction.

[45 FR 15810, Mar. 11, 1980, as amended at 51 FR 12830, Apr. 16, 1986]

§ 800.51 Expenses of agency, field office, or Board of Appeals and Review.

For any request that has been dismissed or withdrawn under § 800.47, § 800.48, or § 800.49, respectively, each applicant shall pay expenses incurred by the agency or the Service.

(Secs. 8, 9, 10, 13 and 18, Pub. L. 94–582, 90 Stat. 2870, 2875, 2877, 2880, and 2884, 7 U.S.C. 79, 79a, 79b, 84, 87, and 87e)

[49 FR 30915, Aug. 2, 1984]

§ 800.52 Official services not to be denied.

Subject to the provisions of §§ 800.48, 800.49, and 800.50, no person entitled to official services under the Act shall be denied or deprived of the right thereto by reason of any rule, regulation, bylaw, or custom of any market, board of trade, chamber of commerce, exchange, inspection department, or similar organization; or by any contract, agreement, or other understanding.

DESCRIPTIONS

§ 800.55 Descriptions by grade.

(a) *General.* In any sale, offer for sale, or consignment for sale, which involves the shipment of grain in interstate or foreign commerce, the description of grain, as being of a grade in any advertising, price quotation, other negotiation of sale, contract of sale, invoice, bill of lading, other document, or description on bags or other containers of the grain, is prohibited if such description is other than by an official grade designation, with or without additional information as to specified factors. An official grade designation contains any of the following: The term ''U.S.,'' the numerals 1 through 5, the term ''Sample grade,'' or the name of a subclass or a special grade of grain specified in the Official United States Standards for Grain.

(b) *Proprietary brand names or trademarks.* A description of grain by a proprietary brand name or a trademark that does not resemble an official grade designation will not be considered to be a description by grade; but a description by a proprietary brand name or trademark that contains singly or in combination any of the terms referenced in paragraph (a) of this section shall be considered to resemble an official grade designation.

(c) *Use of one or more factor designations.* In interstate commerce, a description of grain by the use of one or more grade factor designations which appear in the Official United States Standards for Grain or by other criteria will not be considered to be a description by grade.

(d) *False or misleading descriptions.* In any sale, offer for sale, or consignment for sale of any grain which involves the shipment of grain from the United States to any place outside thereof, knowingly using a false or misleading description of grain by official grade designation, or other description is prohibited.

[50 FR 9982, Mar. 13, 1985]

§ 800.56 Requirements on descriptions.

Section 13 of the Act contains certain prohibitions with respect to the use of official grade designations, official marks, and other representations with respect to grain.

(a) The use of an official grade designation, with or without factor information, or of official criteria information, or of the term ''official grain standards,'' shall not, without additional information, be considered to be a representation that the grain was officially inspected.

(b) The use of any symbol or term listed as an official mark, at § 800.0(b)(68), with respect to grain shall be considered to be a representation of official service under the Act: Provided however, that the use of the official marks ''official certificate;'' ''officially inspected;'' ''official inspection;'' ''officially weighed;'' ''official weight;'' and ''official weighing'' shall not be considered to be a representation of official service under the Act if it is clearly shown that the activity occurred under the U.S. Warehouse Act (7 U.S.C. 241 *et seq.*): Provided further, that the use of the official mark ''officially tested'' with respect to grain inspection and weighing equipment shall

not be considered to be a representation of testing under the Act if it is clearly shown that the equipment was tested under a State statute.

[50 FR 9982, Mar. 13, 1985]

GRAIN HANDLING PRACTICES

§800.60 Deceptive actions and practices.

In the absence of prior adequate notice to appropriate official personnel, any action or practice, including the loading, weighing, handling, or sampling of grain that knowingly causes or is an attempt to cause the issuance by official personnel of a false or incorrect official certificate or other official form, is deemed to be deceptive and, as such, is a violation of section 13(a)(3) of the Act. For the purposes of this paragraph, adequate notice is written or oral notice given to an agency or the Service, as applicable, before official personnel begin to perform official inspection or weighing services. If oral notice is given, it must be confirmed in writing within 2 business days. To be adequate, the notice must explain the nature and extent of the action or practice in question and must identify the grain, stowage container, equipment, facility, and the official personnel actually or potentially involved.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0011)

[48 FR 17330, Apr. 22, 1983, as amended at 48 FR 44453, Sept. 29, 1983; 54 FR 5924, Feb. 7, 1989]

§800.61 Prohibited grain handling practices.

(a) *Definitions.* For the purpose of this section, dockage and foreign material in grain shall be:

(1) Defined for export elevators at export port locations as set forth in 7 CFR part 810 and as dust removed from grain and collected in a bin/container and as dust settling on floors, equipment, and other areas, commonly referred to as dust sweepings; and

(2) Defined for other than export elevators as set forth in 7 CFR part 810.

(b) *Prohibited practices.* Except as permitted in paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section, no person shall:

(1) Recombine or add dockage or foreign material to any grain, or

(2) Blend different kinds of grain except when such blending will result in grain being designated as Mixed grain in accordance with subpart E of the Official United States Standards for Grain.

(3) Add water to grain for purposes other than milling, malting, or similar processing operations.

(c) *Exemption.* (1) The Administrator may grant exemptions from paragraph (b) of this section for grain shipments sent directly to a domestic end-user or processor. Requests for exemptions shall be submitted by grain handlers to the Service through the domestic end-users or processors or their representatives.

(2) Grain sold under an exemption shall be consumed or processed into a product(s) by the purchaser and not resold into the grain market.

(3) Products or byproducts from grain sold under an exemption shall not be blended with or added to grain in commercial channels, except for vegetable oil which may be used as a dust suppressant in accordance with (d)(4) of this section.

(d) *Exceptions.* Paragraph (b) shall not be construed as prohibiting the following grain handling practices. Compliance with paragraphs (d)(1) through (d)(6) of this section does not excuse compliance with applicable Federal, State, and local laws.

(1) *Blending.* Grain of the same kind, as defined by the Official United States Standards for Grain, may be blended to adjust quality. Broken corn or broken kernels may be recombined or added to whole grain of the same kind provided that no foreign material or dockage has been added to the broken corn or broken kernels.

(2) *Insect and fungi control.* Grain may be treated to control insects and fungi. Elevators, other grain handlers, and their agents are responsible for the proper use and applications of insecticides and fungicides. Sections 800.88 and 800.96 include additional requirements for grain that is officially inspected and weighed.

(3) *Marketing dockage and foreign material.* Dockage and foreign material may be marketed separately.

(4) *Dust suppressants.* Grain may be treated with an additive, other than water, to suppress dust during handling. Elevators, other grain handlers, and their agents are responsible for the proper use and application of dust suppressants. Sections 800.88 and 800.96 include additional requirements for grain that is officially inspected and weighed.

(5) *Identification.* Confetti or similar material may be added to grain for identification purposes. Elevators, other grain handlers, and their agents are responsible for the proper use and application of such materials. Sections 800.88 and 800.96 include additional requirements for grain that is officially inspected or weighed.

(6) *Export loading facilities.* Between May 1, 1987, and December 31, 1987, export elevators at export port locations may recombine dockage and foreign material, but not dust, with grain provided such recombination occurs during the loading of a vessel with the intended purpose of ensuring uniformity of dockage and foreign material in the cargo.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0011)

[52 FR 24437, June 30, 1987, as amended at 59 FR 52077, Oct. 14, 1994]

FEES

§ 800.70 Fees for official services performed by agencies.

(a) *Assessment and use of fees.* (1) Fees assessed by an agency for official inspection and Class X or Class Y weighing services or testing of inspection equipment shall be reasonable and nondiscriminatory.

(2) In the case of a State or local governmental agency, fees shall not be used for any purpose other than to finance the cost of the official inspection and Class X or Class Y weighing service and inspection equipment testing service performed by the agency or the cost of other closely related programs administered by the agency.

(b) *Approval required*—(1) *Restriction.* Only fees that meet the requirements stated in this section and are approved by the Service as reasonable and nondiscriminatory may be charged by an agency.

(2) *Exceptions.* For good cause shown by an agency, the Administrator may grant case-by-case exceptions to the requirements in this section, provided that a determination is made that the agency fees would be reasonable and nondiscriminatory.

(c) *Reasonable fees.* In determining if an agency's fees are reasonable, the Service will consider whether the fees: (1) Cover the estimated total cost to the agency of (i) official inspection services, (ii) Class X or Class Y weighing services, (iii) inspection equipment testing services, and (iv) related supervision and monitoring activities performed by the agency; (2) Are reasonably consistent with fees assessed by adjacent agencies for similar services; (3) Are assessed on the basis of the average cost of performing the same or similar services at all locations served by the agency; and (4) Are supported by sufficient information which shows how the fees were developed.

(d) *Nondiscriminatory fees.* In determining if fees are nondiscriminatory, the Service will consider whether the fees are collected from all applicants for official service in accordance with the approved fee schedule. Charges for time and travel incurred in providing service at a location away from a specified service point shall be assessed in accordance with the approved fee schedule.

(e) *Schedule of fees to be established.* (1) Each agency shall establish a schedule of fees for official services which the agency is delegated or designated the authority to perform. The schedule shall be in a standard format in accordance with the instructions. Such schedules may include fees for nonofficial services provided by the agency, but they shall be clearly identified and will not be subject to approval by the Service.

(2) The schedule shall be published and made available by the agency to all users of its services.

(f) *Request for approval of fees*—(1) *Time requirement.* A request for approval of a new or revised fee shall be submitted to the Service not less than 60 days in advance of the proposed effective date for the fee. Failure to submit a request within the prescribed time period may be considered grounds

for postponment or denial of the request.

(2) *Contents of request.* Each request shall show (i) the present fee, if any, and the proposed fee, together with data showing in detail how the fee was developed, and (ii) the proposed effective date.

(g) *Review of request*—(1) *Approval action.* If upon review the Service finds that the request and supporting data justify the new or revised fee, the request will be marked ''approved'' and returned to the agency.

(2) *Denial action.* If the Service finds that the request and supporting data do not justify the new or revised fee, approval of the request will be withheld pending receipt of any additional supporting data which the agency has to offer. If the data are not submitted within a reasonable period, the request shall be denied. In the case of a denial of a request, the agency shall be notified of the reason for denial.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control numbers 0580–0003 and 0580–0012)

[45 FR 15810, Mar. 11, 1980; 45 FR 55119, Aug. 18, 1980, as amended at 48 FR 44453, Sept. 29, 1983; 50 FR 30131, July 24, 1985]

§800.71 Fees assessed by the Service.

(a) *Official inspection and weighing services.* The fees shown in schedules A and B apply to official inspection and weighing services performed by FGIS in the United States and Canada. The fees shown in schedule C apply to official inspection and weighing services performed by delegated States and designated agencies in the United States, except for those State agencies that have been delegated additional responsibilities by FGIS. These States shall be assessed fees as set forth in the State's Delegation of Authority document. Failure of a delegated State or designated agency to pay prescribed fees within 30 days after being due, shall result in automatic termination of the delegation or designation. The delegation or designation shall be reinstated if fees currently due, plus interest and any further expenses incurred by the Service because of the termination are paid within 60 days of the termination.

SCHEDULE A—FEES FOR OFFICIAL INSPECTION AND WEIGHING SERVICES PERFORMED IN THE UNITED STATES

TABLE 1—FEES FOR OFFICIAL SERVICES PERFORMED AT AN APPLICANT'S FACILITY IN AN ONSITE FGIS LABORATORY [1]

	Monday to Friday (6 a.m. to 6 p.m.)	Monday to Friday (6 p.m. to 6 a.m.)	Saturday, Sunday, and overtime [2]	Holidays
(1) Inspection and Weighing Services Hourly Rates (per service representative):				
1-year contract ($ per hour)	36.00	37.60	43.00	64.00
Noncontract ($ per hour)	64.00	64.00	64.00	64.00
(2) Additional Tests (cost per test, assessed in addition to the hourly rate): [3]				
(i) Aflatoxin (rapid test kit method)				$10.00
(ii) Corn oil, protein, and starch (one or any combination)				2.25
(iii) Soybean protein and oil (one or both)				2.25
(iv) Wheat protein (per test)				2.25
(v) Sunflower oil (per test)				2.25
(vi) Vomitoxin (qualitative)				12.50
(vii) Vomitoxin (quantitative)				18.50
(viii) Waxy corn (per test)				2.25

(ix) Fees for other tests not listed above will be based on the lowest noncontract hourly rate	
(x) Other services	
(a) Class Y Weighing (per carrier):	
(1) Truck/container	.30
(2) Railcar	1.25
(3) Barge	2.50
(3) Administrative Fee (assessed in addition to all other applicable fees, only one administrative fee will be assessed when inspection and weighing services are performed on the same carrier):	
(i) All outbound carriers serviced by the specific field office (per-metric ton):	
(a) League City	0.167
(b) New Orleans	0.067
(c) Portland	0.136
(d) Toledo	0.184

[1] Fees apply to original inspection and weighing, reinspection, and appeal inspection service and include, but are not limited to, sampling, grading, weighing, prior to loading stowage examinations, and certifying results performed within 25 miles of an employee's assigned duty station. Travel and related expenses will be charged for service outside 25 miles as found in § 800.72 (a).

[2] Overtime rates will be assessed for all hours in excess of 8 consecutive hours that result from an applicant scheduling or requesting service beyond 8 hours, or if requests for additional shifts exceed existing staffing.

[3] Appeal and reinspection services will be assessed the same fee as the original inspection service.

TABLE 2—SERVICES PERFORMED AT OTHER THAN AN APPLICANT'S FACILITY IN AN FGIS LABORATORY [1] [2]

(1) Original Inspection and Weighing (Class X) Services	
(i) Sampling only (use hourly rates from Table 1)	
(ii) Stationary lots (sampling, grade/factor, & checkloading):	
(a) Truck/trailer/container (per carrier)	$20.00
(b) Railcar (per carrier)	29.70
(c) Barge (per carrier)	187.50
(d) Sacked grain (per hour per service representative plus an administrative fee per hundredweight) (CWT)	0.04
(iii) Lots sampled online during loading (sampling charge under (i) above, plus):	
(a) Truck/trailer container (per carrier)	12.00
(b) Railcar (per carrier)	25.00
(c) Barge (per carrier)	128.10
(d) Sacked grain (per hour per service representative plus an administrative fee per hundredweight) (CWT)	0.04
(iv) Other services	
(a) Submitted sample (per sample—grade and factor)	12.00
(b) Warehouseman inspection (per sample)	21.00
(c) Factor only (per factor—maximum 2 factors)	5.70
(d) Checkloading/condition examination (use hourly rates from Table 1, plus an administrative fee per hundredweight if not previously assessed) (CWT)	0.04
(e) Reinspection (grade and factor only. Sampling service additional, item (i) above)	13.00
(f) Class X Weighing (per hour pre service representative)	64.00
(v) Additional tests (excludes sampling):	
(a) Aflatoxin (rapid test kit method)	30.00
(b) Corn oil, protein, and starch (one or any combination)	10.00
(c) Soybean protein and oil (one or both)	10.00
(d) Wheat protein (per test)	10.00
(e) Sunflower oil (per test)	10.00
(f) Vomitoxin (qualitative)	31.00
(g) Vomitoxin (quantitative)	38.50
(h) Waxy corn (per test)	10.00

TABLE 2—SERVICES PERFORMED AT OTHER THAN AN APPLICANT'S FACILITY IN AN FGIS LABORATORY [1] [2]—Continued

(i) Canola (per test—00 dip test)	10.00
(j) Pesticide Residue Testing: [3]	
(1) Routine Compounds (per sample)	216.00
(2) Special Compounds (per hour per service representative)	115.00
(k) Fees for other tests not listed above will be based on the lowest noncontract hourly rate from Table 1	
(2) Appeal inspection and review of weighing service.[4]	
(i) Board Appeals and Appeals (grade and factor)	82.00
(a) Factor only (per factor—max 2 factors)	43.00
(b) Sampling service for Appeals additional (hourly rates from Table 1)	
(ii) Additional tests (assessed in addition to all other applicable fees):	
(a) Aflatoxin (rapid test kit method)	30.00
(b) Corn oil, protein, and starch (one or any combination)	17.70
(c) Soybean protein and oil (one or both)	17.70
(d) Wheat protein (per test)	17.70
(e) Sunflower oil (per test)	17.70
(f) Vomitoxin (per test—qualitative)	41.00
(g) Vomitoxin (per test—quantitative)	47.00
(h) Vomitoxin per test—HPLC Board Appeal)	141.00
(i) Pesticide Residue Testing: [3]	
(1) Routine Compounds (per sample)	216.00
(2) Special Compounds (per hour per service representative)	115.00
(j) Fees for other tests not listed above will be based on the lowest noncontract hourly rate from Table 1	
(iii) Review of weighing (per hour per service representative)	82.60
(3) Stowage examination (service-on-request): [3]	
(i) Ship (per stowage space) (minimum $255.00 per ship)	51.00
(ii) Subsequent ship examinations (same as original) (minimum $153.00 per ship).	
(iii) Barge (per examination)	41.00
(iv) All other carriers (per examination)	16.00

[1] Fees apply to original inspection and weighing, reinspection, and appeal inspection service and include, but are not limited to, sampling, grading, weighing, prior to loading stowage examinations, and certifying results performed within 25 miles of an employee's assigned duty station. Travel and related expenses will be charged for service outside 25 miles as found in §800.72(a).

[2] An additional charge will be assessed when the revenue from the services in Schedule A, Table 2, does not cover what would have been collected at the applicable hourly rate as provided in §800.72(b).

[3] If performed outside of normal business, 1½ times the applicable unit fee will be charged.

[4] If, at the request of the Service, a file sample is located and forwarded by the Agency, the Agency may, upon request, be reimbursed at the rate of $2.65 per sample by the Service.

TABLE 3—MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES [1]

(1) Grain grading seminars (per hour per service representative) [2]	$64.00
(2) Certification of diverter-type mechanical samplers (per hour per service representative) [2]	64.00
(3) Special weighing services (per hour per service representative): [2]	
(i) Scale testing and certification	83.20
(ii) Scale testing and certification of railroad track scales	83.20
(iii) Evaluation of weighing and material handling systems	83.20
(iv) NTEP Prototype evaluation (other than Railroad Track Scales)	83.20
(v) NTEP Prototype evaluation of Railroad Track Scale	83.20
(vi) Use of GIPSA railroad track scale test equipment per facility for each requested service. (Track scales tested under the Association of American Railroads agreement are exempt.)	500.00
(vii) Mass standards calibration and reverification	83.20

TABLE 3—MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES [1]—Continued

(viii) Special projects	83.20
(4) Foreign travel (per day per service representative)	510.00
(5) Online customized data EGIS service:	
(i) One data file per week for 1 year	500.00
(ii) One data file per month for 1 year	300.00
(6) Samples provided to interested parties (per sample)	3.00
(7) Divided-lot certificates (per certificate)	1.75
(8) Extra copies of certificates (per certificate)	1.75
(9) Faxing (per page)	1.75
(10) Special mailing (actual cost).	
(11) Preparing certificates onsite or during other than normal business hours (use hourly rates from Table 1).	

[1] Any requested service that is not listed will be performed at $64.00 per hour.
[2] Regular business hours—Monday through Friday—service provided at other than regular hours charged at the applicable overtime hourly rate.

SCHEDULE B—FEES FOR OFFICIAL INSPECTION, WEIGHING, AND APPEAL INSPECTION SERVICES PERFORMED IN CANADA [1]

Inspection and weighing service (bulk or sacked grain)	Regular workday (Monday thru Saturday)	Nonregular workday (Sunday and holiday)
(1) Original inspection services and official weighing services: [2, 3]		
(i) Contract services (per hour per service representative)	$103.00	$130.00
(ii) Noncontract service (per hour per service representative)	137.00	172.00
(2) Extra copies of certificates (per copy)	3.00	3.00

[1] Official inspection and weighing services include, but are not limited to grading, weighing, sampling, stowage examination, equipment testing, scale testing and certification, test weight reverification, evaluation of inspection and weighing equipment demonstrating official inspection and weighing functions, furnishing standard illustrations, and certifying inspection and weighing results.
[2] Fees for reinspection and appeal inspection services shall be assessed at the applicable contract or noncontract hourly rate as the original inspection. However, if additional personnel are required to perform the reinspection or appeal inspection service, the applicant will be assessed the noncontract original inspection hourly fee.
[3] Board appeal inspections are based on file samples. See § 800.71, schedule A for Board Appeal fees.

SCHEDULE C—FEES FOR FGIS SUPERVISION OF OFFICIAL INSPECTION AND WEIGHING SERVICES PERFORMED BY DELEGATED STATES AND/OR DESIGNATED AGENCIES IN THE UNITED STATES [1]

The supervision fee is charged at $0.011 per metric ton inspected and/or weighed.

(b) *Registration certificates and renewals.* (1) Fees for registration certificates and renewals will be based on the nature of the business:

(i) Firms engaged in the business of buying grain for sale in foreign commerce or the business of handling, weighing, or transporting of grain for sale in foreign commerce $135.00

(ii) Firms engaged in the business of buying grain for sale in foreign commerce or the business of handling, weighing, or transporting of grain for sale in foreign commerce who also are in a control relationship, as defined in Section 17A(b)(2) of the Act, with respect to a business engaged in the business of buying, handling, weighing, or transporting grain for sale in interstate commerce 270.00

(2) Requests for extra copies of registration certificates shall be accompanied by a fee of $2.50 for each copy.

(c) *Designation amendments.* An application for an amendment to a designation shall be accompanied by a fee of $75.00.

(d) Each application for approval to operate as a scale testing organization shall be accompanied by a fee of $250.

(Secs. 8 and 9, Pub. L. 94–582, 90 Stat. 2873, 2877 (7 U.S.C. 79(j), 79a(1)); secs. 9, 18, Pub. L. 94–582, 90 Stat. 2875 and 2884 (7 U.S.C. 79a and 87e); secs. 8 and 9, Pub. L. 94–582, 90 Stat. 2873, 2877 (7 U.S.C. 79(j), 79a(1)), as amended by Pub. L. 97–35, 95 Stat. 371, 372)

[45 FR 15810, Mar. 11, 1980; 45 FR 55119, Aug. 18, 1980, as amended at 49 FR 26563, June 28, 1984; 50 FR 38504, Sept. 23, 1985; 51 FR 43724, Dec. 4, 1986; 53 FR 21792, June 10, 1988; 59 FR 52656, Oct. 19, 1994; 63 FR 32714, June 16, 1998; 63 FR 35504, June 30, 1998; 63 FR 70992, Dec. 23, 1998; 64 FR 6783, Feb. 11, 1999; 65 FR 16785, Mar. 30, 2000; 66 FR 35753, July 9, 2001; 66 FR 36834, July 13, 2001; 67 FR 13086, Mar. 21, 2002; 68 FR 32625, June 2, 2003; 68 FR 35490, June 13, 2003; 69 FR 26487, May 13, 2004; 70 FR 50151, Aug. 26, 2005]

§800.72 Explanation of additional service fees for services performed in the United States only.

(a) When transportation of the service representative to the service location (at other than a specified duty point) is more than 25 miles from an FGIS office, the actual transportation cost in addition to the applicable hourly rate for each service representative will be assessed from the FGIS office to the service point and return. When commercial modes of transportation (e.g., airplanes) are required, the actual expense incurred for the round-trip travel will be assessed. When services are provided to more than one applicant, the travel and other related charges will be prorated between applicants.

(b) In addition to a 2-hour minimum charge for service on Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays, an additional charge will be assessed when the revenue from the services in §800.71, schedule A, table 2, does not equal or exceed what would have been collected at the applicable hourly rate. The additional charge will be the difference between the actual unit fee revenue and the hourly fee revenue. Hours accrued for travel and standby time shall apply in determining the hours for the minimum fee.

[61 FR 43305, Aug. 22, 1996]

§800.73 Computation and payment of service fees; general fee information.

(a) *Computing hourly rates.* The applicable hourly rate will be assessed in quarter hour increments for:

(1) Travel from the FGIS field office or assigned duty station to the service point and return;

(2) The performance of the requested service, less mealtime.

(b) *Application of fees when service is delayed or dismissed by the applicant.* The applicable hourly rate will be assessed for the entire period of scheduled service when:

(1) Service has been requested at a specified location;

(2) A service representative is on duty and ready to provide service but is unable to do so because of a delay not caused by the Service; and

(3 FGIS officials determine that the service representative cannot be utilized to provide service elsewhere without cost to the Service.

(c) *Application of fees when an application for service is withdrawn or dismissed.* The applicable hourly rate will be assessed to the applicant for the entire period of scheduled service if the request is withdrawn or dismissed after the service representative departs for the service point, or if the service request is not canceled by 2 p.m., local time, the business day preceding the date of scheduled service. However, the applicable hourly rate will not be assessed to the applicant if FGIS officials determine that the service representative can be utilized elsewhere or released without cost to the Service.

(d) *To whom fees are assessed.* Fees for inspection, weighing, and related services performed by service representatives, including additional fees as provided in §800.72, shall be assessed to and paid by the applicant for the service.

(e) *Advance payment.* As necessary, the Administrator may require that fees shall be paid in advance of the performance of the requested service. Any fees paid in excess of the amount due shall be used to offset future billings, unless a request for a refund is made by the applicant.

(f) *Form of payment.* Bills for fees assessed under the regulations in this

part for official services performed by FGIS shall be paid by check, draft, or money order, payable to the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration.

[61 FR 43305, Aug. 22, 1996, as amended at 69 FR 26490, May 13, 2004]

KINDS OF OFFICIAL SERVICES

§ 800.75 Kinds of official inspection and weighing services.

(a) *General.* Paragraphs (b) through (m) of this section describe the kinds of official service available. Each kind of service has several levels. §§ 800.115, 800.116, 800.117, and 800.118 explain Original Services, §§ 800.125, 800.126, 800.127, 800.128, and 800.129 explain Reinspection Services and Review of Weighing Services, and §§ 800.135, 800.136, 800.137, 800.138, and 800.139 explain Appeal Inspection Services. The results of each official service listed in paragraphs (b) through (j) will be certificated according to § 800.160.

(b) *Official sample-lot inspection service.* This service consists of official personnel (1) sampling an identified lot of grain and (2) analyzing the grain sample for grade, official factors, or official criteria, or any combination thereof, according to the regulations, Official U.S. Standards for Grain, instructions, and the request for inspection.

(c) *Warehouseman's sample-lot inspection service.* This service consists of (1) a licensed warehouseman sampler (i) sampling an identified lot of grain using an approved diverter-type mechanical sampler and (ii) sending the sample to official personnel and (2) official personnel analyzing the grain sample for grade, official factors, official criteria, or any combination thereof, according to the regulations, Official U.S. Standards for Grain, instructions, and the request for inspection.

(d) *Submitted sample inspection service.* This service consists of an applicant or an applicant's agent submitting a grain sample to official personnel, and official personnel analyzing the grain sample for grade, official factors, official criteria, or any combination thereof, according to the regulations, Official U.S. Standards for Grain, instructions, and the request for inspection.

(e) *Official sampling service.* This service consists of official personnel (1) sampling an identified lot of grain and (2) forwarding a representative portion(s) of the sample along with a copy of the certificate, as requested by the applicant.

(f) *Official stowage examination service.* (1) This service consists of official personnel visually determining if an identified carrier or container is clean; dry; free of infestation, rodents, toxic substances, and foreign odor; and is suitable to store or carry grain.

(2) A stowage examination may be obtained as a separate service or with one or more other services. Approval of the stowage space is required for official sample-lot inspection services on all export lots of grain and all official sample-lot inspection services performed on outbound domestic lots of grain which are sampled and inspected at the time of loading. Also, approval of the stowage space is required for any weighing services performed on all outbound land carriers.

(g) *Class X weighing service.* This service consists of official personnel (1) completely supervising the loading or unloading of an identified lot of grain and (2) physically weighing or completely supervising approved weighers weighing the grain.

(h) *Class Y weighing service.* This service consists of (1) approved weighers physically weighing the grain and (2) official personnel partially or completely supervising the loading or unloading of an identified lot of grain.

(i) *Checkweighing service (sacked grain).* This service consists of official personnel or approved weighers under the supervision of official personnel (1) physically weighing a selected number of sacks from a grain lot and (2) determining the estimated total gross, tare, and new weights, or the estimated average gross or net weight per filled sack according to the regulations, instructions, and request by the applicant.

(j) *Checkloading service.* This service consists of official personnel (1) performing a stowage examination; (2) computing the number of filled grain containers loaded aboard a carrier; and (3) if practicable, sealing the carrier for security.

(k) *Test weight reverification service.* This service consists of official personnel (1) comparing the weight of elevator test weights with known weights; (2) correcting the elevator test weights, when necessary; and (3) issuing a Report of Test.

(l) *Railroad track scale testing service.* This service consists of official personnel (1) testing railroad track scales with Service-controlled test cars and (2) issuing a Report of Test.

(m) *Hopper and truck scale testing service.* This service consists of official personnel (1) testing hopper and truck scales and (2) issuing a Report of Test.

(The information collection requirements contained in this section were approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0011)

[50 FR 45392, Oct. 31, 1985]

§800.76 Prohibited services; restricted services.

(a) *Prohibited services.* No agency shall perform any inspection function or provide any inspection service on the basis of unofficial standards, procedures, factors, or criteria if the agency is designated or authorized to perform the service or provide the service on an official basis under the Act. No agency shall perform official and unofficial weighing on the same mode of conveyance at the same facility.

(b) *Restricted services*—(1) *Not standardized grain.* When an inspection or weighing service is requested on a sample or a lot of grain which does not meet the requirements for grain as set forth in the Official U.S. Standards for Grain, a certificate showing the words ''Not Standardized Grain'' shall be issued according to the instructions.

(2) *Grain screening.* The inspection or weighing of grain screenings may be obtained from an agency or field office according to the instructions.

[50 FR 45393, Oct. 31, 1985, as amended at 60 FR 65235, Dec. 19, 1995; 63 FR 45677, Aug. 27, 1998]

INSPECTION METHODS AND PROCEDURES

§800.80 Methods and order of performing official inspection services.

(a) *Methods*—(1) *General.* All official inspection services shall be performed in accordance with methods and procedures prescribed in the regulations and the instructions.

(2) *Lot inspection services.* A lot inspection service shall be based on a representative sampling and examination of the grain in the entire lot, except as provided in §800.85, and an accurate analysis of the grain in the sample.

(3) *Stowage examination service.* A stowage examination service shall be based on a thorough and accurate examination of the carrier or container into which grain will be loaded.

(4) *Submitted sample inspection service.* A submitted sample inspection service shall be based on a submitted sample of sufficient size to enable official personnel to perform a complete analysis for grade. If a complete analysis for grade cannot be performed because of an inadequate sample size or other conditions, the request for service shall be dismissed or a factor only inspection may be performed upon request.

(5) *Reinspection and appeal inspection service.* A reinspection, appeal inspection, or Board appeal inspection service shall be based on an independent review of official grade information, official factor information, or other information consistent with the scope of the original inspection.

(b) *Order of service.* Official inspection services shall be performed, to the extent practicable, in the order in which they are received. Priority shall be given to inspections required for export grain. Priority may be given to other kinds of inspection services under the Act with the specific approval of the Service.

(c) *Recording receipt of documents.* Each document submitted by or on behalf of an applicant for inspection services shall be promptly stamped or similarly marked by official personnel to show the date of receipt.

(d) *Conflicts of interest.* No official personnel shall perform or participate in performing an official inspection service on grain or on a carrier or container in which they have a direct or indirect financial interest.

[50 FR 49669, Dec. 4, 1985]

§ 800.81 Sample requirements; general.

(a) *Samples for official sample-lot inspection service*—(1) *Original official sample-lot inspection service.* For original sample-lot inspection purposes, an official sample shall be obtained by official personnel; representative of the grain in the lot; and protected from manipulation, substitution, and improper or careless handling.

(2) *Official sample-lot reinspection and appeal inspection service.* For an official sample-lot reinspection service or an official appeal sample-lot inspection service, the sample(s) on which the reinspection or appeal is determined shall (i) be obtained by official personnel and (ii) otherwise meet the requirements of paragraph (a)(1) of this section. If the reinspection or appeal inspection is determined on the basis of official file sample(s), the samples shall meet the requirements of § 800.82(d).

(3) *New sample.* Upon request and if practicable, a new sample shall be obtained and examined as a part of a reinspection or appeal inspection. The provision for a new sample shall not apply if obtaining the new sample involves a change in method of sampling.

(b) *Representative sample.* A sample shall not be considered representative unless it (1) has been obtained by official personnel, (2) is of the size prescribed in the instructions, and (3) has been obtained, handled, and submitted in accordance with the instructions. A sample which fails to meet the requirements of this paragraph may, upon request of the applicant, be inspected as a submitted sample.

(c) *Protecting samples.* Official personnel shall protect official samples, warehouseman's samples, and submitted samples from manipulation, substitution, or improper and careless handling which may deprive the samples of their representativeness or which may change the physical or chemical properties of the grain, as appropriate, from the time of sampling or receipt until the inspection services are completed and the file samples have been discarded.

(d) *Restriction on sampling.* Official personnel shall not perform an original inspection or a reinspection service on an official sample or a warehouseman's sample unless the grain from which the sample was obtained was located within the area of responsibility assigned to the agency or field office at the time of sampling, except as provided for in § 800.117, or on a case-by-case basis as determined by the Administrator.

(e) *Disposition of samples*—(1) *Excess grain.* Any grain in excess of the quantity specified in the instructions for the requested service, the file samples, and samples requested by interested persons shall be returned to the lot from which the grain was obtained or to the owner of the lot or the owner's order.

(2) *Inspection samples.* Inspection samples, after they have served their intended purpose, shall be disposed of as follows:

(i) Samples which contain toxic substances or materials shall be kept out of food and feed channels, and

(ii) Official personnel shall dispose of samples obtained or submitted to them according to procedures established by the Service. Complete and accurate records of disposition shall be maintained.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0013)

[50 FR 49669, Dec. 4, 1985, as amended at 68 FR 19138, Apr. 18, 2003]

§ 800.82 Sampling provisions by level of service.

(a) *Original inspection service*—(1) *Official sample-lot inspection service.* Each original inspection service shall be performed on the basis of one or more official samples obtained by official personnel from grain in the lot and forwarded to the appropriate agency or field office.

(2) *Warehouseman's sample-lot inspection.* Each original warehouseman's sample-lot inspection service shall be performed on the basis of samples obtained by a licensed warehouseman and sent to the appropriate agency or field office in whose circuit the warehouse is located.

(3) *Submitted sample service.* Each original submitted sample inspection service shall be performed on the basis of the sample as submitted.

(b) *Reinspection, and appeal inspection services*—(1) *Official sample-lot inspection service.* Each of these inspection services shall be performed on the basis of

official samples as available, including file samples, at the time the service is requested. In performing these services, a sample obtained with an approved diverter-type mechanical sampler or with a pelican sampler generally shall be used with respect to quality factors and official criteria, and a sample obtained with a probe at the time of the reinspection or appeal, generally, shall be used with respect to heating, musty, sour, insect infestation, and other condition and odor factors. In instances where original inspection results are based on samples obtained by probe, the decision as to whether file samples or new samples obtained by probe are to be used shall be made by the official personnel performing the service.

(2) *Warehouseman's sample-lot inspection service.* Each reinspection service and appeal inspection service on a warehouseman's sample shall be performed on an analysis of the official file sample.

(3) *Submitted sample service.* Each reinspection service and appeal inspection service on a submitted sample shall be performed on an analysis of the official file sample.

(c) *Board appeal inspection services.* Board appeal inspection services shall be performed on an analysis of the official file sample.

(d) *Use of file samples*—(1) *Requirements for use.* A file sample that is retained by official personnel in accordance with the procedures prescribed in the instructions may be considered representative for a reinspection service, appeal inspection service, and a Board appeal inspection service if (i) the file sample has remained at all times in the custody and control of the official personnel that performed the inspection service in question; and (ii) the official personnel who performed the original inspection service and those who are to perform the reinspection, the appeal inspection, or the Board appeal inspection service determine that the samples were representative at the time the original inspection service was performed and that the quality or condition of the grain in the samples has not changed.

(2) *Certificate statement.* When the results of a reinspection, appeal inspection, or Board appeal inspection service are based on an official file sample, the certificate for the reinspection service, the appeal inspection service, and the Board appeal inspection service shall show a statement, as specified in the instructions, indicating that the results are based on the official file sample.

[50 FR 49670, Dec. 4, 1985]

§800.83 Sampling provisions by kind of movement.

(a) *Export cargo movements*—(1) *Bulk grain.* Except as may be approved by the Administrator on a shipment-by-shipment basis in an emergency, each inspection for official grade, official factor, or official criteria on an export cargo shipment of bulk grain shall be performed on official samples obtained from the grain (i) as the grain is being loaded aboard the final carrier; (ii) after the final elevation of the grain prior to loading and as near to the final loading spout as is physically practicable (except as approved by the Administrator when representative samples can be obtained before the grain reaches the final loading spout); and (iii) by means of a diverter-type mechanical sampler approved by the Service and operated in accordance with instructions. If an approved diverter-type mechanical sampler is not properly installed at an elevator or facility as required, each certificate issued at that elevator or facility for an export cargo shipment of bulk grain shall show a statement indicating the type of approved sampling method used, as prescribed in the instructions.

(2) *Sacked grain.* Each inspection for official grade, official factor, or official criteria on an export cargo shipment of sacked grain shall be performed on official samples obtained from the grain by any sampling method approved by the Service and operated in accordance with instructions.

(b) *Other movements.* Each inspection for official grade, official factor, or official criteria on a domestic cargo movement (''In,'' ''Out,'' or en route barge movement), a movement in a land carrier (any movement in a railcar, truck trailer, truck/trailer combination, or container), or a ''LOCAL'' movement of bulk or sacked grain

shall be performed on official samples obtained from the grain by any sampling method approved by the Service and operated in accordance with the instructions.

[50 FR 49670, Dec. 4, 1985]

§ 800.84 Inspection of grain in land carriers, containers, and barges in single lots.

(a) *General.* The reinspection of bulk or sacked grain loaded or unloaded from any carrier or container, except shiplot grain, shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions in this section and procedures prescribed in the instructions.

(b) *Single and multiple grade procedure*—(1) *Single grade.* When grain in a carrier or container is offered for inspection as one lot and the grain is found to be uniform in condition, the grain shall be sampled, inspected, graded, and certificated as one lot. For the purpose of this paragraph, condition only includes the factors heating, musty, or sour.

(2) *Multiple grade.* When grain in a carrier or container is offered for inspection as one lot and the grain is found to be not uniform in condition because portions of the grain are heating, musty, or sour, the grain in each portion will be sampled, inspected, and graded separately; but the results shall be shown on one certificate. The certificate shall show the approximate quantity or weight of each portion, the location of each portion in the carrier or container, and the grade of the grain in each portion.

(3) *Infested.* If any portion of grain in a lot is found to be infested, according to applicable provisions of the Official U.S. Standards for Grain, the entire lot shall be considered infested. When grain in railcars or trucks with permanently enclosed tops is considered infested, the applicant for inspection shall be promptly notified and given the option of (i) receiving a grade certificate with a special grade designation indicating that the entire lot is infested or (ii) fumigating the grain in the lot in accordance with instructions and receiving a grade certificate without the special grade designation.

(c) *One certificate per carrier: exceptions.* Except as provided in this paragraph, one official certificate shall be issued for the inspection of the grain in each truck, trailer, truck/trailer(s) combination, railcar, barge, or similarly sized carrier. The requirements of this paragraph are not applicable:

(1) When grain is inspected in a combined lot under § 800.85;

(2) When grain is inspected under paragraph (d) of this section; or

(3) When certification is at the option of the applicant in accordance with instructions.

(d) *Bulkhead lots.* If grain in a carrier is offered for official inspection as two or more lots and the lots are separated by bulkheads or other partitions, the grain in each lot shall be sampled, inspected, and graded separately in accordance with paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section. An official certificate shall be issued for each lot inspected. Each certificate shall show the term ''Bulkhead Lot,'' the approximate quantity or weight of the grain in the lot, the location of the lot in the carrier, and the grade of the grain in the lot.

(e) *Bottom not sampled.* If bulk grain offered for official inspection is at rest in a carrier or container and is fully accessible for sampling in an approved manner, except that the bottom of the carrier or container cannot be reached with each probe, the grain shall be sampled as thoroughly as possible with an approved probe. The grain in the resulting samples shall be inspected, graded, and certificated, except that each certificate shall show a statement, as specified in the instructions, indicating the depth probed. Any inspection which is based on a sample that does not represent the entire carrier or container does not meet the mandatory inspection requirements of section 5(a)(1) of the Act.

(f) *Partial inspection—heavily loaded*—(1) *General.* When an ''In'' movement of bulk grain is offered for inspection at rest in a carrier or container and is loaded in such a manner that it is possible to secure only door-probe or shallow-probe samples, the container shall be considered to be ''heavily loaded,'' and the request for inspection either shall be dismissed or a partial inspection shall be made. If the request is for the inspection of an ''Out'' movement

of grain, the request shall be dismissed on the grounds that the grain is not accessible for a correct ''Out'' inspection.

(2) *Certification procedure.* If a partial inspection is made, the grain will be sampled as thoroughly as possible with an approved probe and inspected, graded, and a ''partial inspection—heavily loaded'' certificate issued. The certificate shall show the words ''Partial inspection—heavily loaded'' in the space provided for remarks. The type of samples that were obtained shall be described in terms of ''door probe'' or ''shallow probe.''

(3) *Reinspection and appeal inspection procedure.* A request for a reinspection or an appeal inspection service on grain in a carrier or container that is certificated as ''partial inspection—heavily loaded'' shall be dismissed in accordance with §800.48(a)(4).

(4) *Restriction.* No ''partial inspection—heavily loaded'' certificate shall be issued for sacked grain or any inspection other than the inspections described in paragraphs (f)(1) through (4) of this section and §800.85(h)(2).

(g) *Part lots*—(1) *General.* If a portion of the grain in a carrier or container is removed, the grain that is removed and the grain remaining shall be considered separate lots. When an official inspection service is requested on either portion, the grain shall be sampled, inspected, graded, and a ''part-lot'' inspection certificate issued.

(2) *Grain remaining in carrier or container.* The certificate for grain remaining in a carrier or container shall show (i) the following completed statement: ''Partly unloaded; results based on portion remaining in (show carrier or container identification),'' (ii) the term ''Part lot'' following the quantity information, (iii) the identification of the carrier or container, and (iv) the estimated amount and location of the part lot.

(3) *Grain unloaded from carrier or container.* If grain is sampled by official personnel during unloading, the certificate for the grain that is unloaded shall show (i) the completed statement: ''Part lot; results based on portion removed from (show carrier identification)'' and (ii) the term ''Part lot'' following the quantity information. If the grain is not sampled by official personnel during unloading, the certificate may, upon request of the applicant, show a completed statement such as ''Applicant states grain is ex-car '' or ''Applicant states grain is ex-barge ,'' but the certificate shall not otherwise show a carrier or container identification or the term ''Part lot.''

(h) *Identification for compartmented cars.* The identification for compartments in a compartmented railcar shall, in the absence of readily visible markings, be stated in terms of the location of the grain in a compartment, with the first compartment at the brake end of the car being identified as B–1, and the remaining compartments being numbered consecutively towards the other end of the car.

[50 FR 49671, Dec. 4, 1985, as amended at 57 FR 11428, Apr. 3, 1992]

§800.85 Inspection of grain in combined lots.

(a) *General.* The official inspection for grade of bulk or sacked grain loaded aboard, or being loaded aboard, or discharged from two or more carriers or containers (including barges designed for loading aboard a ship) as a combined lot shall be performed according to the provisions of this section and procedures prescribed in the instructions.

(b) *Application procedure*—(1) *For inspection during loading, unloading, or at rest.* Applications for official inspection of grain as a combined lot shall (i) be filed in accordance with §800.116; (ii) show the estimated quantity of grain that is to be certificated as one lot; (iii) show the contract grade if applicable; and (iv) identify each carrier into which grain is being loaded or from which grain is being unloaded.

(2) *Recertification.* An application for recertification as a combined lot of grain that has been officially inspected and certificated as two or more single lots shall (i) be filed not later than 2 business days after the latest inspection date of the single lots and (ii) show information specified in paragraph (b)(1) of this section.

(c) *Inspection procedure; general—land carriers and barges*—(1) *Inspection during loading, or unloading, or at rest.* Grain in two or more land carriers and barges that are to be officially inspected as a

combined lot shall be sampled in a reasonably continuous operation. Representative samples shall be obtained from the grain in each individual carrier and inspected in accordance with procedures as prescribed in the instructions.

(2) *Recertification.* Grain that has been officially inspected and certificated as two or more single lots may be recertificated as a combined lot if (i) the grain in each lot was sampled in a reasonably continuous operation; (ii) the original inspection certificates issued for the single lots have been surrendered to official personnel; (iii) representative file samples of the single lots are available; (iv) the grain in the single lots is of one grade and quality; (v) official personnel who performed the inspection service for the single lots and those who are to recertificate the grain as a combined lot determine that the samples used as a basis for the inspection of the grain in the single lots were representative at the time of sampling and have not changed in quality or condition; and (vi) the quality or condition of the grain meets uniformity requirements established by the Service for official inspection of grain in combined lots.

(d) *Weighted or mathematical average.* Official factor and official criteria information shown on a certificate for grain in a combined lot shall, subject to the provisions of paragraphs (e) through (g) of this section, be based on the weighted or mathematical averages of the analysis of the sublots in the lot and shall be determined in accordance with the instructions.

(e) *Infested grain.* If the grain in a combined lot is offered for official inspection as it is being loaded aboard a carrier and the grain, or a portion of the grain, in a lot is found to be infested, according to applicable provisions of the Official U.S. Standards for Grain, the applicant shall be notified and may exercise options specified in the instructions. When grain in railcars or trucks with permanently enclosed tops is considered infested, the applicant shall be given the option of (1) receiving a grade certificate with a special grade designation indicating that the entire lot is infested or (2) fumigating the grain in the lot in accordance with instructions and receiving a grade certificate without the special grade designation.

(f) *Grain uniform in quality.* Samples obtained from grain officially inspected as a combined lot shall be examined for uniformity of quality. If the grain in the samples is found to be uniform in quality and the grain is loaded aboard or is unloaded from the carriers in a reasonably continuous operation, the grain in the combined lot shall be officially inspected and certificated as one lot. The requirements of this paragraph (f) and paragraph (c) of this section with respect to reasonably continuous loading or unloading do not apply to grain which is at rest in carriers when the grain is offered for inspection.

(g) *Grain not uniform in quality.* When grain officially inspected as a combined lot is found to be not uniform in quality or if the grain is not loaded or unloaded in a reasonably continuous operation, the grain in each portion, and any grain which is loaded or unloaded at different times, shall be officially sampled, inspected, graded, and certificated as single lots.

(h) *Special certification procedures*—(1) *Grain not uniform in quality.* When grain in a combined lot is found to be not uniform in quality under paragraph (g) of this section, the official inspection certificate for each portion of different quality shall show (i) the grade, identification, and approximate quantity of the grain and (ii) other information required by the instructions.

(2) *Partial inspection.* When an inbound movement of bulk grain is offered for official inspection at rest as a combined lot and all carriers are not fully accessible for sampling, the request for official inspection either shall be dismissed or a combined lot inspection shall be made on those carriers that are accessible. Those lots that are not accessible shall be handled in accordance with § 800.84. If the request is for an official inspection service on an outbound movement of grain at rest in a combined lot, the request shall be dismissed on the ground that the grain is not accessible for a correct ''Out'' inspection.

(3) *Official mark.* If grain in a combined lot is inspected for grade as it is

being loaded aboard two or more carriers, upon request of the applicant, the following mark shall be shown on the inspection certificate: ''Loaded under continuous official inspection'' or ''Loaded under continuous official inspection and weighing.''

(4) *Combined-lot certification; general.* Each official certificate for a combined-lot inspection service shall show the identification for the ''combined lot'' or, at the request of the applicant, the identification of each carrier in the combined lot. If the identification of each carrier is not shown, the statement ''Carrier identification available on official inspection log'' shall be shown on the inspection certificate in the space provided for remarks. The identification and any seal information for the carriers may be shown on the reverse side of the inspection certificate, provided the statement ''See reverse side'' is shown on the face of the certificate in the space provided for remarks.

(5) *Recertification.* If a request for a combined-lot inspection service is filed after the grain has been officially inspected and certificated as single lots, the combined-lot inspection certificate shall show (i) the date of inspection of the grain in the combined lot (if the single lots were inspected on different dates, the latest of the dates shall be shown); (ii) a serial number other than the serial numbers of the official inspection certificates that are to be superseded; (iii) the location of the grain, if at rest, or the name of the elevator from which or into which the grain in the combined lot was loaded or unloaded; (iv) a statement showing the approximate quantity of grain in the combined lot; (v) a completed statement showing the identification of any superseded certificates; and (vi) if at the time of issuing the combined-lot inspection certificate the superseded certificates are not in the custody of the official personnel, a statement indicating that the superseded certificates have not been surrendered shall be clearly shown in the space provided for remarks. If the superseded certificates are in the custody of official personnel, the superseded certificates shall be clearly marked ''Void.''

(i) *Further combining.* After a combined-lot inspection certificate has been issued, there shall be no further combining and no dividing of the certificate.

(j) *Limitation.* No combined-lot inspection certificate shall be issued (1) for any official inspection service other than as described in this section or (2) which shows a quantity of grain in excess of the quantity in the single lots.

[50 FR 49672, Dec. 4, 1985]

§800.86 Inspection of shiplot, unit train, and lash barge grain in single lots.

(a) *General.* Official inspection for grade of bulk or sacked grain aboard, or being loaded aboard, or being unloaded from a ship, unit train, or lash barges as a single lot shall be performed according to the provisions of this section and procedures prescribed in the instructions.

(b) *Application procedure.* Applications for the official inspection of shiplot, unit train, and lash barges as a single lot shall:

(1) Be filed in advance of loading or unloading;

(2) Show the estimated quantity of grain to be certificated;

(3) Show the contract grade and official criteria if applicable; and

(4) Identify the carrier and stowage area into which the grain is being loaded, or from which the grain is being unloaded, or in which the grain is at rest.

(c) *Inspection procedures*—(1) *General information.* Shiplot, unit train, and lash barge grain officially inspected as a single lot shall be sampled in a reasonably continuous operation. Representative samples shall be obtained from the grain offered for inspection and inspected and graded in accordance with a statistical acceptance sampling and inspection plan according to the provisions of this section and procedures prescribed in the instructions.

(2) *Tolerances.* The probability of accepting or rejecting portions of the lot during loading or unloading is dependent on inspection results obtained from preceding portions and the applied breakpoints and procedures. Breakpoints shall be periodically reviewed and revised based on new estimates of inspection variability. Tables

1 through 24 list the breakpoints for all grains.

TABLE 1—GRADE LIMITS (GL) AND BREAKPOINTS (BP) FOR SIX-ROWED MALTING BARLEY AND SIX-ROWED BLUE MALTING BARLEY

Grade	Minimum limits of—						Maximum limits of—									
	Test weight per bushel (pounds)		Suitable malting types (percent)		Sound barley (percent)[1]		Damaged kernels (percent)		Foreign material (percent)		Other grains (percent)		Skinned and broken kernels (percent)		Thin barley (percent)	
	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP
U.S. No. 1	47.0	−0.5	95.0	−1.3	97.0	−1.0	2.0	0.8	0.5	0.1	2.0	0.8	4.0	1.1	7.0	0.6
U.S. No. 2	45.0	−0.5	95.0	−1.3	94.0	−1.4	3.0	0.9	1.0	0.4	3.0	0.9	6.0	1.4	10.0	0.9
U.S. No. 3	43.0	−0.5	95.0	−1.3	90.0	−1.6	4.0	1.1	2.0	0.5	5.0	1.3	8.0	1.5	15.0	0.9
U.S. No. 4	43.0	−0.5	95.0	−1.3	87.0	−1.9	5.0	1.3	3.0	0.6	5.0	1.3	10.0	1.6	15.0	0.9

[1] Injured-by-frost kernels and injured-by-mold kernels are not considered damaged kernels or considered against sound barley.

TABLE 2—GRADE LIMITS (GL) AND BREAKPOINTS (BP) FOR TWO-ROWED MALTING BARLEY

Grade	Minimum limits of—						Maximum limits of—									
	Test weight per bushel (pounds)		Suitable malting types (percent)		Sound barley[1] (percent)		Wild oats (percent)		Foreign material (percent)		Skinned and broken kernels (percent)		Thin barley (percent)			
	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP
U.S. No. 1	50.0	−0.5	97.0	−1.0	98.0	−0.8	1.0	0.6	0.5	0.1	5.0	1.3	5.0	0.4		
U.S. No. 2	48.0	−0.5	97.0	−1.0	98.0	−0.8	1.0	0.6	1.0	0.4	7.0	1.3	7.0	0.5		
U.S. No. 3	48.0	−0.5	95.0	−1.3	96.0	−1.1	2.0	0.8	2.0	0.5	10.0	1.8	10.0	0.9		
U.S. No. 4	48.0	−0.5	95.0	−1.3	93.0	−1.1	3.0	0.9	3.0	0.6	10.0	1.8	10.0	0.9		

[1] Injured-by-frost kernels and injured-by-mold kernels are not considered damaged kernels or considered against sound barley.

NOTE: Malting barley shall not be infested in accordance with § 810.107(b) and shall not contain any special grades as defined in § 810.206. Six- and two-rowed barley varieties not meeting the above requirements shall be graded in accordance with standards established for the class Barley.

TABLE 3—GRADE LIMITS (GL) AND BREAKPOINTS (BP) FOR BARLEY

Grade	Minimum limits of—				Maximum limits of—									
	Test weight per bushel (pounds)		Sound barley (percent)		Damaged kernels[1] (percent)		Heat damaged kernels (percent)		Foreign material (percent)		Broken kernels (percent)		Thin barley (percent)	
	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP
U.S. No. 1	47.0	−0.5	97.0	−1.1	2.0	0.8	0.2	0.1	1.0	0.4	4.0	1.0	10.0	0.9
U.S. No. 2	45.0	−0.5	94.0	−1.4	4.0	1.0	0.3	0.1	2.0	0.4	8.0	1.5	15.0	0.9
U.S. No. 3	43.0	−0.5	90.0	−1.6	6.0	1.4	0.5	0.2	3.0	0.5	12.0	1.8	25.0	1.3
U.S. No. 4	40.0	−0.5	85.0	−2.2	8.0	1.5	1.0	0.5	4.0	0.5	18.0	1.8	35.0	1.9
U.S. No. 5	36.0	−0.5	75.0	−2.2	10.0	1.8	3.0	0.6	5.0	0.6	28.0	2.4	75.0	2.3

[1] Includes heat-damaged kernels. Injured-by-frost kernels and injured-by-mold kernels are not considered damaged kernels.

TABLE 4—BREAKPOINTS FOR BARLEY SPECIAL GRADES AND FACTORS

Special grade or factor	Grade or range limit	Breakpoint
Dockage	As specified by contract or load order	0.23
Two-rowed Barley	Not more than 10.0% of Six-rowed in Two-rowed	1.8
Six-rowed Barley	Not more than 10.0% of Two-rowed in Six-rowed	1.8
Malting (Blue Aleurone Layers)	Not less than 90.0%	−1.3
Malting (White Aleurone Layers)	Not less than 90.0%	−1.3
Smutty	More than 0.20%	0.06
Garlicky	3 or more in 500 grams	2⅓
Ergoty	More than 0.10%	0.13
Infested	Same as in § 810.107	0
Blighted	More than 4.0%	1.1
Injured-by-Frost Kernels	Not more than 1.9%	0.1
Injured-by-Heat Kernels	Not more than 0.2%	0.04
Frost-damaged Kernels	Not more than 0.4%	0.05
Heat-damaged Kernels	Not more than 0.1%	0.1

TABLE 4—BREAKPOINTS FOR BARLEY SPECIAL GRADES AND FACTORS—Continued

Special grade or factor	Grade or range limit	Breakpoint
Other Grains	Not more than 25.0%	2.4
Moisture	As specified by contract or load order grade	0.5

TABLE 5—GRADE LIMITS (GL) AND BREAKPOINTS (BP) FOR CORN

Grade	Minimum test weight per bushel (pounds)		Maximum limits of—					
			Damaged kernels					
			Heat-damaged kernels (percent)		Total (percent)		Broken corn and foreign material (percent)	
	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP
U.S. No. 1	56.0	−0.4	0.1	0.1	3.0	1.0	2.0	0.2
U.S. No. 2	54.0	−0.4	0.2	0.2	5.0	1.3	3.0	0.3
U.S. No. 3	52.0	−0.4	0.5	0.3	7.0	1.5	4.0	0.3
U.S. No. 4	49.0	−0.4	1.0	0.5	10.0	1.8	5.0	0.4
U.S. No. 5	46.0	−0.4	3.0	0.9	15.0	2.1	7.0	0.4

TABLE 6—BREAKPOINTS FOR CORN SPECIAL GRADES AND FACTORS

Special grade or factor	Grade limit	Breakpoint
Flint	95 percent or more of flint corn	−1.0
Flint and Dent	More than 5 percent, but less than 95 percent of flint corn	1.0 or −1.0
Infested	Same as in §810.107	0
Corn of other colors:		
White	Not more than 2.0 percent	0.8
Yellow	Not more than 5.0 percent	1.0
Waxy	95 percent or more	−3.0
High BCFM	As specified by contract or load order grade	10 percent of the load order grade
Moisture	As specified by contract or load order grade	0.4

TABLE 7—GRADE LIMITS (GL) AND BREAKPOINTS (BP) FOR FLAXSEED

Grade	Minimum test weight per bushel (pounds)		Maximum limits of-damaged kernels			
			Heat-damaged kernels (percent)		Total (percent)	
	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP
U.S. No. 1	49.0	–0.1	0.2	0.1	10.0	0.9
U.S. No. 2	47.0	–0.1	0.5	0.1	15.0	1.1

TABLE 8—BREAKPOINTS FOR FLAXSEED SPECIAL GRADES AND FACTORS

Special grade or factor	Grade limit	Breakpoint
Moisture	As specified by load order or contract grade	0.4
Dockage	0.99 percent or above	0.32

TABLE 9—GRADE LIMITS (GL) AND BREAKPOINTS (BP) FOR MIXED GRAIN

Grade	Maximum Limits of—				
	Moisture (percent)	Damaged kernels			
		Total (percent)		Heat-damaged kernels (percent)	
		GL	BP	GL	BP
U.S. Mixed Grain	16.0	15.0	0.6	3.0	0.4

Note: There is no tolerance for U.S. Sample grade Mixed Grain.

TABLE 10—BREAKPOINTS FOR MIXED GRAIN SPECIAL GRADES AND FACTORS

Special grade or factor	Grade limit	Breakpoint
Smutty	15 or more in 250 grams (wheat, rye, or triticale predominates)	6
	More than 0.2% (all other mixtures)	0.05
Ergoty	More than 0.30% (rye wheat predominates)	0.13
	More than 0.10% (all other mixtures)	0
Garlicky	2 or more per 1,000 grams (wheat, rye, or triticale predominates)	1
	4 or more per 500 grams (all other mixtures)	2
Infested	Same as in § 810.107	0
Blighted	More than 4.0% (barley predominates)	1.1
Treated	Same as in § 810.805	0
Moisture	As specified by contract or load order grade	0.5

TABLE 11—GRADE LIMITS (GL) AND BREAKPOINTS (BP) FOR OATS

Grade	Minimum limits of—				Maximum limits of—					
	Test weight per bushel (pounds)		Sound Oats (percent)		Heat-damaged kernels (percent)		Foreign material (percent)		Wild Oats (percent)	
	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP
U.S. No. 1	36.0	−0.5	97.0	−0.8	0.1	0.1	2.0	0.4	2.0	0.6
U.S. No. 2	33.0	−0.5	94.0	−1.2	0.3	0.4	3.0	0.4	3.0	0.8
U.S. No. 3[1]	30.0	−0.5	90.0	−1.4	1.0	0.5	4.0	0.5	5.0	1.1
U.S. No. 4[2]	27.0	−0.5	80.0	−1.9	3.0	0.8	5.0	0.5	10.0	1.4

[1] Oats that are Slightly Weathered shall be graded not higher than U.S. No. 3.
[2] Oats that are Badly Stained or Materially Weathered shall be graded not higher than U.S. No. 4.

TABLE 12—BREAKPOINTS FOR OATS SPECIAL GRADES AND FACTORS

Special grade or factors	Grade limit	Breakpoint
Heavy	38 pounds or more	−0.5
Extra Heavy	40 pounds or more	−0.5
Moisture	As specified by contract or load order grade	0.5
Thin	More than 20.0%	0.5
Smutty	More than 0.2%	0.05
Ergoty	More than 0.10%	0.10
Garlicky	4 or more in 500 grams	2⅓
Infested	Same as in § 810.107	0
Bleached	Same as in § 810.1005	0

TABLE 13—GRADE LIMITS (GL) AND BREAKPOINTS (BP) FOR RYE

Grade	Minimum test weight per bushel (pounds)		Maximum limits of—									
			Foreign Material				Damaged kernels(percent)				Thin rye (percent)	
			Foreign matter other than wheat (percent)		Total (percent)		Heat-damaged (percent)		Total (percent)			
	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP
U.S. No. 1	56.0	−0.5	1.0	0.4	3.0	0.8	0.2	0.1	2.0	0.8	10.0	0.6
U.S. No. 2	54.0	−0.5	2.0	0.5	6.0	1.1	0.2	0.1	4.0	1.1	15.0	0.8
U.S. No. 3	52.0	−0.5	4.0	0.8	10.0	1.4	0.5	0.4	7.0	1.4	25.0	0.9
U.S. No. 4	49.0	−0.5	6.0	0.8	10.0	1.4	3.0	0.8	15.0	2.0	.....	

TABLE 14—BREAKPOINTS FOR RYE SPECIAL GRADES AND FACTORS

Special grade or factor	Grade limit	Breakpoint
Moisture	As specified by contract or load order grade	0.3
Light Garlicky	2 or more per 1,000 grams	1⅓
Garlicky	More than 6 per 1,000 grams	7⅓
Ergoty	More than 0.30%	0.10
Plump	Not more than 5.0% through 0.064×3/8 sieve	0.5
Light Smutty	More than 14 per 250 grams	6
Smutty	More than 30 per 250 grams	10
Infested	Same as in § 810.107	0

TABLE 14—BREAKPOINTS FOR RYE SPECIAL GRADES AND FACTORS—Continued

Special grade or factor	Grade limit	Breakpoint
Dockage	As specified by contract or load order grade	0.2

TABLE 15—GRADE LIMITS (GL) AND BREAKPOINTS (BP) FOR SORGHUM

Grade	Minimum test weight per bushel (pounds)		Maximum limits of—							
			Damaged kernels				Broken kernels and foreign material			
			Heat-damaged (percent)		Total (percent)		Total (percent)		Foreign material (percent)	
	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP
U.S. No. 1	57.0	−0.4	0.2	0.1	2.0	1.1	4.0	0.3	1.5	0.3
U.S. No. 2	55.0	−0.4	0.5	0.4	5.0	1.8	7.0	0.4	2.5	0.4
U.S. No. 3[1]	53.0	−0.4	1.0	0.5	10.0	2.3	10.0	0.5	3.5	0.5
U.S. No. 4	51.0	−0.4	3.0	0.8	15.0	2.8	13.0	0.6	4.5	0.6

[1] Sorghum which is distinctly discolored shall be graded not higher than U.S. No. 3.

TABLE 16—BREAKPOINTS FOR SORGHUM SPECIAL GRADES AND FACTORS

Special grade or factors	Grade limit	Breakpoint
Class Tannin	Not less than 90.0%	−1.9
Sorghum	Not less than 97.0%	−1.0
White	Not less than 98.0%	−0.9
Smutty	20 or more in 100 grams	8
Infested	Same as in §810.107	0
Dockage	0.99% and above	0.32
Moisture	As specified by contract or load order grade	0.5

TABLE 17—GRADE LIMITS (GL) AND BREAKPOINTS (BP) FOR SOYBEANS

Grade	Minimum test weight per bushel (pounds)		Maximum limits of—									
			Damaged kernels				Foreign material (percent)		Splits (percent)		Soybeans of other colors (percent)	
			Heat-damaged (percent)		Total (percent)							
	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP
U.S. No. 1	56.0	−0.4	0.2	0.2	2.0	0.8	1.0	0.2	10.0	1.6	1.0	0.7
U.S. No. 2	54.0	−0.4	0.5	0.3	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.3	20.0	2.2	2.0	1.0
U.S. No. 3[1]	52.0	−0.4	1.0	0.5	5.0	1.2	3.0	0.4	30.0	2.5	5.0	1.6
U.S. No. 4[2]	49.0	−0.4	3.0	0.9	8.0	1.5	5.0	0.5	40.0	2.7	10.0	2.3

[1] Soybeans which are purple mottled or stained shall be graded not higher than U.S. No. 3.
[2] Soybeans which are materially weathered shall be graded not higher than U.S. 4.

TABLE 18—BREAKPOINTS FOR SOYBEAN SPECIAL GRADES AND FACTORS

Special grade or factor	Grade limit	Breakpoint
Garlicky	5 or more per 1,000 grams	2
Infested	Same as in §810.107	0
Soybeans of other colors	Not more than 10.0%	2.3
Moisture	As specified by contract or load order grade	0.3

TABLE 19—GRADE LIMITS (GL) AND BREAKPOINTS (BP) FOR SUNFLOWER SEED

Grade	Minimum test weight per bushel (pounds)		Maximum limits of—					
			Damaged sunflower seed				Dehulled seed (percent)	
			Heat-damaged (percent)		Total (percent)			
	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP
U.S. No. 1	25.0	–0.5	0.5	0.4	5.0	1.3	5.0	1.3
U.S. No. 2	25.0	–0.5	1.0	0.6	10.0	1.8	5.0	1.3

TABLE 20—BREAKPOINTS FOR SUNFLOWER SEED SPECIAL GRADES AND FACTORS

Special grade or factor	Grade limit	Breakpoint
Moisture	As specified by contract or load order grade	0.5
Foreign Material	1.25% and less	0.27
	1.26% and above	0.39
Admixture	As specified by contract or load order grade	0.6

TABLE 21—GRADE LIMITS (GL) AND BREAKPOINTS (BP) FOR TRITICALE

Grade	Minimum test weight per bushel (percent)		Maximum limits of—											
			Damaged kernels				Foreign material				Shrunken and broken kernels (percent)		Defects [3] (percent)	
			Heat-damaged (percent)		Total [1] (percent)		Material other than wheat or rye (percent)		Total [2] (percent)					
	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP	GL	BP
U.S. No. 1	48.0	–0.5	0.2	0.1	2.0	0.8	1.0	0.4	2.0	0.6	5.0	0.8	5.0	1.3
U.S. No. 2	45.0	–0.5	0.2	0.1	4.0	1.1	2.0	0.5	4.0	0.9	8.0	0.8	8.0	1.3
U.S. No. 3	43.0	–0.5	0.5	0.4	8.0	1.5	3.0	0.6	7.0	1.2	12.0	1.6	12.0	2.3
U.S. No. 4	41.0	–0.5	3.0	0.8	15.0	2.0	4.0	0.8	10.0	1.4	20.0	2.3	20.0	2.3

[1] Includes heat-damaged kernels.
[2] Includes material other than wheat or rye.
[3] Defects includes damaged kernels (total), foreign material (total), and shrunken and broken kernels. The sum of these three factors may not exceed the limit for defects for each numerical grade.

TABLE 22—BREAKPOINTS FOR TRITICALE SPECIAL GRADES AND FACTORS

Special grade or factor	Grade limit	Breakpoint
Garlicky	2 or more per 1,000 grams	1⅓
Ergoty	More than 0.10%	0.1
Smutty	More than 14 per 250 grams	6
Infested	Same as in § 810.107	0
Dockage	0.99% or above	0.32
Moisture	As specified by contract or load order grade	0.5

TABLE 23—GRADE LIMITS (GL) AND BREAKPOINTS (BP) FOR WHEAT

Grade	Minimum limits of—		Maximum limits of—						
	Test weight per bushel		Damaged kernels		Foreign material (percent)	Shrunken and broken kernels (percent)	Defects [3] (percent)	Wheat of other classes [4]	
	Hard red spring wheat or white club wheat [1] (pounds)	All other classes and subclasses (pounds)	Heat-damaged kernels (percent)	Total [2] (percent)				Contrasting classes (percent)	Total [5] (percent)
	GL BP	GL BP	GL BP	GL BP	GL BP	GL BP	GL BP	GL BP	GL BP
U.S. No. 1	58.0 −0.3	60.0 −0.3	0.2 0.2	2.0 1.0	0.4 0.2	3.0 0.3	3.0 0.7	1.0 0.7	3.0 1.6
U.S. No. 2	57.0 −0.3	58.0 −0.3	0.2 0.2	4.0 1.5	0.7 0.3	5.0 0.4	5.0 0.9	2.0 1.0	5.0 2.1
U.S. No. 3	55.0 −0.3	56.0 −0.3	0.5 0.3	7.0 1.9	1.3 0.4	8.0 0.5	8.0 1.2	3.0 1.3	10.0 2.9
U.S. No. 4	53.0 −0.3	54.0 −0.3	1.0 0.4	10.0 2.3	3.0 0.6	12.0 0.6	12.0 1.4	10.0 2.3	10.0 2.9
U.S. No. 5	50.0 −0.3	51.0 −0.3	3.0 0.7	15.0 2.7	5.0 0.7	20.0 0.7	20.0 1.5	10.0 2.3	10.0 2.9

[1] These requirements also apply when Hard Red Spring or White Club wheat predominate in a sample of Mixed wheat.
[2] Includes heat-damaged kernels.
[3] Defects include damaged kernels (total), foreign material, and shrunken and broken kernels. The sum of these factors may not exceed the limit for defects for each numerical grade.
[4] Unclassed wheat of any grade may contain not more than 10.0 percent of wheat of other classes.
[5] Includes contrasting classes.

TABLE 24—BREAKPOINTS FOR WHEAT SPECIAL GRADES AND FACTORS

Special grade or factor	Grade limit	Break-point
Moisture	As specified by contract or load order grade	0.3
Garlicky	More than 2 bulblets per 1,000 grams	1⅓
Light smutty	More than 5 smut balls per 250 grams	3
Smutty	More than 30 smut balls per 250 grams	10
Infested	Same as in §810.107	0
Ergoty	More than 0.05%	0.03
Treated	Same as in §810.2204	0
Dockage	As specified by contract or load order grade	0.2
Protein	As specified by contract or load order grade	0.5
Class and Subclass		
Hard red spring:		
DNS	75% or more DHV	−5.0
NS	25% or more DHV but less than 75% DHV	−5.0
Durum:		
HADU	75% or more HVAC	−5.0
ADU	60% or more HVAC but less than 75% of HVAC	−5.0
Soft white:		
SWH	Not more than 10% white club wheat	2.0
WHCB	Not more than 10% of other soft white wheat	2.0
WWH	More than 10% WHCB and more than 10% of other soft white wheat	−3.0

(3) *Grain accepted by the inspection plan.* Grain which is offered for inspection as part of a single lot and accepted by a statistical acceptance sampling and inspection plan according to the provisions of this section and procedures prescribed in the instructions shall be certificated as a single lot provided it was sampled in a reasonably continuous operation. Official factor and official criteria information shown on the certificate shall be based on the weighted or mathematical averages of the analysis of sublots.

(4) *Grain rejected by the inspection plan.* When grain which is offered for inspection as part of a single lot is rejected by the plan or is not sampled in a reasonably continuous operation, the grain in each portion shall be certificated separately. If any portion of grain is not accepted by the plan and designated a material portion, the applicant shall be promptly notified and have the option of:

(i) Removing the material portion from the carrier; or

(ii) Requesting the material portion be separately certificated; or

(iii) Requesting either a reinspection or an appeal inspection of the material portion; or

(iv) Requesting a reinspection service and/or an appeal inspection service on the entire lot.

(5) *Reinspection service and appeal inspection service.* A reinspection or an appeal inspection may be requested on a material portion. A Board appeal inspection may also be requested on a material portion after the reinspection or appeal inspection. A reinspection, an appeal inspection, and a Board appeal inspection may be requested on the total sublots in the lot.

(i) *Material portions.* A material portion designated by the plan may be reinspected or appeal inspected once in the field, but not both, and once at the Board of Appeals and Review. The reinspection or appeal inspection result shall, unless a material error is found, be averaged with the original inspection determination. The Board appeal inspection result shall, unless a material error is found, be averaged with the previous inspection result. The inspection plan tolerances shall be reapplied to the material portion grain to determine acceptance or rejection. If a material error is found, the reinspection or appeal inspection result shall replace the original inspection result or the Board appeal result shall replace the previous inspection result. For purposes of this section, a material error is defined as results differing by more than two standard deviations. Acceptance or rejection of that portion of grain shall be based on the reinspection or appeal inspection and on the Board

appeal inspection result alone when a material error is found.

(ii) *Entire lot.* The applicant may request a reinspection service, an appeal inspection service, and a Board appeal inspection service on the entire lot. Inspection results for these services shall replace the previous inspection results. The tolerances shall be reapplied to all portions of the entire lot to determine acceptance or rejection.

(d) *Infested grain*—(1) *Available options.* If gain or any portion of grain in a single shiplot, unit train, or lash barge lot is found to be infested, according to the provisions of the Official U.S. Standards for Grain, the applicant shall be promptly notified and have the option of:

(i) Unloading the portion of infested grain from the lot and an additional amount of other grain in common stowage with the infested grain; or

(ii) When applicable, completing the loading and treating all infested grain in the lot; or

(iii) When applicable, treating the infested grain for the purpose of destroying the insects, subject to subsequent examination by official personnel; or

(iv) Continue loading without treating the infested grain, in which case all of the infested grain in the lot and all grain in common stowage areas with the infested grain will be officially certificated as infested according to the provisions of the Official U.S. Standards for Grain.

(2) *Exception.* If infested grain in loaded into common stowage with a lot, or a portion of a lot, which has not been officially certificated as being infested, the applicant loading the infested grain may not use the option in paragraph (d)(1)(i) of this section.

(3) *With treatment.* If infested grain is treated with a fumigant in accordance with the instructions and the treatment is witnessed by official personnel, the official sampling, inspection, grading, and certification of the lot shall continue as though the infested condition did not exist.

(e) *Special certification procedures*—(1) *Rejected grain.* When grain is rejected by the inspection plan under paragraph (c)(4) of this section, the official inspection certificate for each different portion of different quality shall show:

(i) A statement that the grain has been loaded aboard with grain of other quality;

(ii) The grade, location, or other identification and approximate quanity of grain in the portions; and

(iii) Other information required by the regulations and the instructions.

The requirement of paragraph (e)(1)(i) of this section does not apply to grain that is inspected as it is unloaded from the carrier or to portions loaded in separate carriers or stowage space.

(2) *Common stowage.* (i) *Without separation.* When bulk grain is offered for official inspection as it is loaded aboard a ship and is loaded without separation in a stowage area with other grain or another commodity, the official inspection certificate for the grain in each lot shall show the kind, the grade, if known, and the location of the other grain, or the kind and location of the other commodity in the adjacent lots.

(ii) *With separation.* When separations are laid between lots, the official inspection certificates shall show the kind of material used in the separations and the locations of the separations in relation to each lot.

(iii) *Exception.* The common stowage requirements of this paragraph are not applicable to the first lot in a stowage area unless a second lot is loaded, in whole or in part, in the stowage area prior to issuing the official inspection certificate for the first lot.

(3) *Protein.* A special statement indicating the actual protein range of a lot shall be shown on the official inspection certificate if the difference between the lowest and highest protein determinations for the lot exceeds 1.0 percent when protein is officially determined and a specific range limit is not established by the contract grade.

(4) *Part lot.* If part of a lot of grain in an inbound carrier is unloaded and part is left in the carrier, the unloaded grain shall be officially inspected and certificated in accordance with the provisions of § 800.84(g).

(5) *Official mark.* If the grain in a single lot is officially inspected for grade as it is being loaded, upon request, the following official mark shall be shown

on the inspection certificate: ''Loaded under continuous official inspection.''

[55 FR 24042, June 13, 1990; 55 FR 46131, Nov. 1, 1990; 56 FR 4675, Feb. 5, 1991; 57 FR 58965, 58970, Dec. 14, 1992; 61 FR 18490, Apr. 26, 1996; 63 FR 20056, Apr. 23, 1998; 64 FR 6783, Feb. 11, 1999]

§800.87 New inspections.

(a) *Identity lost.* An applicant may request official personnel to perform a new original inspection service on an identified lot of grain, or on an identified carrier or container, if the identity of the lot or the carrier or container has been lost.

(b) *Identity not lost.* If the identity of the grain or the carrier or container is not lost, a new original inspection shall not be performed on the same identified lot of grain or carrier or container in the same assigned area of responsiblity within 5 business days after the last official inspection.

[50 FR 49674, Dec. 4, 1985]

§800.88 Loss of identity.

(a) *Lots.* Except as noted in paragraph (d) of this section, the indentity of a lot of grain shall be considered lost if (1) a portion of the grain is unloaded, transferred, or otherwise removed from the carrier or container in which the grain was located at the time of the original inspection; or (2) a portion of grain or other material, including additives, is added to the lot after the orginal inspection was performed, unless the addition of the additive was performed in accordance with the regulations and the instructions. At the option of official personnel performing a reinspection, appeal inspection, or Board appeal inspection service, the identity of grain in a closed carrier or container shall be considered lost if the carrier or container is not sealed or if the seal record is incomplete.

(b) *Carriers and containers.* The indentity of a carrier or container shall be considered lost when (1) the stowage area is cleaned, painted, treated, fumigated, or fitted after the original inspection was performed; or (2) the identification of the carrier or container has been changed since the original inspection was performed.

(c) *Submitted samples.* The identity of a submitted sample of grain shall be considered lost when (1) the identifying number, mark, or symbol for the sample is lost or destroyed or (2) the samples have not been retained and protected by official personnel as prescribed in the instructions.

(d) *Additives.*[1] If additives are applied during loading to outbound, including export, grain after sampling or during unloading to inbound grain before sampling for the purpose of insect or fungi control, dust suppression, or identification, the inspection certificate shall show a statement showing the type and purpose of the additive application, except that no statement is required to be shown when the additive is a fumigant applied for the purpose of insect control.

[52 FR 6495, Mar. 4, 1987, as amended at 58 FR 3212, Jan. 8, 1993; 59 FR 52077, Oct. 14, 1994]

WEIGHING PROVISIONS AND PROCEDURES

§800.95 Methods and order of performing weighing services.

(a) *Methods.* All Class X or Class Y weighing, checkweighing, checkloading, stowage examination, and other weighing services shall be performed by official personnel or approved weighers using approved weighing equipment and according to procedures prescribed in the regulations and the instructions.

(b) *Order of service.* Weighing services shall be performed, to the extent practicable, in the order in which requests are received. Official personnel must mark or stamp the date received on each written request for service. Precedence will be given to requests for weighing required by sections 5(a)(1) or 5(a)(2) of the Act.

[52 FR 6495, Mar. 4, 1987]

§800.96 Weighing procedures.

(a) *Inbound.* Inbound grain that is to be weighed must be routed directly from the carrier and cannot be cleaned, dried, or otherwise processed to remove or add other grain or material en

[1] Elevators, other handlers of grain, and their agents are responsible for the additive's proper usage and application. Compliance with this section does not excuse compliance with applicable Federal, State, and local laws.

route. Except as noted in paragraph (c) of this section, the identity of an inbound lot shall be considered lost when a portion of the lot is transferred or otherwise removed prior to weighing or a portion of grain or other material is added to the lot prior to weighing. When loss of identity occurs, no amount shall be shown in the ''Net Weight'' portion of the weight certificate for the lot.

(b) *Outbound.* Outbound grain that has been weighed must be routed directly from the scale to the carrier and cannot be cleaned, dried, or otherwise processed to remove or add other grain or material en route. Except as noted in paragraph (c) of this section, the identity of an outbound lot will be considered lost if a portion of the lot is transferred or otherwise removed from the lot after weighing or a portion of grain or other material is added to the lot after weighing. When loss of identity occurs, no amount shall be shown in the ''Net Weight'' portion of the weight certificate for the lot.

(c) *Exceptions*—(1) *Spills.* (i) *Outbound.* (A) *Replaced.* If a spill occurs in handling and loading of outbound grain and the spilled grain is retrieved, or is replaced in kind, and is loaded on board during the loading operations, the weight certificate shall show the weight of the grain that was physically loaded on board. Upon request of the applicant, an additional certificate may be issued by the agency or the field office to show the weight of the additional grain that was used to replace a spill.

(B) *Not replaced.* If a spill occurs in the handling and loading of outbound grain and the spilled grain is not retrieved or is not replaced during the loading operation, the weight certificate shall show the weight of the grain that was actually weighed, minus the estimated amount of the grain that was spilled. Upon request of the applicant, an additional certificate may be issued showing the estimated amount of grain that was spilled. The applicant may, upon request, have the total amount that was weighed shown on the weight certificate with the estimated amount of the spilled grain noted.

(ii) *Inbound.* If a spill occurs in the handling of inbound grain and the grain is not retrieved and weighed, the weight certificate shall show the weight of the grain that was actually unloaded from the carrier and a statement regarding the spill as prescribed in the instructions.

(2) *Additives.*[1] If additives are applied during loading to outbound, including export, grain after weighing or during unloading to inbound grain before weighing for the purpose of insect or fungi control, dust suppression, or identification, the weight certificate shall show the actual weight of the grain after the application of the additive for inbound grain or the actual weight of the grain prior to the application of the additive for outbound or export grain and a statement showing the type and purpose of the additive application, except that no statement is required to be shown when the additive is a fumigant applied for the purpose of insect control.

(3) *Dust.* If dust is removed during the handling of grain, the weight certificate shall not be adjusted to reflect the weight of the removed dust.

(4) *Commingled carriers.* If grain from two or more identified carriers becomes mixed, (i) the combined weight of the grain shall be shown in the ''Net Weight'' block of one certificate with all carrier identification shown in the identification of carrier section of the certificate, or (ii) upon request of the applicant, a certificate shall be issued for each carrier with the ''Net Weight'' block crossed out, and with the total combined weight unloaded and the identification of the other carrier(s) shown in the ''Remarks'' section.

(5) *Unremoved grain.* If, after unloading an inbound carrier, there is sound grain remaining in the carrier that could have been removed with reasonable effort, the weight certificate shall show the weight of the grain that was actually unloaded from the carrier and

[1] Elevators, other handlers of grain, and their agents are responsible for the additive's proper usage and application. Compliance with this section does not excuse compliance with applicable Federal, State, and local laws.

a statement regarding the grain remaining in the carrier.

[52 FR 6495, Mar. 4, 1987, as amended at 58 FR 3212, Jan. 8, 1993; 59 FR 52077, Oct. 14, 1994]

§800.97 Weighing grain in containers, land carriers, barges, and shiplots.

(a) *General.* The weighing of grain loaded or unloaded from any carrier shall be conducted according to this section and the instructions.

(b) *Procedure*—(1) *General.* If grain in a carrier is offered for inspection or weighing service as one lot, the grain shall be weighed and certificated as one lot. The identification of the carrier shall be recorded on the scale tape or ticket and the weight certificate.

(2) *Sacked grain.* If sacked grain is offered for weighing and the grain is not fully accessible, the request for weighing service shall be dismissed.

(3) *Part lots.* If a portion of an inbound lot of grain is unloaded and a portion is left in the carrier because it is not uniform in quality or condition, or the lot is unloaded in other than a reasonably continuous operation, the portion that is removed and the portion remaining in the carrier shall be considered as part lots and shall be weighed and certificated as part lots.

(c) *Certification of trucklots, carlots, and bargelots*—(1) *Basic requirement.* One official certificate shall be issued for the weighing of the grain in each truck, trailer, truck/trailer(s) combination, railroad car, barge, or similarly sized carrier. This requirement shall not be applicable to grain weighed as a combined lot under §800.98.

(2) *Part-lot weight certificates.* A part-lot weight certificate shall show (i) the weight of the portion that is unloaded and (ii) the following statement: ''Part-lot: The net weight stated herein reflects a partial unload.''

(d) *Certification of shiplot grain*—(1) *Basic requirement.* The certificate shall show (i) if applicable, a statement that the grain has been loaded aboard with other grain, (ii) the official weight, (iii) the stowage or other identification of the grain, and (iv) other information required by the regulations and the instructions.

(2) *Common stowage.* (i) *Without separation.* If bulk grain is offered for weighing as it is being loaded aboard a ship and is loaded without separation in a stowage area with other grain or another commodity, the weight certificate for the grain in each lot shall show that the lot was loaded aboard with other grain or another commodity without separation and the relative location of the grain.

(ii) *With separation.* If separations are laid between adjacent lots, the weight certificates shall show the kind of material used in the separations and the location of the separations in relation to each lot.

(iii) *Exception.* The common stowage requirements of this paragraph shall not be applicable to the first lot in a stowage area unless a second lot has been loaded, in whole or in part, in the stowage area before issuing the official weight certificate for the first lot.

(3) *Official mark.* If the grain is officially weighed in a reasonably continuous operation, upon request by the applicant, the following statement may be shown on the weight certificate: ''Loaded under continuous official weighing.''

[52 FR 6496, Mar. 4, 1987]

§800.98 Weighing grain in combined lots.

(a) *General.* The weighing of bulk or sacked grain loaded aboard, or being loaded aboard, or unloaded from two or more carriers as a combined lot shall be conducted according to this section and the instructions.

(b) *Weighing procedure.* (1) Single lot weighing. Single lots of grain that are to be weighed as a combined lot shall be weighed in one location. The grain loaded into or unloaded from each carrier must be weighed in accordance with procedures prescribed in the instructions. In the case of sacked grain, a representative weight sample shall be obtained from the grain in each carrier unless otherwise specified in the instructions.

(2) *Recertification.* Grain that has been weighed and certificated as two or more single lots may be recertificated as a combined lot provided that (i) the grain in each single lot has been weighed in one location, (ii) the original weight certificates issued for the single lots have been or will be surrendered to the appropriate agency or field

office, (iii) the official personnel who performed the weighing service for the single lots and the official personnel who are to recertificate the grain as a combined lot determine that the weight of the grain in the lots has not since changed and, in the case of sacked grain, that the weight samples used as a basis for weighing the single lots were representative at the time of the weighing.

(3) *Grain uniform in quality.* An applicant may request that grain be weighed and certificated as a combined lot whether or not the grain is uniform in quality for the purpose of inspection under the Act.

(c) *Certification procedures*—(1) *General.* Each certificate for a combined-lot Class X or Class Y weighing service shall show the identification for the ''Combined lot'' or, at the request of the applicant, the identification of each carrier in the combined lot. The identification and any seal information for the carriers may be shown on the reverse side of the weight certificate, provided the statement ''See reverse side'' is shown on the face of the certificate in the space provided for remarks.

(2) *Recertification.* If a request for a combined-lot Class X or Class Y weighing service is filed after the grain in the single lots has been weighed and certificated, the combined-lot weighing certificate shall show (i) the date of weighing the grain in the combined lot (if the single lots were weighed on different dates, the latest of the dates shall be shown); (ii) a serial number, other than the serial numbers of the weight certificates that are to be superseded; (iii) the name of the elevator from which or into which the grain in the combined lot was loaded or unloaded; (iv) a statement showing the weight of the grain in the combined lot; (v) a completed statement showing the identification of any superseded certificate as follows: ''This combined-lot certificate supersedes certificate Nos. ____, dated ____; and (vi) if at the time of issuing the combined-lot weight certificate the superseded certificates are not in the custody of the agency or field office, the statement ''The superseded certificates identified herein have not been surrendered'' shall be clearly shown, in the space provided for remarks, beneath the statement identifying the superseded certificates. If the superseded certificates are in the custody of the agency or field office, the superseded certificates shall be clearly marked ''Void.''

(3) *Part lot.* If a part of a combined lot of grain in inbound carriers is unloaded and a part is left in the carriers, the grain that is unloaded shall be certificated in accordance with the provisions in § 800.97(c)(2).

(4) *Official mark.* When grain is weighed as a combined lot in one continuous operation, upon request by the applicant, the following statement shall be shown on the weight certificate: ''Loaded under continuous official weighing,'' or ''Loaded under continuous official inspection and weighing.''

(5) *Further combining.* After a combined-lot weight certificate has been issued, there shall be no further combining and no dividing of the certificate.

(6) *Limitations.* No combined-lot weight certificate shall be issued (i) for any weighing service other than as described in this section or (ii) which shows a weight of grain different from the total of the combined single lot.

[52 FR 6496, Mar. 4, 1987]

§ 800.99 Checkweighing sacked grain.

(a) *General.* Each checkweighing service performed on a lot of sacked grain to determine the weight of the grain shall be made on the basis of one or more official weight samples obtained from the grain by official personnel according to this section and procedures prescribed in the instructions.

(b) *Representative sample.* No official weight sample shall be considered to be representative of a lot of sacked grain unless the sample is of the size prescribed in the instructions and has been obtained and weighed according to the procedures prescribed in the instructions.

(c) *Protecting samples and data.* Official personnel and other employees of an agency or the Service shall protect official weight samples and data from manipulation, substitution, and improper and careless handling which might deprive the samples and sample data of their representativeness.

(d) *Restriction on weighing.* No agency shall weigh any lot of sacked grain unless at the time of obtaining the official weight sample the grain from which the sample was obtained was located within the area of responsibility assigned to the agency, except as otherwise provided for in §800.117, or on a case-by-case basis as determined by the Administrator.

(e) *Equipment and labor.* Each applicant for weighing services shall provide necessary labor for obtaining official weight samples and place the samples in a position for weighing and shall supply suitable weighing equipment approved by the Service, pursuant to the regulations and the instructions.

(f) *Disposition of official weight samples.* In weighing sacked grain in lots, the grain in the official weight samples shall be returned to the lots from which the samples were obtained.

(g) *Provisions by kinds of service*—(1) *''IN'' movements.* Each checkweighing on an ''IN'' movement of sacked grain shall be based on an official weight sample obtained while the grain is at rest in the carrier or during unloading, in accordance with procedures prescribed in the instructions.

(2) *''OUT'' movements (export).* Each checkweighing of sacked export grain shall be based on an official weight sample obtained as the grain is being loaded aboard the final carrier, as the grain is being sacked, or while the grain is at rest in a warehouse or holding facility, in accordance with procedures prescribed in the instructions.

(3) *''OUT'' movements (other than export).* Each checkweighing of an ''OUT'' movement of nonexport sacked grain shall be based on an official weight sample obtained from the grain as the grain is being loaded in the carrier, or while the grain is at rest in the carrier, or while the grain is at rest in a warehouse or holding facility, or while the grain is being sacked, in accordance with procedures prescribed in the instructions.

(4) *''LOCAL'' weighing.* Each checkweighing of a ''LOCAL'' movement of sacked grain shall be based on an official weight sample obtained while the grain is at rest or while the grain is being transferred, in accordance with procedures prescribed in the instructions.

[52 FR 6497, Mar. 4, 1987, as amended at 68 FR 19138, Apr. 18, 2003]

ORIGINAL SERVICES

§800.115 Who may request original services.

(a) *General.* Any interested person may request original inspection and weighing services. The kinds of inspection and weighing services are described in §800.75.

(b) *Class Y weighing services.* A request for Class Y weighing services at an export elevator at an export port location shall cover all lots shipped or received in a specific type of carrier. At all other elevators, the request shall cover all lots shipped from or to a specific location in a specific type of carrier. Each request shall be for a contract period of at least 3 months, but a facility may, upon satisfactory notification, exempt specific unit trains from the request.

(c) *Contract services.* Any interested person may enter into a contract with an agency or the Service whereby the agency or Service will provide original services for a specified period and the applicant will pay a specified fee.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0012)

[50 FR 45393, Oct. 31, 1985]

§800.116 How to request original services.

(a) *General.* Except as otherwise provided for in §800.117, requests for original services shall be filed with an agency or field office authorized to operate in the area in which the original service is to be performed. All requests shall include the information specified in §800.46. Verbal requests shall be confirmed in writing when requested by official personnel, as specified in §800.46. Copies of request forms may be obtained from the agency or field office upon request. If the information specified by §800.46 is not available at the

time the request is filed, official personnel may, at their discretion, withhold service pending receipt of the required information. An official certificate shall not be issued unless the information as required by § 800.46 has been submitted, or official personnel determine that sufficient information has been made available so as to perform the requested service. A record that sufficient information was made available must be included in the record of the official service.

(b) *Request requirements.* Except as provided for in § 800.117, requests for original services, other than submitted sample inspections, must be made to the agency or field office responsible for the area in which the service will be provided. Requests for submitted sample inspections may be made with any agency, or any field office that provides original inspection service. Requests for inspection or Class X weighing of grain during loading, unloading, or handling must be received in advance of loading so official personnel can be present. All requests will be considered filed when official personnel receive the request. A record shall be maintained for all requests. All requests for service that is to be performed outside normal business hours must be received by 2 p.m. the preceding day.

(Approved by Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0013)

[68 FR 19139, Apr. 18, 2003]

§ 800.117 Who shall perform original services.

(a) *General.* Original services shall be performed by the agency or field office assigned the area in which the service will be provided, except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) *Exceptions for official agencies to provide service*—(1) *Timely service.* If the assigned official agency cannot provide service within 6 hours of a request, the service may be provided by another official agency upon approval from the Service.

(2) *Nonuse of service.* If the assigned official agency has not provided official services to an applicant for 90 consecutive days, due to reasons other than seasonal ice making waterways unnavigable, service may be provided by another official agency upon approval from the Service.

(3) *Barge probe service.* Any official agency may provide probe sampling and inspection service for barge-lots of grain with no restrictions due to geographical locations.

(c) *Interim service at other than export port locations.* If the assigned official agency is not available on a regular basis to provide original services, and no official agency within a reasonable proximity is willing to provide such services on an interim basis, the services shall be provided by authorized employees of the Secretary, or other persons licensed by the Secretary, until the services can be provided on a regular basis by an official agency, as provided in § 800.196.

[68 FR 19139, Apr. 18, 2003]

§ 800.118 Certification.

Official certificates shall be issued according to § 800.160. Upon request, a combination inspection and Class X weighing certificate may be issued when both services are performed in a reasonably continuous operation at the same location by the same agency or field office. An official certificate shall not be issued unless the information as required by § 800.46 has been submitted, or official personnel determine that sufficient information has been made available so as to perform the requested service. A record that sufficient information was made available must be included in the record of the official service.

(Approved by Office of Management and Budget under Control Number 0580–0013)

[68 FR 19139, Apr. 18, 2003]

OFFICIAL REINSPECTION SERVICES AND REVIEW OF WEIGHING SERVICES

§ 800.125 Who may request reinspection services or review of weighing services.

(a) *General.* Any interested person may request a reinspection or review of weighing service, except as provided for in § 800.86(c)(5). Only one reinspection service or review of weighing service may be performed on any original service. When more than one interested

person requests a reinspection or review of weighing service, the first person to file is the applicant of record.

(b) *Kind and scope of request.* A reinspection or review of weighing service is limited to the kind and scope of the original service. If the request specifies a different kind or scope, the request shall be dismissed but may be resubmitted as a request for original services: Provided, however, that an applicant for service may request a reinspection of a specific factor(s), official grade and factors, or official criteria. In addition, reinspections for grade may include a review of any pertinent factor(s), as deemed necessary by official personnel. Official criteria are considered separately from official grade or official factors when determining the kind and scope. When requested, a reinspection for official grade or official factors and official criteria may be handled separately even though both sets of results are reported on the same certificate. Moreover, a reinspection or review of weighing may be requested on either the inspection or Class X weighing results when both results are reported on a combination inspection and Class X weight certificate.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0013.)

[50 FR 45393, Oct. 31, 1985, as amended at 54 FR 5924, Feb. 7, 1989; 55 FR 24048, June 13, 1990; 68 FR 61328, Oct. 28, 2003]

§ 800.126 How to request reinspection or review of weighing services.

(a) *General.* Requests shall be made with the agency or field office that performed the original service. All requests shall include the information specified in § 800.46. Verbal requests shall be confirmed in writing when requested by official personnel. Copies of request forms may be obtained from the agency or field office. If at the time the request is filed the documentation required by § 800.46 is not available, official personnel may, at their discretion, withhold services pending the receipt of the required documentation. A reinspection certificate or the results of a review of weighing service shall not be issued unless (1) the documentation requested under § 800.46 has been submitted or (2) official personnel determine sufficient information has been made available so as to perform the requested service. A record that sufficient information was made available shall be included in the record of the official service.

(b) *Request requirements.* Requests will be considered filed on the date they are received by official personnel. A record shall be maintained for all requests.

(1) *Reinspection services.* Requests shall be received (i) before the grain has left the specified service point where the grain was located when the original inspection was performed; (ii) no later than the close of business on the second business day following the date of the original inspection; and (iii) before the identity of the grain has been lost. If a representative file sample, as prescribed in § 800.82, is available, official personnel may waive the requirements pursuant to this subparagraph. The requirements of paragraph (b)(1)(i) of this section may be waived only upon written consent of the applicant and all interested persons. The requirements of paragraph (b)(1)(ii) and (iii) of this section may be waived at the request of the applicant or other interested persons. The requirement of paragraph (b)(1)(ii) of this section may also be waived upon satisfactory showing by an interested person of evidence of fraud or that because of distance or other good cause, the time allowed for filing was not sufficient. A record of each waiver shall be included in the record of the reinspection service.

(2) *Review of weighing services.* Requests shall be received no later than 90 calendar days after the date of the original Class X or Class Y weighing service.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0012)

[50 FR 45394, Oct. 31, 1985]

§ 800.127 Who shall perform reinspection or review of weighing services.

Reinspection or review of weighing services shall be performed by the agency or field office that performed the original service.

[50 FR 45394, Oct. 31, 1985]

§ 800.128 Conflicts of interest.

Official personnel cannot perform or participate in performing or issue an

official certificate for a reinspection or a review of weighing service if they participated in the original service unless there is only one qualified person available at the time and place of the reinspection or review of weighing.

[50 FR 45394, Oct. 31, 1985]

§ 800.129 Certificating reinspection and review of weighing results.

(a) *General.* Except as provided in paragraph (a)(1) of this paragraph, official certificates shall be issued according to § 800.160 and the instructions. Except as provided in paragraph (b)(2) of this section, only the result of the reinspection service shall be reported.

(1) *Results of material portion sublots.* When results of a reinspection on a material portion do not detect a material error, they shall be averaged with the original inspection results. For purposes of this section, a material error is defined as results differing by more than two standard deviations. The averaged inspection results shall replace the original inspection results recorded on the official inspection log. Reinspection results shall replace the original inspection results recorded on the official inspection log if a material error is detected. No certificates will be issued unless requested by the applicant or deemed necessary by official personnel.

(2) *Reporting review of weighing results.* When the review of weighing service results indicate that the original weighing results were correct, the applicant will be notified in writing. When the original weighing service results are incorrect, a corrected weight certificate or, if applicable, a corrected combination inspection and Class X weight certificate will be issued according to the provisions of § 800.165.

(b) *Required statements on reinspection certificates.* Each reinspection certificate shall show the statements required by this section, § 800.161, and applicable instructions.

(1) Each reinspection certificate must clearly show (i) the term ''Reinspection'' and (ii) a statement identifying the superseded certificate. The superseded certificate will be considered null and void as of the date of the reinspection certificate.

(2) When official grade or official factors, Class X weighing results, and official criteria are reported on the same certificate, the reinspection certificate shall show a statement indicating that the reinspection results are based on official grade, or official factors, or official criteria and that all other results are those of the original service.

(3) If the superseded certificate is in the custody of the agency or field office, the superseded certificate shall be marked ''Void.'' If the superseded certificate is not in the custody of the agency or field office at the time the reinspection certificate is issued, a statement indicating that the superseded certificate has not been surrendered shall be shown on the reinspection certificate.

(4) As of the date of issuance of the official certificate, the superseded certificate for the original service will be void and shall not be used to represent the grain.

(5) When certificates are issued under paragraph (a)(1) of this section, the reinspection certificate shall show a statement indicating that the results replaced the original results and that the reinspection certificate is not valid for trading purposes.

[50 FR 45394, Oct. 31, 1985, as amended at 55 FR 24048, June 13, 1990]

APPEAL INSPECTION SERVICES

§ 800.135 Who may request appeal inspection services.

(a) *General.* Any interested person may request appeal inspection or Board appeal inspection services, except as provided for in § 800.86(c)(5). When more than one interested person requests an appeal inspection or Board appeal inspection service, the first person to file is the applicant of record. Only one appeal inspection may be obtained from any original inspection or reinspection service. Only one Board appeal inspection may be obtained from an appeal inspection. Board appeal inspections will be performed on the basis of the official file sample. Board appeal inspections are not available on stowage examination services.

(b) *Kind and scope of request.* An appeal inspection service is limited to the

kind and scope of the original or reinspection service; or, in the case of a Board Appeal inspection service, the kind and scope of the appeal inspection service. If the request specifies a different kind or scope, the request shall be dismissed but may be resubmitted as a request for original services: Provided, however, that an applicant for service may request an appeal or Board Appeal inspection of a specific factor(s), official grade and factors, or official criteria. In addition, appeal and Board Appeal inspections for grade may include a review of any pertinent factor(s), as deemed necessary by official personnel. Official criteria are considered separately from official grade or official factors when determining kind and scope. When requested, an appeal inspection for grade, or official factors, and official criteria may be handled separately even though both results are reported on the same certificate. Moreover, an appeal inspection may be requested on the inspection results when both inspection and Class X weighing results are reported on a combination inspection and Class X weight certificate.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0013.)

[50 FR 45395, Oct. 31, 1985, as amended at 55 FR 24048, June 13, 1990; 68 FR 61328, Oct. 28, 2003]

§ 800.136 How to request appeal inspection services.

(a) *General.* Requests shall be filed with the field office responsible for the area in which the original service was performed. Requests for Board appeal inspections may be filed with the Board of Appeals and Review or the field office that performed the appeal inspection. All requests shall include the information specified in § 800.46. Verbal requests shall be confirmed in writing when requested by official personnel as specified in § 800.46. Copies of request forms may be obtained from the field office upon request. If at the time the request is filed the documentation required by § 800.46 is not available, official personnel may, at their discretion, withhold service pending the receipt of the required documentation. An appeal inspection certificate will not be issued unless (1) documentation requested under § 800.46 has been submitted or (2) office personnel determine that sufficient information has been made available so as to perform the request. A record that sufficient information has been made available must be included in the record of the official service.

(b) *Filing requirements.* Requests will be considered filed on the date they are received by official personnel. A record shall be maintained for all requests. Requests must be filed (1) before the grain has left the specified service point where the grain was located when the original inspection was performed, (2) no later than the close of business on the second business day following the date of the last inspection, and (3) before the identity of the grain has been lost. If a representative file sample as prescribed in § 800.82 is available, official personnel may waive the requirements pursuant to this paragraph. The requirements of paragraph (b)(1) of this section may be waived only upon written consent of the applicant and all interested persons. The requirements of paragraphs (b)(2) and (b)(3) of this section may be waived at the request of the applicant or other interested persons. The requirement of paragraph (b)(2) of this section may also be waived upon satisfactory showing by an interested person of evidence of fraud or that because of distance or other good cause, the time allowed for filing was not sufficient. A record of each waiver shall be included in the record of the appeal inspection service.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0012)

[50 FR 45395, Oct. 31, 1985, as amended at 54 FR 5924, Feb. 7, 1989]

§ 800.137 Who shall perform appeal inspection services.

(a) *Appeal.* Appeal inspection services shall be performed by the field office responsible for the area in which the original inspection was performed.

(b) *Board appeal.* Board appeal inspection services shall be performed only by the Board of Appeals and Review.

The field office that performed the appeal inspection service will act as a liaison between the Board of Appeals and Review and the applicant.

[50 FR 45395, Oct. 31, 1985]

§ 800.138 Conflict of interest.

Official personnel cannot perform or participate in performing or issue an official certificate for an appeal inspection if they participated in the original inspection, reinspection, or, in the case of a Board appeal inspection, the appeal inspection service unless there is only one qualified person available at the time and place of the appeal inspection.

[50 FR 45395, Oct. 31, 1985]

§ 800.139 Certificating appeal inspections.

(a) *General.* Except as provided in paragraphs (b) of this section, official certificate shall be issued according to § 800.160 and the instructions. Except as provided in paragraph (c)(2) of this section, only the results of the appeal inspection service shall be reported.

(b) *Results of material portion sublots.* When results of an appeal inspection performed by a field office or the Board of Appeals and Review on a material portion do not detect a material error, they shall be averaged with the previous inspection results recorded on the official inspection log for the identified sample. For purposes of this section, a material error is defined as results differing by more than two standard deviations. The appeal or Board appeal inspection result shall replace the previous inspection results recorded on the official inspection log for the identified sample if a material error is detected. No certificate will be issued unless requested by the applicant or deemed necessary by inspection personnel.

(c) *Required statements.* Each appeal certificate shall show the statements required by this section, § 800.161, and applicable instructions.

(1) Each appeal inspection certificate shall clearly show (i) the term ''Appeal'' or ''Board appeal'' and (ii) a statement identifying the superseded certificate. The superseded certificate will be considered null and void as of the date of the appeal inspection certificate.

(2) When official grade or official factors, Class X weighing results, and official criteria are reported on the same certificate, the appeal inspection certificate shall show a statement indicating that appeal or Board appeal inspection results are based on official grade, official factors, or official criteria and that all other results are those of the original, reinspection, or, in the case of a Board appeal, the appeal inspection results.

(3) Superseded certificates held by the Service shall be marked ''Void.'' If the superseded certificate is not in the custody of the Service at the time the appeal certificate is issued, a statement indicating that the superseded certificate has not been surrendered shall be shown on the appeal certificate.

(4) As of the date of issuance of the appeal or Board appeal certificate, the superseded certificate for the original, reinspection, or appeal inspection service will be void and shall not be used to represent the grain.

(5) When certificates are issued under paragraph (b) of this section, the appeal inspection certificate shall show a statement indicating that the results replace the original inspection, reinspection, or, in the case of a Board appeal, the appeal inspection results and that the appeal inspection certificate is not valid for trading purposes.

(d) *Finality of Board appeal inspections.* A Board appeal inspection will be the final appeal inspection service.

[50 FR 45395, Oct. 31, 1985, as amended at 55 FR 24048, June 13, 1990]

OFFICIAL RECORDS AND FORMS (GENERAL)

SOURCE: Sections 800.145 through 800.159 appear at 50 FR 18986, May 6, 1985, unless otherwise noted.

§ 800.145 Maintenance and retention of records—general requirements.

(a) *Preparing and maintaining records.* The records specified in §§ 800.146—800.159 shall be prepared and maintained in a manner that will facilitate (1) the daily use of records and (2) the

review and audit of the records to determine compliance with the Act, the regulations, the standards, and the instructions.

(b) *Retaining records.* Records shall be retained for a period not less than that specified in §§ 800.146–800.159. In specific instances, the Administrator may require that records be retained for a period of not more than 3 years in addition to the specified retention period. In addition, records may be kept for a longer time than the specified retention period at the option of the agency, the contractor, the approved scale testing organization, or the individual maintaining the records.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0011)

§ 800.146 Maintenance and retention of records issued by the Service under the Act.

Agencies, contractors, and approved scale testing organizations shall maintain complete records of the Act, regulations, the standards, any instructions issued by the Service, and all amendments and revisions thereto. These records shall be maintained until superseded or revoked.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0011)

§ 800.147 Maintenance and retention of records on delegations, designations, contracts, and approval of scale testing organizations.

Agencies, contractors, and approved scale testing organizations shall maintain complete records of their delegation, designation, contract, or approval. These records consist of a copy of the delegation or designation documents, a copy of the current contract, or a copy of the notice of approval, respectively, and all amendments and revisions thereto. These records shall be maintained until superseded, terminated, revoked, or cancelled.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0011)

§ 800.148 Maintenance and retention of records on organization, staffing, and budget.

(a) *Organization.* Agencies, contractors, and approved scale testing organizations shall maintain complete records of their organization. These records shall consist of the following documents: (1) If it is a business organization, the location of its principal office; (2) if it is a corporation, a copy of the articles of incorporation, the names and addresses of officers and directors, and the names and addresses of shareholders; (3) if it is a partnership or an unincorporated association, the names and addresses of officers and members, and a copy of the partnership agreement or charter; and (4) if it is an individual, the individual's place of residence. These records shall be maintained for 5 years.

(b) *Staffing.* Agencies, contractors, and approved scale testing organizations shall maintain complete records of their employees. These records consist of (1) the name of each current employee, (2) each employee's principal duty, (3) each employee's principal duty station, (4) information about the training that each employee has received, and (5) related information required by the Service. These records shall be maintained for 5 years.

(c) *Budget.* Agencies, contractors, and approved scale testing organizations shall maintain complete records of their budget. These records consist of actual income generated and actual expenses incurred during the current year. Complete accounts for receipts from (1) official inspection, weighing, equipment testing, and related services; (2) the sale of grain samples; and (3) disbursements from receipts shall be available for use in establishing or revising fees for services under the Act. Budget records shall also include detailed information on the disposition of grain samples obtained under the Act. These records shall be maintained for 5 years.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0011)

§ 800.149 Maintenance and retention of records on licenses and approvals.

(a) *Licenses.* Agencies, contractors, and approved scale testing organizations shall maintain complete records of licenses. These records consist of current information showing (1) the name of each licensee, (2) the scope of each license, (3) the termination date

of each license, and (4) related information required by the Service. These records shall be maintained for the tenure of the licensee.

(b) *Approvals.* Agencies shall maintain complete records of approvals of weighers. These records consist of current information showing the name of each approved weigher employed by or at each approved weighing facility in the area of responsibility assigned to an agency or field office. These records shall be maintained for the tenure of the weigher's employment as an approved weigher.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0011)

§ 800.150 Maintenance and retention of records on fee schedules.

Agencies, contractors, and approved scale testing organizations shall maintain complete records on fee schedules. These records consist of (a) a copy of the current fee schedule; (b) in the case of an agency, data showing how the fees in the schedule were developed; (c) superseded fee schedules; and (d) related information required by the Service. These records shall be maintained for 5 years.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0011)

§ 800.151 Maintenance and retention of records on space and equipment.

(a) *Space.* Agencies shall maintain complete records on space. These records consist of (1) a description of space that is occupied or used at each location, (2) the name and address of the owner of the space, (3) financial arrangements for the space, and (4) related information required by the Service. These records shall be maintained for 5 years.

(b) *Equipment.* Agencies shall maintain complete records on equipment. These records consist of (1) the description of each piece of equipment used in performing official inspection or Class X or Class Y weighing services under the Act, (2) the location of the equipment, (3) the name and address of the owner of the equipment, (4) the schedules for equipment testing and the results of the testing, and (5) related information required by the Service. These records shall be maintained for 5 years.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0011)

§ 800.152 Maintenance and retention of file samples.

(a) *General.* The Service and agencies shall maintain complete file samples for their minimum retention period (calendar days) after the official function was completed or the results otherwise reported.

(b) *Minimum retention period.*

(1) Trucks	
In	3
Out	5
(2) Railcars	
In	5
Out	10
(3) Barges (river)	
In	5
Out	25
(4) Ships and barges (lake or ocean)	
In	5
Out	25
Export (sublot samples)	60
(5) Bins and tanks	3
(6) Submitted samples	3

Upon request by an agency and with the approval of the Service, specified file samples or classes of file samples may be retained for shorter periods of time.

(c) *Special retention periods.* In specific instances, the Administrator may require that file samples be retained for a period of not more than 90 calendar days. File samples may be kept for a longer time than the regular retention period at the option of the Service, the agency, or the individual maintaining the records.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0011)

§ 800.153 Maintenance and retention of records on official inspection, Class X or Class Y weighing, and equipment testing service.

Agencies and approved scale testing organizations shall maintain complete detailed official inspection work records, copies of official certificates, and equipment testing work records for 5 years.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0011)

§ 800.154 Availability of official records.

(a) *Availability to officials.* Each agency, contractor, and approved scale testing organization shall permit authorized representatives of the Comptroller General, the Secretary, or the Administrator to have access to and to copy, without charge, during customary business hours any records maintained under §§ 800.146–800.159.

(b) *Availability to the public*—(1) *Agency, contractor, and approved scale testing organization records.* The following official records will be available, upon request by any person, for public inspection during customary business hours: (i) Copies of the Act, the regulations, the standards, and the instructions; (ii) the delegation, designation, contract, or approval issued by the Service; (iii) organization and staffing records; (iv) a list of licenses and approvals; and (v) the approved fee schedule of the agency, if applicable.

(2) *Service records*—Records of the Service are available in accordance with the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552(a)(3)) and the regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture (7 CFR, part 1, subpart A).

(c) *Locations where records may be examined or copied*—(1) *Agency, contractor, and approved scale testing organization records.* Records of agencies, contractors, and approved scale testing organizations available for public inspection shall be retained at the principal place of business of the agency, contractor, or approved scale testing and certification organization.

(2) *Service records.* Records of the Service available for public inspection shall be retained at each field office and at the headquarters of the Service in Washington, D.C.

§ 800.155 Detailed work records—general requirements.

(a) *Preparation.* Detailed work records shall be prepared for each official inspection, Class X or Class Y weighing, and equipment testing service performed or provided under the Act. The records shall (1) be on standard forms prescribed in the instructions; (2) be typed or legibly written in English; (3) be concise, complete, and accurate; (4) show all information and data that are needed to prepare the corresponding official certificates or official report; (5) show the name or initials of the individual who made each determination; and (6) show other information required by the Service to monitor or supervise the service provided.

(b) *Use.* Detailed work records shall be used as a basis for (1) issuing official certificates or official forms, (2) approving inspection and weighing equipment for the performance of official inspection or Class X or Class Y weighing services, (3) monitoring and supervising activities under the Act, (4) answering inquiries from interested persons, (5) processing complaints, and (6) billing and accounting. These records may be used to report results of official inspection or Class X or Class Y weighing services in advance of issuing an official certificate.

(c) *Standard forms.* The following standard forms shall be furnished by the Service to an agency: Official Export Grain Inspection and Weight Certificates (singly or combined), official inspection logs, official weight loading logs, official scale testing reports, and official volume of work reports. Other forms used by an agency in the performance of official services, including certificates, shall be furnished by the agency.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0011)

§ 800.156 Official inspection records.

(a) *Pan tickets.* The record for each kind of official inspection service identified in § 800.76 shall, in addition to the official certificate, consist of one or more pan tickets as prescribed in the instructions. Activities that are performed as a series during the course of an inspection service may be recorded on one pan ticket or on separate pan tickets. The original copy of each pan ticket shall be retained by the agency or field office that performed the inspection.

(b) *Inspection logs.* The record of an official inspection service for grain in a combined lot and shiplot shall include the official inspection log as prescribed in the instructions. The original copy of each inspection log shall be retained by the agency or field office that performed the inspection. If the inspection

is performed by an agency, one copy of the inspection log shall be promptly sent to the appropriate field office.

(c) *Other forms.* Any detailed test that cannot be completely recorded on a pan ticket or an inspection log shall be recorded on other forms prescribed in the instructions. If the space on a pan ticket or an inspection log does not permit showing the full name for an official factor or an official criteria, an approved abbreviation may be used.

(d) *File samples*—(1) *General.* The record for an official inspection service based, in whole or in part, on an examination of a grain in a sample shall include one or more file samples as prescribed in the instructions.

(2) *Size.* Each file sample shall consist of an unworked portion of the official sample or warehouseman's sample obtained from the lot of grain and shall be large enough to permit a reinspection, appeal inspection, or Board appeal inspection for the kind and scope of inspection for which the sample was obtained. In the case of a submitted sample inspection, if an undersized sample is received, the entire sample shall be retained.

(3) *Method.* Each file sample shall be retained in a manner that will preserve the representativeness of the sample from the time it is obtained or received by the agency or field office until it is discarded. High moisture samples, infested samples, and other problem samples shall be retained according to the instructions.

(4) *Uniform system.* To facilitate the use of file samples, agencies shall establish and maintain a uniform file sample system according to the instructions.

(5) *Forwarding samples.* Upon request by the supervising field office or the Board of Appeals and Review, each agency shall furnish file samples (i) for field appeal or Board appeal inspection service, or (ii) for monitoring or supervision. If, at the request of the Service, an agency locates and forwards a file sample for an appeal inspection, the agency may, upon request, be reimbursed at the rate prescribed in § 800.71 by the Service.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0011)

§ 800.157 Official weighing records.

(a) *Scale ticket, scale tape, or other weight records.* In addition to the official certificate, the record for each Class X or Class Y weighing service shall consist of a scale ticket, a scale tape, or any other weight record prescribed in the instructions.

(b) *Weighing logs.* The record of a Class X or Class Y weighing service performed on bulk grain in a combined lot or bulk shiplot grain shall include the official weighing log as prescribed in the instructions. The original copy of each weighing log shall be retained by the field office or agency that performed the weighing.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0011)

§ 800.158 Equipment testing work records.

The record for each official equipment testing service or activity consists of an official equipment testing report as prescribed in the instructions. Upon completion of each official equipment test, one or more copies of the completed testing report may, upon request, be issued to the owner or operator of the equipment. The testing report shall show the (a) date the test was performed, (b) name of the organization and personnel that performed the test, (c) names of the Service employees who monitored the testing, (d) identification of equipment that was tested, (e) results of the test, (f) names of any interested persons who were informed of the test results, (g) number or other identification of the approval tag or label affixed to the equipment, and (h) other information required by the instructions.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0011)

§ 800.159 Related official records.

(a) *Volume of work report.* Field offices and agencies shall prepare periodic reports showing the kind and the volume of inspection and weighing services that they performed. The report shall be prepared and copies shall be submitted to the Service according to the instructions.

(b) *Record of withdrawals and dismissals.* Field offices and agencies shall

maintain a complete record of requests for official inspection or weighing services that are withdrawn by the applicant or that are conditionally withheld or dismissed. The record shall be prepared and maintained according to the instructions.

(c) *Licensee record.* Licensees, including licensed warehouse samplers, shall (1) keep the license issued to them by the Service and (2) keep or have reasonable access to a complete record of the Act, the standards, the regulations, and the instructions.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0011)

OFFICIAL CERTIFICATES

SOURCE: Sections 800.160 through 800.166 appear at 50 FR 45396, Oct. 31, 1985, unless otherwise noted.

§ 800.160 Official certificates; issuance and distribution.

(a) *Required issuance.* An official certificate shall be issued for each inspection service and each weighing service except as provided §§ 800.84, 800.129, and 800.139 and paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) *Distribution*—(1) *General*—(i) *Export.* The original and at least three copies of each certificate will be distributed to the applicant or applicant's order. One copy of each certificate shall be retained by the agency, field office, or Board of Appeals and Review.

(ii) *Nonexport.* The original and at least one copy of each certificate will be distributed to the applicant or to the applicant's order. In the case of inbound trucklot grain, one copy shall be delivered by the applicant to the person who owned the grain at the time of delivery. One copy of each certificate shall be retained by the agency, field office, or Board of Appeals and Review.

(iii) *Local movements of shiplot grain.* When shiplot grain is offered for inspection as a single lot and a portion of the lot is returned to the elevator, certificates representing the inspection service shall not be issued unless (A) requested by the applicant or (B) deemed necessary by official personnel.

(2) *Reinspection and appeal inspection services.* In addition to the distribution requirements of paragraph (b) of this section, one copy of each reinspection or appeal inspection certificate shall be distributed to each interested person of record or the interested person's order and to the agency or field office that issued the superseded certificate.

(3) *Additional copies.* Additional copies of certificates will be furnished to the applicant or interested person upon request. Fees for extra copies may be assessed according to the fee schedules established by the agency or the Service.

(c) *Prompt issuance.* The results of the inspection or weighing service shall be reported to the applicant on the date the inspection or weighing service is completed. Certificates shall be issued as soon as possible, but no later than the close of business on the next business day. Upon request of an agency or a field office, the requirements of this paragraph may be waived by the Service when results have been reported before issuing the certificate.

(d) *Who may issue certificates*—(1) *Authority.* Certificates for inspection or Class X weighing services may be issued only be official personnel who are specifically licensed or authorized to perform and certify the results reported on the certificate. Certificates for Class Y weighing services may be issued only by individuals who are licensed or authorized or are approved to perform and certify the results.

(2) *Exception.* The person in the best position to know whether the service was performed in an approved manner and that the determinations are accurate and true should issue the certificate. If the service is performed by one person, the certificate should be issued by that person. If the service is performed by two or more persons, the certificate should be issued by the person who made the majority of the determinations or the person who makes the final determination. Supervisory personnel may issue a certificate when the individual is licensed or authorized to perform the service being certificated.

(e) *Name requirement.* On export certificates, the typewritten name and signature of the individual issuing the certificate shall appear on the original and all copies. On all other certificates, the name or signature of the individual

issuing the certificate shall appear on the original and all copies. Upon request by the applicant, the name and signature may be shown on all other certificates.

(f) *Authorization to affix names*—(1) *Requirements.* The name or signature of official personnel may be affixed to official certificates which are prepared from work records signed or initialed by the person whose name will be shown. An agent affixing the name and signature shall (i) be employed by the agency or Service; (ii) have been designated to affix names and signatures; and (iii) hold a power of attorney from the person whose name and signature will be affixed. The power of attorney shall be on file with the agency or Service.

(2) *Initialing.* When a name or signature is affixed by an authorized agent, the initials of the agent shall appear directly below or following the signature of the person.

(g) *Advance information.* Upon request, the contents of an official certificate may be furnished in advance to the applicant and any other interested party, or to their order, and any additional expense shall be borne by the requesting party.

(h) *Certification after dismissal.* An official certificate cannot be issued for a service after the request has been withdrawn or dismissed.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0011)

[50 FR 45396, Oct. 31, 1985, as amended at 57 FR 11428, Apr. 3, 1992]

§ 800.161 Official certificate requirements.

(a) *General.* Official certificates shall show the information and statements required by § 800.161 through § 800.165 and the instructions. The Administrator shall approve any other information and statements reported. Information shall be reported in a uniform, accurate, and concise manner, be in English, be typewritten or handwritten in ink, and be clearly legible.

(b) *Required format.* Official certificates shall be uniform in size, shape, color, and format and conform to requirements prescribed in the instructions. Upon request and for good cause, the Service may approve special design certificates. All information and statements shall be shown on the front of the certificate, except that on domestic grain certificates, (1) approved abbreviations for official factors and official criteria, with their meanings, may be shown on the back and (2) the identification of carriers or containers in a combined-lot inspection may be shown on the back if ample space is not available on the front. When information is recorded on the back of the certificate, the statement ''See reverse side'' must be shown on the front.

(c) *Required information.* Each official certificate shall show the following information in accordance with the instructions: (1) For an agency issuing export certificates or the Federal Grain Inspection Service, ''United States Department of Agriculture—Federal Grain Inspection Service;'' (2) for a designated agency, the name of the agency, as applicable; (3) captions identifying the kind of service; (4) a preprinted serial number and lettered prefix; (5) ''original'' or ''copy,'' as applicable; (6) ''divided lot,'' ''duplicate,'' or ''corrected,'' as applicable; (7) the identification of the carrier or container; (8) the date the service was performed; (9) the date and method of sampling; (10) the kind of movement and the level of service performed; (11) the grade and kind or ''Not Standardized Grain,'' as applicable; (12) the results of the service performed; (13) the location of the issuing office; (14) the location of the grain when the service was performed; (15) a space for remarks; (16) whether a reinspection or appeal inspection service was based in whole or in part on file samples when file samples are used; (17) a statement reflecting the results of a stowage examination, when applicable; (18) seal records, when applicable; and (19) the name of the person issuing the certificate.

(d) *Required statements.* Each official certificate shall include the following statements according to the instructions: (1) A statement that the certificate is issued under the authority of the United States Grain Standards Act; (2) a nonnegotiability statement; (3) a warning statement; and (4) a statement referencing the certificate number and

date. Each official certificate for an official sample-lot inspection service shall include a caption ''U.S. Grain Standards Act'' and a USDA-FGIS shield ghosted across the front. Each official certificate for a warehouseman's sample-lot inspection, a submitted sample inspection, or Class Y weighing service shall include a statement that the certificate does not meet the requirements of section 5 of the Act of warehouseman's sample-lot inspection, the word ''QUALIFIED;'' for submitted sample inspections, the words ''Not Officially Sampled;'' for Class Y weighing, the words ''Class Y Weighing'' screened across the front.

(e) *Permissive information and statements*—(1) *Certificates.* Information and statements requested by the applicant but not required by the regulations or instructions may be shown on the certificate if the information or statements have been approved in the instructions or on a case-by-case basis by the Administrator.

(2) *Letterhead.* Information and statements requested by the applicant but not required by the regulations or instructions may be shown on letterhead stationary of the Service or an agency when (i) ample space is not available for reporting the information or statements on the certificate, (ii) letterhead stationary is determined to be more suitable than the official certificate, and (iii) the certificate is referenced on the letterhead stationary and distributed according to § 800.160. Letterhead stationary of the Service shall be used for all export grain.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0011)

§ 800.162 Certification of grade; special requirements.

(a) *General.* Each official certificate for grade shall show (1) the grade and factor information required by the Official U.S. Standards for Grain; (2) the test weight of the grain, if applicable; (3) the moisture content of the grain; (4) the results for each official factor for which a determination was made; (5) the result for each official factor that determined the grade when the grain is graded other than U.S. No. 1; (6) any other factor information considered necessary to describe the grain; and (7) any additional factor results requested by the applicant for official factors defined in the Official U.S. Standards for Grain.

(b) *Cargo shipments.* Each official certificate for grade representing a cargo shipment shall show, in addition to the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section, the results of all official grade factors defined in the Official United States Standards for Grain for the type of grain being inspected.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) *Aflatoxin test for corn.* Official corn export certificates shall show, in addition to the requirements of paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) of this section, the official aflatoxin test results if required under § 800.15(b).

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0011)

[50 FR 45396, Oct. 31, 1985, as amended at 52 FR 24437, June 30, 1987; 57 FR 2439, Jan. 22, 1992; 57 FR 3273, Jan. 29, 1992; 57 FR 56439, Nov. 30, 1992]

§ 800.163 Divided-lot certificates.

(a) *General.* When shiplot grain is offered for inspection or Class X weighing as a single lot and is certificated as a single lot, the applicant may exchange the official certificate for two or more divided-lot certificates. This applies to original inspection, reinspection, appeal inspection, Board appeal inspection, and Class X weighing services.

(b) *Application.* Requests for divided-lot certificates shall be made (1) in writing; (2) by the applicant who filed the inital request; (3) to the office that issued the outstanding certificate; (4) within 5 business days of the outstanding certificate date; and (5) before the identity of the grain has been lost.

(c) *Quantity restrictions.* Divided-lot certificates shall not show an aggregate quantity different than the total quantity shown on the superseded certificate.

(d) *Surrender of certificate.* The certificate that will be superseded shall (1) be in the custody of the agency or the Service; (2) be marked ''Void;'' and (3) show the identification of the divided-lot certificates.

(e) *Certification requirements.* The same information and statements, including permissive statements, that

were shown on the superseded certificate shall be shown on each divided-lot certificate. Divided-lot certificates shall show (1) a statement indicating the grain was inspected or weighed as an undivided lot; (2) the terms ''Divided Lot-Original,'' and the copies shall show ''Divided Lot-Copies;'' (3) the same serial number with numbered suffix (for example, 1764–1, 1764–2, 1764–3, and the like); and (4) the quantity specified by the request.

(f) *Issuance and distribution.* Divided-lot certificates shall be issued no later than the close of business on the next business day after the request and be distributed according to § 800.160.

(g) *Limitations.* No divided-lot certificate can be issued (1) for grain in any shipment other than shiplot grain inspected or weighed as a single lot or (2) for an export certificate which has been superseded by another export certificate. After divided-lot certificates have been issued, further dividing or combining is prohibited except with the approval of the Service.

(h) *Use of superseded certificate prohibited.* As of the date of the divided-lot certificate, the superseded certificate will be void and shall not be used or represent the grain.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0011)

§ 800.164 Duplicate certificates.

Upon request, a duplicate certificate may be issued for a lost or destroyed official certificate.

(a) *Application.* Requests for duplicate certificates shall be filed: (1) in writing; (2) by the applicant who requested the service covered by the lost or destroyed certificate; and (3) with the office that issued the initial certificate.

(b) *Certification requirements.* The same information and statements, including permissive statements, that were shown on the lost or destroyed certificate shall be shown on the duplicate certificate. Duplicate certificates shall show (1) the terms ''Duplicate-Original'' and the copies shall show ''Duplicate-Copies'' and (2) a statement that the certificate was issued in lieu of a lost or destroyed certificate.

(c) *Issuance.* Duplicate certificates shall be issued as promptly as possible and distributed according to § 800.160.

(d) *Limitations.* Duplicate certificates will not be issued for certificates that have been superseded.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0011)

§ 800.165 Corrected certificates.

(a) *General.* The accuracy of the statements and information shown on official certificates shall be verified by the individual whose name or signature is shown on the certificate, or by the authorized agent who affixed the name or signature. Errors found during this process shall be corrected according to this section.

(b) *Who may correct.* Only official personnel or their authorized agents may make corrections, erasures, additions, or other changes to official certificates.

(c) *Corrections prior to issuance*—(1) *Export certificates.* No corrections, erasures, additions, or other changes can be made to an export certificate. If any error is found prior to issuance, a new certificate shall be prepared and issued and the incorrect certificate marked ''Void.''

(2) *Other than export certificates.* No corrections, erasures, additions, or other changes shall be made to other than export certificates which involve identification, grade, gross, tare, or net weight. If errors are found, a new certificate shall be prepared and issued and the incorrect certificate marked ''Void.'' Otherwise, errors may be corrected provided that (i) the corrections are neat and legible, (ii) each correction is initialed by the individual who corrects the certificate, and (iii) the corrections and initials are shown on the original and all copies.

(d) *Corrections after issuance*—(1) *General.* If errors are found on a certificate at any time up to a maximum of 1 year after issuance, the errors shall be corrected by obtaining the incorrect certificate and replacing it with a corrected certificate. When the incorrect certificate cannot be obtained, a corrected certificate can be issued superseding the incorrect one.

(2) *Certification requirements.* The same statements and information, including permissive statements, that were shown on the incorrect certificate, along with the correct statement

or information, shall be shown on the corrected certificate. According to this section and the instructions, corrected certificates shall show (i) the terms ''Corrected-Original'' and ''Corrected-Copy;'' (ii) a statement identifying the superseded certificate and the corrections; (iii) a statement indicating the superseded certificate was not surrended if the incorrect certificate was not surrendered; and (iv) a new serial number. In addition, the incorrect certificate shall be marked ''Void'' when submitted.

(e) *Limitations.* Corrected certificates cannot be issued for a certificate that has been superseded by another certificate or on the basis of a subsequent analysis for quality.

(f) *Use of superseded certificate prohibited.* As of the date of issuance of the corrected certificate, the superseded certificate will be void and shall not be used to represent the grain.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0011)

§ 800.166 Reproducing certificates.

Official certificates may be photo copied or similarly reproduced.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0011)

LICENSES AND AUTHORIZATIONS (FOR INDIVIDUALS ONLY)

§ 800.170 When a license or authorization or approval is required.

(a) *Requirement.* (1) Any individual who performs or represents that he or she is licensed or authorized to perform any or all inspection or Class X weighing services under the Act must be licensed or authorized by the Service to perform each service. (2) Any individual who performs or represents that he or she is licensed or authorized, or an approved weigher, to perform Class Y weighing services under the Act must be licensed or authorized, or approved, by the Service to perform this service.

(b) *Excepted activities.* A license or authorization, or approval for weighing, under the Act and regulations is not required for (1) opening or closing a carrier or container of grain, or transporting or filing official samples, or similar laboring functions; (2) typing or filing official inspection and weighing certificates or other official forms or performing similar clerical functions; (3) performing official equipment testing functions with respect to official inspection equipment; (4) performing inspection, weighing, or scale testing functions that are not conducted for the purposes of the Act; or (5) performing scale testing functions by a State or municipal agency or by the employees of such agencies.

(c) *30-day waiver.* A prospective applicant for a license as a sampler, inspection technician, or weighing technician may, for a period of time not to exceed 30 calendar days, help perform those official sampling, inspection, or Class X or Class Y weighing services for which the applicant desires to be licensed, under the direct physical supervision of an individual who is licensed to perform the services. The supervising individual shall be fully responsible for each function performed by the prospective applicant and shall initial any work form prepared by the prospective applicant.

(d) *No fee by Service.* No fee will be assessed by the Service for licensing an individual employed by an agency or contractor.

(e) *Fee by agency.* At the request of the Service, an agency may help examine an applicant for a warehouse sampler's license for competency and may assess a fee in accordance with the provisions of § 800.70. The fee shall be paid by the applicant or by the elevator that employs the applicant.

(Secs. 9, 18, Pub. L. 94–582, 90 Stat. 2875 and 2884 (7 U.S.C. 79a and 87e))

[45 FR 15810, Mar. 11, 1980, as amended at 46 FR 30325, June 5, 1981]

§ 800.171 Who may be licensed or authorized.

(a) *Prohibitions.* No person may be licensed or authorized who has a conflict of interest as defined in section 11 of the Act or specified in § 800.187.

(b) *Exceptions to prohibitions*—(1) *Conflict by agency.* An employee of an agency that has a conflict of interest that is waived by the Administrator under section 11(b)(5) of the Act may be licensed: *Provided,* That the employee has no conflict of interest other than the agency conflict of interest.

(2) *Warehouse samplers.* A qualified employee of an elevator may be licensed to perform specified sampling services under the Act in accordance with the provisions of § 800.174(a)(2).

(c) *General qualifications*—(1) *Inspection and weighing.* To obtain a license to perform inspection or weighing services under the Act, an individual must be employed by an agency to perform the services and must otherwise be found competent in accordance with this section and § 800.173.

(2) *Specified technical services.* To obtain a license to perform specified sampling, inspection testing, weighing, and similar services under the Act, an individual must (i) be employed by an agency to perform the services, or (ii) enter into or be employed under a contract with the Service to perform the services, and (iii) otherwise be found competent in accordance with this section and § 800.173.

(3) *Warehouse sampler.* To obtain a warehouse sampler's license, an applicant must be employed by an elevator to perform sampling services and otherwise be found competent in accordance with this section and § 800.173.

(4) *Requirements.* To be considered competent, an individual must (i) meet the qualifications specified in § 800.173; and (ii) have available the equipment and facilities necessary to perform the services for which the individual is to be licensed.

(d) *Competency determinations*—(1) *Agency samplers and technicians.* The competency of an applicant for a license as a sampler, inspection technician, or weighing technician shall be determined by (i) the chief inspector or the chief weighmaster, as applicable, of the agency that employs the applicant or, in the case of a warehouse sampler, the agency that is assigned the area in which the elevator that employs the sampler is located, and (ii) the field office supervisor.

(2) *Inspectors, weighers, contract samplers, and technicians.* The competency of an applicant for a license as an inspector or weigher or any license issued under the terms of a contract with the Service shall be determined by the Service.

(3) *Examinations.* A determination of competency of an applicant for a license shall include an evaluation of the results of examinations or reexaminations under § 800.173.

[45 FR 15810, Mar. 11, 1980, as amended at 49 FR 36072, Sept. 14, 1984]

§ 800.172 Applications for licenses.

(a) *General.* An application for a license, the renewal of a license, or the return of a suspended license shall be made to the Service on forms furnished by the Service. Each application shall (1) be in English, (2) be typewritten or legibly written in ink, (3) show all information prescribed by the application form, and (4) be signed by the applicant.

(b) *Additional information.* An applicant shall furnish any additional information considered necessary by the Service for consideration of an application.

(c) *Withdrawal.* An application for a license may be withdrawn by an applicant at any time.

(d) *Review of applications*—(1) *General procedure.* Each application shall be reviewed to determine whether the applicant and the application comply with the Act and the regulations.

(2) *Application and applicant in compliance.* If it is determined that the applicant and the application comply with the Act and the regulations, the requested license shall be granted.

(3) *Application not in compliance.* If an application does not comply with this section and the noncompliance prevents a satisfactory review by the Service, the applicant shall be provided an opportunity to submit any needed information. If the needed information is not submitted by the applicant within a reasonable time, the application may be dismissed.

(4) *Applicant not in compliance.* If it is determined that an applicant does not comply with the provisions of the Act and §§ 800.171, 800.173, and 800.187 at the time the application is submitted, the applicant shall be provided an opportunity to comply. If the applicant cannot comply within a reasonable period of time, the application shall be dismissed.

(e) *Procedure for dismissal.* If a dismissal involves an application for a renewal of a license or for the return of a suspended license, the dismissal shall

be performed in accordance with the provisions of § 800.179. All other dismissals shall be performed by promptly notifying the applicant and the employer of the applicant of the reasons for the dismissal.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0012)

[45 FR 15810, Mar. 11, 1980, as amended at 48 FR 44453, Sept. 29, 1983; 54 FR 5924, Feb. 7, 1989]

§ 800.173 Examinations and reexaminations.

(a) *General.* Applicants for a license and individuals who are licensed to perform any or all official inspection or Class X or Class Y weighing services shall, at the discretion of the Service, submit to examinations or reexaminations to determine their competency to perform the official inspection or weighing functions for which they desire to be, or are, licensed.

(b) *Time and place of examinations and reexaminations.* Examinations or reexaminations under this section shall be conducted by official personnel designated by the Service and shall be given at a reasonable time and place in accordance with the instructions.

(c) *Scope of examinations and reexaminations.* Examinations or reexaminations may include oral or written tests on the applicable provisions of the Act, the regulations, the Official U.S. Standards for Grain, the procedures for the inspection and weighing of grain under the Act, the instructions, on-site performance evaluations, and vision or olfactory examinations.

(d) *Competency standards*—(1) *Inspection.* An individual may be found to be incompetent to perform official inspection services if the individual (i) has a color-vision deficiency; (ii) cannot meet the physical requirements necessary to perform the functions; (iii) cannot readily distinguish between the different kinds and classes of grain, or the different conditions in grain, including heating, musty, sour, insect infestation, and smut; (iv) cannot demonstrate a technical ability to operate grain sampling, testing, and grading equipment; (v) does not have a working knowledge of applicable provisions of the Act, the regulations, the Official U.S. Standards for Grain, and the instructions; (vi) cannot determine work-related mathematical computations; or (vii) cannot prepare legible records in English.

(2) *Weighing.* An individual may be found to be incompetent to perform Class X or Class Y weighing services under the Act if the individual (i) does not meet the requirements of paragraphs (d)(1)(ii), (v), (vi), and (vii) of this section or (ii) cannot demonstrate a technical ability to operate grain weighing equipment.

§ 800.174 Issuance and possession of licenses and authorizations.

(a) *Scope of licenses and authorizations.* Subject to the provisions of § 800.171, eligible individuals may be licensed or authorized by the Service to perform one or more services specified in this paragraph.

(1) *Official samplers.* Individuals employed by an agency or the Service or employed under the terms of a contract with the Service may be licensed or authorized, as applicable, to perform or supervise the performance of stowage examinations, grain sampling, and related technical services and to issue official certificates for the services performed by them.

(2) *Licensed warehouse samplers.* Elevator or warehouse employees may be licensed to sample grain and perform stowage examinations. No elevator employee shall be licensed to (i) sample export grain for inspection under the Act, (ii) test or grade grain, or (iii) certify the results of any inspection service under the Act.

(3) *Official inspection technicians.* Individuals employed by an agency or the Service or employed under the terms of a contract with the Service may be licensed or authorized to perform or supervise the performance of stowage examinations, grain sampling, or all or specified noninterpretive laboratory-testing services and to issue official certificates for the services performed by them.

(4) *Official inspectors.* Individuals employed by an agency or the Service may be licensed or authorized to perform and supervise the performance of stowage examinations, sampling, laboratory-testing, grading, and related

services and to issue official certificates for the services performed by them.

(5) *Official weighing technicians.* Individuals who are employed by an agency or the Service to observe the loading, unloading, and handling of grain that has been or is to be weighed under the Act may be licensed or authorized to perform and supervise the performance of grain handling and stowage examination services and to issue official certificates for the services performed by them.

(6) *Official weighers.* Individuals employed by an agency or the Service may be licensed or authorized to perform and supervise the performance of grain handling, stowage examination, official weighing (Class X), and supervision of weighing (Class Y), and related services and to issue official certificates for the services performed by them.

(7) *Authorized scale tester.* Individuals employed by the Service may be authorized to test and supervise the testing of scales used for Class X and Class Y weighing services and to approve and certify scales based on the results of these tests.

(b) *Condition for issuance*—(1) *Compliance with the Act.* Each license is issued on the condition that the licensee will, during the term of the license, comply with the Act, the regulations, and the instructions.

(2) *Possession of license.* Each license shall be the property of the Service, but each licensee shall have the right to possess the license subject to the provisions of §§ 800.173, 800.186, and 800.187.

(c) *Duplicate license.* Upon satisfactory proof of the loss or destruction of a license, a duplicate will be issued by the Service.

(d) *Retention of licenses.* Each license shall be retained by the holder of the license in a manner that the license can be examined upon request by service personnel.

§ 800.175 Termination of licenses.

(a) *Term of license.* Each license shall terminate in accordance with the termination date shown on the license and as specified in paragraph (b) of this section. The termination date for a license shall be no less than 3 years or more than 4 years after the issuance date for the initial license; thereafter, every 3 years. Upon request of a licensee and for good cause shown, the termination date may be advanced or delayed by the Administrator for a period not to exceed 60 days.

(b) *Termination schedule for licenses.* Subject to the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section, licenses shall terminate on the last day of the month shown in the following schedule:

Last names beginning with	Termination date
A	January.
B	February.
C, D	March.
E, F, G	April.
H, I, J	May.
K, L	June.
M	July.
N, O, P, Q	August.
S	September.
R, T, U, V	October.
W	November.
X, Y, Z	December.

(c) *Termination notices.* The Service shall issue notice of termination to licensees and to their employers at least 60 days before the termination date. The notice shall (1) provide detailed instructions for requesting renewal of licenses; (2) state whether a reexamination will be required; and (3) if a reexamination will be required, show the nature and scope of the reexamination. Failure to receive a notice from the Service shall not exempt a licensee from the responsibility of having the license renewed on or before the termination date.

(d) *Renewal of licenses.* Licenses that are renewed shall show the permanent license number, the date of renewal, and the word ''Renewed.''

(e) *Termination of suspended licenses.* Any suspension of a license, including voluntary suspension or suspension by change in employment, shall not affect the termination date of the license. If a licensee applies for renewal of the license prior to the termination date, the license will not terminate during the period of suspension.

(f) *Surrender of license.* Each license that is terminated, suspended, or canceled under the provisions of §§ 800.175 through 800.178 or is suspended, revoked, or not renewed for cause under

the provisions of §800.179 shall be promptly surrendered to the field office.

(g) *Marking terminated, canceled, or revoked licenses.* Each terminated, canceled, or revoked license surrendered to the Service shall be marked ''Canceled.''

§800.176 Voluntary cancellation or suspension of licenses.

Upon request by a licensee, the Service may cancel a license or suspend a license for a period of time not to exceed 1 year. A license that has been voluntarily suspended shall be returned by the Service upon request by the licensee within 1 year, subject to the provisions of §800.172; a license that has been cancelled shall be considered void and shall not be subject to return or renewal.

§800.177 Automatic suspension of license by change in employment.

A license issued to an individual who is employed by an agency shall be automatically suspended when the individual ceases to be employed by the agency. If the individual is reemployed by the agency or employed by another agency within 1 year of the suspension date and the license has not terminated in the interim, upon request of the licensee, the license will be reinstated subject to the provisions of §§800.172 and 800.173.

§800.178 Summary revocation of licenses.

Licenses may be summarily revoked upon a finding that the licensee has been convicted of any offense either prohibited by section 13 of the Act or prohibited by Title 18 of the United States Code, with respect to the performance of services under the Act.

§800.179 Refusal of renewal, suspension, or revocation of licenses for cause.

(a) *General.* A license may be suspended or revoked or may be refused renewal or return (if suspended) for causes prescribed in section 9 of the Act.

(b) *Procedure for summary action.* Under section 9 of the Act, any license may, without first affording the licensee (hereafter in this section the ''respondent'') an opportunity for a hearing, be summarily suspended pending final determination, whenever the action is considered to be in the best interest of the official inspection system. Such action shall be effective upon receipt of notice from the Service by the respondent. Within 30 calendar days after issuing a notice of summary action, the Service shall afford the respondent an opportunity for a hearing as provided under paragraph (c) of this section. Pending final determination, the Service may terminate the action if alternative employment arrangements satisfactory to the Service can be and are made for the respondent by the employer of the respondent.

(c) *Procedure for other than summary action.* Except as provided for in paragraph (a) of this section, before the Service refuses to renew, or suspends or revokes a license, or refuses to return a suspended license, the respondent shall be (1) notified of the proposed action and the reasons therefor, and (2) afforded (i) an opportunity to express his/her views on the proposed action in an informal manner, or (ii) at the request of the respondent, a hearing in accordance with the provisions of the Rules of Practice Governing Formal Adjudicatory Proceedings Instituted by the Secretary under Various Statutes (7 CFR, part 1, subpart H).

§800.180 Summary cancellation of licenses.

A license may be summarily canceled when (a) the license has been under voluntary or automatic suspension for a period of 1 year and there has been no request for return of the license or a request for return of the license has been dismissed in accordance with §800.172; or (b) the licensee has died or fails to surrender the license in accordance with §800.175(f).

DUTIES AND CONDUCT OF LICENSED AND AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL

§800.185 Duties of official personnel and warehouse samplers.

(a) *General.* Official personnel and warehouse samplers shall, when performing official services or duties

under the Act, comply with the Act, the regulations, and the instructions.

(b) *Inspection and weighing services.* Official personnel shall perform requested official inspection and Class X and Class Y weighing services (1) without discrimination, (2) as soon as practicable, and (3) in accordance with methods and procedures prescribed in the instructions.

(c) *Sealing carriers or containers.* Upon request, or in accordance with the instructions, official personnel shall (1) when feasible, affix security seals to doors, hatch covers, and similar openings on carriers or containers that contain grain that has been officially inspected or Class X or Class Y weighed under the Act and (2) show seal records on certificates and other official forms in accordance with the provisions of § 800.161.

(d) *Scope of operations.* Official personnel and warehouse samplers shall operate only within the scope of their license or authorization and except as otherwise provided in § 800.117, operate only within the area of responsibility assigned to the official agency, field office, or contractor which employs them. Official personnel and warehouse samplers may perform official inspection or weighing services in a different area of responsibility with the specific consent of the Service.

(e) *Working materials.* Official personnel and warehouse samplers shall be responsible for maintaining a working knowledge of the applicable provisions of the Act, the regulations, the Official U.S. Standards for Grain, the instructions, and all amendments and revisions thereto.

(f) *Observation of services.* Official personnel and warehouse samplers shall permit any person (or the person's agent) who has a financial interest in grain that is being inspected or weighed under the Act, or in equipment that is being tested under the Act, to observe the performance of any or all official inspection, or Class X or Class Y weighing. Appropriate areas in the elevator may be specified by the Service in conjunction with the elevator management for observing each service. The areas shall be safe, shall afford a clear and unobstructed view of the performance of the services, but shall not permit a close over-the-shoulder type of observation by the interested person or the person's agent.

(g) *Reporting violations.* Official personnel and warehouse samplers shall in accordance with the instructions promptly report (1) information which shows or tends to show a violation of any provision of the Act, the regulations, or the instructions, and (2) information on any instructions which have been issued to them by any official personnel or other persons which are contrary to the Act, the regulations, or the instructions.

(h) *Related duties.* Official personnel and warehouse samplers shall, when practicable, assist in training other employees who desire to become licensed.

(i) *Instructions by Service.* Official personnel and warehouse samplers shall carry out all written instructions or oral directives issued to them by the Service and, upon request, inform the Service regarding inspection, weighing, or equipment testing services performed by them. Oral directives from the Service not found in written instructions shall be confirmed in writing, upon request.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0013)

[45 FR 15810, Mar. 11, 1980; 45 FR 55119, Aug. 18, 1980, as amended at 48 FR 44453 and 44454, Sept. 29, 1983; 54 FR 5924, Feb. 7, 1989; 68 19139, Apr. 18, 2003]

§ 800.186 Standards of conduct.

(a) *General.* Official personnel and warehouse samplers must maintain high standards of honesty, integrity, and impartiality to assure proper performance of their duties and responsibilities and to maintain public confidence in the services provided by them.

(b) *Prohibited conduct; official personnel and warehouse samplers.* No official personnel or warehouse sampler shall:

(1) Perform any official inspection, Class X or Class Y weighing, or equipment testing service unless licensed or authorized to do so;

(2) Engage in criminal, dishonest, or notoriously disgraceful conduct, or other conduct prejudicial to the Department or the Service;

(3) Report for duty in an intoxicated or drugged condition, or consume intoxicating beverages or incapacitating drugs while on duty;

(4) Smoke in prohibited areas in elevators or perform official services in an unsafe manner that could endanger official personnel working on or about the premises;

(5) Make unwarranted criticisms or accusations against other official personnel, warehouse samplers, or employees of the Department; and

(6) Refuse to testify or respond to questions in connection with official inquiries or investigations.

(7) Coerce or attempt to coerce any person into providing any special or undue benefit to official personnel, approved weighers, or warehouse samplers.

(c) *Prohibited conduct; official personnel.* In addition to the conduct prohibited by paragraph (b) of this section, no official personnel shall:

(1) Solicit contributions from other official personnel or warehouse samplers for an employee of the Service, or make such a contribution. Nothing in this paragraph shall preclude the occasional voluntary giving or acceptance of gifts of a nominal value on special occasions;

(2) Take any action that might (i) create the appearance of a loss of impartiality or (ii) adversely affect the confidence of the public in the integrity of the inspection, weighing, or equipment testing services performed under the Act;

(3) Except as provided in § 800.76(a), engage in any outside (unofficial) work or activity that:

(i) may impair their efficiency in performing official functions; or

(ii) consists in whole or in part of unofficial acts of sampling, stowage examination, inspection testing, equipment testing, inspection, or weighing services similar to the official services for which the employing agency is designated; or

(iii) may result in the acquisition of property interests that could create a conflict of interest as defined in section 11 of the Act; or

(iv) may tend to bring criticism on or otherwise embarrass the Department or the Service;

(4) Issue to other official personnel, warehouse samplers, or approved weighers any instructions or directives inconsistent with the Act, the regulations, the Official U.S. Standards for Grain, or the instructions;

(5) Organize or help establish a general or specialized farm organization, or act as an officer or business agency in, recruit members for, or accept office space or contributions from such an organization;

(6) Advocate that any general or specialized farm organization better represents the interest of farmers than any other organization or individual, or recommend that the responsibilities of any government agency be carried out through a general or specialized farm organization. Nothing in paragraph (c)(5) of this section shall prevent official personnel from holding membership in a general or specialized farm organization or prohibit official personnel from participating in the operation of local groups or organizations that conduct government-authorized programs.

[45 FR 15810, Mar. 11, 1980, as amended at 48 FR 44454, Sept. 29, 1983; 60 FR 65235, Dec. 19, 1995; 63 FR 45677, Aug. 27, 1998]

§ 800.187 Conflicts of interest

(a) *General.* Warehouse samplers are exempt from the conflict-of-interest provisions of this section.

(b) *What constitutes a gratuity.* For the purposes of these regulations, the term ''gratuity'' shall include any favor, entertainment, gift, tip, loan, payment for unauthorized or fictitious work, unusual discount, or anything of monetary value. The term shall not include (1) the occasional exchange of a cup of coffee or similar social courtesies of nominal value in a business or work relationship if the exchange is wholly free of any embarrassing or improper implications; (2) the acceptance of unsolicited advertising material such as pencils, pens, and note pads of nominal value if the material is wholly free of any embarrassing or improper implications; and (3) the exchange of the usual courtesies in an obvious family or personal relationship (including those between official personnel and their parents, spouses, children, or close personal friends) when the circumstances

make it clear that the exchange is the result of the family or personal relationship, rather than a business or work relationship.

(c) *Conflicts.* In addition to the conflicts of interest prohibited by section 11 of the Act, the activities specified in this paragraph shall also be considered to be a conflict of interest. Accordingly, no official personnel shall, during the term of their license or authorization (including any period of suspension):

(1) Accept any gratuity.

(2) Accept any fee or charge or other thing of monetary value, in addition to the published fee or charge, for the performance of official inspection or weighing services under circumstances in which the acceptance could result, or create the appearance of resulting, in (i) the use of their office or position for undue private gain, (ii) an undertaking to give undue preferential treatment to any group or any person, or (iii) any other loss of independence or impartiality in the performance of official inspection or Class X or Class Y weighing services.

(3) Knowingly perform, or participate in performing, an inspection or weighing service on grain in which they have a direct or indirect financial interest.

(4) Engage in the business by buying, selling, transporting, cleaning, elevating, storing, binning, mixing, blending, drying, treating, fumigating, or other preparation of grain (other than a grower of grain, or in the disposition of inspection samples); or in the business of cleaning, treating, or fitting carriers or containers for transporting or storing grain; the merchandising for nonfarm use of equipment for cleaning, drying, treating, fumigating, or otherwise processing, handling, or storing grain; or the merchandising of grain inspection or weighing equipment (other than buying or selling by official personnel of the equipment for use in the performance of their official services).

(5) Seek or hold any appointive or elective office in a grain industry organization or association. This provision does not apply to organizations of official inspectors or official weighers.

(6) Participate in any transaction involving the purchase or sale of corporate stocks or bonds, grain or grain-related commodities, or other property for speculative or income purposes if the transaction could reasonably be construed to interfere with the proper and impartial performance of official inspection for Class X or Class Y weighing services. Official personnel are not prohibited from (i) producing grain as a grower and selling the grain; (ii) making bona fide investments in governmental obligations, banking institutions, savings and loan associations, and other tangibles and intangibles that are clearly not involved in the production, transportation, storage, marketing, or processing of grain; or (iii) borrowing money from banks or other financial institutions on customary terms.

(d) *Reports of interests.* Official personnel shall report information regarding their employment or other business or financial interests which may be required by the Service.

(e) *Avoiding conflicts of interest.* Official personnel shall not acquire any financial interest or engage in any activity that would result in a violation of this § 800.187, or § 800.186, or section 11 of the Act and shall not permit their spouses, minor children, or blood relatives who reside in their immediate households to acquire any such interest or engage in any such activity. For the purpose of this section, the interest of a spouse, minor child, or blood relative who is a resident of the immediate household of official personnel shall be considered to be an interest of the official personnel.

(f) *Disposing of a conflict of interest*—(1) *Remedial action.* Upon being informed that a conflict of interest exists and that remedial action is required, an applicant for a license and official personnel shall take immediate action to end the conflict of interest and inform the Service of the action taken.

(2) *Hardship cases.* Applicants and official personnel who believe that remedial action will cause undue personal hardship may request an exception by forwarding to the Service a written statement setting forth the facts, circumstances, and reasons for requesting an exception.

(3) *Failure to terminate.* If a final determination is made by the Service that a conflict of interest does exist

and should not be excepted, failure to terminate the conflict of interest shall subject: (i) An applicant for a license to a dismissal of the application; (ii) An employee of the Service to disciplinary action; and (iii) A licensee to license revocation.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0012)

[45 FR 15810, Mar. 11, 1980, as amended at 48 FR 44453 and 44454, Sept. 29, 1983; 54 FR 5924, Feb. 7, 1989]

§ 800.188 Crop year, variety, and origin statements.

No official personnel shall certify or otherwise state in writing (a) the year of production of grain, including use of terms such as ''new crop'' or ''old crop''; (b) the place or geographical area where the grain was grown; or (c) the variety of the grain.

§ 800.189 Corrective actions for violations.

(a) *Criminal prosecution.* Official personnel and warehouse samplers who commit an offense prohibited by section 13 of the Act are subject to criminal prosecution in accordance with section 14 of the Act.

(b) *Administrative action*—(1) *Other than Service employees.* In addition to possible criminal prosecution, licensees and warehouse samplers are subject to administrative action in accordance with sections 9 and 14 of the Act.

(2) *Service employees.* In addition to possible criminal prosecution, employees of the Service are subject to disciplinary action by the Service.

DELEGATIONS, DESIGNATIONS, APPROVALS, CONTRACTS, AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

AUTHORITY: Sections 800.195 through 800.199 were issued under secs. 8, 9, 10, 13, and 18, Pub. L. 94–582, 90 Stat. 2870, 2875, 2877, 2880, and 2884, 7 U.S.C. 79, 79a, 79b, 84, 87, and 87e.

§ 800.195 Delegations.

(a) *General.* Eligible States may be delegated authority to perform official services (excluding appeal inspection) at export port locations within their respective States.

(b) *Restrictions.* Only the Service or the delegated State may perform official inspection, Class X, and Class Y weighing services at an export port location within the State. If official inspection services, at export port locations within the State, are performed by the Service, only the Service may perform Class X and Class Y weighing services at the locations. If official inspection services are performed by a delegated State, either the State or the Service may perform Class X and Class Y weighing services at the export port locations within the State.

(c) *Who can apply.* States which: (1) Were performing official inspection at an export port location under the Act on July 1, 1976, or; (2)(i) performed official inspection at an export port location at any time prior to July 1, 1976; (ii) were designated under section 7(f) of the Act on December 22, 1981, to perform official inspections; and (iii) operate in a State from which total annual exports of grain do not exceed, as determined by the Administrator, 5 per centum of the total amount of grain exported from the United States annually may apply to the Service for a delegation.

(d) *When and how to apply.* A request for authority to operate as a delegated State should be filed with the Service not less than 90 calendar days before the State proposes to perform the official service. A request for authority to operate as a delegated State shall show: (1) The export port location(s) where the State proposes to perform official inspection, Class X, and Class Y weighing services; (2) the estimated annual volume of inspection and weighing services for each location; and (3) the schedule of fees the State proposes to assess. A request for a revision to a delegation shall (i) be filed with the Service not less than 90 calendar days before the desired effective date, and (ii) specify the change desired.

(e) *Review of eligibility and criteria for delegation.* Each applicant for authority to operate as a delegated State shall be reviewed to determine whether the applicant meets the eligibility conditions contained in paragraph (c) of this section and the criteria contained in section 7(f)(1)(A) of the Act. The requested delegation may be granted if the Service determines that the applicant meets the eligibility conditions and

criteria. If an application is dismissed, the Service shall notify the applicant promptly, in writing, of the reason(s) for the dismissal.

(f) *Responsibilities*—(1) *Providing official services.* Each delegated State shall be responsible for providing each official service authorized by the delegation at all export elevators at export port locations in the State. The State shall perform each official service according to the Act, regulations, and instructions.

(2) *Staffing, licensing, and training.* Delegated States shall employ official personnel on the basis of job qualifications rather than political affiliations. The State shall employ sufficient personnel to provide the services normally requested in an accurate and timely manner. The State shall only use personnel licensed by the Service for the performance of official services and shall train and assist its personnel in acquiring and maintaining the necessary skills. The State shall keep the Service informed of the employment status of each of its licensees and any substantial change in a licensee's duties.

(3) *Rotation of personnel.* Where feasible, each delegated State shall rotate licensees among elevators and other facilities as is necessary to preserve the integrity of the official inspection and weighting systems.

(4) *Supervision.* The State and its officials shall be responsible for the actions of the official personnel employed by the State, for direct supervision of the daily activities of such personnel, and for the conduct of official services and related activities in the State. The State shall supervise official activities according to the Act, regulations, and instructions and shall take action necessary to ensure that its employees are not performing prohibited functions and are not involved in any action prohibited by the Act, regulations, or instructions. Each State shall report to the Service information which shows or may show a violation of any provision of the Act, regulations, or instructions and information on any instructions which have been issued to State personnel by Service personnel or by any other person which are contrary to or inconsistent with the Act, regulations, or instructions.

(5) *Conflict of interest.* (i) *General.* The delegated State and any commissioner, director, employee, or other related person or entity shall not have a conflict of interest, as defined in section 11 of the Act and § 800.199 of the regulations. A conflict of interest may be waived pursuant to § 800.199(d).

(ii) *Unofficial activities.* The delegated State or personnel employed by the State shall not perform any unofficial service that is the same as any of the official services covered by the delegation.

(6) *Fees.* The delegated State shall charge fees according to § 800.70.

(7) *Facilities and equipment.* (i) *General.* The laboratory and office facilities of each delegated State shall be: Located; equipped; and large enough so that requested services are provided in an orderly and timely manner.

(ii) *Equipment testing.* Each delegated State shall test the equipment that it uses for official services according to the instructions.

(8) *Security.* Each delegated State shall provide sufficient security to assure that official samples, records, equipment, and forms are reasonably secure from theft, alteration, or misuse.

(9) *Certificate control system.* Each delegated State shall establish a certificate control system for all official certificates it receives, issues, voids, or otherwise renders useless. The system shall provide for: (i) Recording the numbers of the official certificates printed or received; (ii) protecting unused certificates from fraudulent or unauthorized use; and (iii) maintaining a file copy of each certificate issued, voided, or otherwise rendered useless in a manner that would permit retrieval.

(10) *Records.* Each delegated State shall maintain the records specified in §§ 800.145 through 800.159.

(g) *Termination*—(1) *Automatic termination.* Failure to pay the user fees prescribed by the Service for supervisory costs related to official inspection and weighing services within 30 days after

due shall result in the automatic termination of the delegation. The delegation shall be reinstated if fees currently due, plus interest and any further expenses incurred by the Service because of the termination, are paid within 60 days after the termination.

(2) *Voluntary cancellation.* A State may request that its delegation be canceled by giving 90 days written notice to the Service.

(3) *Revocation.* (i) *Without hearing.* The Administrator may revoke the delegation of a State without first affording the State opportunity for a hearing. Unless otherwise provided, the revocation shall be effective when the State receives a notice from the Service regarding the revocation and the reason(s) therefor.

(ii) *Informal conference.* At the discretion of the Administrator, before the delegation of a State is revoked under paragraph (g)(3)(i) of this section, the Service may (A) notify the State of the proposed action and the reason(s) therefor, and (B) afford the State an opportunity to express its views in an informal conference before the Administrator.

(h) *Provision of services following termination.* If a State's delegation is terminated, official services at the export port locations in the State shall be provided by the Service.

(The information collection requirements contained in paragraph (d) were approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0012; paragraphs (f)(2) and (f)(4) were approved under control number 0580–0011)

[49 FR 30915, Aug. 2, 1984, as amended at 50 FR 18988, May 6, 1985; 54 FR 5924, Feb. 7, 1989; 60 FR 65236, Dec. 19, 1995]

§ 800.196 Designations.

(a) *General.* Eligible persons or governmental agencies may be designated to perform official services (excluding appeal inspection) within a specified area (other than export port locations).

(b) *Restrictions*—(1) *General.* If official inspection services are performed in an area by a designated agency, Class X and Class Y weighing services in that area may be performed only by the designated agency if the agency applies for designation to provide weighing services and is found qualified by the Service. If the agency designated to provide official inspection services is found not qualified or does not apply, the Class X and Class Y weighing services may be performed by another available agency that is found qualified and is designated by the Service, or the official services may be performed by the Service.

(2) *Interim authority.* (i) *By agency.* A designated agency may perform official services outside its assigned area on an interim basis when authorized by the Service.

(ii) *By Service.* Official inspection services and/or Class X and Class Y weighing services may be performed by the Service in an area (other than export port locations) on an interim basis in accordance with sections 7(h) and 7A(c) of the Act.

(c) *Who can apply.* Any State or local governmental agency or any person may apply, subject to sections 7 and 7A of the Act, to the Service for designation as an official agency to perform official inspection services (excluding appeal inspection) and/or Class X and Class Y weighing services in a given area (other than export port locations) in the United States.

(d) *When and how to apply.* An application for designation should be filed with the Service, according to the provisions of the FEDERAL REGISTER notice which requests applicants for designation to perform official services in existing or new geographic areas. The application for designation: (1) Shall be submitted on a form furnished by the Service; (2) shall be typewritten or legibly written in English; (3) shall show or be accompanied by documents which show all information requested on the form, or otherwise required by the Service; and (4) shall be signed by the applicant or its chief operating officer.

(e) *Review of conditions and criteria for designation*—(1) *Application.* Each application for a designation shall be reviewed to determine whether it complies with paragraph (d) of this section. If an application is not in compliance, the applicant shall be provided an opportunity to submit the needed information. If the needed information is not submitted within a reasonable time, as determined by the Service, the application may be dismissed. When an

application is dismissed, the Service shall notify the applicant, in writing, of the reason(s) for the dismissal.

(2) *Applicant.* Each applicant for authority to operate as as designated agency shall be reviewed to determine whether the applicant meets the conditions and criteria contained in sections 7(f)(1)(A) and (B) of the Act, § 800.199 of the regulations, and paragraph (g) of this section. The requested designation may be granted if the Service determines that: (i) The requested action is consistent with the need for official services; (ii) the applicant meets the conditions and criteria specified in the Act and regulations; and (iii) the applicant is better able than any other applicant to provide official services.

(f) *Area of responsibility*—(1) *General.* Each agency shall be assigned an area of responsibility by the Service. Each area shall be identified by geographical boundaries and, in the case of a State or local government, shall not exceed the jurisdictional boundaries of the State or the local government, unless otherwise approved by the Service. The area of responsibility may not include any export elevators at export port locations or any portion of an area of responsibility assigned to another agency that is performing the same functions, except as otherwise provided in § 800.117. A designated agency may perform official services at locations outside its assigned area of responsibility only after obtaining approval from the Service, or in accordance with provisions set forth in § 800.117.

(2) *Amending.* A request for an amendment to an assigned area of responsibility shall (i) be submitted to the Service in writing; (ii) specify the change desired; (iii) be signed by the applicant or its chief operating officer; and (iv) be accompanied by the fee prescribed by the Service. The assigned area may be amended if the Service determines that the amendment is consistent with the provisions and objectives of the Act, regulations, and instructions. Upon a finding of need, the Service may initiate action to change an assigned area of responsibility.

(3) *Specified service points.* An agency may change its specified service points by notifying the Service in advance. Interested persons may obtain a list of specified service points within an agency's area of responsibility by contacting the agency. The list shall include all specified service points and shall identify each specified service point which operates on an intermittent or seasonal basis.

(g) *Responsibilities*—(1) *Providing official services.* Insofar as practicable, each agency shall be responsible for providing at all locations in its assigned area each service authorized by the designation. An agency may, subject to Service approval, make arrangements with a neighboring agency to provide official services requested infrequently. The agency shall perform all official services according to the Act, regulations, and instructions in effect at the time of designation or which may be promulgated subsequently.

(2) *Fees.* The agency shall charge fees according to § 800.70.

(3) *Staffing, licensing, and training.* (i) *General.* The agency shall employ sufficient personnel to provide the official services normally requested in an accurate and timely manner. Each agency shall only use personnel licensed by the Service for the performance of official services and shall train and assist its personnel in acquiring and maintaining the necessary skills. Each agency shall keep the Service informed of the employment status of each of its licensees and any substantial change in a licensee's duties.

(ii) *State agencies.* State agencies shall employ official personnel on the basis of job qualifications rather than political affiliations.

(4) *Rotation of personnel.* Where feasible, each agency shall rotate licensees among elevators and other facilities as is necessary to preserve the integrity of the official inspection and weighing systems.

(5) *Supervision.* The agency and its officials shall be responsible for the actions of the official personnel employed by the agency, for direct supervision of the daily activities of such personnel, and for the conduct of official services and related activities at the agency. The agency shall supervise official activities, in accordance with the Act, regulations, and instructions, and shall take action necessary to ensure that

its employees are not performing prohibited functions and are not involved in any action prohibited by the Act, regulations, or instructions. Each agency shall report to the responsible field office information which shows or may show a violation of any provision of the Act, regulations, or instructions and information on any instructions which have been issued to agency personnel by Service personnel or by any other person which are inconsistent with the Act, regulations, or instructions.

(6) *Conflict of interest.* (i) *General.* Each agency and any officer, director, stockholder, employee, or other related entity shall not have a conflict of interest, as defined in Section 11 of the Act and § 800.199 of the regulations. A conflict of interest may be waived pursuant to § 800.199(d). The agency shall advise the Service immediately of any proposed change in name, ownership, officers or directors, or control of the agency and, if a trust, any change affecting the trust agreement.

(ii) *Unofficial activities.* Except as provided in § 800.76(a), the agency or personnel employed by the agency shall not perform any unofficial service that is the same as the official services covered by the designation.

(7) *Facilities and equipment.* (i) *General.* The laboratory and office facilities of each agency shall be: Located; equipped; and large enough so that requested services are provided in an orderly and timely manner.

(ii) *Equipment testing.* Each agency shall test the equipment it uses for official services according to the instructions.

(8) *Security.* Each agency shall provide sufficient security to ensure that official samples, records, equipment, and forms are reasonably secure from theft, alteration, or misuse.

(9) *Certificate control system.* Each agency shall establish a certificate control system for all official certificates it receives, issues, voids, or otherwise renders useless. The system shall provide for (i) recording the numbers of the official certificates printed or received; (ii) protecting unused certificates from fraudulent or unauthorized use; and (iii) maintaining a file copy of each certificate issued, voided, or otherwise rendered useless in a manner that would permit retrieval.

(10) *Records.* Each agency shall maintain the records specified in §§ 800.145 through 800.159.

(h) *Termination and renewal*—(1) *Triennial*—(i) *Termination.* A designation shall terminate at a time specified by the Administrator, but not later than 3 years after the effective date of the designation. A notice of triennial termination shall be issued by the Service to a designated agency at least 120 calendar days in advance of the termination date. The notice shall provide instructions for requesting renewal of the designation. Failure to receive a notice from the Service shall not exempt a designated agency from the responsibility of having its designation renewed on or before the specified termination date.

(ii) *Renewal.* Designations may be renewed, upon application, in accordance with criteria and procedures for designation prescribed in section 7(f) of the Act and this section of the regulations. The Administrator may decline to renew a designation if: (A) The requesting agency fails to meet or comply with any of the criteria for designation set forth in the Act, regulations, and instructions, of (B) the Administrator determines that another qualified applicant is better able to provide official services in the assigned area.

(2) *Automatic termination.* Failure to pay the user fees prescribed by the Service for supervisory costs related to official inspection and weighing services within 30 days after due shall result in the automatic termination of the designation. The designation shall be reinstated if fees currently due, plus interest and any further expenses incurred by the Service because of the termination, are paid within 60 days after the termination.

(3) *Voluntary cancellation.* An agency may request that its designation be canceled by giving 90 days written notice to the Service.

(4) *Suspension or revocation of designation.* (i) *General.* A designation is subject to suspension or revocation, under section 7(g)(3) of the Act, by the Service, whenever the Administrator determines that: (A) The agency has failed to meet one or more of the criteria

specified in section 7(f) of the Act or the regulations for the performance of official functions, or otherwise has not complied with any provision of the Act, regulations, or instructions, or (B) has been convicted of any violation of other Federal law involving the handling or official inspection of grain.

(ii) *Summary suspension.* The Service may, without first affording the agency (hereafter referred to in this paragraph as the ''respondent'') an opportunity for a hearing, suspend a designation or refuse to reinstate a designation when the suspension period has expired, pending final determination of the proceeding whenever the Service has reason to believe there is cause for revocation of the designation and considers such action to be in the best interest of the official inspection and weighing system. A suspension or refusal to reinstate a suspended designation shall be effective upon the respondent's receipt of a notice from the Service. Within 30 calendar days following the issuance of a notice of such action, the Service shall afford the respondent an opportunity for a hearing under paragraph (h)(4)(iii) of this section. The Service may terminate the action if it finds that alternative managerial, staffing, financial, or operational arrangements satisfactory to the Service can be and are made by the respondent.

(iii) *Other than summary suspension.* Except as provided in paragraph (h)(4)(ii) of the section, before the Service revokes or suspends a designation, the respondent shall be: (A) Notified by the Service of the proposed action and the reason(s) therefor, and (B) afforded an opportunity for a hearing in accordance with the Rules of Practice Governing Formal Adjudicatory Proceedings Instituted by the Secretary Under Various Statutes (7 CFR part 1, subpart H). Before initiating formal adjudicatory proceedings, the Service may, at its discretion, afford the respondent an opportunity to present its views on the proposed action and the reason(s) therefor in an informal conference. If, as a result of the informal conference, a consent agreement is reached, no formal adjudicatory proceedings shall be initiated.

(i) *Provision of services following suspension or termination.* If the designation of an agency is suspended, terminated, or the renewal of a designation is not granted, the Service shall attempt, upon a finding of need, to arrange for a replacement agency. If a qualified replacement agency cannot be designated on a timely basis, a qualified agency, if available, shall be designated on an interim basis. If a qualified agency is not available on an interim basis, the Service shall provide needed services on an interim basis.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0013)

[49 FR 30915, Aug. 2, 1984, as amended at 50 FR 18989, May 6, 1985; 54 FR 5924, Feb. 7, 1989; 60 FR 65236, Dec. 19, 1995; 63 FR 45677, Aug. 27, 1998; 68 FR 19139, Apr. 18, 2003]

§ 800.197 Approval as a scale testing and certification organization.

(a) *Who may apply.* Any State, local government, or person may request approval to perform scale testing and certification under the Act.

(b) *When and how to apply.* A request for approval to perform scale testing and certification under the Act should be filed with the Service not less than 90 calendar days before the requested action's effective date. A request for approval to perform scale testing and certification shall: (1) Show or be accompanied by documents which show all information required by the Service; (2) certify that each employee scheduled to perform official scale testing and certification services is competent to test weighing equipment and has a working knowledge of the regulations and instructions applicable to such services; (3) be accompanied by the fee prescribed in § 800.71; and (4) be signed by the applicant or its chief operating officer.

(c) *Review of applicant.* The review of an applicant for authority to perform scale testing and certification shall include an evaluation of the applicant's policies and procedures for testing and certifying scales for Class X and Class Y weighing.

(d) *Termination*—(1) *Voluntary.* A scale testing and certification organization may request cancellation of its approval by notifying the Service.

(2) *Suspension or revocation of approval.* (i) *General.* An approval is subject to suspension or revocation whenever the Administrator determines that the approved organization has violated any provision of the Act or regulations, or has been convicted of any violation involving the handling, weighing, or inspection of grain under Title 18 of the United States Code.

(ii) *Summary suspension.* The Service may, without first affording the organization an opportunity for a hearing, suspend an approval or refuse to reinstate an approval when the suspension period has expired, pending final determination of the proceeding whenever the Service has reason to believe there is cause for revocation of the approval and considers such action to be in the best interest of the official weighing system. A suspension or refusal to reinstate a suspended approval shall be effective when the organization receives a notice from the Service. Within 30 calendar days following the issuance of a notice of such action, the Service shall give the organization an opportunity for a hearing under paragraph (d)(2)(iii) of this section. The Service may terminate its action if it finds that alternative managerial, staffing, or operational arrangements satisfactory to the Service can be and are made by the organization.

(iii) *Other than summary suspension.* Except as provided in paragraph (d)(2)(ii) of this section, before the Service revokes or suspends an approval, the organization shall be notified by the Service of the proposed action and the reason(s) therefor and shall be given an opportunity for a hearing. Before the Service initiates a hearing, it may, at its discretion, give the organization an opportunity to present its views on the proposed action and the reason(s) therefor in an informal conference. If a consent agreement is reached during the informal conference, no formal adjudicatory proceedings shall be initiated.

(The information collection requirements contained in paragraph (b) were approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0012)

[49 FR 30915, Aug. 2, 1984, as amended at 54 FR 5924, Feb. 7, 1989]

§ 800.198 Contracts.

(a) *Services contracted and who may apply.* The Service may enter into a contract with any person, State, or governmental agency to perform on an occasional basis: (1) Specified official sampling, laboratory testing, or other similar objective technical activities involved in the testing of grain for official factors or official criteria, and (2) monitoring activities in foreign ports with respect to export grain that has been inspected and weighed under the Act.

(b) *Restrictions*—(1) *Conflict of interest.* A person, State or governmental agency with a conflict of interest prohibited by section 11 of the Act or § 800.199 shall not be eligible to enter into a contract with the Service.

(2) *Appeal service.* An agency or employees of agencies shall not be eligible to enter into a contract with the Service to obtain samples for, or to perform other services involved in appeal inspection or Board appeal inspection services. However, agencies may forward file samples to the Service in accordance with § 800.156(d).

(3) *Monitoring services.* Agencies, employees of agencies, organizations, employees of organizations, and other persons that regularly provide official services to persons who export grain from the United States are eligible to enter into a contract with the Service to perform monitoring services on export grain in foreign ports only if they are under Service employees' direct supervision during monitoring activities.

(c) *When and how to apply.* An application for a contractual arrangement shall: (1) Be typewritten or legibly written in English; (2) conform to the invitation to bid or other instructions issued by the Service or be filed on a form furnished by the Service; (3) show or be accompanied by documents which show any information requested by the Service; and (4) be signed by the applicant or its chief operating officer. All contracts shall be issued by the Department and shall follow Departmental procedures.

(d) *Termination and renewal.* A contract with the Service shall terminate annually unless othewise provided in

the contract. A contract may be renewed in accordance with Departmental procedures.

(e) *Cancellation.* A contract may, upon request of the governmental agency or person that entered into the contract with the Service, be canceled by the Department in accordance with the terms of the contract or Departmental procedures and regulations.

(The information collection requirements contained in paragraph (c) were approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0012)

[49 FR 30915, Aug. 2, 1984, as amended at 50 FR 18989, May 6, 1985; 54 FR 5924, Feb. 7, 1989]

§ 800.199 Conflict-of-interest provisions.

(a) *Meaning of terms.* For the purpose of this section, the following terms shall have the meaning given for them below:

(1) *Grain business.* The term ''grain business'' shall include (i) any entity that is engaged in the commercial transportation, storage, merchandising or other commercial handling of grain, which includes: The commercial buying, selling, transporting, cleaning, elevating, storing, binning, mixing, blending, drying, treating, fumigating, or other preparation of grain (other than as a grower of grain or the disposition of inspection samples); the cleaning, treating, or fitting of carriers or containers for transporting or storing of grain; the merchandising of equipment for cleaning, drying, treating, fumigating, or other processing, handling, or storing of grain; the merchandising of grain inspection and weighing equipment (other than the buying or selling by an agency or official personnel of the equipment for their exclusive use in the performance of their official inspection or Class X or Class Y weighing services); and the commercial use of official inspection and Class X or Class Y weighing services and (ii) any board of trade, chamber of commerce, grain exchange, or other trade group composed, in whole or in part, of one or more such entities.

(2) *Interest.* The term ''interest'' when used with respect to an individual, shall include the interest of a spouse, minor child, or blood relative who resides in the immediate household of the individual.

(3) *Related.* The term ''related'' when used in reference to a business or governmental entity means an entity that owns or controls another entity, or is owned or controlled by another entity, or both entities are owned or controlled by another entity.

(4) *Substantial stockholder.* The term ''substantial stockholder'' means any person holding 2 per centum or more, or 100 shares or more of the voting stock of the corporation, whichever is the lesser interest.

(b) *Prohibited conflicts of interest.* Unless waived on a case-by-case basis by the Administrator under section 11(b)(5) or the Act, the following conflicts of interest for a business or association are prohibited:

(1) *Agency and contractor.* No agency or contractor, or any member, director, officer, or employee thereof, and no business or governmental entity related to any such agency or contractor, shall be employed in or otherwise engaged in, or directly or indirectly have any stock or other financial interest in, any grain business or otherwise have any conflict of interest specified in § 800.187(b).

(2) *Grain business.* No grain business or governmental entity conducting any such business, or any member, director, officer, or employee thereof, and no other business or governmental entity related to any such entity, shall operate or be employed by, or directly or indirectly have any stock or other financial interest in, any agency or contractor.

(3) *Stockholder in any agency or contractor.* No substantial stockholder in any agency or contractor shall be employed in or otherwise engaged in, or be a substantial stockholder in, any grain business, or directly or indirectly have any other kind of financial interest in any such business or otherwise have any conflict of interest specified in § 800.187(b).

(4) *Stockholder of a grain business.* No substantial stockholder in any grain business shall operate or be employed by or be a substantial stockholder in, or directly or indirectly have any other kind of financial interest in an incorporated agency or contractor.

(5) *Gratuity.* No person described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section shall give to or accept from a person described in paragraph (b)(2) of this section any gratuity, and no person described in paragraph (b)(2) of this section shall give to or accept from a person described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section any gratuity. A ''gratuity'' is defined in § 800.187(a).

(c) *Exempt conflicts of interest*—(1) *Agency and contractor.* An agency or contractor may use laboratory or office space or inspection, weighing, transportation, or office equipment that is owned or controlled, in whole or in part, by a grain business or related entity when the use of the space or equipment is approved by the Service for the performance of onsite official services under the Act.

(2) *Financial institution.* A bona fide financial institution that has a financial relationship with one or more grain businesses or related entities may have a financial relationship with an agency, contractor, or related agency.

(3) *Grain business.* A grain business or related entity may furnish laboratory or office space or inspection, weighing, transportation, or office equipment for use by an agency, contractor, or field office when use of the space or equipment is approved by the Service for the performance of onsite official inspection or weighing services.

(d) *Disposition of a conflict of interest.* Upon being informed that a prohibited conflict of interest exists in the ownership, management, or operation of an agency and that remedial action is required, the agency shall take immediate action to resolve that conflict of interest and inform the Service of the action taken. An agency which believes that remedial action will cause undue economic hardship or other irreparable harm may request a waiver by forwarding to the Service a written statement setting forth the facts, the circumstances, and the reasons for requesting a waiver.

[49 FR 30915, Aug. 2, 1984]

SUPERVISION, MONITORING, AND EQUIPMENT TESTING

§ 800.215 Activities that shall be supervised.

(a) *General.* Supervision of the activities described in this section shall be performed in accordance with the instructions.

(b) *Administrative activities.* Administrative activities subject to supervision include but are not limited to (1) providing staffing, equipment, and facilities for performing authorized services; (2) dismissing requests for services and withholding requested services; (3) maintaining official records; (4) assessing and collecting fees; (5) rotating official personnel; (6) implementing instructions for (i) recruiting official personnel, (ii) training and supervising official and approved personnel, (iii) work performance and work production standards; and (7) supervising and monitoring.

(c) *Technical activities*—(1) *Equipment testing activities.* Equipment testing activities subject to supervision include but are not limited to (i) implementing (A) the equipment performance requirements in parts 801 and 802 of this chapter and (B) the instructions for the operation of equipment used under the Act and for performing equipment-testing activities and (ii) performing equipment-testing activities by official personnel or by approved scale testing organizations.

(2) *Inspection activities.* Inspection activities subject to supervision include but are not limited to (i) implementing (A) the Official U.S. Standards for Grain, (B) official criteria, and (C) instructions for the performance of inspection activities and (ii) performing stowage examination, sampling, laboratory testing, grading, and certification activities by official personnel.

(3) *Weighing activities.* Weighing activities subject to supervision include but are not limited to (i) implementing (A) uniform weighing procedures and (B) instructions for the performance of weighing activities and (ii) performing (A) stowage examination, sampling (sacked grain), weighing, and certification activities by official personnel and (B) by approved weighers of weighing activities.

(4) *Testing of prototype equipment activities.* Prototype or proposed equipment is tested to determine whether the equipment will improve the performance of activities under the Act. Prototype equipment-testing activities subject to supervision include but are not limited to (i) implementing instructions for the testing of prototype equipment, (ii) testing prototype equipment by official personnel, and (iii) approving or denying the use of prototype equipment for use under the Act.

§ 800.216 Activities that shall be monitored.

(a) *General.* Each of the administrative and technical activities identified in § 800.215 and the elevator and merchandising activities identified in this section shall be monitored in accordance with the instructions.

(b) *Grain merchandising activities.* Grain merchandising activities subject to monitoring for compliance with the Act include but are not limited to (1) failing to promptly forward an export certificate; (2) describing grain by other than official grades; (3) falsely describing export grain; (4) falsely making or using official certificates, forms, or marks; (5) making false quality or quantity representations about grain; and (6) selling export grain without a certificate of registration.

(c) *Grain handling activities.* Grain handling activities subject to monitoring for compliance with the Act include but are not limited to (1) shipping export grain without inspection or weighing; (2) transferring grain from intercompany barges into an export elevator at an export port location without Class X weighing; (3) violating any Federal law with respect to the handling, weighing, or inspection of grain; (4) deceptively loading, handling, weighing, or sampling grain; and (5) exporting grain without a certificate of registration.

(d) *Recordkeeping activities.* Elevator and merchandising recordkeeping activities subject to monitoring for compliance with the Act include those that are identified in section 12(d) of the Act and § 800.25 of the regulations.

(e) *Other activities.* Other activities subject to monitoring for compliance with the Act include but are not limited to (1) resolving conflicts of interest by official agencies or their employees; (2) providing access to elevator facilities and records; (3) improperly influencing or interfering with official personnel; (4) falsely representing that a person is official personnel; (5) using false means in filing an application for services under the Act; and (6) preventing interested persons from observing the loading, Class X or Class Y weighing, or official sampling of grain.

[45 FR 15810, Mar. 11, 1980; 45 FR 55119, Aug. 18, 1980, as amended at 50 FR 2273, Jan. 16, 1985]

§ 800.217 Equipment that shall be tested.

(a) *General.* Testing of equipment and prototype equipment described in this section shall be performed in accordance with the instructions.

(b) *Inspection equipment.* Each unit of equipment used in the official sampling, testing, or grading of grain, or in monitoring the official inspection of grain, shall be examined to determine whether the equipment is functioning in an approved manner. In addition, each unit of equipment for which official performance requirements have been established shall be tested for accuracy. For the purpose of this paragraph, diverter-type mechanical samplers used in obtaining warehouseman's samples shall be considered to be official inspection equipment used under the Act.

(c) *Weighing equipment.* Each unit of equipment used in the Class X or Class Y weighing of grain or in monitoring the Class X or Class Y weighing of grain, each related grain handling system, and each related computer system shall be examined to determine whether it is functioning in an approved manner. In addition, each unit of equipment for which official performance requirements have been established shall be tested for accuracy.

(d) *Prototype equipment*—(1) *At request of interested party.* Upon request of a financially interested party and with the concurrence of the Administrator, prototype grain inspection or weighing equipment may be tested by the Service for official use.

(2) *Determination by Service.* Upon a determination of need, the Service may develop, contract for, or purchase and test prototype grain inspection or weighing equipment for official use.

§800.218 Review of rejection or disapproval of equipment.

Any person desiring to complain of a rejection or disapproval of equipment by official personnel or of any alleged discrepancy in the testing of equipment under the Act by official personnel or by approved scale testing organizations may file a complaint with the Service.

§800.219 Conditional approval on use of equipment.

(a) *Approval.* Equipment that is in use under the Act on the effective date of this section shall be considered conditionally to have been adopted and approved by the Service.

(b) *Limitation on approval.* This conditional approval shall not bar a later rejection or disapproval of the equipment by the Service upon a determination that the equipment (1) should be rejected for official use, or (2) is not functioning in an approved manner, or (3) is not producing results that are accurate within prescribed tolerances, or (4) is producing results that are otherwise not consistent with the objectives of the Act.

PART 801—OFFICIAL PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR GRAIN INSPECTION EQUIPMENT

Sec.

801.1 Applicability.
801.2 Meaning of terms.
801.3 Tolerances for barley pearlers.
801.4 Tolerances for dockage testers.
801.5 Tolerances for diverter-type mechanical samplers.
801.6 Tolerances for moisture meters.
801.7 Reference methods and tolerances for near-infrared spectroscopy (NIRS) analyzers.
801.8 Tolerances for sieves.
801.9 Tolerances for test weight apparatuses.
801.10 [Reserved]
801.11 Related design requirements.
801.12 Design requirements incorporated by reference.

AUTHORITY: Pub. L. 94–582, 90 Stat. 2867, as amended, (7 U.S.C. 71 *et seq.*).

SOURCE: 51 FR 7050, Feb. 28, 1986, unless otherwise noted.

§801.1 Applicability.

The requirements set forth in this part 801 describe certain specifications, tolerances, and other technical requirements for official grain inspection equipment and related sample handling systems used in performing inspection services under the Act.

§801.2 Meaning of terms.

(a) *Construction.* Words used in the singular form in this part shall be considered to imply the plural and vice versa, as appropriate.

(b) *Definitions.* The definitions of terms listed in the part 800 shall have the same meaning when the terms are used in this part 801. For the purposes of this part, the following terms shall have the meanings given for them below.

(1) *Avoirdupois weight.* A unit of weight based on a pound of 16 ounces.

(2) *Barley pearler.* An approved laboratory device used to mechanically dehull kernels of barley or other grain.

(3) *Deviation from standard.* In testing inspection equipment for accuracy, the variation between (i) the individual test result from the equipment that is being tested and (ii) the reference standard or the individual test result from the standard (or National standard) equipment, as applicable.

(4) *Direct comparison method.* An equipment testing procedure wherein transfer standards are tested at the same time and place to compare the performance of two or more units of the same inpsection equipment. One unit of the equipment used in the test shall be standard inspection equipment. (See also sample exchange method).

(5) *Diverter-type mechanical sampler (primary).* An approved device used to obtain representative portions from a flowing stream of grain.

(6) *Diverter-type mechanical sampler (secondary).* An approved device used to subdivide the portions of grain obtained with a diverter-type mechanical sampler (primary).

(7) *Divider.* An approved laboratory device used to mechanically divide a

sample of grain into two or more representative portions.

(8) *Dockage tester.* An approved laboratory device used to mechanically separate dockage and/or foreign material from grain.

(9) *Maintenance tolerance.* An allowance established for use in determining whether inspection equipment should be approved for use in performing official inspection services.

(10) *Mean deviation from standard.* In testing inspection equipment for accuracy, the variation between (i) the average for the test results from the equipment that is being tested and (ii) the reference standard or the average of the test results from the standard (or National standard) equipment, as applicable.

(11) *Metric weight.* A unit of weight based on the kilogram of 1,000 grams.

(12) *Moisture meter.* An approved laboratory device used to indicate directly or through conversion and/or correction tables the moisture content of grain including cereal grains and oil seeds.

(13) *National standard inspection equipment.* A designated approved unit of inspection equipment used as the reference in determining the accuracy of standard inspection equipment.

(14) *Official inspection equipment.* Equipment approved by the Service and used in performing official inspection services.

(15) *Sample exchange method.* An equipment testing procedure wherein transfer standards are tested to compare the performance of two or more units of the same inspection equipment installed at different locations. One unit of the equipment used in the test shall be standard inspection equipment. (See also direct comparison method.)

(16) *Sieves.* Approved laboratory devices with perforations for use in separating particles of various sizes.

(17) *Standard inspection equipment.* An approved unit of inspection equipment that is designated by the Service for use in determining the accuracy of official inspection equipment.

(18) *Test weight.* The avoirdupois weight of the grain or other material in a level-full Winchester bushel.

(19) *Test weight apparatus.* An approved laboratory device used to measure the test weight (density) of a sample of grain.

(20) *Transfer standard.* The medium (device or material) by which traceability is transferred from one inspection equipment standard unit to another unit.

(21) *Winchester bushel.* A container that has a capacity of 2,150.42 cubic inches (32 dry quarts).

§ 801.3 Tolerances for barley pearlers.

The maintenance tolerances for barley pearlers used in performing official inspection services shall be:

Item	Tolerance
Timer switch:	
0 to 60 seconds	±5 seconds, deviation from standard clock
61 to 90 seconds ...	±7 seconds, deviation from standard clock
Over 90 seconds	±10 seconds, deviation from standard clock
Pearled portion	±1.0 gram, mean deviation from standard barley pearler using barley

§ 801.4 Tolerances for dockage testers.

The maintenance tolerances for dockage testers used in performing official inspection services shall be:

Item	Tolerance
Air separation	±0.10 percent, mean deviation from standard dockage tester using Hard Red Winter wheat
Riddle separation	±0.10 percent, mean deviation from standard dockage tester using Hard Red Winter wheat
Sieve separation	±0.10 percent, mean deviation from standard dockage tester using Hard Red Winter wheat
Total dockage separation.	±0.15 percent, mean deviation from standard dockage tester using Hard Red Winter wheat

§ 801.5 Tolerance for diverter-type mechanical samplers.

The maintenance tolerance for diverter-type mechanical samplers (primary, or primary and secondary in combination) used in performing official inspection services shall be ±10 percent, mean deviation from standard sampling device using corn or the same type of grain that the system will be used to sample.

§801.6 Tolerances for moisture meters.

(a) The maintenance tolerances for Motomco 919 moisture meters used in performing official inspection services shall be:

(1) Headquarters standard meters:

Moisture range	Tolerance	
	Direct comparison	Sample exchange
Low	±0.05 percent moisture, mean deviation from National standard moisture meter using Hard Red Winter wheat	
Mid	±0.05 percent moisture, mean deviation from National standard moisture meter using Hard Red Winter wheat	
High	±0.05 percent moisture, mean deviation from National standard moisture meter using Hard Red Winter wheat	

(2) All other than Headquarters standard meters:

Moisture range	Tolerance	
	Direct comparison	Sample exchange
Low	±0.15 percent moisture, mean deviation from standard moisture meter using Hard Red Winter wheat	±0.20 percent moisture, mean deviation from standard moisture meter using Hard Red Winter wheat
Mid	±0.10 percent moisture, mean deviation from standard moisture meter using Hard Red Winter wheat	±0.15 percent moisture, mean deviation from standard moisture meter using Hard Red Winter wheat
High	±0.15 percent moisture, mean deviation from standard moisture meter using Hard Red Winter wheat	±0.20 percent moisture, mean deviation from standard moisture meter using Hard Red Winter wheat

(b) The maintenance tolerances for GAC 2100 moisture meters used in performing official inspection services shall be:

(1) Headquarters standard meters. By direct comparison using mid-range Hard Red Winter wheat, ±0.05% mean deviation for the average of the Headquarters standard moisture meters.

(2) All other than Headquarters standard meters. By sample exchange using mid-range Hard Red Winter wheat, ±0.15% mean deviation from the standard meter.

[63 FR 34554, June 25, 1998]

§801.7 Reference methods and tolerances for near-infrared spectroscopy (NIRS) analyzers.

(a) *Reference methods.* (1) The chemical reference protein determinations used to reference and calibrate official NIRS instruments shall be performed in accordance with ''Comparison of Kjeldahl Method for Determination of Crude Protein in Cereal Grains and Oilseeds with Generic Combustion Method: Collaborative Study,'' July/August 1993, Ronald Bicsak, Journal of AOAC International Vol. 76, No. 4, 1993, and subsequently approved by the AOAC International as the Combustion method, AOAC International Method 992.23. This incorporation by reference was approved by the Director of the Federal Register in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552(a) and 1 CFR part 51. Copies may be obtained from Director, Technical Services Division, Federal Grain Inspection Service, 10383 North Executive Hills Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64153–1394. Copies may be inspected at the above address or at the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). For information on the availability of this material at NARA, call 202–741–6030, or go to: *http://www.archives.gov/federal_register/code_of_federal_regulations/ibr_locations.html.*

(2) The chemical reference starch determination used to reference and calibrate official NIRS instruments shall be performed in accordance with the

Corn Refiners Association Method A–20, Analysis for Starch in Corn, Second revision, April 15, 1986, Standard Analytical Methods of the Member Companies of the Corn Refiners Association, Inc. This incorporation by reference was approved by the Director of the Federal Register in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552(a) and 1 CFR part 51. Copies may be obtained from Director, Technical Services Division, Federal Grain Inspection Service, 10383 North Executive Hills Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64153–1394. Copies may be inspected at the above address or at the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). For information on the availability of this material at NARA, call 202–741–6030, or go to: *http://www.archives.gov/federal_register/code_of_federal_regulations/ibr_locations.html.*

(b) *Tolerances*—(1) *NIRS wheat protein analyzers.* The maintenance tolerances for the NIRS analyzers used in performing official inspections for determination of wheat protein content shall be ±0.15 percent mean deviation from the national standard NIRS instruments, which are referenced and calibrated to the Combustion method, AOAC International Method 992.23.

(2) *NIRS soybean oil and protein analyzers.* The maintenance tolerances for the NIRS analyzers used in performing official inspections for determination of soybean oil shall be ±0.20 percent mean deviation from the national standard NIRS instruments, which are referenced and calibrated to the FGIS solvent oil extraction method; and for determination of protein content shall be ±0.20 percent mean deviation from the national standard NIRS instruments, which are referenced and calibrated to the Combustion method, AOAC International Method 992.23.

(3) *NIRS corn oil, protein, and starch analyzers.* The maintenance tolerances for the NIRS analyzers used in performing official inspections for determination of corn oil shall be ±0.20 percent mean deviation from the national standard NIRS instruments, which are referenced and calibrated to the FGIS solvent oil extraction method; for determination of protein content shall be ±0.30 percent mean deviation from the national standard NIRS instruments, which are referenced and calibrated to the Combustion method, AOAC International Method 992.23; and for determination of starch content shall be ±0.35 percent mean deviation from the national standard NIRS instruments, which are referenced and calibrated to the Starch method, Corn Refiners Association Method A–20.

[63 FR 35505, June 30, 1998, as amended at 69 FR 18803, Apr. 9, 2004]

§ 801.8 Tolerances for sieves.

The maintenance tolerances for sieves used in performing official inspection services shall be:

(a) Thickness of metal: ±0.0015 inch.

(b) Accuracy of perforation: ±0.001 inch from design specification.

(c) Sieving accuracy:

Sieve description	Tolerance	
	Direct comparison	Sample exchange
.064×3/8 inch oblong	±0.2 percent, mean deviation from standard sieve using wheat.	±0.3 percent, mean deviation from standard sieve using wheat
5/64×3/4 inch slotted	±0.3 percent, mean deviation from standard sieve using barley.	±0.5 percent, mean deviation from standard sieve using barley
5 5/64×3/4 inch slotted	±0.5 percent, mean deviation from standard sieve using barley.	±0.7 percent, mean deviation from standard sieve using barley
6/64×3/4 inch slotted	±0.7 percent, mean deviation from standard sieve using barley.	±1.0 percent, mean deviation from standard sieve using barley

§ 801.9 Tolerances for test weight apparatuses.

The maintenance tolerances for test weight per bushel apparatuses used in performing official inspection services shall be:

Item	Tolerance
Beam/scale accuracy	±0.10 pound per bushel deviation at any reading, using test weights
Overall accuracy	±0.15 pound per bushel, mean deviation from standard test weight apparatus using wheat

§801.10 [Reserved]

§801.11 Related design requirements.

(a) *Suitability.* The design, construction, and location of official sampling and inspection equipment and related sample handling systems shall be suitable for the official sampling and inspection activities for which the equipment is to be used.

(b) *Durability.* The design, construction, and material used in official sampling and inspection equipment and related sample handling systems shall assure that, under normal operating conditions, operating parts will remain fully operable, adjustments will remain reasonably constant, and accuracy will be maintained between equipment test periods.

(c) *Marking and identification.* Official sampling and inspection equipment for which tolerances have been established shall be permanently marked to show the manufacturer's name, initials, or trademark; the serial number of the equipment; and the model, the type, and the design or pattern of the equipment. Operational controls for mechanical samplers and related sample handling systems, including but not limited to pushbuttons and switches, shall be conspicuously identified as to the equipment or activity controlled by the pushbutton or switch.

(d) *Repeatability.* Official inspection equipment when tested in accordance with §§800.217 and 800.219 shall, within the tolerances prescribed in §§801.3 through 801.10, be capable of repeating its results when the equipment is operated in its normal manner.

(e) *Security.* Mechanical samplers and related sample handling systems shall provide a ready means of sealing to deter unauthorized adjustments, removal, or changing of component parts or timing sequence without removing or breaking the seals; and otherwise be designed, constructed, and installed in a manner to prevent deception by any person.

(f) *Installation requirements.* Official sampling and inspection equipment and related sample handling systems shall be installed (1) at a site approved by the Service, (2) according to the manufacturer's instructions, and (3) in such a manner that neither the operation nor the performance of the equipment or system will be adversely affected by the foundation, supports, or any other characteristic of the installation.

§801.12 Design requirements incorporated by reference.

(a) *Moisture meters.* All moisture meters approved for use in official grain moisture determination and certification shall meet applicable requirements contained in the FGIS Moisture Handbook and the General Code and Grain Moisture Meters Code of the 1991 edition of the National Institute of Standards and Technology's (NIST) Handbook 44, ''Specifications, Tolerances, and Other Technical Requirements for Weighing and Measuring Devices.'' Pursuant to the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552(a), the materials in Handbook 44 are incorporated by reference as they exist on the date of approval and a notice of any change in these materials will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

The NIST Handbook is for sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20403. It is also available for inspection at the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). For information on the availability of this material at NARA, call 202–741–6030, or go to: *http://www.archives.gov/federal_register/code_of_federal_regulations/ibr_locations.html.*

The following Handbook 44 requirements are not incorporated by reference:

General Code (1.10.)

G-S.5.5. Money Values, Mathematical Agreement
G-T.1. Acceptance Tolerances
G-UR.3.3. Position of Equipment
G-UR.3.4. Responsibility, Money-Operated Devices

Grain Moisture Meters (5.56.)

N.1.1. Transfer Standards
N.1.2. Minimum Test
N.1.3. Temperature Measuring Equipment
T.2. Tolerance Values
T.3. For Test Weight Per Bushel Indications or Recorded Representations
UR.3.2. Other Devices not used for Commercial Measurement
UR.3.7. Location
UR.3.11. Posting of Meter Operating Range

(b) [Reserved]

[57 FR 2673, Jan. 23, 1992, as amended at 69 FR 18803, Apr. 9, 2004]

PART 802—OFFICIAL PERFORMANCE AND PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS FOR GRAIN WEIGHING EQUIPMENT AND RELATED GRAIN HANDLING SYSTEMS

Sec.
802.0 Applicability.
802.1 Qualified laboratories.

AUTHORITY: Pub. L. 94–582, 90 Stat. 2867, as amended (7 U.S.C. 71 *et seq.*).

§ 802.0 Applicability.

(a) The requirements set forth in this part 802 describe certain specifications, tolerances, and other technical requirements for grain weighing equipment and related grain handling systems used in performing Class X and Class Y weighing services, official inspection services, and commercial services under the Act. All scales used for official grain weight and inspection certification services provided by FGIS shall meet applicable requirements contained in the FGIS Weighing Handbook, the General Code, the Scales Code, the Automatic Bulk Weighing Systems Code, and the Weights Code of the 2002 edition of National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Handbook 44, ''Specifications, Tolerances, and Other Technical Requirements for Weighing and Measuring Devices'' (Handbook 44); and NIST Handbook 105–1 (1990 Edition), ''Specifications and Tolerances for Reference Standards and Field Standard Weights and Measures,'' (Handbook 105–1). These requirements are confirmed to be met by having National Type Evaluation Program or Federal Grain Inspection Service type approval. Scales used for commercial purposes will be required to meet only the applicable requirements of the 2002 edition of the NIST Handbook 44. Pursuant to the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552(a), with the exception of the Handbook 44 requirements listed in paragraph (b) of this section, the materials in Handbooks 44 and 105–1 are incorporated by reference as they exist on the date of approval and a notice of any change in these materials will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER. This incorporation by reference was approved by the Director of the Federal Register in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552(a) and 1 CFR part 51. The NIST Handbooks are for sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20403. They can be downloaded without charge at *http://ts.nist.gov/ts/htdocs/230/235owmhome.htm*. They are also available for inspection at the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). For information on the availability of this material at NARA, call 202–741–6030, or go to: *http://www.archives.gov/federal_register/code_of_federal_regulations/ibr_locations.html.*

(b) The following Handbook 44 requirements are not incorporated by reference:

Scales (2.20)

S.1.8. Computing Scales
S.1.8.2. Money-Value Computation
S.1.8.3. Customer's Indications
S.1.8.4. Recorded Representations, Point of Sale
S.2.5.2. Jeweler's, Prescription, & Class I & II Scales
S.3.3. Scoop Counterbalance
N.1.3.2. Dairy-Product Test Scales
N.1.5. Discrimination Test (Not adopted for Grain Test Scales only)
N.1.8. Material Tests
N.3.1.2. Interim Approval
N.3.1.3. Enforcement Action For Inaccuracy
N.4. Coupled-in-Motion Railroad Weighing Systems
N.6. Nominal Capacity of Prescription Scales
T.1.2. Postal and Parcel Post Scales
T.2.3. Prescription Scales
T.2.4. Jewelers' Scales (all sections)
T.2.5. Dairy—Product-Test Scales (all sections)
T.N.3.9. Materials Test on Customer-Operated Bulk-Weighing Systems for Recycled Materials
UR.1.4. Grain Test Scales: Value of Scale Divisions
UR.3.1. Recommended Minimum Load
UR.3.1.1. Minimum Load, Grain Dockage

Automatic Bulk Weighing Systems (2.22)

N.1.3. Decreasing-Load Test

[68 FR 34522, June 10, 2003, as amended at 69 FR 18803, Apr. 9, 2004]

§ 802.1 Qualified laboratories.

(a) *Metrology laboratories.* (1) Any State metrology laboratory currently approved by the NBS ongoing certification program having auditing capability is automatically approved by the Service.

(2) Any county or city weights and measures jurisdiction approved by NBS or by their respective NBS-Certified State laboratory as being equipped with appropriate traceable standards and trained staff to provide valid calibration is approved by the Service. The State approval may be documented by a certificate or letter. The jurisdiction must be equipped to provide suitable certification documentation.

(3) Any commercial industrial laboratory primarily involved in the business of sealing and calibrating test weights (standards) will be approved by the Service provided:

(i) It requests written authority to perform tolerance testing of weights used within the Service's program(s) through their approved State jurisdiction. Copies of its request and written reference regarding the State decision shall be provided to the Service. A positive decision by the State will be required as a prerequisite to the Service's granting approval to any commercial laboratory to tolerance test the weights used in testing scales under the jurisdiction of the Service;

(ii) It has NBS traceable standards (through the State) and trained staff to perform calibrations in a manner prescribed by NBS and/or the State;

(iii) It is equipped to provide suitable certification documentation;

(iv) It permits the Service to make onsite visits to laboratory testing space.

(4) Approval of the commercial industrial laboratory will be at the Service's discretion. Once it has obtained approval, the commercial industrial laboratory maintains its site in a manner prescribed by the State and the Service.

(b) *Type evaluation laboratories.* Any State measurement laboratory currently certified by NBS in accordance with its program for the Certification of Capability of State Measurement Laboratories to conduct evaluations under the National Type Evaluation Program is approved by the Service.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0011)

[51 FR 7052, Feb. 28, 1986, as amended at 54 FR 5925, Feb. 7, 1989]

PART 810—OFFICIAL UNITED STATES STANDARDS FOR GRAIN

Subpart A—General Provisions

TERMS DEFINED

Sec.
810.101 Grains for which standards are established.
810.102 Definition of other terms.

PRINCIPLES GOVERNING THE APPLICATION OF STANDARDS

810.103 Basis of determination.
810.104 Percentages.

GRADES, GRADE REQUIREMENTS, AND GRADE DESIGNATIONS

810.105 Grades and grade requirements.
810.106 Grade designations.

SPECIAL GRADES, SPECIAL GRADE REQUIREMENTS, AND SPECIAL GRADE DESIGNATIONS

810.107 Special grades and special grade requirements.
810.108 Special grade designations.

Subpart B—United States Standards for Barley

TERMS DEFINED

810.201 Definition of barley.
810.202 Definition of other terms.

PRINCIPLES GOVERNING THE APPLICATION OF STANDARDS

810.203 Basis of determination.

GRADES AND GRADE REQUIREMENTS

810.204 Grades and grade requirements for Six-rowed Malting barley and Six-rowed Blue Malting barley.
810.205 Grades and grade requirements for Two-rowed Malting barley.
810.206 Grades and grade requirements for barley.

SPECIAL GRADES AND SPECIAL GRADE REQUIREMENTS

810.207 Special grades and special grade requirements.

Subpart C—United States Standards for Canola—Terms Defined

810.301 Definition of canola.
810.302 Definitions of other terms.

PRINCIPLES GOVERNING THE APPLICATION OF STANDARDS

810.303 Basis of determination.

GRADES AND GRADE REQUIREMENTS

810.304 Grades and grade requirements for canola.

SPECIAL GRADES AND SPECIAL GRADE REQUIREMENTS

810.305 Special grades and special grade requirements.

NONGRADE REQUIREMENTS

810.306 Nongrade requirements.

Subpart D—United States Standards for Corn

TERMS DEFINED

810.401 Definition of corn.
810.402 Definition of other terms.

PRINCIPLES GOVERNING THE APPLICATION OF STANDARDS

810.403 Basis of determination.

GRADES AND GRADE REQUIREMENTS

810.404 Grades and grade requirements for corn.

SPECIAL GRADES AND SPECIAL GRADE REQUIREMENTS

810.405 Special grades and special grade requirements.

Subpart E—United States Standards for Flaxseed

TERMS DEFINED

810.601 Definition of flaxseed.
810.602 Definition of other terms.

PRINCIPLES GOVERNING THE APPLICATION OF STANDARDS

810.603 Basis of determination.

GRADES AND GRADE REQUIREMENTS

810.604 Grades and grade requirements for flaxseed.

Subpart F—United States Standards for Mixed Grain

TERMS DEFINED

810.801 Definition of mixed grain.
810.802 Definition of other terms.

PRINCIPLES GOVERNING THE APPLICATION OF STANDARDS

810.803 Basis of determination.

GRADES AND GRADE REQUIREMENTS

810.804 Grades and grade requirements for mixed grain.

SPECIAL GRADES AND SPECIAL GRADE REQUIREMENTS

810.805 Special grades and special grade requirements.

Subpart G—United States Standards for Oats

TERMS DEFINED

810.1001 Definition of oats.
810.1002 Definition of other terms.

PRINCIPLES GOVERNING THE APPLICATION OF STANDARDS

810.1003 Basis of determination.

GRADES AND GRADE REQUIREMENTS

810.1004 Grades and grade requirements for oats.

SPECIAL GRADES AND SPECIAL GRADE REQUIREMENTS

810.1005 Special grades and special grade requirements.

Subpart H—United States Standards for Rye

TERMS DEFINED

810.1201 Definition of rye.
810.1202 Definition of other terms.

PRINCIPLES GOVERNING THE APPLICATION OF STANDARDS

810.1203 Basis of determination.

GRADES AND GRADE REQUIREMENTS

810.1204 Grades and grade requirements for rye.

SPECIAL GRADES AND SPECIAL GRADE REQUIREMENTS

810.1205 Special grades and special grade requirements.

Subpart I—United States Standards for Sorghum

TERMS DEFINED

810.1401 Definition of sorghum.
810.1402 Definition of other terms.

PRINCIPLES GOVERNING THE APPLICATION OF STANDARDS

810.1403 Basis of determination.

GRADES AND GRADE REQUIREMENTS

810.1404 Grades and grade requirements for sorghum.

SPECIAL GRADES AND SPECIAL GRADE REQUIREMENTS

810.1405 Special grades and special grade requirements.

Subpart J—United States Standards for Soybeans

TERMS DEFINED

810.1601 Definition of soybeans.
810.1602 Definition of other terms.

PRINCIPLES GOVERNING THE APPLICATION OF STANDARDS

810.1603 Basis of determination.

GRADES AND GRADE REQUIREMENTS

810.1604 Grades and grade requirements for soybeans.

SPECIAL GRADES AND SPECIAL GRADE REQUIREMENTS

810.1605 Special grades and special grade requirements.

Subpart K—United States Standards for Sunflower Seed

TERMS DEFINED

810.1801 Definition of sunflower seed.
810.1802 Definition of other terms.

PRINCIPLES GOVERNING THE APPLICATION OF STANDARDS

810.1803 Basis of determination.

GRADES AND GRADE REQUIREMENTS

810.1804 Grades and grade requirements for sunflower seed.

Subpart L—United States Standards for Triticale

TERMS DEFINED

810.2001 Definition of triticale.
810.2002 Definition of other terms.

PRINCIPLES GOVERNING THE APPLICATION OF STANDARDS

810.2003 Basis of determination.

GRADES AND GRADE REQUIREMENTS

810.2004 Grades and grade requirements for triticale.

SPECIAL GRADES AND SPECIAL GRADE REQUIREMENTS

810.2005 Special grades and special grade requirements.

Subpart M—United States Standards for Wheat

TERMS DEFINED

810.2201 Definition of wheat.
810.2202 Definition of other terms.

PRINCIPLES GOVERNING THE APPLICATION OF STANDARDS

810.2203 Basis of determination.

GRADES AND GRADE REQUIREMENTS

810.2204 Grades and grade requirements for wheat.

SPECIAL GRADES AND SPECIAL GRADE REQUIREMENTS

810.2205 Special grades and special grade requirements.

AUTHORITY: Pub. L. 94–582, 90 Stat. 2867, as amended (7 U.S.C. 71 *et seq.*).

SOURCE: 52 FR 24418, June 30, 1987, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Provisions

NOTE: Compliance with the provisions of these standards does not excuse failure to comply with the provisions of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, or other Federal laws.

TERMS DEFINED

§ 810.101 Grains for which standards are established.

Grain refers to barley, canola, corn, flaxseed, mixed grain, oats, rye, sorghum, soybeans, sunflower seed, triticale, and wheat. Standards for these food grains, feed grains, and oilseeds are established under the United States Grain Standards Act.

[57 FR 3274, Jan. 29, 1992]

§ 810.102 Definition of other terms.

Unless otherwise stated, the definitions in this section apply to all grains.

All other definitions unique to a particular grain are contained in the appropriate subpart for that grain.

(a) *Distinctly low quality.* Grain that is obviously of inferior quality because it is in an unusual state or condition, and that cannot be graded properly by use of other grading factors provided in the standards. Distinctly low quality includes the presence of any objects too large to enter the sampling device; i.e., large stones, wreckage, or similar objects.

(b) *Moisture.* Water content in grain as determined by an approved device according to procedures prescribed in FGIS instructions.

(c) *Stones.* Concreted earthy or mineral matter and other substances of similar hardness that do not disintegrate in water.

(d) *Test weight per bushel.* The weight per Winchester bushel (2,150.42 cubic inches) as determined using an approved device according to procedures prescribed in FGIS instructions. Test weight per bushel in the standards for corn, mixed grain, oats, sorghum, and soybeans is determined on the original sample. Test weight per bushel in the standards for barley, flaxseed, rye, sunflower seed, triticale, and wheat is determined after mechanically cleaning the original sample. Test weight per bushel is recorded to the nearest tenth pound for corn, rye, triticale, and wheat. Test weight per bushel for all other grains, if applicable, is recorded in whole and half pounds with a fraction of a half pound disregarded. Test weight per bushel is not an official factor for canola.

(e) *Whole kernels.* Grain with ¼ or less of the kernel removed.

[52 FR 24418, June 30, 1987, as amended at 60 FR 61196, Nov. 29, 1995]

PRINCIPLES GOVERNING THE APPLICATION OF STANDARDS

§ 810.103 Basis of determination.

(a) *Distinctly low quality.* The determination of distinctly low quality is made on the basis of the lot as a whole at the time of sampling when a condition exists that may or may not appear in the representative sample and/or the sample as a whole.

(b) *Certain quality determinations.* Each determination of rodent pellets, bird droppings, other animal filth, broken glass, castor beans, cockleburs, crotalaria seeds, dockage, garlic, live insect infestation, large stones, moisture, temperature, an unknown foreign substance(s), and a commonly recognized harmful or toxic substance(s) is made on the basis of the sample as a whole. When a condition exists that may not appear in the representative sample, the determination may be made on the basis of the lot as a whole at the time of sampling according to procedures prescribed in FGIS instructions.

(c) *All other determinations.* The basis of determination for all other factors is contained in the individual standards.

§ 810.104 Percentages.

(a) *Rounding.* Percentages are determined on the basis of weight and are rounded as follows:

(1) When the figure to be rounded is followed by a figure greater than or equal to 5, round to the next higher figure; e.g., report 6.36 as 6.4, 0.35 as 0.4, and 2.45 as 2.5.

(2) When the figure to be rounded is followed by a figure less than 5, retain the figure; e.g., report 8.34 as 8.3, and 1.22 as 1.2.

(b) *Recording.* The percentage of dockage in flaxseed and sorghum is reported in whole percent with fractions of a percent being disregarded. Dockage in barley and triticale is reported in whole and half percent with a fraction less than one-half percent being disregarded. Dockage in wheat and rye is reported in whole and tenth percents to the nearest tenth percent. Foreign material in sunflower seed is reported to the nearest one-half percent. Ranges of sunflower seed foreign material are reported as follows: 0.0 to 0.24 is reported as 0.0 percent, 0.25 to 0.74 as 0.5 percent, 0.75 to 1.24 as 1.0 percent, and the like. Foreign material and fines in mixed grain is reported in whole percent. The percentage of smut in barley, sclerotinia and stones in canola, and ergot in all grains is reported to the nearest hundredth percent. The percentage when determining the identity of all grains is reported to the nearest whole percent. Also reported to the

nearest whole percent are the classes and subclasses in wheat; flint corn; flint and dent corn; waxy corn; classes in barley; and the percentage of each kind of grain in mixed grain. Plump barley shall be expressed in terms of the range in which it falls. Ranges shall be: Below 50 percent, 50 to 55 percent, 56 to 60 percent, 61 to 65 percent, and the like. All other percentages are reported in tenths percent.

[52 FR 24418, June 30, 1987; 52 FR 28534, July 31, 1987, as amended at 54 FR 24157, June 6, 1989; 57 FR 3274, Jan. 29, 1992; 59 FR 10573, Mar. 7, 1994; 61 FR 18491, Apr. 26, 1996; 63 FR 20056, Apr. 23, 1998]

GRADES, GRADE REQUIREMENTS, AND GRADE DESIGNATIONS

§ 810.105 Grades and grade requirements.

The grades and grade requirements for each grain (except mixed grain) and shown in the grade table(s) of the respective standards. Mixed grain grade requirements are not presented in tabular form.

§ 810.106 Grade designations.

(a) *Grade designations for grain.* The grade designations include in the following order:

(1) The letters ''U.S.'';

(2) The abbreviation ''No.'' and the number of the grade or the words ''Sample grade'';

(3) When applicable, the subclass;

(4) The class or kind of grain;

(5) When applicable, the special grade(s) except in the case of bright, extra heavy, and heavy oats or plump rye, the special grades, ''bright'', ''extra heavy'', ''heavy'' and ''plump'' will precede the word ''oats'' or ''rye'' as applicable; and

(6) When applicable, the word ''dockage'' together with the percentage thereof.

When applicable, the remarks section of the certificate will include in the order of predominance; in the case of a mixed class, the name and approximate percentage of the classes; in the case of sunflower seed, the percentage of admixture; in the case of mixed grain, the grains present in excess of 10.0 percent of the mixture and when applicable, the words *Other grains* followed by a statement of the percentage of the combined quantity of those kinds of grains, each of which is present in a quantity less than 10.0 percent; in the case of barley, if requested, the word ''plump'' with the percentage range thereof; in the case of wheat, if requested, the percentage of protein content.

(b) *Optional grade designations.* In addition to paragraph (a) of this Section, grain may be certificated under certain conditions as described in FGIS instructions when supported by official analysis, as ''U.S. No. 2 or better (*type of grain*)'', ''U.S. No. 3 or better (*type of grain*)'', and the like.

[52 FR 24418, June 30, 1987, as amended at 53 FR 15017, Apr. 27, 1988]

SPECIAL GRADES, SPECIAL GRADE REQUIREMENTS, AND SPECIAL GRADE DESIGNATIONS

§ 810.107 Special grades and special grade requirements.

A special grade serves to draw attention to a special factor or condition present in the grain and, when applicable, is supplemental to the grade assigned under § 810.106. Except for the special grade ''infested,'' the special grades are identified and requirements are established in each respective grain standards.

(a) *Infested wheat, rye, and triticale.* Tolerances for live insects responsible for infested wheat, rye, and triticale are defined according to sampling designations as follows:

(1) *Representative sample.* The representative sample consists of the work portion, and the file sample if needed and when available. These grains will be considered infested if the representative sample (other than shiplots) contains two or more live weevils, or one live weevil and one or more other live insects injurious to stored grain, or two or more live insects injurious to stored grain.

(2) *Lot as a whole (stationary).* The lot as a whole is considered infested when two or more live weevils, or one live weevil and one or more other live insects injurious to stored grain, or two or more other live insects injurious to stored grain are found in, on, or about

the lot (excluding submitted samples and shiplots).

(3) *Sample as a whole (continuous loading/unloading of shiplots and bargelots).* The minimum sample size for bargelots and shiplots is 500 grams per each 2,000 bushels of grain. The sample as a whole is considered infested when a component (as defined in FGIS instructions) contains two or more live weevils, or one live weevil and one or more other live insects injurious to stored grain, or two or more other live insects injurious to stored grain.

(b) *Infested barley, canola, corn, oats, sorghum, soybeans, sunflower seed, and mixed grain.* Tolerances for live insects responsible for infested barley, canola, corn, oats, sorghum, soybeans, sunflower seed, and mixed grain are defined according to sampling designations as follows:

(1) *Representative sample.* The representative sample consists of the work portion, and the file sample if needed and when available. These grains will be considered infested if the representative sample (other than shiplots) contains two or more live weevils, or one live weevil and five or more other live insects injurious to stored grain, or ten or more other live insects injurious to stored grain.

(2) *Lot as a whole (stationary).* The lot as a whole is considered infested when two or more live weevils, or one live weevil and five or more other live insects injurious to stored grain, or ten or more other live insects injurious to stored grain are found in, on, or about the lot (excluding submitted samples and shiplots).

(3) *Sample as a whole (continuous loading/unloading of shiplots and bargelots).* The minimum sample for shiplots and bargelots is 500 grams per each 2,000 bushels of grain. The sample as a whole is considered infested when a component (as defined in FGIS instructions) contains two or more live weevils, or one live weevil and five or more other live insects injurious to stored grain, or ten or more other live insects injurious to stored grain.

[52 FR 24441, June 30, 1987, as amended at 57 FR 3274, Jan. 29, 1992]

§ 810.108 Special grade designations.

Special grade designations are shown as prescribed in § 810.106. Multiple special grade designations will be listed in alphabetical order. In the case of treated wheat, the official certificate shall show whether the wheat has been scoured, limed, washed, sulfured, or otherwise treated.

Subpart B—United States Standards for Barley

TERMS DEFINED

§ 810.201 Definition of barley.

Grain that, before the removal of dockage, consists of 50 percent or more of whole kernels of cultivated barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) and not more than 25 percent of other grains for which standards have been established under the United States Grain Standards Act. The term ''barley'' as used in these standards does not include hull-less barley or black barley.

§ 810.202 Definition of other terms.

(a) *Black barley.* Barley with black hulls.

(b) *Broken kernels.* Barley with more than ¼ of the kernel removed.

(c) *Classes.* There are two classes of barley: Malting barley and Barley.

(1) *Malting barley.* Barley of a six-rowed or two-rowed malting type. The class Malting barley is divided into the following three subclasses:

(i) *Six-rowed Malting barley.* Barley that has a minimum of 95.0 percent of a six-rowed suitable malting type that has 90.0 percent or more of kernels with white aleurone layers that contains not more than 1.9 percent injured-by-frost kernels, 0.4 percent frost-damaged kernels, 0.2 percent injured-by-heat kernels, and 0.1 percent heat-damaged kernels. Six-rowed Malting barley shall not be infested, blighted, ergoty, garlicky, or smutty as defined in § 810.107(b) and § 810.206.

(ii) *Six-rowed Blue Malting barley.* Barley that has a minimum of 95.0 percent of a six-rowed suitable malting type that has 90.0 percent or more of kernels with blue aleurone layers that contains not more than 1.9 percent injured-by-frost kernels, 0.4 percent frost-damaged

kernels, 0.2 percent injured-by-heat kernels, and 0.1 percent heat-damaged kernels. Six-rowed Blue Malting barley shall not be infested, blighted, ergoty, garlicky, or smutty as defined in §810.107(b) and §810.206.

(iii) *Two-rowed Malting barley*. Barley that has a minimum of 95.0 percent of a two-rowed suitable malting type that contains not more than 1.9 percent injured-by-frost kernels, 0.4 percent frost-damaged kernels, 0.2 percent injured-by-heat kernels, 0.1 percent heat-damaged kernels, 1.9 percent injured-by-mold kernels, and 0.4 percent mold-damaged kernels. Two-rowed Malting barley shall not be infested, blighted, ergoty, garlicky, or smutty as defined in §810.107(b) and §810.206.

(2) *Barley*. Any barley of a six-rowed or two-rowed type. The class Barley is divided into the following three subclasses:

(i) *Six-rowed barley*. Any Six-rowed barley that contains not more than 10.0 percent of two-rowed varieties.

(ii) *Two-rowed barley*. Any Two-rowed barley with white hulls that contains not more than 10.0 percent of six-rowed varieties.

(iii) *Barley*. Any barley that does not meet the requirements for the subclasses Six-rowed barley or Two-rowed barley.

(d) *Damaged kernels*. Kernels, pieces of barley kernels, other grains, and wild oats that are badly ground-damaged, badly weather-damaged, diseased, frost-damaged, germ-damaged, heat-damaged, injured-by-heat, insect-bored, mold-damaged, sprout-damaged, or otherwise materially damaged.

(e) *Dockage*. All matter other than barley that can be removed from the original sample by use of an approved device according to procedures prescribed in FGIS instructions. Also, underdeveloped, shriveled, and small pieces of barley kernels removed in properly separating the material other than barley and that cannot be recovered by properly rescreening or recleaning.

(f) *Foreign material*. All matter other than barley, other grains, and wild oats that remains in the sample after removal of dockage.

(g) *Frost-damaged kernels*. Kernels, pieces of barley kernels, other grains, and wild oats that are badly shrunken and distinctly discolored black or brown by frost.

(h) *Germ-damaged kernels*. Kernels, pieces of barley kernels, other grains, and wild oats that have dead or discolored germ ends.

(i) *Heat-damaged kernels*. Kernels, pieces of barley kernels, other grains, and wild oats that are materially discolored and damaged by heat.

(j) *Injured-by-frost kernels*. Kernels and pieces of barley kernels that are distinctly indented, immature or shrunken in appearance or that are light green in color as a result of frost before maturity.

(k) *Injured-by-heat kernels*. Kernels, pieces of barley kernels, other grains, and wild oats that are slightly discolored as a result of heat.

(l) *Injured-by-mold kernels*. Kernels, pieces of barley kernels containing slight evidence of mold.

(m) *Mold-damaged kernels*. Kernels, pieces of barley kernels, other grains, and wild oats that are weathered and contain considerable evidence of mold.

(n) *Other grains*. Black barley, corn, cultivated buckwheat, einkorn, emmer, flaxseed, guar, hull-less barley, nongrain sorghum, oats, Polish wheat, popcorn, poulard wheat, rice, rye, safflower, sorghum, soybeans, spelt, sunflower seed, sweet corn, triticale, and wheat.

(o) *Plump barley*. Barley that remains on top of a 6/64 × 3/4 slotted-hole sieve after sieving according to procedures prescribed in FGIS instructions.

(p) *Sieves*. (1) 5/64 × 3/4 slotted-hole sieve. A metal sieve 0.032 inch thick with slotted perforations 0.0781 (5/64) inch by 0.750 (3/4) inch.

(2) 5–1/2 6/64 × 3/4 slotted-hole sieve. A metal sieve 0.032 inch thick with slotted perforations 0.0895 (5–1/2/64) inch by 0.750 (3/4) inch.

(3) 6/64 × 3/4 slotted-hole sieve. A metal sieve 0.032 inch thick with slotted perforations 0.0937 (6/64) inch by 0.750 (3/4) inch.

(q) *Skinned and broken kernels*. Barley kernels that have one-third or more of the hull removed, or that the hull is loose or missing over the germ, or broken kernels, or whole kernels that have a part or all of the germ missing.

(r) *Sound barley.* Kernels and pieces of barley kernels that are not damaged, as defined under (d) of this section.

(s) *Suitable malting type.* Varieties of malting barley that are recommended by the American Malting Barley Association and other malting type(s) used by the malting and brewing industry. The varieties are listed in GIPSAs instructions.

(t) *Thin barley.* Thin barley shall be defined for the appropriate class as follows:

(1) *Malting barley.* Six-rowed Malting barley that passes through a 5/64 × 3/4 slotted-hole sieve and Two-rowed Malting barley which passes through a 5.5/64×3/4 slotted-hole sieve in accordance with procedures prescribed in GIPSAs instructions.

(2) *Barley.* Six-rowed barley, Two-rowed barley, or Barley that passes through a 5/64×3/4 slotted-hole sieve in accordance with procedures prescribed in GIPSAs instructions.

(u) *Wild oats.* Seeds of *Avena fatua* L. and *A. sterilis* L.

[52 FR 24418, June 30, 1987; 52 FR 28534, July 31, 1987; 61 FR 18491, Apr. 26, 1996]

PRINCIPLES GOVERNING THE APPLICATION OF STANDARDS

§ 810.203 Basis of determination.

All other determinations. Each determination of heat-damaged kernels, injured-by-heat kernels, and white or blue aleurone layers in Six-rowed barley is made on pearled, dockage-free barley. Other determinations not specifically provided for under the *General Provisions* are made on the basis of the grain when free from dockage, except the determination of odor is made on either the basis of the grain as a whole or the grain when free from dockage.

GRADES AND GRADE REQUIREMENTS

§ 810.204 Grades and grade requirements for Six-rowed Malting barley and Six-rowed Blue Malting barley.

Grade	Minimum limits of—			Maximum limits of—				
	Test weight per bushel (pounds)	Suitable malting types (percent)	Sound barley[1] (percent)	Damaged kernels[1] (percent)	Foreign material (percent)	Other grains (percent)	Skinned and broken kernels (percent)	Thin barley (percent)
U.S. No. 1	47.0	95.0	97.0	2.0	0.5	2.0	4.0	7.0
U.S. No. 2	45.0	95.0	94.0	3.0	1.0	3.0	6.0	10.0
U.S. No. 3	43.0	95.0	90.0	4.0	2.0	5.0	8.0	15.0
U.S. No. 4	43.0	95.0	87.0	5.0	3.0	5.0	10.0	15.0

[1] Injured-by-frost kernels and injured-by-mold kernels are not considered damaged kernels or considered against sound barley.

NOTES: Malting barley shall not be infested in accordance with § 810.107(b) and shall not contain any special grades as defined in § 810.206. Six-rowed Malting barley and Six-rowed Blue Malting barley varieties not meeting the requirements of this section shall be graded in accordance with standards established for the class Barley.

[61 FR 18492, Apr. 26, 1996]

§ 810.205 Grades and grade requirements for Two-rowed Malting barley.

Grade	Minimum limits of—			Maximum limits of—			
	Test weight per bushel (pounds)	Suitable malting types (percent)	Sound barley[1] (percent)	Wild oats (percent)	Foreign material (percent)	Skinned and broken kernels (percent)	Thin barley (percent)
U.S. No. 1	50.0	97.0	98.0	1.0	0.5	5.0	5.0
U.S. No. 2	48.0	97.0	98.0	1.0	1.0	7.0	7.0
U.S. No. 3	48.0	95.0	96.0	2.0	2.0	10.0	10.0
U.S. No. 4	48.0	95.0	93.0	3.0	3.0	10.0	10.0

[1] Injured-by-frost kernels and injured-by-mold kernels are not considered damaged kernels or considered against sound barley.

NOTES: Malting barley shall not be infested in accordance with §810.107(b) and shall not contain any special grades as defined in §810.206. Two-rowed Malting barley varieties not meeting the requirements of this section shall be graded in accordance with standards established for the class Barley.

[61 FR 18492, Apr. 26, 1996]

§810.206 Grades and grade requirements for barley.

Grade	Minimum limits of—		Maximum Limits of—				
	Test weight per bushel (pounds)	Sound barley (percent)	Damaged kernels[1] (percent)	Heat damaged kernels (percent)	Foreign material (percent)	Broken kernels (percent)	Thin barley (percent)
U.S. No. 1	47.0	97.0	2.0	0.2	1.0	4.0	10.0
U.S. No. 2	45.0	94.0	4.0	0.3	2.0	8.0	15.0
U.S. No. 3	43.0	90.0	6.0	0.5	3.0	12.0	25.0
U.S. No. 4	40.0	85.0	8.0	1.0	4.0	18.0	35.0
U.S. No. 5	36.0	75.0	10.0	3.0	5.0	28.0	75.0

U.S. Sample Grade:
U.S. Sample grade shall be barley that:
(a) Does not meet the requirements for the grades 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5; or
(b) Contains 8 or more stones or any number of stones which have an aggregate weight in excess of 0.2 percent of the sample weight, 2 or more pieces of glass, 3 or more crotalaria seeds (*Crotalaria* spp.), 2 or more caster beans (*Ricinus communis* L.), 4 or more particles of unknown foreign substance(s) or commonly recognized harmful or toxic substance(s), 8 or more cocklebur (*Xanthium* spp.) or similar seeds singly or in combination, 10 or more rodent pellets, bird droppings, or equivalent quantity of other animal filth per 1⅛ to 1¼ quarts of barley; or
(c) Has a musty, sour, or commercially objectionable foreign odor (except smut or garlic odor); or
(d) Is heating or otherwise of distinctly low quality.
[1] Includes heat-damaged kernels. Injured-by-frost kernels and injured-by-mold kernels are not considered damaged kernels.

[61 FR 18492, Apr. 26, 1996]

SPECIAL GRADES AND SPECIAL GRADE REQUIREMENTS

§810.207 Special grades and special grade requirements.

(a) *Blighted barley*. Barley that contains more than 4.0 percent of fungus-damaged and/or mold-damaged kernels.

(b) *Ergoty barley*. Barley that contains more than 0.10 percent ergot.

(c) *Garlicky barley*. Barley that contains three or more green garlic bulblets, or an equivalent quantity of dry or partly dry bulblets in 500 grams of barley.

(d) *Smutty barley*. Barley that has kernels covered with smut spores to give a smutty appearance in mass, or which contains more than 0.20 percent smut balls.

[52 FR 24418, June 30, 1987, as amended at 52 FR 24441, June 30, 1987]

Subpart C—United States Standards for Canola—Terms Defined

SOURCE: 57 FR 3274, Jan. 29, 1992, unless otherwise noted.

§810.301 Definition of canola.

Seeds of the genus *Brassica* from which the oil shall contain less than 2 percent erucic acid in its fatty acid profile and the solid component shall contain less than 30.0 micromoles of any one or any mixture of 3-butenyl glucosinolate, 4-pentenyl glucosinolate, 2-hydroxy-3-butenyl, or 2-hydroxy-4-pentenyl glucosinolate, per gram of air-dried, oil free solid. Before the removal of dockage, the seed shall contain not more than 10.0% of other grains for which standards have been established under the United States Grain Standards Act.

§810.302 Definitions of other terms.

(a) *Conspicuous Admixture*. All matter other than canola, including but not limited to ergot, sclerotinia, and stones, which is conspicuous and readily distinguishable from canola and which remains in the sample after the removal of machine separated dockage. Conspicuous admixture is added to machine separated dockage in the computation of total dockage.

(b) *Damaged kernels*. Canola and pieces of canola that are heat-damaged, sprout-damaged, mold-damaged,

distinctly green damaged, frost damaged, rimed damaged, or otherwise materially damaged.

(c) *Distinctly green kernels.* Canola and pieces of canola which, after being crushed, exhibit a distinctly green color.

(d) *Dockage.* All matter other than canola that can be removed from the original sample by use of an approved device according to procedures prescribed in FGIS instructions. Also, underdeveloped, shriveled, and small pieces of canola kernels that cannot be recovered by properly rescreening or recleaning. Machine separated dockage is added to conspicuous admixture in the computation of total dockage.

(e) *Ergot.* Sclerotia (sclerotium, sing.) of the fungus, *Claviceps* species, which are associated with some seeds other than canola where the fungal organism has replaced the seed.

(f) *Heat-damaged kernels.* Canola and pieces of canola which, after being crushed, exhibit that they are discolored and damaged by heat.

(g) *Inconspicuous admixture.* Any seed which is difficult to distinguish from canola. This includes, but is not limited to, common wild mustard (*Brassica kaber* and *B. juncea*), domestic brown mustard (*Brassica juncea*), yellow mustard (*B. hirta*), and seed other than the mustard group.

(h) *Sclerotia (Sclerotium, sing.).* Dark colored or black resting bodies of the fungi *Sclerotinia* and *Claviceps.*

(i) *Sclerotinia.* Genus name which includes the fungus *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* which produces sclerotia. Canola is only infrequently infected, and the sclerotia, unlike sclerotia of ergot, are usually associated within the stem of the plants.

PRINCIPLES GOVERNING THE APPLICATION OF STANDARDS

§ 810.303 Basis of determination.

Each determination of conspicuous admixture, ergot, sclerotinia, stones, damaged kernels, heat-damaged kernels, distinctly green kernels, and inconspicuous admixture is made on the basis of the sample when free from dockage. Other determinations not specifically provided for under the general provisions are made on the basis of the sample as a whole, except the determination of odor is made on either the basis of the sample as a whole or the sample when free from dockage. The content of glucosinolates and erucic acid is determined on the basis of the sample according to procedures prescribed in FGIS instructions.

GRADES AND GRADE REQUIREMENTS

§ 810.304 Grades and grade requirements for canola.

Grading factors	Grades, U.S. Nos.		
	1	2	3
	Maximum percent limits of:		
Damaged kernels:			
Heat damaged	0.1	0.5	2.0
Distinctly green	2.0	6.0	20.0
Total	3.0	10.0	20.0
Conspicuous admixture:			
Ergot	0.05	0.05	0.05
Sclerotinia	0.05	0.10	0.15
Stones	0.05	0.05	0.05
Total	1.0	1.5	2.0
Inconspicuous admixture	5.0	5.0	5.0
	Maximum count limits of:		
Other material:			
Animal filth	3	3	3
Glass	0	0	0
Unknown foreign substance	1	1	1
U.S. Sample grade Canola that: (a) Does not meet the requirements for U.S. Nos. 1, 2, 3; or (b) Has a musty, sour, or commercially objectionable foreign odor; or (c) Is heating or otherwise of distinctly low quality.			

SPECIAL GRADES AND SPECIAL GRADE REQUIREMENTS

§ 810.305 Special grades and special grade requirements.

Garlicky canola. Canola that contains more than two green garlic bulblets or an equivalent quantity of dry or partly dry bulblets in approximately a 500 gram portion.

NONGRADE REQUIREMENTS

§ 810.306 Nongrade requirements.

Glucosinolates. Content of glucosinolates in canola is determined according to procedures prescribed in FGIS instructions.

Subpart D—United States Standards for Corn

TERMS DEFINED

§ 810.401 Definition of corn.

Grain that consists of 50 percent or more of whole kernels of shelled dent corn and/or shelled flint corn (*Zea mays* L.) and not more than 10.0 percent of other grains for which standards have been established under the United States Grain Standards Act.

§ 810.402 Definition of other terms.

(a) *Broken corn.* All matter that passes readily through a 12/64 round-hole sieve and over a 6/64 round-hole sieve sample according to procedures prescribed in FGIS instructions.

(b) *Broken corn and foreign material.* All matter that passes readily through a 12/64 round-hole sieve and all matter other than corn that remains in the sieved after sieving according to procedures prescribed in FGIS instructions.

(c) *Classes.* There are three classes for corn: Yellow corn, White corn, and Mixed corn.

(1) *Yellow corn.* Corn that is yellow-kerneled and contains not more than 5.0 percent of corn of other colors. Yellow kernels of corn with a slight tinge of red are considered yellow corn.

(2) *White corn.* Corn that is white-kerneled and contains not more than 2.0 percent of corn of other colors. White kernels of corn with a slight tinge of light straw or pink color are considered white corn.

(3) *Mixed corn.* Corn that does not meet the color requirements for either of the classes Yellow corn or White corn and includes white-capped Yellow corn.

(d) *Damaged kernels.* Kernels and pieces of corn kernels that are badly ground-damaged, badly weather-damaged, diseased, frost-damaged, germ-damaged, heat-damaged, insect-bored, mold-damaged, sprout-damaged, or otherwise materially damaged.

(e) *Foreign material.* All matter that passes readily through a 6/64 round-hole sieve and all matter other than corn that remains on top of the 12/64 round-hole sieve according to procedures prescribed in FGIS instructions.

(f) *Heat-damaged kernels.* Kernels and pieces of corn kernels that are materially discolored and damaged by heat.

(g) *Sieves*—(1) *12/64 round-hole sieve.* A metal sieve 0.032 inch thick with round perforations 0.1875 (12/64) inch in diameter which are 1/4 inch from center to center. The perforations of each row shall be staggered in relation to the adjacent row.

(2) *6/64 round-hole sieve.* A metal sieve 0.032 inch thick with round perforations 0.0937 (6/64) inch in diameter which are 5/32 inch from center to center. The perforations of each row shall be staggered in relation to the adjacent row.

[52 FR 24418, June 30, 1987, as amended at 52 FR 24437, June 30, 1987; 52 FR 28534, July 31, 1987]

PRINCIPLES GOVERNING THE APPLICATION OF STANDARDS

§ 810.403 Basis of determination.

Each determination of class, damaged kernels, heat-damaged kernels, waxy corn, flint corn, and flint and dent corn is made on the basis of the grain after the removal of the broken corn and foreign material. Other determinations not specifically provided for under the general provisions are made on the basis of the grain as a whole, except the determination of odor is made on either the basis of the grain as a whole or the grain when free from broken corn and foreign material.

[52 FR 24418, June 30, 1987; 52 FR 28534, July 31, 1987]

GRADES AND GRADE REQUIREMENTS

§ 810.404 Grades and grade requirements for corn.

Grade	Minimum test weight per bushel (pounds)	Maximum limits of		
		Damaged kernels		Broken corn and foreign material (percent)
		Heat damaged kernels (percent)	Total (percent)	
U.S. No. 1	56.0	0.1	3.0	2.0
U.S. No. 2	54.0	0.2	5.0	3.0
U.S. No. 3	52.0	0.5	7.0	4.0
U.S. No. 4	49.0	1.0	10.0	5.0
U.S. No. 5	46.0	3.0	15.0	7.0

U.S. Sample Grade

U.S. Sample grade is corn that:

(a) Does not meet the requirements for the grades U.S. Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5; or

(b) Contains stones with an aggregate weight in excess of 0.1 percent of the sample weight, 2 or more pieces of glass, 3 or more crotalaria seeds (Crotalaria spp.), 2 or more castor beans (Ricinus communis L.), 4 or more particles of an unknown foreign substance(s)or a commonly recognized harmful or toxic substance(s), 8 or more cockleburs (Xanthium spp.), or similar seeds singly or in combination, or animal filth in excess of 0.20 percent in 1,000 grams; or

(c) Has a musty, sour, or commercially objectionable foreign odor; or

(d) Is heating or otherwise of distinctly low quality.

[60 FR 61196, Nov. 29, 1995]

SPECIAL GRADES AND SPECIAL GRADE REQUIREMENTS

§ 810.405 Special grades and special grade requirements.

(a) *Flint corn.* Corn that consists of 95 percent or more of flint corn.

(b) *Flint and dent corn.* Corn that consists of a mixture of flint and dent corn containing more than 5.0 percent but less than 95 percent of flint corn.

(c) *Waxy corn.* Corn that consists of 95 percent or more waxy corn, according to procedures prescribed in FGIS instructions.

[52 FR 24418, June 30, 1987, as amended at 52 FR 24441, June 30, 1987; 52 FR 28534, July 31, 1987]

Subpart E—United States Standards for Flaxseed

TERMS DEFINED

§ 810.601 Definition of flaxseed.

Grain that, before the removal of dockage, consists of 50 percent or more of common flaxseed (*Linum usitatissimum* L.) and not more than 20 percent of other grains for which standards have been established under the United States Grain Standards Act and which, after the removal of dockage, contains 50 percent or more of whole flaxseed.

§ 810.602 Definition of other terms.

(a) *Damaged kernels.* Kernels and pieces of flaxseed kernels that are badly ground-damaged, badly weather-damaged, diseased, frost-damaged, germ-damaged, heat-damaged, insect-bored, mold-damaged, sprout-damaged, or otherwise materially damaged.

(b) *Dockage.* All matter other than flaxseed that can be removed from the original sample by use of an approved device according to procedures prescribed in FGIS instructions. Also, underdeveloped, shriveled, and small pieces of flaxseed kernels removed in properly separating the material other than flaxseed and that cannot be recovered by properly rescreening or recleaning.

(c) *Heat-damaged kernels.* Kernels and pieces of flaxseed kernels that are materially discolored and damaged by heat.

(d) *Other grains.* Barley, corn, cultivated buckwheat, einkorn, emmer, guar, hull-less barley, nongrain sorghum, oats, Polish wheat, popcorn, poulard wheat, rice, rye, safflower, sorghum, soybeans, spelt, sunflower seed, sweet corn, triticale, wheat, and wild oats.

PRINCIPLES GOVERNING THE APPLICATION OF STANDARDS

§ 810.603 Basis of determination.

Other determinations not specifically provided for under the general provisions are made on the basis of the grain when free from dockage, except the determination of odor is made on either the basis of the grain as a whole or the grain when free from dockage.

GRADES AND GRADE REQUIREMENTS

§ 810.604 Grades and grade requirements for flaxseed.

Grade	Minimum test weight per bushel (pounds)	Maximum limits of damaged kernels—	
		Heat damaged kernels (percent)	Total (percent)
U.S. No. 1	49.0	0.2	10.0
U.S. No. 2	47.0	0.5	15.0

U.S. Sample grade—

U.S. Sample grade is flaxseed that:

(a) Does not meet the requirements for the grades U.S. Nos. 1 or 2; or

(b) Contains 8 or more stones which have an aggregate weight in excess of 0.2 percent of the sample weight, 2 or more pieces of glass, 3 or more crotalaria seeds (*Crotalaria* spp.), 2 or more castor beans (*Ricinus communis* L.), 4 or more particles of an unknown foreign substance(s) or a commonly recognized harmful or toxic substance(s), 10 or more rodent pellets, bird dropping, or equivalent quantity of other animal filth per 1⅛ to 1¼ quarts of flaxseed; or

(c) Has musty, sour, or commercially objectionable foreign odor (except smut or garlic odor), or

(d) Is heating or otherwise of distinctly low quality.

Subpart F—United States Standards for Mixed Grain

TERMS DEFINED

§ 810.801 Definition of mixed grain.

Any mixture of grains for which standards have been established under the United States Grain Standards Act, provided that such mixture does not come within the requirements of any of the standards for such grains; and that such mixture consists of 50 percent or more of whole kernels of grain and/or whole or broken soybeans which will not pass through a 5/64 triangular-hole sieve and/or whole flaxseed that passes through such a sieve after sieving according to procedures prescribed in FGIS instructions.

§ 810.802 Definition of other terms.

(a) *Damaged kernels.* Kernels and pieces of grain kernels for which standards have been established under the Act, that are badly ground-damaged, badly weather-damaged, diseased, frost-damaged, germ-damaged, heat-damaged, insect-bored, mold-damaged, sprout-damaged, or otherwise materially damaged.

(b) *Foreign material and fines.* All matter other than whole flaxseed that passes through a 5/64 triangular-hole sieve, and all matter other than grains for which standards have been established under the Act, that remains in the sieved sample.

(c) *Grades.* U.S. Mixed Grain, or U.S. Sample grade Mixed Grain, and special grades.

(d) *Heat-damaged kernels.* Kernels and pieces of grain kernels for which standards have been established under the Act, that are materially discolored and damaged by heat.

(e) *Sieve—5/64 triangular-hole sieve.* A metal sieve 0.032 inch thick with equilateral triangular perforations the inscribed circles of which are 0.0781 (5/64) inch in diameter.

PRINCIPLES GOVERNING THE APPLICATION OF STANDARDS

§ 810.803 Basis of determination.

Each determination of damaged and heat-damaged kernels, and the percentage of each kind of grain in the mixture is made on the basis of the sample after removal of foreign material and fines. Other determinations not specifically provided for under the general provisions are made on the basis of the grain as a whole, except the determination of odor is made on either the basis of the grain as a whole or the grain when free from foreign material and fines.

GRADES AND GRADE REQUIREMENTS

§ 810.804 Grades and grade requirements for mixed grain.

(a) *U.S. Mixed Grain (grade).* Mixed grain with not more than 15.0 percent of damaged kernels, and not more than 3.0 percent of heat-damaged kernels, and that otherwise does not meet the

requirements for the grade U.S. Sample grade Mixed Grain.

(b) *U.S. Sample grade Mixed Grain.* Mixed grain that:

(1) Does not meet the requirements for the grade U.S. Mixed Grain; or

(2) Contains more than 16.0 percent moisture; or

(3) Contains 8 or more stones that have an aggregate weight in excess of 0.2 percent of the sample weight, 2 or more pieces of glass, 3 or more Crotalaria seeds (*Crotalaria* spp.), 2 or more castor beans (*Ricinus communis* L.), 8 more cockleburs (*Xanthium* spp.) or similar seeds singly or in combination, 4 or more pieces of an unknown foreign substance(s) or a recognized harmful or toxic substance(s), 10 or more rodent pellets, bird droppings, or an equivalent quantity of other animal filth per 1,000 grams of mixed grain; or

(4) Is musty, sour, or heating; or

(5) Has any commercially objectionable foreign odor except smut or garlic; or

(6) Is otherwise of distinctly low quality.

SPECIAL GRADES AND SPECIAL GRADE REQUIREMENTS

§ 810.805 Special grades and special grade requirements.

(a) *Blighted mixed grain.* Mixed grain in which barley predominates and that contains more than 4.0 percent of fungus-damaged and/or mold-damaged barley kernels.

(b) *Ergoty mixed grain.* (1) Mixed grain in which rye or wheat predominates and that contains more than 0.30 percent ergot, or

(2) Any other mixed grain that contains more than 0.10 percent ergot.

(c) *Garlicky mixed grain.* (1) Mixed grain in which wheat, rye, or triticale predominates, and that contains 2 or more green garlic bulblets, or an equivalent quantity of dry or partly dry bulblets in 1,000 grams of mixed grain; or

(2) Any other mixed grain that contains 4 or more green garlic bulblets, or an equivalent quantity of dry or partly dry bulblets, in 500 grams of mixed grain.

(d) *Smutty mixed grain.* (1) Mixed grain in which rye, triticale, or wheat predominates, and that contains 15 or more average size smut balls, or an equivalent quantity of smut spores in 250 grams of mixed grain, or

(2) Any other mixed grain that has the kernels covered with smut spores to give a smutty appearance in mass, or that contains more than 0.2 percent smut balls.

(e) *Treated mixed grain.* Mixed grain that has been scoured, limed, washed, sulfured, or treated in such a manner that its true quality is not reflected by the grade designation U.S. Mixed Grain or U.S. Sample grade Mixed Grain.

[52 FR 24418, June 30, 1987, as amended at 52 FR 24441, June 30, 1987]

Subpart G—United States Standards for Oats

TERMS DEFINED

§ 810.1001 Definition of oats.

Grain that consists of 50 percent or more of oats (*Avena sativa* L. and *A. byzantina C.* Koch) and may contain, singly or in combination, not more than 25 percent of wild oats and other grains for which standards have been established under the United States Grain Standards Act.

§ 810.1002 Definition of other terms.

(a) *Fine seeds.* All matter that passes through a 5/64 triangular-hole sieve after sieving according to procedures prescribed in FGIS instructions.

(b) *Foreign material.* All matter other than oats, wild oats, and other grains.

(c) *Heat-damaged kernels.* Kernels and pieces of oat kernels, other grains, and wild oats that are materially discolored and damaged by heat.

(d) *Other grains.* Barley, corn, cultivated buckwheat, einkorn, emmer, flaxseed, guar, hull-less barley, nongrain sorghum, Polish wheat, popcorn, poulard wheat, rice, rye, safflower, sorghum, soybeans, spelt, sunflower seed, sweet corn, triticale, and wheat.

(e) *Sieves*—(1) *5/64 triangular-hole sieve.* A metal sieve 0.032 inch thick with equilateral triangular perforations the inscribed circles of which are 0.0781 (5/64) inch in diameter.

(2) *0.064 × 3/8 oblong-hole sieve.* A metal sieve 0.032 inch thick with oblong perforations 0.064 inch by 0.375 (3/8) inch.

(f) *Sound oats.* Kernels and pieces of oat kernels (except wild oats) that are not badly ground-damaged, badly weather-damaged, diseased, frost-damaged, germ-damaged, heat-damaged, insect-bored, mold-damaged, sprout-damaged, or otherwise materially damaged.

(g) *Wild oats.* Seeds of *Avena fatua* L. and *A. sterillis* L.

PRINCIPLES GOVERNING THE APPLICATION OF STANDARDS

§810.1003 Basis of determination.

Other determinations not specifically provided for under the general provisions are made on the basis of the grain as a whole.

GRADES AND GRADE REQUIREMENTS

§810.1004 Grades and grade requirements for oats.

Grade	Minimum limits—		Maximum limits—		
	Test weight per bushel (pounds)	Sound oats (percent)	Heat-damaged kernels (percent)	Foreign material (percent)	Wild oats (percent)
U.S. No. 1	36.0	97.0	0.1	2.0	2.0
U.S. No. 2	33.0	94.0	0.3	3.0	3.0
U.S. No. 3[1]	30.0	90.0	1.0	4.0	5.0
U.S. No. 4[2]	27.0	80.0	3.0	5.0	10.0

U.S. Sample grade—

U.S. Sample grade are oats which:

(a) Do not meet the requirements for the grades U.S. Nos. 1, 2, 3, or 4; or

(b) Contain 8 or more stones which have an aggregate weight in excess of 0.2 percent of the sample weight, 2 or more pieces of glass, 3 or more crotalaria seeds (*Crotalaria* spp.), 2 or more castor beans (*Ricinus communis* L.), 4 or more particles of an unknown foreign substance(s) or a commonly recognized harmful or toxic substance(s), 8 or more cocklebur (*Xanthium* spp.) or similar seeds singly or in combination, 10 or more rodent pellets, bird droppings, or equivalent quantity of other animal filth per 1⅛ to 1¼ quarts of oats; or

(c) Have a musty, sour, or commercially objectionable foreign odor (except smut or garlic odor); or

(d) Are heating or otherwise of distinctly low quality.

[1] Oats that are slightly weathered shall be graded not higher than U.S. No. 3.
[2] Oats that are badly stained or materially weathered shall be graded not higher than U.S. No. 4.

SPECIAL GRADES AND SPECIAL GRADE REQUIREMENTS

§810.1005 Special grades and special grade requirements.

(a) *Bleached oats.* Oats that in whole or in part, have been treated with sulfurous acid or any other bleaching agent.

(b) *Bright oats.* Oats, except bleached oats, that are of good natural color.

(c) *Ergoty oats.* Oats that contain more than 0.10 percent ergot.

(d) *Extra-heavy oats.* Oats that have a test weight per bushel of 40 pounds or more.

(e) *Garlicky oats.* Oats that contain 4 or more green garlic bulblets or an equivalent quantity of dry or partly dry bulblets in 500 grams of oats.

(f) *Heavy oats.* Oats that have a test weight per bushel of 38 pounds or more but less than 40 pounds.

(g) *Smutty oats.* Oats that have kernels covered with smut spores to give a smutty appearance in mass, or that contain more than 0.2 percent of smut balls.

(h) *Thin oats.* Oats that contain more than 20.0 percent of oats and other matter, except fine seeds, that pass through a 0.064×⅜ oblong-hole sieve but remain on top of a 5⁄64 triangular-hole sieve after sieving according to procedures prescribed in FGIS instructions.

[52 FR 24418, June 30, 1987, as amended at 52 FR 24441, June 30, 1987]

Subpart H—United States Standards for Rye

TERMS DEFINED

§810.1201 Definition of rye.

Grain that, before the removal of dockage, consists of 50 percent or more of common rye (*Secale cereale* L.) and not more than 10 percent of other grains for which standards have been

established under the United States Grain Standards Act and that, after the removal of dockage, contains 50 percent or more of whole rye.

§ 810.1202 Definition of other terms.

(a) *Damaged kernels.* Kernels, pieces of rye kernels, and other grains that are badly ground-damaged, badly weather-damaged, diseased, frost-damaged, germ-damaged, heat-damaged, insect-bored, mold-damaged, sprout-damaged, or otherwise materially damaged.

(b) *Dockage.* All matter other than rye that can be removed from the original sample by use of an approved device in accordance with procedures prescribed in FGIS instructions. Also, underdeveloped, shriveled, and small pieces of rye kernels removed in properly separating the material other than rye and that cannot be recovered by properly rescreening and recleaning.

(c) *Foreign material.* All matter other than rye that remains in the sample after the removal of dockage.

(d) *Heat-damaged kernels.* Kernels, pieces of rye kernels, and other grains that are materially discolored and damaged by heat.

(e) *Other grains.* Barley, corn, cultivated buckwheat, einkorn, emmer, flaxseed, guar, hull-less barley, nongrain sorghum, oats, Polish wheat, popcorn, poulard wheat, rice, safflower, sorghum, soybeans, spelt, sunflower seed, sweet corn, triticale, wheat, and wild oats.

(f) *Sieve—0.064 × ⅜ oblong-hole sieve.* A metal sieve 0.032 inch thick with oblong perforations 0.064 by 0.375 (⅜) inch.

(g) *Thin rye.* Rye and other matter that passes through a 0.064 × ⅜ oblong-hole sieve after sieving according to procedures prescribed in FGIS instructions.

PRINCIPLES GOVERNING THE APPLICATION OF STANDARDS

§ 810.1203 Basis of determination.

Other determinations not specifically provided for under the general provisions are made on the basis of the grain when free from dockage, except the determination of odor is made on either the basis of the grain as a whole or the grain when free from dockage.

GRADES AND GRADE REQUIREMENTS

§ 810.1204 Grades and grade requirements for rye.

Grade	Minimum test weight per bushel (pounds)	Maximum limits of—				
		Foreign material		Damaged kernels		Thin Rye (percent)
		Foreign matter other than wheat (percent)	Total (percent)	Heat damaged (percent)	Total (percent)	
U.S. No. 1	56.0	1.0	3.0	0.2	2.0	10.0
U.S. No. 2	54.0	2.0	6.0	0.2	4.0	15.0
U.S. No. 3	52.0	4.0	10.0	0.5	7.0	25.0
U.S. No. 4	49.0	6.0	10.0	3.0	15.0	.....

U.S. Sample grade—

U.S. Sample grade is rye that:

(a) Does not meet the requirements for the grades U.S. Nos. 1, 2, 3, or 4; or

(b) Contains 8 or more stones or any numbers of stones which have an aggregate weight in excess of 0.2 percent of the sample weight, 2 or more pieces of glass, 3 or more crotalaria seeds (*Crotalaria* spp.), 2 or more castor beans (*Ricinus communis* L.), 4 or more particles of an unknown foreign substance(s) or a commonly recognized harmful or toxic substance(s), 2 or more rodent pellets, bird droppings, or equivalent quantity of other animal filth per 1⅛ to 1¼ quarts of rye; or

(c) Has a musty, sour, or commercially objectionable foreign odor (except smut or garlic odor); or

(d) Is heating or otherwise of distinctly low quality.

SPECIAL GRADES AND SPECIAL GRADE REQUIREMENTS

§810.1205 Special grades and special grade requirements.

(a) *Ergoty rye.* Rye that contains more than 0.30 percent of ergot.

(b) *Garlicky rye.* Rye that contains in a 1,000-gram portion more than six green garlic bulblets or an equivalent quantity of dry or partly dry bulblets.

(c) *Light garlicky rye.* Rye that contains in a 1,000-gram portion two or more, but not more than six, green garlic bulblets or an equivalent quantity of dry or partly dry bulblets.

(d) *Light smutty rye.* Rye that has an unmistakable odor of smut, or that contains in a 250-gram portion smut balls, portions of smut balls, or spores of smut in excess of a quantity equal to 14 smut balls but not in excess of a quantity equal to 30 smut balls of average size.

(e) *Plump rye.* Rye that contains not more than 5.0 percent of rye and other matter that passes through a 0.064×⅜ oblong-hole sieve.

(f) *Smutty rye.* Rye that contains in a 250-gram portion smut balls, portions of smut balls, or spores of smut in excess of a quantity equal to 30 smut balls of average size.

[52 FR 24418, June 30, 1987, as amended at 52 FR 24441, June 30, 1987]

Subpart I—United States Standards for Sorghum

TERMS DEFINED

§810.1401 Definition of sorghum.

Grain that, before the removal of dockage, consists of 50 percent or more of whole kernels of sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench) excluding nongrain sorghum and not more than 10.0 percent of other grains for which standards have been established under the United States Grain Standards Act.

§810.1402 Definition of other terms.

(a) *Broken kernels.* All matter which passes through a 5/64 triangular-hole sieve and over a 2–1/2/64 round-hole sieve according to procedures prescribed in FGIS instructions.

(b) *Broken kernels and foreign material.* The combination of broken kernels and foreign material as defined in paragraph (a) and (f) of this section.

(c) *Classes.* There are four classes of sorghum: Sorghum, Tannin sorghum, White sorghum, and Mixed sorghum.

(1) *Sorghum.* Sorghum which is low in tannin content due to the absence of a pigmented testa (subcoat) and contains less than 98.0 percent White sorghum and not more than 3.0 percent Tannin sorghum. The pericarp color of this class may appear white, yellow, pink, orange, red, or bronze.

(2) *Tannin sorghum.* Sorghum which is high in tannin content due to the presence of a pigmented testa (subcoat) and contains not more than 10.0 percent non-Tannin sorghum. The pericarp color of this class is usually brown but may also be white, yellow, pink, orange, red, or bronze.

(3) *White sorghum.* Sorghum which is low in tannin content due to the absence of a pigmented testa (subcoat) and contains not more than 2.0 percent sorghum of other classes. The pericarp color of this class is white or translucent and includes sorghum containing spots that, singly or in combination, cover 25.0 percent or less of the kernel.

(4) *Mixed sorghum.* Sorghum which does not meet the requirements for any of the classes Sorghum, Tannin sorghum, or White sorghum.

(d) *Damaged kernels.* Kernels, pieces of sorghum kernels and other grains that are badly ground damaged, badly weather damaged, diseased, frost-damaged, germ-damaged, heat-damaged, insect-bored, mold-damaged, sprout-damaged, or otherwise materially damaged.

(e) *Dockage.* All matter other than sorghum that can be removed from the original sample by use of an approved device according to procedures prescribed in FGIS instructions. Also, underdeveloped, shriveled, and small pieces of sorghum kernels removed in properly separating the material other than sorghum.

(f) *Foreign material.* All matter, except sorghum, which passes over the number 6 riddle and all matter other than sorghum that remains on top of the 5/64 triangular-hole sieve according to procedures prescribed in FGIS instructions.

(g) *Heat-damaged kernels.* Kernels, pieces of sorghum kernels, and other grains that are materially discolored and damaged by heat.

(h) *Nongrain sorghum.* Seeds of broomcorn, Johnson-grass, *Sorghum almum* Parodi, sorghum-sudangrass hybrids, sorgrass, sudangrass, and sweet sorghum (*sorgo*).

(i) *Pericarp.* The pericarp is the outer layers of the sorghum grain and is fused to the seedcoat.

(j) *Sieves*—(1) *1.98 mm (5/64 (0.0781) inches) triangular-hole sieve.* A metal sieve 0.81 mm (0.032 inches) thick with equilateral triangular perforations the inscribed circles of which are 1.98 mm (0.0781 inches) in diameter.

(2) *0.99 mm (2 1/2 /64 (0.0391) inches) round-hole sieve.* A metal sieve 0.81 mm (0.032 inch) thick with round holes 0.99 mm (0.0391 inches) in diameter.

[52 FR 24418, June 30, 1987, as amended at 52 FR 24437, June 30, 1987; 52 FR 28534, July 31, 1987; 57 FR 58971, Dec. 14, 1992]

PRINCIPLES GOVERNING THE APPLICATION OF STANDARDS

§ 810.1403 Basis of determination.

Each determination of broken kernels and foreign material is made on the basis of the grain when free from dockage. Each determination of class, damaged kernels, heat-damaged kernels, and stones is made on the basis of the grain when free from dockage and that portion of the broken kernels, and foreign material that will pass through a 1.98 mm (5/64 inches) triangular-hole sieve. Other determinations not specifically provided for in the general provisions are made on the basis of the grain as a whole except the determination of odor is made on either the basis of the grain as a whole or the grain when free from dockage, broken kernels, and foreign material removed by the 1.98 mm (5/64 inches) triangular-hole sieve.

[57 FR 58971, Dec. 14, 1992]

GRADES AND GRADE REQUIREMENTS

§ 810.1404 Grades and grade requirements for sorghum.

Grading factors	Grades U.S. Nos.[1]			
	1	2	3	4
Minimum pound limits of:				
Test weight per bushel	57.0	55.0	53.0	51.0
Maximum percent limits of:				
Damaged kernels:				
Heat (part of total)	0.2	0.5	1.0	3.0
Total	2.0	5.0	10.0	15.0
Broken kernels and foreign material:				
Foreign material (part of total)	1.5	2.5	3.5	4.5
Total	4.0	7.0	10.0	13.0
Maximum count limits of:				
Other material:				
Animal filth	9	9	9	9
Castor beans	1	1	1	1
Crotalaria seeds	2	2	2	2
Glass	1	1	1	1
Stones[2]	7	7	7	7
Unknown foreign substance	3	3	3	3
Cockleburs	7	7	7	7

U.S. Sample grade is Sorghum that:
(a) Does not meet the requirements for U.S. Nos. 1, 2, 3, or 4; or
(b) Has a musty, sour or commercially objectionable foreign odor (except smut odor); or
(c) Is badly weathered, heating or distinctly low quality.

[1] Sorghum which is distinctly discolored shall not grade higher than U.S. No. 3.
[2] Aggregate weight of stones must also exceed 0.2 percent of sample weight.

[57 FR 58971, Dec. 14, 1992]

SPECIAL GRADES AND SPECIAL GRADE REQUIREMENTS

§810.1405 Special grades and special grade requirements.

Smutty sorghum. Sorghum that has kernels covered with smut spores to give a smutty appearance in mass, or that contains 20 or more smut balls in 100 grams of sorghum.

[52 FR 24418, June 30, 1987, as amended at 52 FR 24441, June 30, 1987]

Subpart J—United States Standards for Soybeans

TERMS DEFINED

§810.1601 Definition of soybeans.

Grain that consists of 50 percent or more of whole or broken soybeans (*Glycine max* (L.) Merr.) that will not pass through an 8/64 round-hole sieve and not more than 10.0 percent of other grains for which standards have been established under the United States Grain Standards Act.

§810.1602 Definition of other terms.

(a) *Classes.* There are two classes for soybeans: Yellow soybeans and Mixed soybeans.

(1) *Yellow soybeans.* Soybeans that have yellow or green seed coats and which in cross section, are yellow or have a yellow tinge, and may include not more than 10.0 percent of soybeans of other colors.

(2) *Mixed soybeans.* Soybeans that do not meet the requirements of the class Yellow soybeans.

(b) *Damaged kernels.* Soybeans and pieces of soybeans that are badly ground-damaged, badly weather-damaged, diseased, frost-damaged, germ-damaged, heat-damaged, insect-bored, mold-damaged, sprout-damaged, stinkbug-stung, or otherwise materially damaged. Stinkbug-stung kernels are considered damaged kernels at the rate of one-fourth of the actual percentage of the stung kernels.

(c) *Foreign material.* All matter that passes through an 8/64 round-hole sieve and all matter other than soybeans remaining in the sieved sample after sieving according to procedures prescribed in FGIS instructions.

(d) *Heat-damaged kernels.* Soybeans and pieces of soybeans that are materially discolored and damaged by heat.

(e) *Purple mottled or stained.* Soybeans that are discolored by the growth of a fungus; or by dirt; or by a dirt-like substance(s) including nontoxic inoculants; or by other nontoxic substances.

(f) *Sieve—8/64 round-hole sieve.* A metal sieve 0.032 inch thick perforated with round holes 0.125 (8/64) inch in diameter.

(g) *Soybeans of other colors.* Soybeans that have green, black, brown, or bicolored seed coats. Soybeans that have green seed coats will also be green in cross section. Bicolored soybeans will have seed coats of two colors, one of which is brown or black, and the brown or black color covers 50 percent of the seed coats. The hilum of a soybean is not considered a part of the seed coat for this determination.

(h) *Splits.* Soybeans with more than ¼ of the bean removed and that are not damaged.

PRINCIPLES GOVERNING THE APPLICATION OF STANDARDS

§810.1603 Basis of determination.

Each determination of class, heat-damaged kernels, damaged kernels, splits, and soybeans of other colors is made on the basis of the grain when free from foreign material. Other determinations not specifically provided for under the general provisions are made on the basis of the grain as a whole.

GRADES AND GRADE REQUIREMENTS

§ 810.1604 Grades and grade requirements for soybeans.

Grading factors	Grades U.S. Nos.			
	1	2	3	4 – – s4
	Minimum pound limits of:			
Minimum test weight per bushel	56.0	54.0	52.0	49.0
	Maximum percent limits of:			
Damaged kernels:				
Heat (part of total)	0.2	0.5	1.0	3.0
Total	2.0	3.0	5.0	8.0
Foreign material	1.0	2.0	3.0	5.0
Splits	10.0	20.0	30.0	40.0
Soybeans of other colors [1]	1.0	2.0	5.0	10.0
	Maximum count limits of:			
Other material:				
Animal filth	9	9	9	9
Castor beans	1	1	1	1
Crotalaria seeds	2	2	2	2
Glass	0	0	0	0
Stones [2]	3	3	3	3
Unknown foreign substance	3	3	3	3
Total [3]	10	10	10	10

U.S. Sample grade Soybeans that:
(a) Do not meet the requirements for U.S. Nos. 1, 2, 3, or 4; or
(b) Have a musty, sour, or commercially objectionable foreign odor (except garlic odor); or
(c) Are heating or of distinctly low quality.

[1] Disregard for Mixed soybeans.
[2] In addition to the maximum count limit, stones must exceed 0.1 percent of the sample weight.
[3] Includes any combination of animal filth, castor beans, crotalaria seeds, glass, stones, and unknown foreign substances. The weight of stones is not applicable for total other material.

[59 FR 10573, Mar. 7, 1994]

SPECIAL GRADES AND SPECIAL GRADE REQUIREMENTS

§ 810.1605 Special grades and special grade requirements.

(a) *Garlicky soybeans.* Soybeans that contain 5 or more green garlic bulblets or an equivalent quantity of dry or partly dry bulblets in a 1,000 gram portion.

(b) *Purple mottled or stained soybeans.* Soybeans with pink or purple seed coats as determined on a portion of approximately 400 grams with the use of an FGIS Interpretive Line Photograph.

[52 FR 24418, June 30, 1987, as amended at 52 FR 24441, June 30, 1987; 59 FR 10573, Mar. 7, 1994]

Subpart K—United States Standards for Sunflower Seed

TERMS DEFINED

§ 810.1801 Definition of sunflower seed.

Grain that, before the removal of foreign material, consists of 50.0 percent or more of cultivated sunflower seed (*Helianthus annuus* L.) and not more than 10.0 percent of other grains for which standards have been established under the United States Grain Standards Act.

§ 810.1802 Definition of other terms.

(a) *Cultivated sunflower seed.* Sunflower seed grown for oil content. The term seed in this and other definitions related to sunflower seed refers to both the kernel and hull which is a fruit or achene.

(b) *Damaged sunflower seed.* Seed and pieces of sunflower seed that are badly

ground-damaged, badly weather-damaged, diseased, frost-damaged, heat-damaged, mold-damaged, sprout-damaged, or otherwise materially damaged.

(c) *Dehulled seed.* Sunflower seed that has the hull completely removed from the sunflower kernel.

(d) *Foreign material.* All matter other than whole sunflower seeds containing kernels that can be removed from the original sample by use of an approved device and by handpicking a portion of the sample according to procedures prescribed in FGIS instructions.

(e) *Heat-damaged sunflower seed.* Seed and pieces of sunflower seed that are materially discolored and damaged by heat.

(f) *Hull (Husk).* The ovary wall of the sunflower seed.

(g) *Kernel.* The interior contents of the sunflower seed that are surrounded by the hull.

PRINCIPLES GOVERNING THE APPLICATION OF STANDARDS

§810.1803 Basis of determination.

Each determination of heat-damaged kernels, damaged kernels, test weight per bushel, and dehulled seed is made on the basis of the grain when free from foreign material. Other determinations not specifically provided for in the general provisions are made on the basis of the grain as a whole, except the determination of odor is made on either the basis of the grain as a whole or the grain when free from foreign material.

GRADES AND GRADE REQUIREMENTS

§810.1804 Grades and grade requirements for sunflower seed.

Grade	Minimum test weight per bushel (pounds)	Maximum limits of—		
		Damaged Sunflower Seed		Dehulled seed (percent)
		Heat Damaged (percent)	Total (Percent)	
U.S. No. 1	25.0	0.5	5.0	5.0
U.S. No. 2	25.0	1.0	10.0	5.0

U.S. Sample grade—

U.S. Sample grade is sunflower seed that:

(a) Does not meet the requirements for the grades U.S. Nos. 1 or 2; or

(b) Contains 8 or more stones which have an aggregate weight in excess of 0.20 percent of the sample weight, 2 or more pieces of glass, 3 or more crotalaria seeds (*Crotalaria* spp.), 2 or more castor beans (*Ricinus communis* L.), 4 or more particles of an unknown foreign substance(s), or a commonly recognized harmful or toxic substance(s), 10 or more rodent pellets, bird droppings, or equivalent quantity of other animal filth per 600 grams of sunflower seed; or

(c) Has a musty, sour, or commercially objectionable foreign odor; or

(d) Is heating or otherwise of distinctly low quality.

Subpart L—United States Standards for Triticale

TERMS DEFINED

§810.2001 Definition of triticale.

Grain that, before the removal of dockage, consists of 50 percent or more of triticale (*X Triticosecale* Wittmack) and not more than 10 percent of other grains for which standards have been established under the United States Grain Standards Act and that, after the removal of dockage, contains 50 percent or more of whole triticale.

§810.2002 Definition of other terms.

(a) *Damaged kernels.* Kernels, pieces of triticale kernels, and other grains that are badly ground-damaged, badly weather-damaged, diseased, frost-damaged, germ-damaged, heat-damaged, insect-bored, mold-damaged, sprout-damaged, or otherwise materially damaged.

(b) *Defects.* Damaged kernels, foreign material, and shrunken and broken kernels. The sum of these three factors may not exceed the limit for the factor defects for each numerical grade.

(c) *Dockage.* All matter other than triticale that can be removed from the original sample by use of an approved

device according to procedures prescribed in FGIS instructions. Also, underdeveloped, shriveled, and small pieces of triticale kernels removed in properly separating the material other than triticale and that cannot be recovered by properly rescreening or recleaning.

(d) *Foreign material.* All matter other than triticale.

(e) *Heat-damaged kernels.* Kernels, pieces of triticale kernels, and other grains that are materially discolored and damaged by heat.

(f) *Other grains.* Barley, corn, cultivated buckwheat, einkorn, emmer, flaxseed, guar, hull-less barley, nongrain sorghum, oats, Polish wheat, popcorn, poulard wheat, rice, rye, safflower, sorghum, soybeans, spelt, sunflower seed, sweet corn, wheat, and wild oats.

(g) *Shrunken and broken kernels.* All matter that passes through a 0.064×3/8 oblong-hole sieve after sieving according to procedures prescribed in FGIS instructions.

(h) *Sieve—0.064×⅜ oblong-hole sieve.* A metal sieve 0.032 inch thick with oblong perforations 0.064 inch by 0.375 (3/8) inch.

[52 FR 24418, June 30, 1987; 52 FR 28534, July 31, 1987]

PRINCIPLES GOVERNING THE APPLICATION OF STANDARDS

§ 810.2003 Basis of determination.

Each determination of heat-damaged kernels, damaged kernels, material other than wheat or rye, and foreign material (total) is made on the basis of the grain when free from dockage and shrunken and broken kernels. Other determinations not specifically provided for under the general provisions are made on the basis of the grain when free from dockage except the determination of odor is made on either the basis of the grain as a whole or the grain when free from dockage.

GRADES AND GRADE REQUIREMENTS

§ 810.2004 Grades and grade requirements for triticale.

Grade	Minimum test weight per bushel (pounds)	Maximum limits of—					
		Damaged Kernels		Foreign material		Shrunken and broken kernels (percent)	Defects [3] (percent)
		Heat damaged (percent)	Total [1] (percent)	Material other than wheat or rye (percent)	Total [2] (percent)		
U.S. No. 1	48.0	0.2	2.0	1.0	2.0	5.0	5.0
U.S. No. 2	45.0	0.2	4.0	2.0	4.0	8.0	8.0
U.S. No. 3	43.0	0.5	8.0	3.0	7.0	12.0	12.0
U.S. No. 4	41.0	3.0	15.0	4.0	10.0	20.0	20.0

U.S. Sample grade—

U.S. Sample grade is triticale that:

(a) Does not meet the requirements for the grades U.S. Nos. 1, 2, 3, or 4; or

(b) Contains 8 or more stones or any number of stones which have an aggregate weight in excess of 0.2 percent of the sample weight, 2 or more pieces of glass, 3 or more crotalaria seeds (*Crotalaria* spp.), 2 or more castor beans (*Ricinus communis* L.), 4 or more particles of an unknown foreign substance(s) or a commonly recognized harmful or toxic substance(s), 2 or more rodent pellets, bird droppings, or equivalent quantity of other animal filth per 1⅛ to 1¼ quarts of triticale; or

(c) Has a musty, sour, or commercially objectionable foreign odor (except smut or garlic odor); or

(d) Is heating or otherwise of distinctly low quality.

[1] Includes heat-damaged kernels.

[2] Includes material other than wheat or rye.

[3] Defects include damaged kernels (total), foreign material (total) and shrunken and broken kernels. The sum of these three factors may not exceed the limit for defects for each numerical grade.

[52 FR 24418, June 30, 1987; 52 FR 28534, July 31, 1987]

SPECIAL GRADES AND SPECIAL GRADE REQUIREMENTS

§810.2005 Special grades and special grade requirements.

(a) *Ergoty triticale.* Triticale that contains more than 0.10 percent of ergot.

(b) *Garlicky triticale.* Triticale that contains in a 1,000 gram portion more than six green garlic bulblets or an equivalent quantity of dry or partly dry bulblets.

(c) *Light garlicky triticale.* Triticale that contains in a 1,000 gram portion two or more, but not more than six, green garlic bulblets or an equivalent quantity of dry or partly dry bulblets.

(d) *Light smutty triticale.* Triticale that has an unmistakable odor of smut, or that contains in a 250 gram portion smut balls, portions of smut balls, or spores of smut in excess of a quantity equal to 14 smut balls, but not in excess of a quantity equal to 30 smut balls of average size.

(e) *Smutty triticale.* Triticale that contains in a 250 gram portion smut balls, portions of smut balls, or spores of smut in excess of a quantity equal to 30 smut balls of average size.

[52 FR 24418, June 30, 1987, as amended at 52 FR 24441, June 30, 1987]

Subpart M—United States Standards for Wheat

TERMS DEFINED

§810.2201 Definition of wheat.

Grain that, before the removal of dockage, consists of 50 percent or more common wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.), club wheat (*T. compactum* Host.), and durum wheat (*T. durum* Desf.) and not more than 10 percent of other grains for which standards have been established under the United States Grain Standards Act and that, after the removal of the dockage, contains 50 percent or more of whole kernels of one or more of these wheats.

§810.2202 Definition of other terms.

(a) *Classes.* There are eight classes for wheat: Durum wheat, Hard Red Spring wheat, Hard Red Winter wheat, Soft Red Winter wheat, Hard White wheat, Soft White wheat, Unclassed wheat, and Mixed wheat.

(1) *Durum wheat.* All varieties of white (amber) durum wheat. This class is divided into the following three subclasses:

(i) *Hard Amber Durum wheat.* Durum wheat with 75 percent or more of hard and vitreous kernels of amber color.

(ii) *Amber Durum wheat.* Durum wheat with 60 percent or more but less than 75 percent of hard and vitreous kernels of amber color.

(iii) *Durum wheat.* Durum wheat with less than 60 percent of hard vitreous kernels of amber color.

(2) *Hard Red Spring wheat.* All varieties of Hard Red Spring wheat. This class shall be divided into the following three subclasses.

(i) *Dark Northern Spring wheat.* Hard Red Spring wheat with 75 percent or more of dark, hard, and vitreous kernels.

(ii) *Northern Spring wheat.* Hard Red Spring wheat with 25 percent or more but less than 75 percent of dark, hard, and vitreous kernels.

(iii) *Red Spring wheat.* Hard Red Spring wheat with less than 25 percent of dark, hard, and vitreous kernels.

(3) *Hard Red Winter wheat.* All varieties of Hard Red Winter wheat. There are no subclasses in this class.

(4) *Soft Red Winter wheat.* All varieties of Soft Red Winter wheat. There are no subclasses in this class.

(5) *Hard White wheat.* All hard endosperm white wheat varieties. There are no subclasses in this class.

(6) *Soft White wheat.* All soft endosperm white wheat varieties. This class is divided into the following three subclasses:

(i) *Soft White wheat.* Soft endosperm white wheat varieties which contain not more than 10 percent of white club wheat.

(ii) *White Club wheat.* Soft endosperm white club wheat varieties containing not more than 10 percent of other soft white wheats.

(iii) *Western White wheat.* Soft White wheat containing more than 10 percent of white club wheat and more than 10 percent of other soft white wheats.

(7) *Unclassed wheat.* Any variety of wheat that is not classifiable under other criteria provided in the wheat standards. There are no subclasses in this class. This class includes any

wheat which is other than red or white in color.

(8) *Mixed wheat.* Any mixture of wheat that consists of less than 90 percent of one class and more than 10 percent of one other class, or a combination of classes that meet the definition of wheat.

(b) *Contrasting classes.* Contrasting classes are:

(1) Durum wheat, Hard White wheat, Soft White wheat, and Unclassed wheat in the classes Hard Red Spring wheat and Hard Red Winter wheat.

(2) Hard Red Spring wheat, Hard Red Winter wheat, Hard White wheat, Soft Red Winter wheat, Soft White wheat, and Unclassed wheat in the class Durum wheat.

(3) Durum wheat and Unclassed wheat in the class Soft Red Winter wheat.

(4) Durum wheat, Hard Red Spring wheat, Hard Red Winter wheat, Soft Red Winter wheat, and Unclassed wheat, in the classes Hard White wheat and Soft White wheat.

(c) *Damaged kernels.* Kernels, pieces of wheat kernels, and other grains that are badly ground-damaged, badly weather-damaged, diseased, frost-damaged, germ-damaged, heat-damaged, insect-bored, mold-damaged, sprout-damaged, or otherwise materially damaged.

(d) *Defects.* Damaged kernels, foreign material, and shrunken and broken kernels. The sum of these three factors may not exceed the limit for the factor defects for each numerical grade.

(e) *Dockage.* All matter other than wheat that can be removed from the original sample by use of an approved device according to procedures prescribed in FGIS instructions. Also, underdeveloped, shriveled, and small pieces of wheat kernels removed in properly separating the material other than wheat and that cannot be recovered by properly rescreening or recleaning.

(f) *Foreign material.* All matter other than wheat that remains in the sample after the removal of dockage and shrunken and broken kernels.

(g) *Heat-damaged kernels.* Kernels, pieces of wheat kernels, and other grains that are materially discolored and damaged by heat which remain in the sample after the removal of dockage and shrunken and broken kernels.

(h) *Other grains.* Barley, corn, cultivated buckwheat, einkorn, emmer, flaxseed, guar, hull-less barley, nongrain sorghum, oats, Polish wheat, popcorn, poulard wheat, rice, rye, safflower, sorghum, soybeans, spelt, sunflower seed, sweet corn, triticale, and wild oats.

(i) *Shrunken and broken kernels.* All matter that passes through a 0.064 × ⅜ oblong-hole sieve after sieving according to procedures prescribed in the FGIS instructions.

(j) *Sieve—0.064 × ⅜ oblong-hole sieve.* A metal sieve 0.032 inch thick with oblong perforations 0.064 inch by 0.375 (⅜) inch.

[52 FR 24418, June 30, 1987, as amended at 54 FR 48736, Nov. 27, 1989; 57 FR 58966, Dec. 14, 1992]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 70 FR 8235, Feb. 18, 2005, § 810.2202 was amended by revising paragraph (b)(1), effective May 1, 2006. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:

810.2202 Definition of other terms.

* * * * *

(b) * * *

(1) Durum wheat, Soft White wheat, and Unclassed wheat in the classes Hard Red Spring wheat and Hard Red Winter wheat.

* * * * *

PRINCIPLES GOVERNING THE APPLICATION OF STANDARDS

§ 810.2203 Basis of determination.

Each determination of heat-damaged kernels, damaged kernels, foreign material, wheat of other classes, contrasting classes, and subclasses is made on the basis of the grain when free from dockage and shrunken and broken kernels. Other determinations not specifically provided for under the general provisions are made on the basis of the grain when free from dockage, except the determination of odor is made on either the basis of the grain as a whole or the grain when free from dockage.

[52 FR 24418, June 30, 1987; 52 FR 28534, July 31, 1987]

GRADES AND GRADE REQUIREMENTS

§810.2204 Grades and grade requirements for wheat.

(a) Grades and grade requirements for all classes of wheat, except Mixed wheat.

Grading Factors	Grades U.S. Nos.				
	1	2	3	4	5
Minimum pound limits of:					
Test weight per bushel:					
Hard Red Spring wheat or White Club wheat	58.0	57.0	55.0	53.0	50.0
All other classes and subclasses	60.0	58.0	56.0	54.0	51.0
Maximum percent limits of:					
Defects:					
Damaged kernels.					
Heat (part of total)	0.2	0.2	0.5	1.0	3.0
Total	2.0	4.0	7.0	10.0	15.0
Foreign material	0.4	0.7	1.3	3.0	5.0
Shrunken and broken kernels	3.0	5.0	8.0	12.0	20.0
Total[1]	3.0	5.0	8.0	12.0	20.0
Wheat of other classes:[2]					
Contrasting classes	1.0	2.0	3.0	10.0	10.0
Total[3]	3.0	5.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
Stones	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Maximum count limits of:					
Other material:					
Animal filth	1	1	1	1	1
Castor beans	1	1	1	1	1
Crotalaria seeds	2	2	2	2	2
Glass	0	0	0	0	0
Stones	3	3	3	3	3
Unknown foreign substance	3	3	3	3	3
Total[4]	4	4	4	4	4
Insect-damaged kernels:					
In 100 grams	31	31	31	31	31

U.S. Sample grade is Wheat that:
(a) does not meet the requirements for U.S. Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5; or
(b) has a musty, sour or commercially objectionable foreign odor (except smut or garlic odor); or
(c) is heating or of distinctly low quality.

[1] Includes damaged kernels (total), foreign material, shrunken and broken kernels.
[2] Unclassed wheat of any grade may contain not more than 10.0 percent of wheat of other classes.
[3] Includes contrasting classes.
[4] Includes any combination of animal filth, castor beans, crotalaria seeds, glass, stones, and unknown foreign substance.

(b) *Grades and grade requirements for Mixed wheat.* Mixed wheat is graded according to the U.S. numerical and U.S. Sample grade requirements of the class of wheat that predominates in the mixture, except that the factor wheat of other classes is disregarded.

[52 FR 24418, June 30, 1987, as amended at 52 FR 24442, June 30, 1987; 57 FR 58966, Dec. 14, 1992]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 70 FR 8235, Feb. 16, 2005, §210.2204 was amended by revising paragraph (a), effective May 1, 2006. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:

§810.2204 Grades and grade requirements for wheat.

(a) Grades and grade requirements for all classes of wheat, except Mixed wheat.

GRADES AND GRADE REQUIREMENTS

Grading factors	Grades U.S. Nos.				
	1	2	3	4	5
Minimum pound limits of:					
Test weight per bushel:					
Hard Red Spring wheat or White Club wheat	58.0	57.0	55.0	53.0	50.0
All other classes and subclasses	60.0	58.0	56.0	54.0	51.0
Maximum percent limits of:					
Defects:					
Damaged kernels.					
Heat (part of total)	0.2	0.2	0.5	1.0	3.0
Total	2.0	4.0	7.0	10.0	15.0
Foreign material	0.4	0.7	1.3	3.0	5.0
Shrunken and broken kernels	3.0	5.0	8.0	12.0	20.0
Total [1]	3.0	5.0	8.0	12.0	20.0
Wheat of other classes: [2].					
Contrasting classes	1.0	2.0	3.0	10.0	10.0
Total [3]	3.0	5.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
Stones	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Maximum count limits of:					
Other material in one kilogram:					
Animal filth	1	1	1	1	1
Castor beans	1	1	1	1	1
Crotalaria seeds	2	2	2	2	2
Glass	0	0	0	0	0
Stones	3	3	3	3	3
Unknown foreign substances	3	3	3	3	3
Total [4]	4	4	4	4	4
Insect-damaged kernels in 100 grams	31	31	31	31	31

U.S. Sample grade is Wheat that:
(a) Does not meet the requirements for U.S. Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5; or
(b) Has a musty, sour, or commercially objectionable foreign odor (except smut or garlic odor); or
(c) Is heating or of distinctly low quality.

[1] Includes damaged kernels (total), foreign material, shrunken and broken kernels.
[2] Unclassed wheat of any grade may contain not more than 10.0 percent of wheat of other classes.
[3] Includes contrasting classes.
[4] Includes any combination of animal filth, castor beans, crotalaria seeds, glass, stones, or unknown foreign substance.

* * * * *

SPECIAL GRADES AND SPECIAL GRADE REQUIREMENTS

§ 810.2205 Special grades and special grade requirements.

(a) *Ergoty wheat.* Wheat that contains more than 0.05 percent of ergot.

(b) *Garlicky wheat.* Wheat that contains in a 1,000 gram portion more than two green garlic bulblets or an equivalent quantity of dry or partly dry bulblets.

(c) *Light smutty wheat.* Wheat that has an unmistakable odor of smut, or which contains, in a 250-gram portion, smut balls, portions of smut balls, or spores of smut in excess of a quantity equal to 5 smut balls, but not in excess of a quantity equal to 30 smut balls of average size.

(d) *Smutty wheat.* Wheat that contains, in a 250 gram portion, smut balls, portions of smut balls, or spores of smut in excess of a quantity equal to 30 smut balls of average size.

(e) *Treated wheat.* Wheat that has been scoured, limed, washed, sulfured, or treated in such a manner that the true quality is not reflected by either

the numerical grades or the U.S. Sample grade designation alone.

[52 FR 24418, June 30, 1987, as amended at 52 FR 24442, June 30, 1987; 57 FR 58967, Dec. 14, 1992]

PART 868—GENERAL REGULATIONS AND STANDARDS FOR CERTAIN AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Subpart A—Regulations

DEFINITIONS

Sec.
868.1 Meaning of terms.

ADMINISTRATION

868.5 Administrator.
868.6 Nondiscrimination—policy and provisions.
868.7 Procedures for establishing regulations and standards.
868.8 Complaints and reports of alleged violations.
868.9 Provisions for hearings.
868.10 Information about the Service, Act, and regulations.
868.11 Public information.
868.12 Identification.
868.13 Regulations not applicable for certain purposes.

CONDITIONS FOR OBTAINING OR WITHHOLDING SERVICE

868.20 Availability of services.
868.21 Requirements for obtaining service.
868.22 Withdrawal of request for inspection service by applicant.
868.23 Dismissal of request for inspection service.
868.24 Conditional withholding of service.
868.25 Denial or withdrawal of service.
868.26 Expenses of the cooperator or the Service.

INSPECTION METHODS AND PROCEDURES

868.30 Methods and order of performing inspection service.
868.31 Kinds of inspection services.
868.32 Who shall inspect commodities.
868.33 Sample requirements; general.
868.34 Partial inspection.
868.35 Sampling provisions by level of service.
868.36 Loss of identity.

ORIGINAL INSPECTION SERVICE

868.40 Who may request original inspection service.
868.41 Contract service.
868.42 How to request original inspection service.
868.44 New original inspection.

RETEST INSPECTION SERVICE

868.50 Who may request retest inspection service.
868.51 How to request retest inspection service.
868.52 Certificating retest inspection results.

APPEAL INSPECTION SERVICE

868.60 Who may request appeal inspection service.
868.61 How to request appeal inspection service.
868.62 Who shall perform appeal inspection service.
868.63 Certificating appeal inspection results.

OFFICIAL CERTIFICATES

868.70 Official certificates; issuance and distribution.
868.71 Official certificate requirements.
868.72 Certification of results.
868.73 Corrected certificates.
868.74 Divided-lot certificates.
868.75 Duplicate certificates.

LICENSED INSPECTORS, TECHNICIANS, AND SAMPLERS

868.80 Who may be licensed.
868.81 Licensing procedures.
868.82 Voluntary cancellation or suspension of license.
868.83 Automatic suspension of license by change in employment.
868.84 Suspension or revocation of license.

FEES

868.90 Fees for certain Federal inspection services.
868.91 Fees for certain Federal rice inspection services.
868.92 Explanation of service fees and additional fees.

Subpart B—Marketing Standards

868.101 General information.
868.102 Procedures for establishing and revising grade standards.
868.103 Public notification of grade standards action.

Subpart C—United States Standards for Rough Rice

TERMS DEFINED

868.201 Definition of rough rice.
868.202 Definition of other terms.

PRINCIPLES GOVERNING APPLICATION OF STANDARDS

868.203 Basis of determination.
868.204 Interpretive line samples.
868.205 Milling requirements.

868.206 Milling yield determination.
868.207 Moisture.
868.208 Percentages.
868.209 Information.

GRADES, GRADE REQUIREMENTS, AND GRADE DESIGNATIONS

868.210 Grades and grade requirements for the classes of rough rice. (See also § 868.212.)
868.211 Grade designation.

SPECIAL GRADES, SPECIAL GRADE REQUIREMENTS, AND SPECIAL GRADE DESIGNATIONS

868.212 Special grades and requirements.
868.213 Special grade designation.

Subpart D—United States Standards for Brown Rice for Processing

TERMS DEFINED

868.251 Definition of brown rice for processing.
868.252 Definition of other terms.

PRINCIPLES GOVERNING APPLICATION OF STANDARDS

868.253 Basis of determination.
868.254 Broken kernels determination.
868.255 Interpretive line samples.
868.256 Milling requirements.
868.257 Milling yield determination.
868.258 Moisture.
868.259 Percentages.
868.260 Information.

GRADES, GRADE REQUIREMENTS, AND GRADE DESIGNATIONS

868.261 Grades and grade requirements for the classes of brown rice for processing. (See also § 868.263.)
868.262 Grade designation.

SPECIAL GRADES, SPECIAL GRADE REQUIREMENTS, AND SPECIAL GRADE DESIGNATIONS

868.263 Special grades and special grade requirements.
868.264 Special grade designation.

Subpart E—United States Standards for Milled Rice

TERMS DEFINED

868.301 Definition of milled rice.
868.302 Definition of other terms.

PRINCIPLES GOVERNING APPLICATION OF STANDARDS

868.303 Basis of determination.
868.304 Broken kernels determination.
868.305 Interpretive line samples.
868.306 Milling requirements.
868.307 Moisture.
868.308 Percentages.
868.309 Information.

GRADES, GRADE REQUIREMENTS, AND GRADE DESIGNATIONS

868.310 Grades and grade requirements for the classes Long Grain Milled Rice, Medium Grain Milled Rice, Short Grain Milled Rice, and Mixed Milled Rice. (See also § 868.315.)
868.311 Grades and grade requirements for the class Second Head Milled Rice. (See also § 868.315.)
868.312 Grades and grade requirements for the class Screenings Milled Rice. (See also § 868.315.)
868.313 Grades and grade requirements for the class Brewers Milled Rice. (See also § 868.315.)
868.314 Grade designations.

SPECIAL GRADES, SPECIAL GRADE REQUIREMENTS, AND SPECIAL GRADE DESIGNATIONS

868.315 Special grades and special grade requirements.
868.316 Special grade designation.

AUTHORITY: Secs. 202–208, 60 Stat. 1087, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1621 *et seq.*).

Subpart A—Regulations

SOURCE: 53 FR 3722, Feb. 9, 1988, unless otherwise noted. Redesignated at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995.

DEFINITIONS

§ 868.1 Meaning of terms.

(a) *Construction.* Words used in the singular form are considered to imply the plural and vice versa, as appropriate.

(b) *Definitions.* For the purpose of these regulations, unless the context requires otherwise, the following terms have the meanings given for them in this paragraph.

(1) *Act.* The Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946, as amended (secs. 202–208, 60 Stat. 1087, as amended, 7 U.S.C. 1621 *et seq.*).

(2) *Administrator.* The Administrator of the Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration or any person to whom the Administrator's authority has been delegated.

(3) *Appeal inspection service.* A review by the Service of the result(s) of an original inspection or retest inspection service.

(4) *Applicant.* An interested person who requests any inspection service with respect to a commodity.

(5) *Authorized inspector.* A Department employee authorized by the Administrator to inspect a commodity in accordance with the Act, regulations, standards, and instructions.

(6) *Board appeal inspection service.* A review by the Board of Appeals and Review of the result(s) of an original inspection or appeal inspection service on graded commodities.

(7) *Board of Appeals and Review or Board.* The Board of Appeals and Review of the Service that performs Board appeal inspection services.

(8) *Business day.* The established field office working hours, any Monday through Friday that is not a holiday, or the working hours and days established by a cooperator.

(9) *Carrier.* A truck, trailer, truck/trailer(s) combination, railroad car, barge, ship, or other container used to transport bulk, sacked, or packaged commodity.

(10) *Commodity.* Agricultural commodities and products thereof that the Secretary has assigned to the Service for inspection under the Act, including but not limited to dry beans, grain, hops, lentils, oilseeds, dry peas, split peas, and rice.

(11) *Continuous inspection.* The conduct of inspection services in an approved plant where one or more official inspection personnel are present during the processing of a commodity to make in-process examinations of the preparation, processing, packing, and warehousing of the commodity and to determine compliance with applicable sanitation requirements.

(12) *Contract service.* Any service performed under a contract between an applicant and the Service.

(13) *Contractor.* Any person who enters into a contract with the Service or with a cooperator to perform specified inspection services.

(14) *Cooperator.* An agency or department of the Federal Government which has an interagency agreement or State agency which has a reimbursable agreement with the Service.

(15) *Cooperator inspection service.* The inspection service provided by a cooperator under the regulations. Under this service, inspection certificates are issued by the cooperator and all fees and charges are collected by the cooperator, except as provided in the agreement.

(16) *Department.* The United States Department of Agriculture.

(17) *Factor.* A quantified physical or chemical property identified in official standards, specifications, abstracts, contracts, or other documents whose measurement describes a specific quality of a commodity.

(18) *Field office.* An office of the Service designated to perform, monitor, or supervise inspection services.

(19) *Grade.* A grade designating a level of quality as defined in the commodity standards promulgated pursuant to the Act.

(20) *Graded commodity.* Commodities for which the Service has promulgated Standards under the Act and commodities which are tested by the Service at a field office or by a cooperator for specific physical factors using approved equipment and an inspector's interpretation of visual conditions.

(21) *Holiday.* The legal public holidays specified in paragraph (a) of section 6103, title 5, of the United States Code (5 U.S.C. 6103(a)) and any other day declared to be a holiday by Federal Statute or Executive Order. Under section 6103 and Executive Order 10357, as amended, if the specified legal public holiday falls on a Saturday, the preceding Friday shall be considered to be the holiday, or if the specified legal public holiday falls on a Sunday, the following Monday shall be considered to be the holiday.

(22) *Inspection certificate.* A written or printed official document which is approved by the Service and which shows the results of an inspection service performed under the Act.

(23) *Inspection service.* (i) Applying such tests and making examinations of a commodity and records by official personnel as may be necessary to determine the kind, class, grade, other quality designation, the quantity, or condition of commodity; performing condition of container, carrier stowage examinations; and any other services as related to commodities, as necessary; and (ii) issuing an inspection certificate.

(24) *Instructions.* The Notices, Instructions, Handbooks, and other directives issued by the Service.

(25) *Interagency agreement.* An agreement between the Service and other agencies or departments of the Federal Government to conduct commodity inspection services as authorized in the Act.

(26) *Interested person.* Any person having a contract or other financial interest in a commodity as the owner, seller, purchaser, warehouseman, carrier, or otherwise.

(27) *Licensee.* Any person licensed by the Service.

(28) *Nongraded commodity.* Nonprocessed commodities which are chemically tested for factors not included in the Standards under the Act or the U.S. Grain Standards Act (7 U.S.C. 71 *et seq.*) and processed commodities.

(29) *Nonregular workday.* Any Sunday or holiday.

(30) *Official inspector.* Any official personnel who performs, monitors, or supervises the performance of inspection service and certifies the results of inspection of the commodity.

(31) *Official personnel.* Any authorized Department employee or person licensed by the Administrator to perform all or specified functions under the Act.

(32) *Official sampler.* Any official personnel who performs, monitors, or supervises the performance of sampling of a commodity.

(33) *Official technician.* Any official personnel who performs, monitors, or supervises the performance of specified inspection services and certifies the results thereof, other than certifying the grade of a commodity.

(34) *Origin.* The geographical area or place where the commodity is grown.

(35) *Original inspection service.* An initial inspection of a community.

(36) *Person.* Any individual, partnership, association, corporation, or other business entity.

(37) *Plant.* The premises, buildings, structure, and equipment (including but not limited to machines, utensils, vehicles, and fixtures located in or about the premises) used or employed in the preparation, processing, handling, transporting, and storage of commodities.

(38) *Regular workday.* Any Monday through Saturday that is not a holiday.

(39) *Regulations.* The regulations in this part.

(40) *Reimbursable agreement.* An agreement between the Service and State agencies to conduct commodity inspection services authorized pursuant to the Act.

(41) *Retest inspection service.* To test, using the same laboratory procedures, a factor(s) of nongraded commodities previously tested.

(42) *Secretary.* The Secretary of Agriculture of the United States or any person to whom the Secretary's authority has been delegated.

(43) *Service.* The Federal Grain Inspection Service of the Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration of the United States Department of Agriculture.

(44) *Service representative.* An employee authorized by the Service or a person licensed by the Administrator.

(45) *Specification.* A document which clearly and accurately describes the essential and technical requirements for items, materials, or services including requested inspection procedures.

(46) *Standards.* The commodity standards in this part that describe the physical and biological condition of a commodity at the time of inspection.

(47) *Submitted sample.* A sample submitted by or for an applicant for inspection.

(48) *Test.* A procedure to measure a factor using specialized laboratory equipment involving the application of established scientific principles and laboratory procedures.

[53 FR 3722, Feb. 9, 1988, as amended at 60 FR 5835, Jan. 31, 1995. Redesignated at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995, and amended at 63 FR 29531, June 1, 1998; 70 FR 69250, Nov. 15, 2005]

ADMINISTRATION

§ 868.5 Administrator.

The Administrator, under the authority delegated by the Secretary, is charged with administering the programs and functions authorized under the Act and the regulations concerning those commodities assigned by the Secretary to the Service.

§868.6 Nondiscrimination—policy and provisions.

In implementing, administering, and enforcing the Act and the regulations, standards, and instructions, it is the policy of the Service to promote adherence to the provisions of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000a *et seq.*).

§868.7 Procedures for establishing regulations and standards.

Notice of proposals to prescribe, amend, or revoke regulations and standards shall be published in accordance with applicable provisions of the Administrative Procedures Act (5 U.S.C. 551 *et seq.*). Any interested person desiring to file a petition for the issuance, amendment, or revocation of regulations or standards may do so in accordance with 7 CFR 1.28 of the regulations of the Office of the Secretary of Agriculture.

§868.8 Complaints and reports of alleged violations.

(a) *General.* Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, complaints and reports of violations involving the Act or the regulations, standards, and instructions issued under the Act should be filed with the Service in accordance with 7 CFR 1.133 of the regulations of the Office of the Secretary of Agriculture and these regulations and the instructions.

(b) *Retest inspection and appeal inspection service.* Complaints involving the results of inspection services shall, to the extent practicable, be submitted as requests for retest inspection, appeal inspection, or Board appeal inspection services as set forth in these regulations.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0011)

§868.9 Provisions for hearings.

Opportunities shall be provided for hearings either in accordance with the Rules of Practice Governing Formal Adjudicatory Proceedings Instituted by the Secretary under Various Statutes (7 CFR part 1, subpart H) or in accordance with FGIS procedures as appropriate.

§868.10 Information about the Service, Act, and regulations.

Information about the Service, Act, regulations, standards, rules of practice, instructions, and other matters related to the inspection of commodities may be obtained by telephoning or writing the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Federal Grain Inspection Service, P.O. Box 96454, Washington, DC 20090–6454, or any field office or cooperator.

§868.11 Public information.

(a) *General.* This section is issued in accordance with §§1.1 through 1.23 of the regulations of the Secretary in part 1, subpart A, of subtitle A of title 7 (7 CFR 1.1 through 1.23), and appendix A thereto, implementing the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552). The Secretary's regulations, as implemented by this section, govern the availability of records of the Service to the public.

(b) *Public inspection and copying.* Materials maintained by the Service, including those described in 7 CFR 1.5, will be made available, upon a request which has not been denied, for public inspection and copying at the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Federal Grain Inspection Service, 1400 Independence Avenue SW., Washington, DC 20250. The public may request access to these materials 8:00 a.m.–4:30 p.m. Monday through Friday except for holidays.

(c) *Indexes.* The Service shall maintain an index of all material required to be made available in 7 CFR 1.5. Copies of these indexes will be maintained at the location given in paragraph (b) of this section. Notice is hereby given that quarterly publication of these indexes is unnecessary and impracticable because the material is voluminous and does not change often enough to justify the expense of quarterly publication. However, upon specific request, copies of any index will be provided at a cost not to exceed the direct cost of duplication.

(d) *Requests for records.* Requests for records under 5 U.S.C. 552(a)(3) shall be made in accordance with 7 CFR 1.6 and shall be addressed as follows: Office of the Administrator, Federal Grain Inspection Service, FOIA Request, U.S. Department of Agriculture, P.O. Box 96454, Washington, DC 20090–6454.

(e) *FOIA Appeals.* Any person whose request, under paragraph (d) of this section, is denied shall have the right to appeal such denial in accordance with 7 CFR 1.13. Appeals shall be addressed to the Administrator, Federal Grain Inspection Service, FOIA Appeal, U.S. Department of Agriculture, P.O. Box 96454, Washington, DC 20090–6454.

(f) *Disclosure of information.* FGIS employees or persons acting for FGIS under the Act shall not, without the consent of the applicant, divulge or make known in any manner any facts or information acquired pursuant to the Act, regulations, or instructions except as authorized by the Administrator, by a court of competent jurisdiction, or otherwise by law.

[53 FR 3722, Feb. 9, 1988, as amended 54 FR 5923, Feb. 7, 1989. Redesignated at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

§ 868.12 Identification.

All official personnel shall have in their possession and present upon request, while on duty, the means of identification furnished to them by the Department.

§ 868.13 Regulations not applicable for certain purposes.

These regulations do not apply to the inspection of grain under the United States Grain Standards Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 71 *et seq.*) or the inspection of commodities under the United States Warehouse Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 241 *et seq.*).

CONDITIONS FOR OBTAINING OR WITHHOLDING SERVICE

§ 868.20 Availability of services.

(a) *Original inspection service.* Original inspection services are available according to this section and §§ 868.40 through 868.44.

(b) *Retest inspection and appeal inspection services.* Retest inspection, appeal inspection, and Board appeal inspection services are available according to §§ 868.50 through 868.52 and §§ 868.60 through 868.63.

(c) *Proof of authorization.* A cooperator or the Service may request satisfactory proof that an applicant is an interested person or their authorized agent.

[53 FR 3722, Feb. 9, 1988. Redesignated and amended at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

§ 868.21 Requirements for obtaining service.

(a) *Consent and agreement by applicant.* In submitting a request for inspection service, the applicant and the owner of the commodity consent to the requirements specified in paragraphs (b) through (j) of this section.

(b) *Written confirmation.* Verbal requests for inspection service shall be confirmed in writing upon request. Each written request shall be made in English and shall include:

(1) The date filed;

(2) The identification, quantity, and location of the commodity;

(3) The type of service(s) requested;

(4) The name and mailing address of the applicant and, if made by an authorized agent, the agent's name and mailing address; and

(5) Any other relevant information that the official with whom the application is filed may request.

A written request or a written confirmation of a verbal request shall be signed by the applicant or a duly authorized agent.

(c) *Names and addresses of interested persons.* When requested, each applicant for inspection service shall show on the application form the name and mailing address of each known interested person.

(d) *Surrender of superseded certificates.* Superseded certificates must be promptly surrendered.

(e) *Accessibility*—(1) *Commodities.* Each commodity lot inspected shall be arranged so the entire lot may be examined or, if necessary, a representative sample, as appropriate, can be obtained. If the entire lot is not accessible for examination or a representative sample cannot be obtained, the inspection shall be restricted to an examination or sampling of the accessible portion and the results certified as stated in § 868.34.

(2) *Origin records.* When an applicant requests origin inspection, the records indicating the origin of the commodity

to be inspected shall be made accessible for examination and verification by official personnel.

(f) *Plant examination.* Plant surveys shall be performed upon request. Survey results shall be reported in writing to a designated plant official. If the plant is approved as a result of the survey, inspection service may begin or continue at a time agreed upon by the plant management and the cooperator or Service. If the plant is not approved as a result of the survey, inspection service shall be conditionally withheld pursuant to the procedures in §868.24.

(g) *Working space.* An applicant must provide adequate and separate space when inspection service is performed at a plant.

(h) *Loading and unloading conditions.* Each applicant for inspection service shall provide or arrange for suitable conditions in the—

(1) Loading and unloading areas and the truck and railroad holding areas;

(2) Pier or dock areas;

(3) Deck and stowage areas of a carrier;

(4) Other service areas; and

(5) Equipment used in loading or unloading, processing, and handling the commodity.

Suitable conditions are those which will facilitate accurate inspection, maintain the quantity and the quality of the commodity that is to be inspected, and not be hazardous to the health and safety of official personnel as prescribed in the instructions.

(i) *Timely arrangements.* Requests for inspection service shall be made in a timely manner; otherwise, official personnel may not be available to provide the requested service. ''Timely manner'' shall mean not later than 2 p.m., local time, of the preceding business day.

(j) *Payment of bills.* Each applicant for inspection service shall pay bills for the service pursuant to §§868.90–868.92.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0012)

[53 FR 3722, Feb. 9, 1988. Redesignated and amended at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

§868.22 Withdrawal of request for inspection service by applicant.

An applicant may withdraw a request for inspection service any time before official personnel release results, either verbally or in writing. Reimbursement of expenses, if any, shall be made pursuant to §868.26.

[53 FR 3722, Feb. 9, 1988. Redesignated and amended at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

§868.23 Dismissal of request for inspection service.

(a) *Conditions for dismissal*—(1) *General.* A cooperator or the Service shall dismiss requests for inspection service when:

(i) Performing the requested service is not practicable or possible.

(ii) The cooperator or the Service lacks authority under the Act or regulations to provide the inspection service requested or is unable to comply with the Act, regulations, standards, or instructions.

(iii) Sufficient information is not available to make an accurate determination.

(2) *Original inspection service.* A request for original inspection service shall be dismissed if an original inspection has already been performed and circumstances do not prevent a retest inspection, appeal inspection, or Board appeal inspection from being performed on the same lot.

(3) *Retest inspection service.* A request for a retest inspection service shall be dismissed by official personnel when:

(i) The factor requested was not tested during the original inspection;

(ii) The condition of the commodity has undergone a material change;

(iii) A representative file sample is not available;

(iv) The applicant requests that a new sample be obtained;

(v) The request is for a graded commodity; or

(vi) The reasons for the retest inspection are frivolous.

(4) *Appeal inspection service.* A request for an appeal inspection service shall be dismissed by official personnel when:

(i) The scope is different from the scope of the original inspection service;

(ii) The condition of the commodity has undergone a material change;

(iii) The request specifies a file sample and a representative file sample is not available;

(iv) The applicant requests that a new sample be obtained and a new sample cannot be obtained; or

(v) The reasons for the appeal inspection are frivolous.

(5) *Board appeal inspection service.* A request for a Board appeal inspection service shall be dismissed by official personnel when:

(i) The scope is different from the scope of the original inspection service;

(ii) The condition of the commodity has undergone a material change;

(iii) A representative file sample is not available;

(iv) The applicant requests that a new sample be obtained; or

(v) The reasons for the Board appeal inspection are frivolous.

(b) *Procedure for dismissal.* The cooperator or the Service shall notify the applicant of the proposed dismissal of service. If correctable, the applicant will be afforded reasonable time to take. corrective action or to demonstrate there is no basis for the dismissal. If corrective action has not been adequate, the applicant will be notified of the decision to dismiss the request for service, and any results of service shall not be released.

§ 868.24 Conditional withholding of service.

(a) *Conditional withholding.* A cooperator or the Service shall conditionally withhold service when an applicant fails to meet any requirement prescribed in § 868.21.

(b) *Procedure for withholding.* The cooperator or the Service shall notify the applicant of the reason for the proposal to conditionally withhold service. The applicant will then be afforded reasonable time to take corrective action or to demonstrate that there is no basis for withholding service. If corrective action has not been adequate, the applicant will be notified of the decision to withhold service; and any results of service shall not be released.

[53 FR 3722, Feb. 9, 1988. Redesignated and amended at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

§ 868.25 Denial or withdrawal of service.

(a) *General.* Service may be denied or withdrawn because of (1) any willful violation of the Act, regulations, standards, or instructions or (2) any interference with or obstruction of any official personnel in the performance of their duties by intimidation, threat, assault, or any other improper means.

(b) The Rules of Practice Governing Formal Adjudicatory Proceedings Instituted by the Secretary under Various Statutes (7 CFR part 1, subpart H) shall be followed in the denial or withdrawal of service.

§ 868.26 Expenses of the cooperator or the Service.

For any request that has been withdrawn, dismissed, or withheld under §§ 868.22, 868.23, or 868.24, respectively, each applicant shall pay expenses incurred by the cooperator or the Service.

[53 FR 3722, Feb. 9, 1988. Redesignated and amended at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

INSPECTION METHODS AND PROCEDURES

§ 868.30 Methods and order of performing inspection service.

(a) *Methods*—(1) *General.* All sampling and inspection services performed by official personnel shall be made in accordance with the regulations, standards, and the instructions.

(2) *Lot inspection service.* A lot inspection service shall be based on official personnel obtaining representative samples, examining the commodity in the entire lot, and making an accurate analysis of the commodity on the basis of the samples.

(3) *Submitted sample inspection service.* A submitted sample inspection service shall be based on a submitted sample of sufficient size to enable official personnel to perform an accurate, complete analysis. The sample size will be prescribed in the instructions. If a complete analysis cannot be performed because of an inadequate sample size or other conditions, the request shall be dismissed or a factor only inspection may be performed upon request.

(b) *Order of service.* Inspection services shall be performed, to the extent practicable, in the order in which requests for service are received.

(c) *Recording receipt of documents.* Each document submitted by or on behalf of an applicant for inspection service shall be promptly stamped or similarly marked by official personnel to show the date of receipt.

(d) *Conflicts of interest.* (1) Official personnel shall not perform or participate in performing an inspection service on a commodity or a carrier or container in which the official personnel have a direct or indirect financial interest.

(2) Official personnel shall not perform, participate in performing, or issue a certificate if the official personnel participated in a previous inspection or certification of the lot unless there is only one authorized person available at the time and place of the requested inspection service.

§868.31 Kinds of inspection services.

(a) *General.* The inspection of commodities shall be according to the—

(1) Standards of class, grade, other quality designation, quantity, or condition for such commodities promulgated by the Administrator; or

(2) Specifications prescribed by Federal agencies; or

(3) Specifications of trade associations or organizations; or

(4) Other specifications as requested by applicant; or

(5) The instructions.

The kinds of services provided and the basis for performing the services include those specified in paragraphs (b) through (m) of this section. Some or all of these services are provided when performing a complete inspection service.

(b) *Quality inspection service.* This service consists of official personnel—

(1) Obtaining representative sample(s) of an identified commodity lot;

(2) Examining, grading, or testing the sample(s);

(3) Examining relevant records for the lot; and

(4) Certifying the results.

(c) *Submitted sample inspection service.* This service consists of official personnel grading or testing a sample submitted by the applicant and certifying the results.

(d) *Examination service.* This service consists of official personnel examining supplies without the use of special laboratory equipment or procedures to determine conformance to requirements requested by the applicant and certifying the results.

(e) *Checkweighing service (container).* This service consists of official personnel—

(1) Weighing a selected number of containers from a commodity lot;

(2) Determining the estimated total gross, tare, and net weights or the estimated average gross or net weight per filled container; and

(3) Certifying the results.

(f) *Bulk weighing service.* This service consists of official personnel—

(1) Completely supervising the loading or the unloading of an identified lot of bulk or containerized commodity,

(2) Physically weighing or completely supervising the weighing of the commodity; and

(3) Certifying the results.

(g) *Checkloading service.* This service consists of official personnel—

(1) Performing a stowage examination;

(2) Computing the number of filled commodity containers loaded aboard the carrier;

(3) Observing the condition of commodity containers loaded aboard the carrier;

(4) If practicable, sealing the carrier; and

(5) Certifying the results.

(h) *Checkcounting service.* This service consists of official personnel determining the total number of filled outer containers in a lot to determine that the number of containers shown by the applicant is correct and certifying the results.

(i) *Condition inspection service.* This service consists of official personnel determining the physical condition of the commodity by determining whether an identifiable commodity lot is water damaged, fire damaged, or has rodent or bird contamination, insect infestation, or any other deteriorating condition and certifying the results.

(j) *Condition of food containers service.* This service consists of official personnel determining the degree of acceptability of the containers with respect to absence of defects which affect

the serviceability, including appearance as well as usability, of the container for its intended purpose and certifying the results.

(k) *Observation of loading service.* This service consists of official personnel determining that an identified lot has been moved from a warehouse or carrier and loaded into another warehouse or carrier and certifying the results.

(l) *Plant approval service.*[1] This service consists of official personnel performing a plant survey to determine if the plant premises, facilities, sanitary conditions, and operating methods are suitable to begin or continue inspection service.

(m) *Stowage examination service.* This service consists of official personnel visually determining if an identified carrier or container is clean; dry; free of infestation, rodents, toxic substances and foreign odor; and suitable to store or carry commodities and certifying the results.

§ 868.32 Who shall inspect commodities.

Official commodity inspections shall be performed only by official personnel.

§ 868.33 Sample requirements; general.

(a) *Samples for lot inspection service*—(1) *Original lot inspection service.* The sample(s) on which the original inspection is determined shall be—

(i) Obtained by official personnel;

(ii) Representative of the commodity in the lot;

(iii) Protected by official personnel from manipulation, substitution, and improper or careless handling; and

(iv) Obtained within the prescribed area of responsibility of the cooperator or field office performing the inspection service.

(2) *Retest lot inspection service.* The sample(s) on which the retest is determined shall meet the requirements of paragraph (a)(1) of this section. The retest inspection shall be performed on the basis of a file sample(s), and the samples shall meet the requirements prescribed in § 868.35(e).

(3) *Appeal lot inspection service.* For an appeal lot inspection service, the sample(s) on which the appeal is determined shall meet the requirements of paragraph (a)(1) of this section. If the appeal inspection is performed on the basis of a file sample(s), the samples shall meet the requirements prescribed in § 868.35(e). In accordance with § 868.61(b), an applicant may request that a new sample be obtained and examined as part of the appeal inspection service.

(4) *Board appeal lot inspection service.* A Board appeal lot inspection service shall be performed on the basis of file sample.

(b) *Sampler requirement.* An official sampler shall sample commodities and forward the samples to the appropriate cooperator or field office or other location as specified. A sampling report signed by the sampler shall accompany each sample. The report shall include the identity, quantity, and location of the commodity sampled; the name and mailing address of the applicant; and all other information regarding the lot as may be required.

(c) *Representative sample.* A sample shall not be considered representative of a commodity lot unless the sample—

(1) Has been obtained by official personnel;

(2) Is of the size prescribed in the instructions; and

(3) Has been obtained, handled, and submitted in accordance with the instructions.

(d) *Protecting samples.* Official personnel shall protect samples from manipulation, substitution, and improper and careless handling which would deprive the samples of their representativeness or which would change the physical and chemical properties of the commodity from the time of sampling until inspection services are completed and file samples have been discarded.

[53 FR 3722, Feb. 9, 1988. Redesignated and amended at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

§ 868.34 Partial inspection.

When the entire lot is not accessible for examination or a representative sample cannot be obtained from the entire lot, the certificate shall state the

[1] Compliance with the requirements in this paragraph does not excuse failure to comply with all applicable sanitation rules and regulations of city, county, State, Federal, or other agencies having jurisdiction over such plants and operations.

estimated quantity of the commodity in the accessible portion and the quantity of the entire lot. The inspection shall be limited to the accessible portion. In addition, the words ''Partial Inspection'' shall be printed or stamped on the certificate.

§868.35 Sampling provisions by level of service.

(a) *Original inspection service*—(1) *Lot inspection service.* Each original lot inspection service shall be made on the basis of one or more representative samples obtained by official personnel from the commodity in the lot and forwarded to the appropriate location.

(2) *Submitted sample service.* Each original submitted sample inspection service shall be performed on the basis of the sample as submitted.

(b) *Retest inspection service.* Each retest inspection service performed on a commodity lot or a submitted sample shall be based on an analysis of the file sample.

(c) *Appeal inspection service*—(1) *Lot inspection service.* Each appeal inspection service on a commodity lot shall be made on the basis of a file sample or, upon request, a new sample.

(2) *Submitted sample service.* Each appeal inspection service on the commodity in a submitted sample shall be based on an analysis of the file sample.

(d) *Board appeal inspection service.* Each Board appeal inspection service performed on a commodity lot or submitted sample shall be based on an analysis of the file sample.

(e) *Use of file samples*—(1) *Requirements for use.* A file sample that is retained by official personnel in accordance with the procedures prescribed in the instructions shall be considered representative for retest inspection, appeal inspection, and Board appeal inspection service if: (i) The file samples have remained at all times in the custody and control of the official personnel that performed the inspection service and (ii) the official personnel who performed the inspection service in question and those who are to perform the retest inspection, the appeal inspection, or the Board appeal inspection service determines that the samples were representative of the commodity at the time the inspection service was performed and that the quality or condition of the commodity in the samples has not since changed.

(2) *Certificate statement.* The certificate for a retest inspection, appeal inspection, or Board appeal inspection service which is based on a file sample shall show the statement ''Results based on file sample.''

§868.36 Loss of identity.

(a) *Lots.* The identity of a packaged lot, bulk lot, or sublot of a commodity shall be considered lost if:

(1) A portion of the commodity is unloaded, transferred, or otherwise removed from the carrier or location after the time of original inspection, unless the identity is preserved; or

(2) More commodity or other material, including a fumigant or insecticide, is added to the lot after the original inspection was performed, unless the addition of the fumigant or insecticide was performed in accordance with the instructions; or

(3) At the option of official personnel performing an appeal inspection or Board appeal inspection service, the identity of a commodity in a closed carrier or container may be considered lost if the carrier or container is not sealed or the seal record is incomplete.

(b) *Carriers and containers.* The identity of a carrier or container shall be considered lost if (1) the stowage area is cleaned, treated, fumigated, or fitted after the original inspection was performed or (2) the identification has been changed since the original inspection.

(c) *Submitted sample.* The identity of a submitted sample of a commodity shall be considered lost if:

(1) The identifying number, mark, or symbol for the sample is lost or destroyed; or

(2) The sample has not been retained and protected by official personnel as prescribed in the regulations and the instructions.

ORIGINAL INSPECTION SERVICE

§868.40 Who may request original inspection service.

Any interested person may apply for inspection service.

§ 868.41 Contract service.

Any interested person may enter into a contract with a cooperator or the Service whereby the cooperator or Service will provide original inspection services for a specified period, and the applicant will pay a specific fee.

§ 868.42 How to request original inspection service.

(a) *General.* Requests may be made verbally or in writing. Verbal requests shall be confirmed in writing when requested by official personnel. All written requests shall include the information specified in § 868.21. Copies of request forms may be requested from the cooperator or the Service. If all required documentation is not available when the request is made, it shall be provided as soon as it is available. At their discretion, official personnel may withhold inspection service pending receipt of the required documentation.

(b) *Request requirements.* Requests for original inspection service, other than submitted sample inspections, must be made with the cooperator or the Service responsible for the area in which the service will be provided. Requests for submitted sample inspections may be made with any cooperator or any field office that provides original inspection service. Requests for inspection of commodities during loading, unloading, handling, or processing shall be received far enough in advance so official personnel can be present.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0012)

[53 FR 3722, Feb. 9, 1988. Redesignated and amended at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

§ 868.44 New original inspection.

When circumstances prevent a retest inspection, appeal inspection, or Board appeal inspection, an applicant may request a new original inspection on any previously inspected lot; except that a new original inspection may not be performed on an identifiable commodity lot which, as a result of a previous inspection, was found to be contaminated with filth, other than insect fragments in nongraded processed products, or to contain a deleterious substance. A new original inspection shall be based on a new sample and shall not be restricted to the scope of any previous inspection. A new original inspection certificate shall not supersede any previously issued certificate.

RETEST INSPECTION SERVICE

§ 868.50 Who may request retest inspection service.

(a) *General.* Any interested person may request a retest inspection service on nongraded commodities. When more than one interested person requests a retest inspection service, the first interested person to file is the applicant of record. Only one retest inspection service may be performed on any original inspection service.

(b) *Scope of request.* A retest inspection service may be requested for any or all quality factors tested but shall be limited to analysis of the file sample.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0012)

§ 868.51 How to request retest inspection service.

(a) *General.* Requests shall be made with the field office responsible for the area in which the original inspection service was performed. Verbal requests shall be confirmed in writing, upon request, as specified in § 868.21. Copies of request forms may be obtained from the field office upon request. If at the time the request is filed and the documentation required by § 868.21 is not available, official personnel may, at their discretion, withhold service pending the receipt of the required documentation.

(b) *Request requirements.* Requests will be considered filed on the date they are received by official personnel.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0012)

[53 FR 3722, Feb. 9, 1988. Redesignated and amended at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

§ 868.52 Certificating retest inspection results.

(a) *General.* Retest inspection certificates shall be issued according to § 868.70 and instructions. The certificate shall show the results of the factor(s) retested and the original results not included in the retest service.

(b) *Required statements on retest certificates.* Each retest inspection certificate shall show the statements required by this section, §868.71, and the instructions.

(1) Each retest inspection certificate shall clearly show the term ''Retest'' and a statement identifying the superseded original certificate. The superseded certificate shall be considered null and void as of the date of the retest certificate. When applicable, the certificate shall also show a statement as to which factor(s) result is based on the retest inspection service and that all other results are those of the original inspection service.

(2) If the superseded certificate is in the custody of the Service, the superseded certificate shall be marked ''Void.'' If the superseded certificate is not in the custody of the Service at the time the retest certificate is issued, a statement indicating that the superseded certificate has not been surrendered shall be shown on the retest certificate.

[53 FR 3722, Feb. 9, 1988. Redesignated and amended at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

APPEAL INSPECTION SERVICE

§868.60 Who may request appeal inspection service.

(a) *General.* Any interested person may request appeal inspection or Board appeal inspection service. When more than one interested person requests an appeal inspection or Board appeal inspection service, the first interested person to file is the applicant of record. Only one appeal inspection may be obtained from any original inspection or retest inspection service for nongraded commodities. Only one Board appeal inspection may be obtained from any original or appeal inspection service for graded commodities. Board appeal inspection shall be performed on the basis of the file sample.

(b) *Kind and scope of request.* When the results for more than one kind of service are reported on a certificate, an appeal inspection or Board appeal inspection service, as applicable, may be requested on any or all kinds of services reported on the certificate. The scope of an appeal inspection service will be limited to the scope of the original inspection or, in the case of a Board appeal inspection service, the original or appeal inspection service. A request for appeal inspection of a retest inspection will be based upon the scope of the original inspection. If the request specifies a different scope, the request shall be dismissed. Provided, however, that an applicant for service may request an appeal or Board appeal inspection of specific factor(s) or official grade and factors. In addition, appeal and Board appeal inspection for grade may include a review of any pertinent factor(s), as deemed necessary by official personnel.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0013).

[53 FR 3722, Feb. 9, 1988. Redesignated at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995 and amended at 70 FR 69250, Nov. 15, 2005]

§868.61 How to request appeal inspection service.

(a) *General.* Requests shall be made with the field office responsible for the area in which the original service was performed. Requests for Board appeal inspections may be made with the Board of Appeals and Review or the field office that performed the appeal inspection. Verbal requests must be confirmed in writing, upon request, as specified in §868.21. Copies of request forms may be obtained from the field office upon request. If at the time the request is made the documentation required by §868.21 is not available, official personnel may, at their discretion, withhold service pending the receipt of the required documentation.

(b) *Request requirements.* (1) This subparagraph is applicable to rice inspection only. Except as may be agreed upon by the interested persons, the application shall be made: (i) Before the rice has left the place where the inspection being appealed was performed and (ii) no later than the close of business on the second business day following the date of the inspection being appealed. However, the Administrator may extend the time requirement as deemed necessary.

(2) Subject to the limitations of paragraph (b)(3) of this section, the applicant may request that an appeal inspection be based on: (i) The file sample or (ii) a new sample. However, an

appeal inspection shall be based on a new sample only if the lot can positively be identified by official personnel as the one that was previously inspected and the entire lot is available and accessible for sampling and inspection. Board appeals shall be on the basis of the file sample.

(3) An appeal inspection shall be limited to a review of the sampling procedure and an analysis of the file sample when, as a result of a previous inspection, the commodity was found to be contaminated with filth (other than insect fragments in nongraded processed products) or to contain a deleterious substance. If it is determined that the sampling procedures were improper, a new sample shall be obtained if the lot can be positively identified as the lot which was previously inspected and the entire lot is available and accessible for sampling and inspection.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0012)

[53 FR 3722, Feb. 9, 1988. Redesignated and amended at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

§ 868.62 Who shall perform appeal inspection service.

(a) *Appeal.* For graded commodities, the appeal inspection service shall be performed by the field office responsible for the area in which the original inspection was performed. For nongraded commodities, the appeal inspection service shall be performed by the Service's Commodity Testing Laboratory.

(b) *Board appeal.* Board appeal inspection service shall be performed only by the Board of Appeals and Review. The field office will act as a liaison between the Board of Appeals and Review and the applicant.

§ 868.63 Certificating appeal inspection results.

(a) *General.* An appeal inspection certificate shall be issued according to § 868.70 and instructions. Except as provided in paragraph (b)(2) of this section, only the results of the appeal inspection or Board appeal inspection service shall be shown on the appeal inspection certificate.

(b) *Required statements.* Each appeal inspection certificate shall show the statements required by this section, § 868.71, and instructions.

(1) Each appeal inspection certificate shall clearly show: (i) The term ''Appeal'' or ''Board Appeal'' and (ii) a statement identifying the superseded certificate. The superseded certificate shall be considered null and void as of the date of the appeal inspection or Board appeal inspection certificate.

(2) When the results for more than one kind of service are reported on a certificate, the appeal or Board appeal inspection certificate shall show a statement of which kind of service(s) results are based on the appeal or Board appeal inspection service and that all other results are those of the original inspection, retest inspection, or appeal inspection service.

(3) If the superseded certificate is in the custody of the Service, the superseded certificate shall be marked ''Void.'' If the superseded original inspection, retest inspection, or appeal inspection certificate is not in the custody of the Service at the time the appeal certificate is issued, a statement indicating that the superseded certificate has not been surrendered shall be shown on the appeal certificate.

(c) *Finality of Board appeal inspection.* A Board appeal inspection shall be the final appeal inspection service except that for nongraded commodities an appeal shall be the final appeal inspection.

[53 FR 3722, Feb. 9, 1988. Redesignated and amended at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

OFFICIAL CERTIFICATES

§ 868.70 Official certificates; issuance and distribution.

(a) *Required issuance.* An inspection certificate shall be issued to show the results of each kind and each level of inspection service.

(b) *Distribution*—(1) *Original.* The original and one copy of each inspection certificate shall be distributed to the applicant or the applicant's order. In addition, one copy of each inspection certificate shall be filed with the office providing the inspection; and, if the inspection is performed by a cooperator, one copy shall be forwarded to the appropriate field office. If requested by the applicant prior to

issuance of the inspection certificate, additional copies not to exceed a total of three copies will be furnished at no extra charge.

(2) *Retest and appeal inspection service.* In addition to the distribution requirements in paragraph (b)(1) of this section, one copy of each retest or appeal inspection certificate will be distributed to each interested person of record or the interested person's order and to the cooperator or field office that issued the superseded certificate.

(3) *Additional copies.* Additional copies of certificates will be furnished to the applicant or interested person upon request. Fees for extra copies in excess of three may be assessed according to the fee schedules established by the cooperator or the Service.

(c) *Prompt issuance.* An inspection certificate shall be issued before the close of business on the business day following the date the inspection is completed.

(d) *Who may issue a certificate*—(1) *Authority.* Certificates for inspection services may be issued only by official personnel who are specifically authorized or licensed to perform and certify the results reported on the certificate.

(2) *Exception.* The person in the best position to know whether the service was performed in an approved manner and that the determinations are accurate and true should issue the certificate. If the inspection is performed by one person, the certificate should be issued by that person. If an inspection is performed by two or more persons, the certificate should be issued by the person who makes the majority of the determinations or the person who makes the final determination. Supervisory personnel may issue a certificate when the individual is licensed or authorized to perform the inspection being certificated.

(e) *Name requirement.* The name or the signature, or both, of the person who issued the inspection certificate shall be shown on the original and all copies of the certificate.

(f) *Authorization to affix names*—(1) *Requirements.* The names or the signatures, or both, of official personnel may be affixed to official certificates which are prepared from work records signed or initialed by the person whose name will be shown. The agent affixing the name or signature, or both, shall: (i) Be employed by a cooperating agency or the Service, (ii) have been designated to affix names or signatures, or both, and (iii) hold a power of attorney from the person whose name or signature, or both, will be affixed. The power of attorney shall be on file with the employing cooperating agency or the Service as appropriate.

(2) *Initialing.* When a name or signature, or both, is affixed by an authorized agent, the initials of the agent shall appear directly below or following the name or signature of the person.

(g) *Advance information.* Upon request, the contents of an official certificate may be furnished in advance to the applicant and any other interested person, or to their order, and any additional expense shall be borne by the requesting party.

(h) *Certification; when prohibited.* An official certificate shall not be issued for service after the request for an inspection service has been withdrawn or dismissed.

§868.71 Official certificate requirements.

Official certificates shall—

(a) Be on standard printed forms prescribed in the instructions;

(b) Be in English;

(c) Be typewritten or handwritten in ink and be clearly legible;

(d) Show the results of inspection services in a uniform, accurate, and concise manner;

(e) Show the information required by §§868.70–868.75; and

(f) Show only such other information and statements of fact as are provided in the instructions authorized by the Administrator.

[53 FR 3722, Feb. 9, 1988. Redesignated and amended at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

§868.72 Certification of results.

(a) *General.* Each official certificate shall show the results of the inspection service.

(b) *Graded commodities.* Each official certificate for graded commodities shall show—

(1) The class, grade, or any other quality designation according to the official grade standards;

(2) All factor information requested by the applicant; and

(3) All grade determining factors for commodities graded below the highest quality grade.

§ 868.73 Corrected certificates.

(a) *General.* The accuracy of the statements and information shown on official certificates must be verified by the individual whose name or signature, or both, is shown on the official certificate or by the authorized agent who affixed the name or signature, or both. Errors found during this process shall be corrected according to this section.

(b) *Who may correct.* Only official personnel or their authorized agents may make corrections, erasures, additions, or other changes to official certificates.

(c) *Corrections prior to issuance.* No corrections, erasures, additions, or other changes shall be made which involve identification, quality, or quantity. If such errors are found, a new official certificate shall be prepared and issued and the incorrect certificate marked ''Void.'' Otherwise, errors may be corrected provided that—

(1) The corrections are neat and legible;

(2) Each correction is initialed by the individual who corrects the certificate; and

(3) The corrections and initials are shown on the original and all copies.

(d) *Corrections after issuance*—(1) *General.* If errors are found on an official certificate at any time up to a maximum of 1 year after issuance, the errors shall be corrected by obtaining the incorrect certificate and replacing it with a corrected certificate. When the incorrect certificate cannot be obtained, a corrected certificate can be issued superseding the incorrect one.

(2) *Certification requirements.* The same statements and information, including permissive statements, that were shown on the incorrect certificate, along with the correct statement or information, shall be shown on the corrected certificate. According to this section and the instructions, corrected certificates shall show—

(i) The terms ''Corrected Original'' and ''Corrected Copy,''

(ii) A statement identifying the superseded certificate and the corrections,

(iii) A statement indicating the superseded certificate was not surrendered when the incorrect certificate was not submitted; and

(iv) A new serial number.

In addition, the incorrect certificate shall be marked ''Void'' when submitted.

(e) *Limitations.* Corrected certificates cannot be issued for a certificate that has been superseded by another certificate or on the basis of a subsequent analysis for quality.

§ 868.74 Divided-lot certificates.

(a) *General.* When commodities are offered for inspection and are certificated as a single lot, the applicant may exchange the inspection certificate for two or more divided-lot certificates.

(b) *Application.* Requests for divided-lot certificates shall be made—

(1) In writing;

(2) By the applicant who made the initial request;

(3) To the office that issued the outstanding certificate;

(4) Within 5 business days of the outstanding certificate date; and

(5) Before the identity of the commodity has been lost.

(c) *Quantity restrictions.* Divided-lot certificates shall not show an aggregate quantity different than the total quantity shown on the superseded certificate.

(d) *Surrender of certificate.* The certificate that will be superseded shall—

(1) Be in the custody of the cooperator or the Service;

(2) Be marked ''Void,'' and

(3) Show the identification of the divided-lot certificates.

(e) *Certification requirements.* The same information and statements, including permissive statements, that were shown on the superseded certificate shall be shown on each divided-lot certificate. Divided-lot certificates shall show—

(1) A statement indicating the commodity was inspected as an undivided lot;

(2) The terms ''Divided-Lot Original,'' and the copies shall show ''Divided-Lot Copy;''

(3) The same serial number with numbered suffix (for example, 1764–1, 1764–2, 1764–3, and so forth); and

(4) The quantity specified by the request.

(f) *Issuance and distribution.* Divided-lot certificates shall be issued no later than the close of business on the next business day after the request and be distributed according to §868.70(b).

(g) *Limitations.* After divided-lot certificates have been issued, further dividing or combining is prohibited except with the approval of the Service.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0012)

[53 FR 3722, Feb. 9, 1988. Redesignated and amended at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

§868.75 Duplicate certificates.

Upon request, a duplicate certificate may be issued for a lost or destroyed official certificate.

(a) *Application.* Requests for duplicate certificates shall be filed—

(1) In writing;

(2) By the applicant who requested the service covered by the lost or destroyed certificate; and

(3) With the office that issued the initial certificate.

(b) *Certification requirements.* The same information and statements, including permissive statements, that were shown on the lost or destroyed certificate shall be shown on the duplicate certificate. Duplicate certificates shall show: (1) The terms ''Duplicate Original,'' and the copies shall show ''Duplicate Copy'' and (2) a statement that the certificate was issued in lieu of a lost or destroyed certificate.

(c) *Issuance.* Duplicate certificates shall be issued as promptly as possible and distributed according to §868.70(b).

(d) *Limitations.* Duplicate certificates shall not be issued for certificates that have been superseded.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0012)

[53 FR 3722, Feb. 9, 1988. Redesignated and amended at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

LICENSED INSPECTORS, TECHNICIANS, AND SAMPLERS

§868.80 Who may be licensed.

(a) *Inspectors.* The Administrator may license any person to inspect commodities and to perform related services if the individual—

(1) Is employed by a cooperator, is a contractor, or is employed by a contractor;

(2) Possesses the qualifications prescribed in the instructions; and

(3) Has no interest, financial or otherwise, direct or indirect in merchandising, handling, storing, or processing the kind of commodities or related products to be inspected.

The Administrator may require applicants to be examined for competency at a specific time and place and in a prescribed manner.

(b) *Technicians or samplers.* The Administrator may license any person as a technician to perform official specified laboratory functions, including sampling duties and related services, or as a sampler to draw samples of commodities and perform related services if the individual: (1) Possesses proper qualifications as prescribed in the instructions and (2) has no interest, financial or otherwise direct or indirect in merchandising, handling, storing, or processing the kind of commodities or related products to be chemically analyzed, mechanically tested, sampled, and so forth. The Administrator may require applicants to be examined for competency at a specific time and place and in a prescribed manner.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0012)

[53 FR 3722, Feb. 9, 1988. Redesignated and amended at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995; 63 FR 29531, June 1, 1998]

§868.81 Licensing procedures.

(a) *Application.* An application for a license, the renewal of a license, or the return of a suspended license shall be submitted to the Service on forms furnished by the Service. Each application shall be in English, be typewritten or legibly written in ink, show all information prescribed by the application form, and be signed by the applicant.

(b) *Examinations and reexaminations.* Applicants for a license and individuals who are licensed to perform any or all inspection services shall, at the discretion of the Service, submit to examinations or reexaminations to determine their competency to perform the inspection functions for which they desire to be or are licensed.

(c) *Termination*—(1) *Procedure.* Each license shall terminate according to the termination date shown on the license and as specified by the schedule in this paragraph. The termination date for a license shall be no less than 3 years or more than 4 years after the issuance date for the initial license; thereafter, every 3 years. Upon request of a licensee and for good cause shown, the termination date may be advanced or delayed by the Administrator for a period not to exceed 60 days.

TERMINATION SCHEDULE

Last name beginning with	Termination date
A	January.
B	February.
C, D	March.
E, F, G	April.
H, I, J	May.
K, L	June.
M	July.
N, O, P, Q	August.
R	September.
S, T, U, V	October.
W	November.
X, Y, Z	December.

The Service shall issue a termination notice 60 days before the termination date. The notice shall give detailed instructions for requesting renewal of license, state whether a reexamination is required, and, if a reexamination is required, give the scope of the examination. Failure to receive a notice from the Service shall not exempt a licensee from the responsibility of having the license renewed by the termination date.

(2) *Exception.* The license of an individual under contract with the Service shall terminate upon termination of the contract.

(d) *Surrender of license.* Each license that is terminated or which is suspended or revoked under § 868.84 shall be promptly surrendered to the Administrator or other official of the Service designated by the Administrator.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0012)

[53 FR 3722, Feb. 9, 1988. Redesignated and amended at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

§ 868.82 Voluntary cancellation or suspension of license.

Upon request by a licensee, the Service may cancel a license or suspend a license for a period of time not to exceed 1 year. A license that has been voluntarily suspended shall be returned by the Service upon request by the licensee within 1 year, subject to the provisions of § 868.81(a) and (b); a license that has been cancelled shall be considered void and shall not be subject to return or renewal.

[53 FR 3722, Feb. 9, 1988. Redesignated and amended at 60 FR 16364, 16365, Mar. 30, 1995]

§ 868.83 Automatic suspension of license by change in employment.

A license issued to an individual shall be automatically suspended when the individual ceases to be employed by the cooperator. If the individual is reemployed by the cooperator or employed by another cooperator within 1 year of the suspension date and the license has not terminated in the interim, upon request of the licensee, the license will be reinstated subject to the provisions of § 868.81(a) and (b).

[53 FR 3722, Feb. 9, 1988. Redesignated and amended at 60 FR 16364, 16365, Mar. 30, 1995]

§ 868.84 Suspension or revocation of license.

(a) *General.* (1) An inspector's, technician's, or sampler's license may be suspended or revoked if the licensee: (i) Willfully, carelessly, or through incompetence fails to perform the duties specified in the Act, regulations, standards, or the instructions or (ii) becomes incapable of performing required duties.

(2) A license may not be suspended or revoked until the individual: (i) Has been served notice, in person or by registered mail, that suspension or revocation of the license is under consideration for reasons set out in the notice and (ii) has been given an opportunity for a hearing.

(b) *Procedure for summary action.* In cases where the public health, interest, or safety require, the Administrator may summarily suspend an inspector's, technician's, or sampler's license without prior hearing. In such cases, the licensee shall be advised of the factors which appear to warrant suspension or revocation of the license. The licensee shall be accorded an opportunity for a hearing before the license is finally suspended or revoked.

(c) *Procedures for other than summary action.* Except in cases of willfulness or those described in paragraph (b) of this section, the Administrator, before instituting proceedings for the suspension or revocation of a license, shall provide the licensee an opportunity to demonstrate or achieve compliance with the Act, regulations, standards, and instructions. If the licensee does not demonstrate or achieve compliance, the Administrator may institute proceedings to suspend or revoke the license.

(The information collection requirements contained in paragraph (c) have been approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0580–0012)

FEES

§868.90 Fees for certain Federal inspection services.

(a) The fees shown in Table 1 apply to Federal Commodity Inspection Services specified below.

TABLE 1—HOURLY RATES [1, 3]

[Fees for inspection of commodities other than rice]

Hourly Rates (per service representative):	
Monday to Friday	$34.20
Saturday, Sunday, and Holidays	44.40
Miscellaneous Processed Commodities: [2]	
(1) Additional Tests (cost per test, assessed in addition to the hourly rate):	
(i) Aflatoxin Test (Thin Layer Chromatography)	51.40
(ii) Falling Number	12.50
(iii) Aflatoxin Test Kit	7.50
Graded Commodities (Beans, Peas, Lentils, Hops, and Pulses):	
(1) Additional Tests—Unit Rates (Beans, Peas, Lentils):	
(i) Field run (per lot or sample)	23.00
(ii) Other than field run (per lot or sample)	13.75
(iii) Factor analysis (per factor)	5.65
(2) Additional Tests—Unit Rates (Hops): (i) Lot or sample (per lot or sample)	29.30
(3) Additional Tests—Unit Rates (Nongraded Nonprocessed Commodities): (i) Factor analysis (per factor)	5.65
(4) Stowage Examination (service-on-request) [4] (i) Ship (per stowage space) (minimum $252.50 per ship)	50.50
(ii) Subsequent ship examinations (same as original) (minimum $151.50 per ship)	
(iii) Barge (per examination)	40.50
(iv) All other carriers (per examination)	15.50

[1] Fees for original commodity inspection and appeal inspection services include, but are not limited to, sampling, grading, weighing, stowage examinations, pre-inspection conferences, sanitation inspections, and other services requested by the applicant and that are performed within 25 miles of the field office. Travel and related expenses (commercial transportation costs, mileage, and per diem) will be assessed in addition to the hourly rate for service beyond the 25-mile limit. Refer to §868.92. Explanation of service fees and additional fees, for all other service fees except travel and per diem.
[2] When performed at a location other than the Commodity Testing Laboratory.
[3] Faxed and extra copies of certificates will be charged at $1.50 per copy.
[4] If performed outside of normal business hours, 1½ times the applicable unit fee will be charged.

(b) In addition to the fees, if any, for sampling or other requested service, a fee will be assessed for each laboratory test (original, retest, or appeal) listed in table 2 of this section.

(c) If a requested test is to be reported on a specified moisture basis, a

fee for a moisture test will also be assessed.

(d) Laboratory tests referenced in table 2 of this section will be charged at the applicable laboratory fee.

TABLE 2—FEES FOR LABORATORY TEST SERVICES [1]

Laboratory tests	Fees
(1) Aflatoxin (Quantitative—HPLC)	$182.00
(2) Aflatoxin (Quantitative—Test Kit)	87.00
(3) Aflatoxin (Qualitative—Test Kit)	47.00
(4) Appearance and odor	7.00
(5) Ash	17.00
(6) Brix	16.00
(7) Calcium	27.00
(8) Carotenoid Color	27.00
(9) Cold test (oil)	20.00
(10) Color test (syrups)	13.00
(11) Cooking tests (pasta)	13.00
(12) Crude fat	20.00
(13) Crude fiber	27.00
(14) Falling number	24.00
(15) Free fatty acid	24.00
(16) Insoluble impurities (oils and shortenings)	9.00
(17) Iron enrichment	30.00
(18) Lovibond color	20.00
(19) Moisture	13.00
(20) Moisture and volatile matter	17.00
(21) Oxidative stability index (OSI)	54.00
(22) Peroxide Value	27.00
(23) Popping ratio	38.00
(24) Protein	16.00
(25) Sanitation (light filth)	47.00
(26) Sieve test	11.00
(27) Smoke Point	43.00
(28) Solid fat index	168.00
(29) Visual exam	22.00
(30) Vomitoxin (Qualitative—Test Kit)	61.00
(31) Vomitoxin (Quantitative—Test Kit)	81.00
(32) Other laboratory analytical services (per hour per service representative)	67.00

[1] When laboratory tests/services are provided for GIPSA by a private laboratory, the applicant will be assessed a fee, which, as nearly as practicable, covers the costs to GIPSA for the service provided.

[61 FR 66535, Dec. 18, 1996, as amended 66 FR 17777, Apr. 4, 2001; 69 FR 1894, Jan. 13, 2004]

§ 868.91 Fees for certain Federal rice inspection services.

The fees shown in Tables 1 and 2 apply to Federal rice inspection services.

TABLE 1—HOURLY RATES/UNIT RATE PER CWT.

[Fees for Federal Rice Inspection Services]

Service [1]	Regular Workday (Monday-Saturday)	Nonregular Workday (Sunday-Holiday)
Contract (per hour per Service representative)	$46.40	$64.40
Noncontract (per hour per Service representative)	56.60	78.00
Export Port Services (per hundredweight)[2]	.056	.056

[1] Original and appeal inspection services include: Sampling, grading, weighing, and other services requested by the applicant when performed at the applicant's facility.
[2] Services performed at export port locations on lots at rest.

TABLE 2—UNIT RATES

Service [1,3]	Rough rice	Brown rice for processing	Milled rice
Inspection for quality (per lot, sublot, or sample inspection)	$35.50	$30.50	$22.00
Factor analysis for any single factor (per factor):			
(a) Milling yield (per sample)	27.50	27.50	.....

TABLE 2—UNIT RATES—Continued

Service [1,3]	Rough rice	Brown rice for processing	Milled rice
(b) All other factors (per factor)	13.20	13.20	13.20
Total oil and free fatty acid		43.00	43.00
Interpretive line samples:[2]			
(a) Milling degree (per set)			94.00
(b) Parboiled light (per sample)			23.00
Extra copies of certificates (per copy)	3.00	3.00	3.00

[1] Fees apply to determinations (original or appeals) for kind, class, grade, factor analysis, equal to type, milling yield, or any other quality designation as defined in the U.S. Standards for Rice or applicable instructions, whether performed singly or in combination at other than at the applicant's facility.

[2] Interpretive line samples may be purchased from the U.S. Department of Agriculture, GIPSA, FGIS, Technical Services Division, 10383 North Ambassador Drive, Kansas City, Missouri 64153–1394. Interpretive line samples also are available for examination at selected FGIS field offices. A list of field offices may be obtained from the Director, Field Management Division, USDA, GIPSA, FGIS, 1400 Independence Avenue, SW, STOP 3630, Washington, D.C. 20250–3630. The interpretive line samples illustrate the lower limit for milling degrees only and the color limit for the factor ''Parboiled Light'' rice.

[3] Fees for other services not referenced in Table 2 will be based on the noncontract hourly rate listed in §868.90, Table 1.

[68 FR 24860, May 9, 2003]

§868.92 Explanation of service fees and additional fees.

(a) *Costs included in the fees.* Fees for official services in §§868.90 and 868.91 include—

(1) The cost of performing the service and related supervision and administrative costs;

(2) The cost of per diem, subsistence, mileage, or commercial transportation to perform the service for rice inspection only in §868.91, table 1. See §868.90, table 1, footnote 1, for fees for inspection of commodities other than rice.

(3) The cost of first-class mail service;

(4) The cost of overtime and premium pay; and

(5) The cost of certification except as provided in §868.92(c).

(b) *Computing hourly rates.* Hourly fees will be assessed in quarter hour increments for—

(1) Travel from the FGIS field office or assigned duty location to the service point and return; and

(2) The performance of the requested service, less mealtime.

(c) *Additional fees.* Fees in addition to the applicable hourly or unit fee will be assessed when—

(1) An applicant requests more than the original and three copies of a certificate;

(2) An applicant requests onsite typing of certificates or typing of certificates at the FGIS field office during other than normal working hours; and

(3) An applicant requests the use of express-type mail or courier service.

(d) *Application of fees when service is delayed by the applicant.* Hourly fees will be assessed when—

(1) Service has been requested at a specified location;

(2) A Service representative is on duty and ready to provide service but is unable to do so because of a delay not caused by the Service; and

(3) FGIS officials determine that the Service representative(s) cannot be utilized elsewhere or cannot be released without cost to the Service.

(e) *Application of fees when an application for service is withdrawn or dismissed.* Hourly fees will be assessed to the applicant for the scheduled service if the request is withdrawn or dismissed after the Service representative departs for the service point or if the request for service is not withdrawn or dismissed by 2 p.m. of the business day preceding the date of scheduled service. However, hourly fees will not be assessed to the applicant if FGIS officials determine that the Service representative can be utilized elsewhere or if the Service representative can be released without cost to the Service.

(f) *To whom fees are assessed.* Fees for official services including additional fees as provided in §868.92(c) shall be assessed to and paid by the applicant for the Service.

(g) *Advance payment.* As necessary, the Administrator may require that fees shall be paid in advance of the performance of the requested service. Any fees paid in excess of the amount due shall be used to offset future billings, unless a request for a refund is made by the applicant.

(h) *Time and form of payment*—(1) *Fees for Federal inspection service.* Bills for fees assessed under the regulations for official services performed by FGIS shall be paid by check, draft, or money order, payable to U.S. Department of Agriculture, Federal Grain Inspection Service.

(2) *Fees for cooperator inspection service.* Fees for inspection services provided by a cooperator shall be paid by the applicant to the cooperator in accordance with the cooperator's fee schedule.

[53 FR 3722, Feb. 9, 1988. Redesignated and amended at 60 FR 16364, 16365, Mar. 30, 1995; 61 FR 66536, Dec. 18, 1996]

Subpart B—Marketing Standards

SOURCE: 62 FR 6706, Feb. 13, 1997, unless otherwise noted.

§ 868.101 General information.

The Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration (GIPSA) of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) facilitates the fair and efficient marketing of agricultural products by maintaining voluntary grade standards for Beans, Whole Dry Peas, Split Peas, and Lentils, which provide a uniform language for describing the quality of these commodities in the marketplace. These standards may cover (but are not limited to) terms, classes, quality levels, performance criteria, and inspection requirements. Procedures contained in this part set forth the process which GIPSA will follow in developing, issuing, revising, suspending, or terminating the U.S. standards for Beans, Whole Dry Peas, Split Peas, and Lentils. Communications about GIPSA standards in general should be addressed to the Administrator, GIPSA, USDA, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250–3601.

§ 868.102 Procedures for establishing and revising grade standards.

(a) GIPSA will develop, revise, suspend, or terminate grade standards if it determines that such action is in the public interest. GIPSA encourages interested parties to participate in the review, development, and revision of grade standards. Interested parties include growers, producers, processors, shippers, distributors, consumers, trade associations, companies, and State or Federal agencies. Such persons may at any time recommend that GIPSA develop, revise, suspend, or terminate a grade standard. Requests for action should be in writing, and should be accompanied by a draft of the suggested change, as appropriate.

(b) GIPSA will:

(1) Determine the need for new or revised standards;

(2) Collect technical, marketing, or other appropriate data;

(3) Conduct research regarding new or revised standards, as appropriate; and

(4) Draft the proposed standards.

(c) If GIPSA determines that new standards are needed, existing standards need to be revised, or the suspension or termination of existing standards is justified, GIPSA will undertake the action with input from interested parties.

§ 868.103 Public notification of grade standards action.

(a) After developing a standardization proposal, GIPSA will publish a notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER proposing new or revised standards or suspending or terminating existing standards. The notice will provide a sufficient comment period for interested parties to submit comments.

(b) GIPSA will simultaneously issue a news release about these actions, notifying the affected industry and general public. GIPSA will also distribute copies of proposals to anyone requesting a copy or to anyone it believes may be interested, including other Federal, State, or local government agencies.

(c) All comments received within the comment period will be made part of the public record maintained by GIPSA, will be available to the public for review, and will be considered by GIPSA before final action is taken on the proposal.

(d) Based on the comments received, GIPSA's knowledge of standards, grading, marketing, and other technical factors, and any other relevant information, GIPSA will decide whether the proposed actions should be implemented.

(e) If GIPSA concludes that the changes as proposed or with appropriate modifications should be adopted, GIPSA will publish the final changes in the FEDERAL REGISTER as a final notice. GIPSA will make the grade standards and related information available in printed form and electronic media.

(f) If GIPSA determines that proposed changes are not warranted, or otherwise are not in the public interest, GIPSA will either publish in the FEDERAL REGISTER a notice withdrawing the proposal, or will revise the proposal and again seek public input.

Subpart C—United States Standards for Rough Rice

NOTE TO THE SUBPART: Compliance with the provisions of these standards does not excuse failure to comply with the provisions of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, or other Federal laws.

SOURCE: 42 FR 40869, Aug. 12, 1977; 42 FR 64356, Dec. 23, 1977, unless otherwise noted.

TERMS DEFINED

§ 868.201 Definition of rough rice.

Rice (*Oryza sativa* L.) which consists of 50 percent or more of paddy kernels (see § 868.202(i)) of rice.

[34 FR 7863, May 17, 1969. Redesignated and amended at 60 FR 16364, 16365, Mar. 30, 1995]

§ 868.202 Definition of other terms.

For the purposes of these standards, the following terms shall have the meanings stated below:

(a) *Broken kernels.* Kernels of rice which are less than three-fourths of whole kernels.

(b) *Chalky kernels.* Whole or large broken kernels of rice which are one-half or more chalky.

(c) *Classes.* The following four classes:

Long Grain Rough Rice
Medium Grain Rough Rice
Short Grain Rough Rice
Mixed Rough Rice

Classes shall be based on the percentage of whole kernels, large broken kernels, and types of rice.

(1) ''Long grain rough rice'' shall consist of rough rice which contains more than 25 percent of whole kernels and which after milling to a well-milled degree, contains not more than 10 percent of whole or broken kernels of medium or short grain rice.

(2) ''Medium grain rough rice'' shall consist of rough rice which contains more than 25 percent of whole kernels and which after milling to a well-milled degree, contains not more than 10 percent of whole or large broken kernels of long grain rice or whole kernels of short grain rice.

(3) ''Short grain rough rice'' shall consist of rough rice which contains more than 25 percent of whole kernels and which, after milling to a well-milled degree, contains not more than 10 percent of whole or large broken kernels of long grain rice or whole kernels of medium grain rice.

(4) ''Mixed rough rice'' shall consist of rough rice which contains more than 25 percent of whole kernels and which, after milling to a well-milled degree, contains more than 10 percent of ''other types'' as defined in paragraph (h) of this section.

(d) *Damaged kernels.* Whole or broken kernels of rice which are distinctly discolored or damaged by water, insects, heat, or any other means, and whole or large broken kernels of parboiled rice in non-parboiled rice. ''Heat-damaged kernels'' (see paragraph (e) of this section) shall not function as damaged kernels.

(e) *Heat-damaged kernels.* Whole or large broken kernels of rice which are materially discolored and damaged as a result of heating, and whole or large broken kernels of parboiled rice in non-parboiled rice which are as dark as, or darker in color than, the interpretive line for heat-damaged kernels.

(f) *Milling yield.* An estimate of the quantity of whole kernels and total milled rice (whole and broken kernels combined) that are produced in the milling of rough rice to a well-milled degree.

(g) *Objectionable seeds.* Seeds other than rice, except seeds of *Echinochloa crusgalli* (commonly known as barnyard grass, watergrass, and Japanese millet).

(h) *Other types.* (1) Whole kernels of: (i) Long grain rice in medium or short grain rice, (ii) medium grain rice in long or short grain rice, (iii) short grain rice in long or medium grain rice, and (2) Large broken kernels of long

grain rice in medium or short grain rice and large broken kernels of medium or short grain rice in long grain rice.

NOTE: Broken kernels of medium grain rice in short grain rice and large broken kernels of short grain rice in medium grain rice shall not be considered other types.

(i) *Paddy kernels.* Whole or broken unhulled kernels of rice.

(j) *Red rice.* Whole or large broken kernels of rice on which there is an appreciable amount of red bran.

(k) *Seeds.* Whole or broken seeds of any plant other than rice.

(l) *Smutty kernels.* Whole or broken kernels of rice which are distinctly infected by smut.

(m) *Types of rice.* The following three types:

Long grain
Medium grain
Short grain

Types shall be based on the length-width ratio of kernels of rice that are unbroken and the width, thickness, and shape of kernels of rice that are broken as prescribed in FGIS instructions.

(n) *Ungelatinized kernels.* Whole or large broken kernels of parboiled rice with distinct white or chalky areas due to incomplete gelatinization of the starch.

(o) *Whole and large broken kernels.* Rice (including seeds) that (1) passes over a 6 plate (for southern production), or (2) remains on top of a 6 sieve (for western production).

(p) *Whole kernels.* Unbroken kernels of rice and broken kernels of rice which are at least three-fourths of an unbroken kernel.

(q) *6 sieve.* A metal sieve 0.032-inch thick, perforated with rows of round holes 0.0938 (6/64) inch in diameter.

(r) *6 plate.* A laminated metal plate 0.142-inch thick, with a top lamina 0.051-inch thick, perforated with rows of round holes 0.0938 (6/64) inch in diameter, and a bottom lamina 0.091-inch thick, without perforations.

[42 FR 40869, Aug. 12, 1977; 42 FR 64356, Dec. 23, 1977, as amended at 47 FR 34516, Aug. 10, 1982; 54 FR 21403, May 18, 1989; 54 FR 51344, Dec. 14, 1989. Redesignated at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

PRINCIPLES GOVERNING APPLICATION OF STANDARDS

§ 868.203 Basis of determination.

The determination of seeds, objectionable seeds, heat-damaged kernels, red rice and damaged kernels, chalky kernels, other types, color, and the special grade Parboiled rough rice shall be on the basis of the whole and large broken kernels of milled rice that are produced in the milling of rough rice to a well-milled degree. When determining class, the percentage of (a) whole kernels of rough rice shall be determined on the basis of the original sample, and (b) types of rice shall be determined on the basis of the whole and large broken kernels of milled rice that are produced in the milling of rough rice to a well-milled degree. Smutty kernels shall be determined on the basis of the rough rice after it has been cleaned and shelled as prescribed in FGIS instructions, or by any method that is approved by the Administrator as giving equivalent results. All other determinations shall be on the basis of the original sample. Mechanical sizing of kernels shall be adjusted by handpicking as prescribed in FGIS instructions, or by any method that is approved by the Administrator as giving equivalent results.

[42 FR 40869, Aug. 12, 1977; 42 FR 64356, Dec. 23, 1977, as amended at 47 FR 34516, Aug. 10, 1982; 54 FR 21403, May 18, 1989. Redesignated at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

§ 868.204 Interpretive line samples.

Interpretive line samples showing the official scoring line for factors that are determined by visual examinations shall be maintained by the Federal Grain Inspection Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, and shall be available for reference in all inspection offices that inspect and grade rice.

[42 FR 40869, Aug. 12, 1977; 42 FR 64356, Dec. 23, 1977, as amended at 47 FR 34516, Aug. 10, 1982. Redesignated at 54 FR 21403, May 18, 1989, and 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

§ 868.205 Milling requirements.

In determining milling yield (see § 868.202(f)) in rough rice, the degree of milling shall be equal to, or better

than, that of the interpretive line sample for ''well-milled'' rice.

[42 FR 40869, Aug. 12, 1977. Redesignated at 54 FR 21413, May 18, 1989. Further redesignated and amended at 60 FR 16364, 16365, Mar. 30, 1995]

§ 868.206 Milling yield determination.

Milling yield shall be determined by the use of an approved device in accordance with procedures prescribed in FGIS instructions. For the purpose of this paragraph, ''approved device'' shall include the McGill Miller No. 3 and any other equipment that is approved by the Administrator as giving equivalent results.

NOTE: Milling yield shall not be determined when the moisture content of the rough rice exceeds 18.0 percent.

[42 FR 40869, Aug. 12, 1977; 42 FR 64356, Dec. 23, 1977, as amended at 47 FR 34516, Aug. 10, 1982; Redesignated and amended at 54 FR 21403, May 18, 1989. Redesignated at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

§ 868.207 Moisture.

Water content in rough rice as determined by an approved device in accordance with procedures prescribed in the FGIS instructions. For the purpose of this paragraph, ''approved device'' shall include the Motomco Moisture Meter and any other equipment that is approved by the Administrator as giving equivalent results.

[42 FR 40869, Aug. 12, 1977; 42 FR 64356, Dec. 23, 1977, as amended at 47 FR 34516, Aug. 10, 1982. Redesignated at 54 FR 21403, May 18, 1989; 54 FR 51344, Dec. 14, 1989. Redesignated at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

§ 868.208 Percentages.

(a) *Rounding.* Percentages are determined on the basis of weight and are rounded as follows:

(1) When the figure to be rounded is followed by a figure greater than or equal to 5, round to the next higher figure; e.g., report 6.36 as 6.4, 0.35 as 0.4, and 2.45 as 2.5.

(2) When the figure to be rounded is followed by a figure less than 5, retain the figure; e.g., report 8.34 as 8.3 and 1.22 as 1.2.

(b) *Recording.* All percentages, except for milling yield, are stated in whole and tenth percent to the nearest tenth percent. Milling yield is stated to the nearest whole percent.

[54 FR 21403, May 18, 1989. Redesignated at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

§ 868.209 Information.

Requests for the Rice Inspection Handbook, Equipment Handbook, or for information concerning approved devices and procedures, criteria for approved devices, and requests for approval of devices should be directed to the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Federal Grain Inspection Service, P.O. Box 96454, Washington, DC 20090–6454, or any field office or cooperator.

[54 FR 21404, May 18, 1989. Redesignated at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

GRADES, GRADE REQUIREMENTS, AND GRADE DESIGNATIONS

§ 868.210 Grades and grade requirements for the classes of Rough Rice. (See also § 868.212.)

Grade	Maximum limits of—							Color requirements [1] (minimum)
	Seeds and heat-damaged kernels			Red rice and damaged kernels (singly or combined) (Percent)	Chalky kernels [1 2]		Other types [3] (Percent)	
	Total (singly or combined) (Number in 500 grams)	Heat-damaged kernels and objectionable seeds (singly or combined) (Number in 500 grams)	Heat-damaged kernels (Number in 500 grams)		In long grain rice (Percent)	In medium or short grain rice (Percent)		
U.S. No. 1	4	3	1	0.5	1.0	2.0	1.0	Shall be white or creamy.
U.S. No. 2	7	5	2	1.5	2.0	4.0	2.0	May be slightly gray.
U.S. No. 3	10	8	5	2.5	4.0	6.0	3.0	May be light gray.
U.S. No. 4	27	22	15	4.0	6.0	8.0	5.0	May be gray or slight rosy.
U.S. No. 5	37	32	25	6.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	May be dark gray or rosy.
U.S. No. 6	75	75	75	[4] 15.0	15.0	15.0	10.0	May be dark gray or rosy.
U.S. Sample grade								

U.S. Sample grade shall be rough rice which: (a) does not meet the requirements for any of the grades from U.S. No. 1 to U.S. No. 6, inclusive; (b) contains more than 14.0 percent of moisture; (c) is musty, or sour, or heating; (d) has any commercially objectionable foreign odor; or (e) is otherwise of distinctly low quality.

[1] For the special grade Parboiled rough rice, see § 868.212(b).
[2] For the special grade Glutinous rough rice, see § 868.212(d).
[3] These limits do not apply to the class Mixed Rough Rice.
[4] Rice in grade U.S. No. 6 shall contain not more than 6.0 percent of damaged kernels.

[56 FR 55978, Oct. 31, 1991. Redesignated and amended at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

§ 868.211 Grade designation.

(a) The grade designation for all classes of rough rice, except Mixed Rough Rice, shall include in the following order: (1) The letters ''U.S.''; (2) the number of the grade or the words ''Sample grade,'' as warranted; (3) the words ''or better'' when applicable and requested by the applicant prior to inspection; (4) the class; (5) each applicable special grade (see § 868.213); and (6) a statement of the milling yield.

(b) The grade designation for the class Mixed Rough Rice shall include, in the following order: (1) The letters ''U.S.''; (2) the number of the grade or the words ''Sample grade,'' as warranted; (3) the words ''or better,'' when applicable and requested by the applicant prior to inspection; (4) the class; (5) each applicable special grade (see § 868.213); (6) the percentage of whole kernels of each type in the order of predominance; (7) the percentage of large broken kernels of each type in the order of predominance; (8) the percent of material removed by the No. 6 sieve or the No. 6 sizing plate; (9) when applicable, the percentage of seeds; and (10) a statement of the milling yield.

NOTE: Large broken kernels other than long grain, in Mixed Rough Rice, shall be certificated as ''medium or short grain.''

[42 FR 40869, Aug. 12, 1977, as amended at 54 FR 51344, Dec. 14, 1989. Redesignated and amended at 60 FR 16364, 16365, Mar. 30, 1995]

SPECIAL GRADES, SPECIAL GRADE REQUIREMENTS, AND SPECIAL GRADE DESIGNATIONS

§868.212 Special grades and requirements.

A special grade, when applicable, is supplemental to the grade assigned under §868.210. Such special grades for rough rice are established and determined as follows:

(a) *Infested rough rice.* Tolerances for live insects for infested rough rice are defined according to sampling designations as follows:

(1) *Representative sample.* The representative sample consists of the work portion, and the file sample if needed and when available. The rough rice (except when examined according to paragraph (a)(3) of this section will be considered infested if the representative sample contains two or more live weevils, or one live weevil and one or more other live insects injurious to stored rice or five or more other live insects injurious to stored rice.

(2) *Lot as a whole (stationary).* The lot as a whole is considered infested when two or more live weevils, or one live weevil and one or more other live insects injurious to stored rice, or five or more other live insects injurious to stored rice, or 15 or more live Angoumois moths or other live moths injurious to stored rice are found in, on, or about the lot.

(3) *Sample as a whole during continuous loading/unloading.* The minimum sample size for rice being sampled during continuous loading/unloading is 500 grams per each 100,000 pounds of rice. The sample as a whole is considered infested when a component (as defined in FGIS instructions) contains two or more live weevils, or one live weevil and one or more other live insects injurious to stored rice, or five or more other live insects injurious to stored rice.

(b) *Parboiled rough rice.* Parboiled rough rice shall be rough rice in which the starch has been gelatinized by soaking, steaming, and drying. Grades U.S. No. 1 to U.S. No. 6 inclusive, shall contain not more than 10.0 percent of ungelatinized kernels. Grades U.S. No. 1 and U.S. No. 2 shall contain not more than 0.1 percent, grades U.S. No. 3 and U.S. No. 4 not more than 0.2 percent, and grades U.S. No. 5 and U.S. No. 6 not more than 0.5 percent of nonparboiled rice. If the rice is: (1) Not distinctly colored by the parboiling process, it shall be considered ''Parboiled Light''; (2) distinctly but not materially colored by the parboiling process, it shall be considered ''Parboiled''; (3) materially colored by the parboiling process, it shall be considered ''Parboiled Dark.'' The color levels for ''Parboiled Light,'' ''Parboiled,'' and ''Parboiled Dark'' rice shall be in accordance with the interpretive line samples for parboiled rice.

NOTE: The maximum limits for ''Chalky kernels,'' ''Heat-damaged kernels,'' ''Kernels damaged by heat,'' and the ''Color requirements'' shown in §868.210 are not applicable to the special grade ''Parboiled rough rice.''

(c) *Smutty rough rice.* Smutty rough rice shall be rough rice which contains more than 3.0 percent of smutty kernels.

(d) *Glutinous rough rice.* Glutinous rough rice shall be special varieties of rice (Oryza sativa L. glutinosa) which contain more than 50 percent chalky kernels. Grade U.S. No. 1 shall contain not more than 1.0 percent of nonchalky kernels, grade U.S. No. 2 not more than 2.0 percent of nonchalky kernels, grade U.S. No. 3 not more than 4.0 percent of nonchalky kernels, grade U.S. No. 4 not more than 6.0 percent of nonchalky kernels, grade U.S. No. 5 not more than 10.0 percent of nonchalky kernels, and grade U.S. No. 6 not more than 15.0 percent of nonchalky kernels.

NOTE: The maximum limits for ''Chalky kernels'' in §868.210 are not applicable to the special grade ''Glutinous rough rice.''

(e) *Aromatic rough rice.* Aromatic rough rice shall be special varieties of rice (Oryza sativa L. scented) that have a distinctive and characteristic aroma; e.g., basmati and jasmine rice.

[42 FR 40869, Aug. 12, 1977, as amended at 54 FR 21406, May 18, 1989; 56 FR 55978, Oct. 31, 1991; 58 FR 68016, Dec. 23, 1993. Redesignated and amended at 60 FR 16364, 16365, Mar. 30, 1995]

§ 868.213 Special grade designation.

The grade designation for infested, parboiled, smutty, glutinous, or aromatic rough rice shall include, following the class, the word(s) ''Infested,'' ''Parboiled Light,'' ''Parboiled,'' ''Parboiled Dark,'' ''Smutty,'' ''Glutinous,'' or ''Aromatic,'' as warranted, and all other information prescribed in § 868.211.

[58 FR 68016, Dec. 23, 1993. Redesignated and amended at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

Subpart D—United States Standards for Brown Rice for Processing

NOTE TO THE SUBPART: Compliance with the provisions of these standards does not excuse failure to comply with the provisions of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, or other Federal laws.

SOURCE: 42 FR 40869, Aug. 12, 1977; 42 FR 64356, Dec. 23, 1977, unless otherwise noted. Redesignated at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995.

TERMS DEFINED

§ 868.251 Definition of brown rice for processing.

Rice (*Oryza sativa* L.) which consists of more than 50.0 percent of kernels of brown rice, and which is intended for processing to milled rice.

§ 868.252 Definition of other terms.

For the purposes of these standards, the following terms shall have the meanings stated below:

(a) *Broken kernels.* Kernels of rice which are less than three-fourths of whole kernels.

(b) *Brown rice.* Whole or broken kernels of rice from which the hulls have been removed.

(c) *Chalky kernels.* Whole or broken kernels of rice which are one-half or more chalky.

(d) *Classes.* There are four classes of brown rice for processing.

Long Grain Brown Rice for Processing.
Medium Grain Brown Rice for Processing.
Short Grain Brown Rice for Processing.
Mixed Brown Rice for Processing.

Classes shall be based on the percentage of whole kernels, broken kernels, and types of rice.

(1) ''Long-grain brown rice for processing'' shall consist of brown rice for processing which contains more than 25.0 percent of whole kernels of brown rice and not more than 10.0 percent of whole or broken kernels of medium- or short-grain rice.

(2) ''Medium-grain brown rice for processing'' shall consist of brown rice for processing which contains more than 25.0 percent of whole kernels of brown rice and not more than 10.0 percent of whole or broken kernels of long-grain rice or whole kernels of short-grain rice.

(3) ''Short-grain brown rice for processing'' shall consist of brown rice for processing which contains more than 25.0 percent of whole kernels of brown rice and not more than 10.0 percent of whole or broken kernels of long-grain rice or whole kernels of medium-grain rice.

(4) ''Mixed brown rice for processing'' shall be brown rice for processing which contains more than 25.0 percent of whole kernels of brown rice and more than 10.0 percent of ''other types'' as defined in paragraph (i) of this section.

(e) *Damaged kernels.* Whole or broken kernels of rice which are distinctly discolored or damaged by water, insects, heat, or any other means (including parboiled kernels in nonparboiled rice and smutty kernels). ''Heat-damaged kernels'' (see paragraph (f) of this section) shall not function as damaged kernels.

(f) *Heat-damaged kernels.* Whole or broken kernels of rice which are materially discolored and damaged as a result of heating and parboiled kernels in nonparboiled rice which are as dark as, or darker in color than, the interpretive line for heat-damaged kernels.

(g) *Milling yield.* An estimate of the quantity of whole kernels and total milled rice (whole and broken kernels combined) that is produced in the milling of brown rice for processing to a well-milled degree.

(h) *Objectionable seeds.* Whole or broken seeds other than rice, except seeds of *Echinochloa crusgalli* (commonly known as barnyard grass, watergrass, and Japanese millet).

(i) *Other types.* (1) Whole kernels of: (i) Long grain rice in medium or short grain rice and medium or short grain rice in long grain rice, (ii) medium

grain rice in long or short grain rice, (iii) short grain rice in long or medium grain rice, (2) broken kernels of long grain rice in medium or short grain rice and broken kernels of medium or short grain rice in long grain rice.

NOTE: Broken kernels of medium grain rice in short grain rice and broken kernels of short grain rice in medium grain rice shall not be considered other types.

(j) *Paddy Kernels.* Whole or broken unhulled kernels and whole or broken kernels of rise having a portion or portions of the hull remaining which cover one-half (½) or more of the whole or broken kernel.

(k) *Red rice.* Whole or broken kernels of rice on which the bran is distinctly red in color.

(l) *Related material.* All by-products of a paddy kernel, such as the outer glumes, lemma, palea, awn, embryo, and bran layers.

(m) *Seeds.* Whole or broken seeds of any plant other than rice.

(n) *Smutty kernels.* Whole or broken kernels of rice which are distinctly infected by smut.

(o) *Types of rice.* There are three types of brown rice for processing:

Long grain
Medium grain
Short grain

Types shall be based on the length/width ratio of kernels of rice that are unbroken and the width, thickness, and shape of kernels of rice that are broken as prescribed in FGIS instructions.

(p) *Ungelantinized kernels.* Whole or broken kernels of parboiled rice with distinct white or chalky areas due to incomplete gelatization of the starch.

(q) *Unrelated material.* All matter other than rice, related material, and seeds.

(r) *Well-milled kernels.* Whole or broken kernels of rice from which the hulls and practically all of the embryos and the bran layers have been removed.

(s) *Whole kernels.* Unbroken kernels of rice and broken kernels of rice which are at least three-fourths of an unbroken kernel.

(t) *6 plate.* A laminated metal plate 0.142-inch thick, with a top lamina 0.051-inch thick, perforated with rows of round holes 0.0938 (6/64) inch in diameter, and a bottom lamina 0.091-inch thick, without perforations.

(u) *6½ sieve.* A metal sieve 0.032-inch thick, perforated with rows of round holes 0.1016 (6½/64) inch in diameter.

[13 FR 9479, Dec. 31, 1948, as amended at 44 FR 73008, Dec. 17, 1979; 47 FR 34516, Aug. 10, 1982; 54 FR 21403, 21406, May 18, 1989; 54 FR 51344, Dec. 14, 1989. Redesignated at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

PRINCIPLES GOVERNING APPLICATION OF STANDARDS

§ 868.253 Basis of determination.

The determination of kernels damaged by heat, heat-damaged kernels, parboiled kernels in nonparboiled rice, and the special grade Parboiled brown rice for processing shall be on the basis of the brown rice for processing after it has been milled to a well-milled degree. All other determinations shall be on the basis of the original sample. Mechanical sizing of kernels shall be adjusted by handpicking as prescribed in FGIS instructions, or by any method which gives equivalent results.

[42 FR 40869, Aug. 12, 1977; 42 FR 64356, Dec. 23, 1977, as amended at 47 FR 34516, Aug. 10, 1982; 54 FR 21403, 21406, May 18, 1989. Redesignated at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

§ 868.254 Broken kernels determination.

Broken kernels shall be determined by the use of equipment and procedures prescribed in FGIS instructions, or by any method which gives equivalent results.

[42 FR 40869, Aug. 12, 1977; 42 FR 64356, Dec. 23, 1977, as amended at 47 FR 34516, Aug. 10, 1982; 54 FR 21403, May 18, 1989. Redesignated at 54 FR 21406, May 18, 1989. Redesignated at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

§ 868.255 Interpretive line samples.

Interpretive line samples showing the official scoring line for factors that are determined by visual observation shall be maintained by the Federal Grain Inspection Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, and shall be available for reference in all inspection offices that inspect and grade rice.

[42 FR 40869, Aug. 12, 1977; 42 FR 64356, Dec. 23, 1977, as amended at 47 FR 34516, Aug. 10, 1982; 54 FR 21403, May 18, 1989. Redesignated at 54 FR 21406, May 18, 1989. Redesignated at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

§ 868.256 Milling requirements.

In determining milling yield (see § 868.252(g)) in brown rice for processing, the degree of milling shall be equal to, or better than, that of the interpretive line sample for ''well-milled'' rice.

[42 FR 40869, Aug. 12, 1977. Redesignated at 21406, May 18, 1989. Redesignated and amended at 60 FR 16364, 16365, Mar. 30, 1995]

§ 868.257 Milling yield determination.

Milling yield shall be determined by the use of an approved device in accordance with procedures prescribed in FGIS instructions. For the purpose of this paragraph, ''approved device'' shall include the McGill Miller No. 3 and any other equipment that is approved by the Administrator as giving equivalent results.

NOTE: Milling yield shall not be determined when the moisture content of the brown rice for processing exceeds 18.0 percent.

[42 FR 40869, Aug. 12, 1977; 42 FR 64356, Dec. 23, 1977, as amended at 47 FR 34516, Aug. 10, 1982; 54 FR 21403, May 18, 1989. Redesignated at 54 FR 21406, May 18, 1989. Further redesignated at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

§ 868.258 Moisture.

Water content in brown rice for processing as determined by an approved device in accordance with procedures prescribed in FGIS instructions. For the purpose of this paragraph, ''approved device'' shall include the Motomco Moisture Meter and any other equipment that is approved by the Administrator as giving equivalent results.

[42 FR 40869, Aug. 12, 1977; 42 FR 64356, Dec. 23, 1977, as amended at 47 FR 34516, Aug. 10, 1982; 54 FR 21403, May 18, 1989. Redesignated at 54 FR 21406, May 18, 1989. Further redesignated at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

§ 868.259 Percentages.

(a) *Rounding.* Percentages are determined on the basis of weight and are rounded as follows:

(1) When the figure to be rounded is followed by a figure greater than or equal to 5, round to the next higher figure; e.g., report 6.36 as 6.4, 0.35 as 0.4, and 2.45 as 2.5.

(2) When the figure to be rounded is followed by a figure less than 5, retain the figure, e.g., report 8.34 as 8.3 and 1.22 and 1.2.

(b) *Recording.* All percentages, except for milling yield, are stated in whole and tenth percent to the nearest whole percent. Milling yield is stated to the nearest whole percent.

[54 FR 21406, May 18, 1989. Redesignated at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

§ 868.260 Information.

Requests for the Rice Inspection Handbook, Equipment Handbook, or for information concerning approved devices and procedures, criteria for approved devices, and requests for approval of devices should be directed to the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Federal Grain Inspection Service, P.O. Box 96454, Washington, DC 20090–6454, or any field office or cooperator.

[54 FR 21406, May 18, 1989. Redesignated at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

GRADES, GRADE REQUIREMENTS, AND GRADE DESIGNATIONS

§ 868.261 Grade and grade requirements for the classes of brown rice for processing. (See also § 868.263.)

Grade	Maximum limits of—									
	Paddy kernels		Seeds and heat-damaged kernels			Red rice and damaged kernels (singly or combined) (percent)	Chalky kernels [1, 2] (percent)	Broken kernels removed by a 6 plate or a 6½ sieve [3] (percent)	Other types [4]	Wellmilled kernels (percent)
	Percent	Number in 500 grams	Total (singly or combined) (number in 500 grams)	Heat-damaged kernels (number in 500 grams)	Objectionable seeds (number in 500 grams)					
U.S. No. 1	—	20	10	1	2	1.0	2.0	1.0	1.0	1.0

Grade	Maximum limits of—									
	Paddy kernels		Seeds and heat-damaged kernels			Red rice and damaged kernels (singly or combined) (percent)	Chalky kernels [1, 2] (percent)	Broken kernels removed by a 6 plate or a 6½ sieve [3] (percent)	Other types [4]	Wellmilled kernels (percent)
	Percent	Number in 500 grams	Total (singly or combined) (number in 500 grams)	Heat-damaged kernels (number in 500 grams)	Objectionable seeds (number in 500 grams)					
U.S. No. 2	2.0	—	40	2	10	2.0	4.0	2.0	2.0	3.0
U.S. No. 3	2.0	—	70	4	20	4.0	6.0	3.0	5.0	10.0
U.S. No. 4	2.0	—	100	8	35	8.0	8.0	4.0	10.0	10.0
U.S. No. 5	2.0	—	150	15	50	15.0	15.0	6.0	10.0	10.0
U.S. Sample grade	U.S. Sample grade shall be brown rice for processing which (a) does not meet the requirements for any of the grades from U.S. No. 1 to U.S. No. 5, inclusive; (b) contains more than 14.5 percent of moisture; (c) is musty, or sour, or heating; (d) has any commercially objectionable foreign odor; (e) contains more than 0.2 percent of related material or more than 0.1 percent of unrelated material; (f) contains two or more live weevils or other live insects; or (g) is otherwise of distinctly low quality.									

[1] For the special grade Parboiled brown rice for processing, see §868.263(a).
[2] For the special grade Glutinous brown rice for processing, see §868.263(c).
[3] Plates should be used for southern production rice and sieves should be used for western production rice, but any device or method which gives equivalent results may be used.
[4] These limits do not apply to the class Mixed Brown Rice for Processing.

[56 FR 55979, Oct. 31, 1991. Redesignated and amended at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

§868.262 Grade designation.

(a) The grade designation for all classes of brown rice for processing, except Mixed Brown Rice for Processing, shall include in the following order: (1) The letters ''U.S.''; (2) the number of the grade or the words ''Sample grade,'' as warranted; (3) the words ''or better,'' when applicable and requested by the applicant prior to inspection; (4) the class; and (5) each applicable special grade (see §868.264).

(b) The grade designation for the class Mixed Brown Rice for Processing shall include in the following order: (1) The letters ''U.S.''; (2) the number of the grade or the words ''Sample grade,'' as warranted; (3) the words ''or better,'' when applicable and requested by the applicant prior to inspection; (4) the class; (5) each applicable special grade (see §868.264); (6) the percentage of whole kernels of each type in the order of predominance; and when applicable; (7) the percentage of broken kernels of each type in the order of predominance; and (8) the percentage of seeds, related material, and unrelated material.

NOTE: Broken kernels other than long grain, in Mixed Brown Rice for Processing, shall be certificated as ''medium or short grain.''

[42 FR 40869, Aug. 12, 1977; 42 FR 64356, Dec. 23, 1977. Redesignated and amended at 60 FR 16364, 16365, Mar. 30, 1995]

SPECIAL GRADES, SPECIAL GRADE REQUIREMENTS, AND SPECIAL GRADE DESIGNATIONS

§868.263 Special grades and special grade requirements.

A special grade, when applicable, is supplemental to the grade assigned under §868.262. Such special grades for brown rice for processing are established and determined as follows:

(a) *Parboiled brown rice for processing.* Parboiled brown rice for processing shall be rice in which the starch has been gelatinized by soaking, steaming, and drying. Grades U.S. Nos. 1 to 5, inclusive, shall contain not more than 10.0 percent of ungelatinized kernels. Grades U.S. No. 1 and U.S. No. 2 shall contain not more than 0.1 percent, grades U.S. No. 3 and U.S. No. 4 not more than 0.2 percent, and grade U.S. No. 5 not more than 0.5 percent of nonparboiled rice.

NOTE: The maximum limits for ''chalky kernels,'' ''Heat-damaged kernels,'' and ''Kernels damaged by heat'' shown in §868.261 are not applicable to the special grade ''Parboiled brown rice for processing.''

(b) *Smutty brown rice for processing.* Smutty brown rice for processing shall be rice which contains more than 3.0 percent of smutty kernels.

(c) *Glutinous brown rice for processing.* Glutinous brown rice for processing shall be special varieties of rice (Oryza sativa L. glutinosa) which contain more than 50 percent chalky kernels. Grade U.S. No. 1 shall contain not more than 1.0 percent of nonchalky kernels, grade U.S. No. 2 not more than 2.0 percent of nonchalky kernels, grade U.S. No. 3 not more than 4.0 percent of nonchalky kernels, grade U.S. No. 4 not more than 6.0 percent of nonchalky kernels, and grade U.S. No. 5 not more than 10.0 percent of nonchalky kernels.

NOTE: The maximum limits for ''Chalky kernels'' in § 868.261 are not applicable to the special grade ''Glutinous brown rice for processing.''

(d) *Aromatic brown rice for processing.* Aromatic brown rice for processing shall be special varieties of rice (Oryza sativa L. scented) that have a distinctive and characteristic aroma; e.g., basmati and jasmine rice.

[42 FR 40869, Aug. 12, 1977; 42 FR 64356, Dec. 23, 1977, as amended at 56 FR 55979, Oct. 31, 1991; 58 FR 68016, Dec. 23, 1993. Redesignated and amended at 60 FR 16364, 16365, Mar. 30, 1995]

§ 868.264 Special grade designation.

The grade designation for parboiled, smutty, glutinous, or aromatic brown rice for processing shall include, following the class, the word(s) ''Parboiled,'' ''Smutty,'' ''Glutinous,'' or ''Aromatic,'' as warranted, and all other information prescribed in § 868.262.

[58 FR 68016, Dec. 23, 1993. Redesignated and amended at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

Subpart E—United States Standards for Milled Rice

NOTE TO THE SUBPART: Compliance with the provisions of these standards does not excuse failure to comply with the provisions of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, or other Federal laws.

SOURCE: 42 FR 40869, Aug. 12, 1977; 42 FR 64356, Dec. 23, 1977, unless otherwise noted. Redesignated at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995.

TERMS DEFINED

§ 868.301 Definition of milled rice.

Whole or broken kernels of rice (*Oryza sativa* L.) from which the hulls and at least the outer bran layers have been removed and which contain not more than 10.0 percent of seeds, paddy kernels, or foreign material, either singly or combined.

[48 FR 24859, June 3, 1983. Redesignated at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

§ 868.302 Definition of other terms.

For the purposes of these standards, the following terms shall have the meanings stated below:

(a) *Broken kernels.* Kernels of rice which are less than three-fourths of whole kernels.

(b) *Brown rice.* Whole or broken kernels of rice from which the hulls have been removed.

(c) *Chalky kernels.* Whole or broken kernels of rice which are one-half or more chalky.

(d) *Classes.* There are seven classes of milled rice. The following four classes shall be based on the percentage of whole kernels, and types of rice:

Long Grain Milled Rice.
Medium Grain Milled Rice.
Short Grain Milled Rice.
Mixed Milled Rice.

The following three classes shall be based on the percentage of whole kernels and of broken kernels of different size:

Second Head Milled Rice.
Screenings Milled Rice.
Brewers Milled Rice.

(1) ''Long grain milled rice'' shall consist of milled rice which contains more than 25.0 percent of whole kernels of milled rice and in U.S. Nos. 1 through 4 not more than 10.0 percent of whole or broken kernels of medium or short grain rice. U.S. No. 5 and U.S. No. 6 long grain milled rice shall contain not more than 10.0 percent of whole kernels of medium or short grain milled rice (broken kernels do not apply).

(2) ''Medium grain milled rice'' shall consist of milled rice which contains more than 25.0 percent of whole kernels of milled rice and in U.S. Nos. 1 through 4 not more than 10.0 percent of whole or broken kernels of long grain

rice or whole kernels of short grain rice. U.S. No. 5 and U.S. No. 6 medium grain milled rice shall contain not more than 10.0 percent of whole kernels of long or short grain milled rice (broken kernels do not apply).

(3) ''Short grain milled rice'' shall consist of milled rice which contains more than 25.0 percent of whole kernels of milled rice and in U.S. Nos. 1 through 4 not more than 10.0 percent of whole or broken kernels of long grain rice or whole kernels of medium grain rice. U.S. No. 5 and U.S. No. 6 short grain milled rice shall contain not more than 10.0 percent of whole kernels of long or medium grain milled rice (broken kernels do not apply).

(4) ''Mixed milled rice'' shall consist of milled rice which contains more than 25.0 percent of whole kernels of milled rice and more than 10.0 percent of ''other types'' as defined in paragraph (i) of this section. U.S. No. 5 and U.S. No. 6 mixed milled rice shall contain more than 10.0 percent of whole kernels of ''other types'' (broken kernels do not apply).

(5) ''Second head milled rice'' shall consist of milled rice which, when determined in accordance with § 868.303, contains:

(i) Not more than (*a*) 25.0 percent of whole kernels, (*b*) 7.0 percent of broken kernels removed by a 6 plate, (*c*) 0.4 percent of broken kernels removed by a 5 plate, and (*d*) 0.05 percent of broken kernels passing through a 4 sieve (southern production); or

(ii) Not more than (*a*) 25.0 percent of whole kernels, (*b*) 50.0 percent of broken kernels passing through a 6½ sieve, and (*c*) 10.0 percent of broken kernels passing through a 6 sieve (western production).

(6) ''Screenings milled rice'' shall consist of milled rice which, when determined in accordance with § 868.303, contains:

(i) Not more than (*a*) 25.0 percent of whole kernels, (*b*) 10.0 percent of broken kernels removed by a 5 plate, and (*c*) 0.2 percent of broken kernels passing through a 4 sieve (southern production); or

(ii) Not more than (*a*) 25.0 percent of whole kernels and (*b*) 15.0 percent of broken kernels passing through a 5½ sieve; and more than (*c*) 50.0 percent of broken kernels passing through a 6½ sieve and (*d*) 10.0 percent of broken kernels passing through a 6 sieve (western production).

(7) ''Brewers milled rice'' shall consist of milled rice which, when determined in accordance with § 868.303, contains not more than 25.0 percent of whole kernels and which does not meet the kernel-size requirements for the class Second Head Milled Rice or Screenings Milled Rice.

(e) *Damaged kernels.* Whole or broken kernels of rice which are distinctly discolored or damaged by water, insects, heat, or any other means, and parboiled kernels in nonparboiled rice. ''Heat-damaged kernels'' (see paragraph (g) of this section) shall not function as damaged kernels.

(f) *Foreign material.* All matter other than rice and seeds. Hulls, germs, and bran which have separated from the kernels of rice shall be considered foreign material.

(g) *Heat-damaged kernels.* Whole or broken kernels of rice which are materially discolored and damaged as a result of heating and parboiled kernels in nonparboiled rice which are as dark as, or darker in color than, the interpretive line for heat-damaged kernels.

(h) *Objectionable seeds.* Seeds other than rice, except seeds of *Echinochloa crusgalli* (commonly known as barnyard grass, watergrass, and Japanese millet).

(i) *Other types.* (1) Whole kernels of: (i) Long grain rice in medium or short grain rice, (ii) medium grain rice in long or short grain rice, (iii) Short grain rice in long or medium grain rice, and (2) broken kernels of long grain rice in medium or short grain rice and broken kernels of medium or short grain rice in long grain rice, except in U.S. No. 5 and U.S. No. 6 milled rice. In U.S. No. 5 and U.S. No. 6 milled rice, only whole kernels will apply.

NOTE: Broken kernels of medium grain rice in short grain rice and broken kernels of short grain rice in medium grain rice shall not be considered other types.

(j) *Paddy Kernels.* Whole or broken unhulled kernels of rice; whole or broken kernels of brown rice, and whole or broken kernels of milled rice having a portion or portions of the hull remaining which cover one-eighth (⅛) or more of the whole or broken kernel.

(k) *Red rice.* Whole or broken kernels of rice on which there is an appreciable amount of red bran.

(l) *Seeds.* Whole or broken seeds of any plant other than rice.

(m) *Types of rice.* There are three types of milled rice as follows:

Long grain.
Medium grain.
Short grain.

Types shall be based on the length-width ratio of kernels of rice that are unbroken and the width, thickness, and shape of kernels that are broken, prescribed in FGIS instructions.

(n) *Ungelatinized kernels.* Whole or broken kernels of parboiled rice with distinct white or chalky areas due to incomplete gelatinization of the starch.

(o) *Well-milled kernels.* Whole or broken kernels of rice from which the hulls and practically all of the germs and the bran layers have been removed.

NOTE: This factor is determined on an individual kernel basis and applies to the special grade Undermilled milled rice only.

(p) *Whole kernels.* Unbroken kernels of rice and broken kernels of rice which are at least three-fourths of an unbroken kernel.

(q) *5 plate.* A laminated metal plate 0.142–inch thick, with a top lamina, 0.051–inch thick, perforated with rows of round holes 0.0781 (5/64) inch in diameter, 5/32 inch from center to center, with each row staggered in relation to the adjacent rows, and a bottom lamina 0.091-inch thick, without perforations.

(r) *6 plate.* A laminated metal plate 0.142-inch thick, with a top lamina 0.051-inch thick, perforated with rows of round holes 0.0938 (6/64) inch in diameter, 5/32 inch from center to center, with each row staggered in relation to the adjacent rows, and a bottom lamina 0.091–inch thick, without perforations.

(s) *2½ sieve.* A metal sieve 0.032-inch thick, perforated with rows of round holes 0.0391 (2½/64) inch in diameter, 0.075-inch from center to center, with each row staggered in relation to the adjacent rows.

(t) *4 sieve.* A metal sieve 0.032-inch thick, perforated with rows of round holes 0.0625 (4/64) inch in diameter, 1/8 inch from center to center, with each row staggered in relation to the adjacent rows.

(u) *5 sieve.* A metal sieve 0.032-inch thick, perforated with rows of round holes 0.0781 (5/64) inch in diameter, 5/32 inch from center to center, with each row staggered in relation to the adjacent rows.

(v) *5½ sieve.* A metal sieve 0.032-inch thick, perforated with rows of round holes 0.0859 (5½/64) inch in diameter, 9/64 inch from center to center, with each row staggered in relation to the adjacent rows.

(w) *6 sieve.* A metal sieve 0.032-inch thick, perforated with rows of round holes 0.0938 (6/64) inch in diameter, 5/32 inch from center to center, with each row staggered in relation to the adjacent rows.

(x) *6½ sieve.* A metal sieve 0.032-inch thick, perforated with rows of round holes 0.1016 (6½/64) inch in diameter, 5/32 inch from center to center, with each row staggered in relation to the adjacent rows.

(y) *30 sieve.* A woven wire cloth sieve having 0.0234-inch openings, with a wire diameter of 0.0153 inch, and meeting the specifications of American Society for Testing and Materials Designation E–11–61, prescribed in FGIS instructions.

[13 FR 9479, Dec. 31, 1948, as amended at 44 FR 73008, Dec. 17, 1979; 47 FR 34516, Aug. 10, 1982; 54 FR 21403, 21406, May 18, 1989; 54 FR 51345, Dec. 14, 1989. Redesignated and amended at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

PRINCIPLES GOVERNING APPLICATION OF STANDARDS

§ 868.303 Basis of determination.

All determinations shall be on the basis of the original sample. Mechanical sizing of kernels shall be adjusted by handpicking, as prescribed in FGIS instructions, or by any method which gives equivalent results.

[42 FR 40869, Aug. 12, 1977; 42 FR 64356, Dec. 23, 1977, as amended at 47 FR 34516, Aug. 10, 1982; 54 FR 21403, 21406, May 18, 1989. Redesignated at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

§ 868.304 Broken kernels determination.

Broken kernels shall be determined by the use of equipment and procedures prescribed in FGIS instructions or by

any method which gives equivalent results.

[42 FR 40869, Aug. 12, 1977; 42 FR 64356, Dec. 23, 1977, as amended at 47 FR 34516, Aug. 10, 1982; 54 FR 21403, May 18, 1989. Redesignated at 54 FR 21406, May 18, 1989 and 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

§ 868.305 Interpretive line samples.

Interpretive line samples showing the official scoring line for factors that are determined by visual observation shall be maintained by the Federal Grain Inspection Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, and shall be available for reference in all inspection offices that inspect and grade rice.

[42 FR 40869, Aug. 12, 1977; 42 FR 64356, Dec. 23, 1977, as amended at 47 FR 34516, Aug. 10, 1982. Redesignated at 54 FR 21406, May 18, 1989 and 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

§ 868.306 Milling requirements.

The degree of milling for milled rice; *i.e.*, ''hard milled,'' ''well-milled,'' and ''reasonably well-milled,'' shall be equal to, or better than, that of the interpretive line samples for such rice.

[67 FR 61250, Sept. 30, 2002]

§ 868.307 Moisture.

Water content in milled rice as determined by an FGIS approved device in accordance with procedures prescribed in FGIS instructions.

[67 FR 61250, Sept. 30, 2002]

§ 868.308 Percentages.

(a) *Rounding.* Percentages are determined on the basis of weight and are rounded as follows:

(1) When the figure to be rounded is followed by a figure greater than or equal to 5, round to the next higher figure; e.g., report 6.36 as 6.4, 0.35 as 0.4, and 2.45 as 2.5.

(2) When the figure to be rounded is followed by a figure less than 5, retain the figure, e.g., report 8.34 as 8.3 and 1.22 and 1.2.

(b) *Recording.* The percentage of broken kernels removed by a 5 plate in U.S. Nos. 1 and 2 Milled Rice and the percentage of objectionable seeds in U.S. No. 1 Brewers Milled Rice is reported to the nearest hundredth percent. The percentages of all other factors are recorded to the nearest tenth of a percent.

[54 FR 21406, May 18, 1989. Redesignated at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

§ 868.309 Information.

Requests for the Rice Inspection Handbook, Equipment Handbook, or for information concerning approved devices and procedures, criteria for approved devices, and requests for approval of devices should be directed to the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Federal Grain Inspection Service, P.O. Box 96454, Washington, DC 20090–6454, or any field office or cooperator.

[54 FR 21407, May 18, 1989. Redesignated at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

§ 868.310 Grades and grade requirements for the classes Long Grain Milled Rice, Medium Grain Milled Rice, Short Grain Milled Rice, and Mixed Milled Rice. (See also § 868.315.)

GRADES, GRADE REQUIREMENTS, AND GRADE DESIGNATIONS

Grade	Maximum limits of—											Color requirements [1]	Minimum milling requirements [5]
	Seeds, heat damaged, and paddy kernels (singly or combined)		Red rice and damaged kernels (singly or combined) (percent)	Chalky kernels [1 2]		Broken kernels				Other types [4]			
	Total (number in 500 grams)	Heat damaged kernels and objectionable seeds (number in 500 grams)		In long grain rice (percent)	In medium or short grain rice (percent)	Total (percent)	Removed by a 5 plate [3] (percent)	Removed by a 6 plate [3] (percent)	Through a 6 sieve [3] (percent)	Whole kernels (percent)	Whole and broken kernels (percent)		
U.S. No. 1	2	1	0.5	1.0	2.0	4.0	0.04	0.1	0.1	.....	1.0	White or creamy.	Well Milled.
U.S. No. 2	4	2	1.5	2.0	4.0	7.0	0.06	0.2	0.2	.....	2.0	Slightly gray ...	Well Milled.
U.S. No. 3	7	5	2.5	4.0	6.0	15.0	0.1	0.8	0.5	.....	3.0	Light gray	Reasonably well milled.
U.S. No. 4	20	15	4.0	6.0	8.0	25.0	0.4	1.0	0.7	.....	5.0	Gray or slightly rosy.	Reasonably well milled.
U.S. No. 5	30	25	[5] 6.0	10.0	10.0	35.0	0.7	3.0	1.0	10.0	.....	Dark gray or rosy.	Reasonably well milled.
U.S. No. 6	75	75	[6] 15.0	15.0	15.0	50.0	1.0	4.0	2.0	10.0	.....	Dark gray or rosy.	Reasonably well milled.

U.S. Sample grade:

U.S. Sample grade shall be milled rice of any of these classes which: (a) Does not meet the requirements for any of the grades from U.S. No. 1 to U.S. No. 6, inclusive; (b) contains more than 15.0 percent of moisture; (c) is musty or sour, or heating; (d) has any commercially objectionable foreign odor; (e) contains more than 0.1 percent of foreign material; (f) Contains two or more live or dead weevils or other insects, insect webbing, or insect refuse; (g) is otherwise of distinctly low quality.

[1] For the special grade Parboiled milled rice, see § 868.315(c).
[2] For the special grade Glutinous milled rice, see § 868.315(e).
[3] Plates should be used for southern production rice; and sieves should be used for western production rice, but any device or method which gives equivalent results may be used.
[4] These limits do not apply to the class Mixed Milled Rice.
[5] For the special grade Undermilled milled rice, see § 868.315(d).
[6] Grade U.S. No. 6 shall contain not more than 6.0 percent of damaged kernels.

[67 FR 61250, Sept. 30, 2002, as amended at 70 FR 37255, June 29, 2005]

§ 868.311 Grades and grade requirements for the class Second Head Milled Rice. (See also § 868.315.)

GRADES, GRADE REQUIREMENTS, AND GRADE DESIGNATIONS

Grade	Maximum limits of—					
	Seeds, heat-damaged, and paddy kernels (singly or combined)		Red rice and damaged kernels (singly or combined) (percent)	Chalky kernels [1 3] (percent)	Color requirements [1]	Minimum milling requirements [2]
	Total (number in 500 grams)	Heat-damaged kernels and objectionable seeds (number in 500 grams)				
U.S. No. 1	15	5	1.0	4.0	White or Creamy	Well milled.
U.S. No. 2	20	10	2.0	6.0	Slightly gray	Well milled.
U.S. No. 3	35	15	3.0	10.0	Light gray	Reasonably well milled.
U.S. No. 4	50	25	5.0	15.0	Gray or slightly gray	Reasonably well milled.
U.S. No. 5	75	40	10.0	20.0	Dark gray or rosy	Reasonably well milled.

U.S. Sample grade:

U.S. Sample grade shall be milled rice of this class which: (a) Does not meet the requirements for any of the grades from U.S. No. 1 to U.S. No. 5, inclusive; (b) contains more than 15.0 percent of moisture; (c) is musty or sour, or heating; (d) has any commercially objectionable foreign odor; (e) contains more than 0.1 percent of foreign material; (f) contains two or more live or dead weevils or other insects, insect webbing, or insect refuse; or (g) is otherwise of distinctly low quality.

[1] For the special grade Parboiled milled rice, see § 868.315(c).
[2] For the special grade Undermilled milled rice, see § 868.315(d).
[3] For the special grade Glutinous milled rice, see § 868.315(e).

[67 FR 61251, Sept. 30, 2002]

§ 868.312 Grade and grade requirements for the class Screenings Milled Rice. (See also § 868.315.)

GRADES, GRADE REQUIREMENTS, AND GRADE DESIGNATIONS

Grade	Maximum limits of—				
	Paddy kernels and seeds		Chalky kernels [1 3] (percent)	Color requirements [1]	Minimum milling requirements [2]
	Total (number in 500 grams)	Objectionable seeds (number in 500 grams)			
U.S. No. 1[4 5]	30	20	5.0	White or Creamy	Well milled.
U.S. No. 2[4 5]	75	50	8.0	Slightly gray	Well milled.
U.S. No. 3[4 5]	125	90	12.0	Light gray or slightly rosy	Reasonably well milled.
U.S. No. 4[4 5]	175	140	20.0	Gray or rosy	Reasonably well milled.
U.S. No. 5	250	200	30.0	Dark gray or very rosy	Reasonably well milled.

U.S. Sample grade:

U.S. Sample grade shall be milled rice of this class which: (a) Does not meet the requirements for any of the grades from U.S. No. 1 to U.S. No. 5, inclusive; (b) contains more than 15.0 percent of moisture; (c) is musty or sour, or heating; (d) has any commercially objectionable foreign odor; (e) has a badly damaged or extremely red appearance (f) contains more than 0.1 percent of foreign material; (g) contains two or more live or dead weevils or other insects, insect webbing, or insect refuse; or (h) is otherwise of distinctly low quality.

[1] For the special grade Parboiled milled rice, see § 868.315(c).
[2] For the special grade Undermilled milled rice, see § 868.315(d).
[3] For the special grade Glutinous milled rice, see § 868.315(e).
[4] Grades U.S. No. 1 to U.S. No. 4, inclusive, shall contain not more than 3.0 percent of heat-damaged kernels, kernels damaged by heat and/or parboiled kernels in nonparboiled rice.
[5] Grades U.S. No. 1 to U.S. No. 4, inclusive, shall contain not more than 1.0 percent of material passing through a 30 sieve.

[67 FR 61251, Sept. 30, 2002]

§ 868.313 Grades and grade requirements for the class Brewers Milled Rice. (See also § 868.315.)

GRADES, GRADE REQUIREMENTS, AND GRADE DESIGNATIONS

Grade	Maximum limits of— paddy kernels and seeds		Color requirements [1]	Minimum milling requirements [2]
	Total (singly or combined) (percent)	Objectionable seeds (percent)		
U.S. No. 1 [3] [4]	0.5	0.05	White or Creamy	Well milled.
U.S. No. 2 [3] [4]	1.0	0.1	Slightly gray	Well milled.
U.S. No. 3 [3] [4]	1.5	0.2	Light gray or slightly rosy	Reasonably well milled.
U.S. No. 4 [3] [4]	3.0	0.4	Gray or rosy	Reasonably well milled.
U.S. No. 5	5.0	1.5	Dark gray or very rosy	Reasonably well milled.

U.S. Sample grade:

U.S. Sample grade shall be milled rice of this class which: (a) Does not meet the requirements for any of the grades from U.S. No. 1 to U.S. No. 5, inclusive; (b) contains more than 15.0 percent of moisture; (c) is musty or sour, or heating; (d) has any commercially objectionable foreign odor; (e) has a badly damaged or extremely red appearance; (f) contains more than 0.1 percent of foreign material; (g) contains more than 15.0 percent of broken kernels that will pass through a 2½ sieve; (h) contains two or more live or dead weevils or other insects, insect webbing, or insect refuse; or (h) is otherwise of distinctly low quality.

[1] For the special grade Parboiled milled rice, see § 868.315(c).
[2] For the special grade Undermilled milled rice, see § 868.315(d).
[3] Grades U.S. No. 1 to U.S. No. 4, inclusive, shall contain not more than 3.0 percent of heat-damaged kernels, kernels damaged by heat and/or parboiled kernels in nonparboiled rice.
[4] Grades U.S. No. 1 to U.S. No. 4, inclusive, shall contain not more than 1.0 percent of material passing through a 30 sieve. This limit does not apply to the special grade Granulated brewers milled rice.

[67 FR 61252, Sept. 30, 2002]

§ 868.314 Grade designations.

(a) The grade designation for all classes of milled rice, except Mixed Milled Rice, shall include in the following order: (1) The letters ''U.S.''; (2) the number of the grade or the words ''Sample grade'', as warranted; (3) the words ''or better,'' when applicable and requested by the applicant prior to inspections; (4) the class; and (5) each applicable special grade (see § 868.316).

(b) The grade designation for the class Mixed Milled Rice shall include, in the following order: (1) The letters ''U.S.''; (2) the number of the grade or the words ''Sample grade'', as warranted; (3) the words ''or better,'' when applicable and requested by the applicant prior to inspection; (4) the class; (5) each applicable special grade (see § 868.316); (6) the percentage of whole kernels of each type in the order of predominance and when applicable; (7) the percentage of broken kernels of each type in the order of predominance; and (8) the percentage of seeds and foreign material.

NOTE: Broken kernels other than long grain, in Mixed Milled Rice, shall be certificated as ''medium or short grain.''

[42 FR 40869, Aug. 12, 1977; 42 FR 64356, Dec. 23, 1977. Redesignated and amended at 60 FR 16364, Mar. 30, 1995]

SPECIAL GRADES, SPECIAL GRADE REQUIREMENTS, AND SPECIAL GRADE DESIGNATIONS

§ 868.315 Special grades and special grade requirements.

A special grade, when applicable, is supplemental to the grade assigned under § 868.314. Such special grades for milled rice are established and determined as follows:

(a) *Coated Milled Rice.* Coated milled rice shall be rice which is coated, in whole or in part, with substances that are safe and suitable as defined in the regulation issued pursuant to the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act at 21 CFR 130.3(d).

(b) *Granulated brewers milled rice.* Granulated brewers milled rice shall be milled rice which has been crushed or granulated so that 95.0 percent or more will pass through a 5 sieve, 70.0 percent or more will pass through a 4 sieve, and

not more than 15.0 percent will pass through a 2½ sieve.

(c) *Parboiled milled rice.* Parboiled milled rice shall be milled rice in which the starch has been gelatinized by soaking, steaming, and drying. Grades U.S. No. 1 to U.S. No. 6, inclusive, shall contain not more than 10.0 percent of ungelatinized kernels. Grades U.S. No. 1 and U.S. No. 2 shall contain not more than 0.1 percent, grades U.S. No. 3 and U.S. No. 4 not more than 0.2 percent, and grades U.S. No. 5 and U.S. No. 6 not more than 0.5 percent of nonparboiled rice. If the rice is: (1) Not distinctly colored by the parboiling process, it shall be considered ''Parboiled Light''; (2) distinctly but not materially colored by the parboiling process, it shall be considered ''Parboiled''; (3) materially colored by the parboiling process, it shall be considered ''Parboiled Dark.'' The color levels for ''Parboiled Light,'' ''Parboiled,'' and ''Parboiled Dark'' shall be in accordance with the interpretive line samples for parboiled rice.

NOTE: The maximum limits for ''Chalky kernels,'' ''Heat-damaged kernels,'' ''Kernels damaged by heat,'' and the ''Color requirements'' in §§868.310, 868.311, 868.312, and 868.313 are not applicable to the special grade ''Parboiled milled rice.''

(d) *Undermilled milled rice.* Undermilled milled rice shall be milled rice which is not equal to the milling requirements for ''hard milled,'' ''well milled,'' and ''reasonably well milled'' rice (see §868.306). Grades U.S. No. 1 and U.S. No. 2 shall contain not more than 2.0 percent, grades U.S. No. 3 and U.S. No. 4 not more than 5.0 percent, grade U.S. No. 5 not more than 10.0 percent, and grade U.S. No. 6 not more than 15.0 percent of well-milled kernels. Grade U.S. No. 5 shall contain not more than 10.0 percent of red rice and damaged kernels (singly or combined) and in no case more than 6.0 percent of damaged kernels.

(e) *Glutinous milled rice.* Glutinous milled rice shall be special varieties of rice (Oryza sativa L. glutinosa) which contain more than 50 percent chalky kernels. For long grain, medium grain, and short grain milled rice, grade U.S. No. 1 shall contain not more than 1.0 percent of nonchalky kernels, grade U.S. No. 2 not more than 2.0 percent of nonchalky kernels, grade U.S. No. 3 not more than 4.0 percent of nonchalky kernels, grade U.S. No. 4 not more than 6.0 percent of nonchalky kernels, grade U.S. No. 5 not more than 10.0 percent of nonchalky kernels, and grade U.S. No. 6 not more than 15.0 percent of nonchalky kernels. For second head milled rice, grade U.S. No. 1 shall contain not more than 4.0 percent of nonchalky kernels, grade U.S. No. 2 not more than 6.0 percent of nonchalky kernels, grade U.S. No. 3 not more than 10.0 percent of nonchalky kernels, grade U.S. No. 4 not more than 15.0 percent of nonchalky kernels, and grade U.S. No. 5 not more than 20.0 percent of nonchalky kernels. For screenings milled rice, there are no grade limits for percent of nonchalky kernels. For brewers milled rice, the special grade ''Glutinous milled rice'' is not applicable.

NOTE: The maximum limits for ''Chalky kernels,'' shown in §§868.310, 868.311, and 868.312 are not applicable to the special grade ''Glutinous milled rice.''

(f) *Aromatic milled rice.* Aromatic milled rice shall be special varieties of rice (Oryza sativa L. scented) that have a distinctive and characteristic aroma; e.g., basmati and jasmine rice.

(Secs. 203, 205, 60 Stat. 1087, 1090 as amended; 7 U.S.C. 1622, 1624)

[42 FR 40869, Aug. 12, 1977; 42 FR 64356, Dec. 23, 1977, as amended at 48 FR 24859, June 3, 1983; 54 FR 21403, 21407, May 18, 1989; 56 FR 55981, Oct. 31, 1991; 58 FR 68016, Dec. 23, 1993. Redesignated and amended at 60 FR 16364, 16365, Mar. 30, 1995; 67 FR 61252, Sept. 30, 2002]

§ 868.316 Special grade designation.

The grade designation for coated, granulated brewers, parboiled, undermilled, glutinous, or aromatic milled rice shall include, following the class, the word(s) ''Coated,'' ''Granulated,'' ''Parboiled Light,'' ''Parboiled,'' ''Parboiled Dark,'' ''Undermilled,'' ''Glutinous,'' or ''Aromatic,'' as warranted, and all other information prescribed in §868.314.

[58 FR 68016, Dec. 23, 1993. Redesignated and amended at 60 FR 16364, 16365, Mar. 30, 1995]